

RIDGID®



Contents

About Ridge Tool Company – 0.2

Warranty – 0.4

Alphabetical Index – 15.1

Model Number Index – 15.3

Catalog Number Index – 15.5

Terms & Conditions – 15.12

New Products

STRAPLOCK
Pipe Handle
see page 7.13



Ratchet Cable Cutters
see page 11.10



PEX-One Battery
Operated PEX Tool
see page 10.13



CS65X Digital
Reporting Monitor
see page 12.18



LR-60B Latching
Round Crimp Head
see page 11.5



MR-10 Magnetic
Locator
see page 12.37



RE 12-M Manual
Hydraulic Crimp Tool
see page 11.9



Wrenches | 1.1 – 1.10

Pipe Vises & Supports | 2.1 – 2.5

Pipe/Tube Cutting & Preparation | 3.1 – 3.23

Threading | 4.1 – 4.31

Roll Grooving | 5.1 – 5.8

Cutting & Drilling | 6.1 – 6.9

General Purpose Hand Tools | 7.1 – 7.13

Bending & Forming | 8.1 – 8.9

Tube Repair & Joining | 9.1 – 9.5

Pressing | 10.1 – 10.14

Electrical | 11.1 – 11.12

Digital Inspection & Locating | 12.1 – 12.40

Drain Cleaning | 13.1 – 13.47

Wet/Dry Vacuums | 14.1 – 14.21



RIDGID

BUILT FOR THOSE WHO KNOW.™

Whether as a one person truck, or a member of a multinational crew, you have put immeasurable time and effort into building a business of which to be proud. A positive reputation delivers the calls and the contracts.

It is a testament to hard work and business savvy. It builds over time. However, it can break in no time. Call backs and missed deadlines can be critical. This is why RIDGID promises to deliver:

- Confidence that RIDGID products will consistently perform in the harsh demands of the professional's work site.
- Efficiency which results in faster work, more jobs and improved profits.
- Industry innovations to help our customers create new services and income sources.

Maximizing uptime, through both tools and information, is how RIDGID strives to give you a competitive advantage. Whether a seasoned veteran or just starting out, RIDGID tools and services help you build what matters most – your good name.

As a group, we take pride in knowing our individual efforts serve the greater good. From potable water to a reliable infrastructure, it takes all of us working together to keep this world in action. For ourselves, for our businesses and for the industry.

Why do so many professionals choose RIDGID tools? The answer is simple... trust. Millions of RIDGID tools go to work every day in plants, on construction sites and in countless other harsh environments.

These tools operate in extremes of heat and cold, withstand dirt and mud, and perform reliably day in and day out. RIDGID tools are known the world over as industry-leading products that allow professionals like you to complete jobs more quickly and reliably.



One of the design parameters for developing RIDGID tools is efficient operation. We engineer ease-of-use into every product. And, we include innovative features to ensure that our tools and machines get jobs done as quickly as possible without compromising quality.

Developing and manufacturing innovative products to meet the ever-changing demands of your job are a continuous process at the Ridge Tool Company. Not only do our evolving technologies help you solve today's problems, they are designed to address your future needs as well.

As a dependable partner for working professionals, we listen to your needs and encourage your feedback. We then use that information to provide you with the tools, equipment and support you've asked for.

For operating companies, the intuitive nature of our products helps you reduce your labor costs. For example, our line of pipe and drain locating equipment is designed for high performance, yet simple operation. With RIDGID, you spend less time training your employees and more time driving your business.

Even though selling tools is our business, we help you rely on fewer tools to get jobs done. Efficient operation means more jobs, higher revenues and increased customer satisfaction. We are committed to introducing new ways to help you grow your business and prosper.



About RIDGID®

RIDGID is a global manufacturer of more than 300 dependable and innovative tools, trusted by the professional trades in over 140 countries. RIDGID products are designed to help professionals in the demanding commercial, industrial and energy markets install and maintain the world's infrastructure with greater certainty and efficiency. Headquartered in Elyria, Ohio, RIDGID is a business unit of Emerson™, a global innovator in technology and engineering.

Our People Make the Difference

The talented, committed employees of the Ridge Tool Company share the common vision of making our company the best. Together, we strive for the best in quality, product innovations, technical support, training and customer service.

Throughout the world, our local teams of RIDGID® customer and technical service personnel provide the support our end users and distributors need to keep them working. Friendly, knowledgeable and courteous support help them select, obtain and use the correct tools to get the job done right and as quickly as possible.

Global Support

The Ridge Tool Company is dedicated to providing products and support in all areas of the world.

Customers choose us for our international network of factory and independently owned, authorized service centers. Local support helps our customers get the maximum service life from their tools and equipment.

In addition, our international network of RIDGID distribution centers ensures that customers get the products they want, when and where they want them. These centers feature the latest in supply chain logistic technologies so that our product stocking levels meet delivery demands.

To learn more about the Ridge Tool Company and its industry-leading products, visit www.RIDGID.com or contact one of the numbers below.

INSIDE THE UNITED STATES:

- Schedule a Product Demonstration: 1.800.769.7743
- Contact Customer Service: 1.888.743.4333
- Contact Technical Service: 1.800.519.3456

OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES:

- Contact: +1.440.323.5581



| Global Locations | Manufacturing | Warehousing | Sales & Support |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|
| United States | | | |
| Elyria, Ohio | • | • | • |
| Cambridge, Ohio | • | • | • |
| Erie, Pennsylvania | • | • | • |
| Orange, Virginia | • | • | |
| Europe | | | |
| Cluj, Romania | • | | • |
| Leuven, Belgium | | • | • |
| Gevelsberg, Germany | • | | • |
| Sissach, Switzerland | • | • | • |
| Australia | | | |
| Campbellfield, Victoria | | • | • |
| Asia | | | |
| Kangawa Pref., Japan | | • | • |
| Shanghai, China | • | • | • |
| South America | | | |
| Guarulhos SP, Brazil | | • | • |
| Latin America | | | |
| Mexico City, Mexico | | • | • |

About Emerson

Emerson (NYSE: EMR), headquartered in St. Louis, Missouri (USA), is a global technology and engineering company providing innovative solutions for customers in industrial, commercial, and residential markets. Our Emerson Automation Solutions business helps process, hybrid, and discrete manufacturers maximize production, protect personnel and the environment while optimizing their energy and operating costs. Our Emerson Commercial and Residential Solutions business helps ensure human comfort and health, protect food quality and safety, advance energy efficiency, and create sustainable infrastructure. For more information visit Emerson.com.

Invest in RIDGID® Tools and We Protect Your Investment



WHAT IS COVERED

RIDGID tools are warranted to be free of defects in workmanship and material.

HOW LONG COVERAGE LASTS

This warranty lasts for the lifetime of the RIDGID tool. Warranty coverage ends when the product becomes unusable for reasons other than defects in workmanship or material.

HOW YOU CAN GET SERVICE

To obtain the benefit of this warranty, deliver via prepaid transportation the complete product to Ridge Tool Company, Elyria, Ohio, or any RIDGID Independent Service Center. Pipe wrenches and other hand tools should be returned to the place of purchase.

WHAT WE WILL DO TO CORRECT PROBLEMS

Warranted products will be repaired or replaced, at the option of Ridge Tool, and returned at no charge; or, if after three attempts to repair or replace during the warranty period the product is still defective, you can elect to receive a full refund of your purchase price.

WHAT IS NOT COVERED

Failures due to misuse, abuse or normal wear and tear are not covered by this warranty. Ridge Tool shall not be responsible for any incidental or consequential damages.

HOW LOCAL LAW RELATES TO THE WARRANTY

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state, province to province or country to country.

NO OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTY APPLIES

This Full Lifetime Warranty is the sole and exclusive warranty for RIDGID products. No employee, agent, dealer or other person is authorized to alter this warranty or make any other warranty on behalf of the Ridge Tool Company.

EXECUTING THE RIDGID LIFETIME WARRANTY

Ridge Tool Company offers a comprehensive lifetime warranty to support products purchased under the RIDGID Brand, excluding licensed goods.

RIDGID branded products are built with reliability, dependability and durability and are covered by a Full Lifetime Warranty against defects in materials or workmanship.

In the event that you have a problem with your RIDGID product due to a defect in materials or poor workmanship, we will attempt to remedy the problem in accordance with our printed warranty policy in a timely manner. For warranty information on RIDGID licensed goods, visit www.RIDGID.com.

NORMAL WEAR AND TEAR

Commonly, our tools are used on job sites in the most demanding applications and environments. Under these conditions and over time, the RIDGID product may experience normal wear and tear and require service. While normal wear and tear is not considered a "defect" and is not covered by the RIDGID Lifetime Warranty, it is our goal to get your tool back in service as soon as possible. To help expedite this service, Ridge Tool offers a complete assortment of service parts and a network of RIDGID Independent Service Centers to meet your service needs. Technicians throughout our Service Center Network are Factory Trained to provide quality repair service as well as accurate determination and execution of RIDGID warranty if required. For a complete list of RIDGID Independent Service Centers visit www.RIDGID.com.

DEFECTS IN MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

It is our experience that a product that fails prematurely, due to a manufacturing defect in materials or workmanship, will generally do so very early in the product's life cycle, often the first or second time the product is used. When returned for inspection, these products are generally found to be in "like new" condition and show very little signs of use. It is uncommon for a product that was manufactured with a defect to survive under normal use for any extended period of time. Products that are returned for warranty inspection after months or years of continuous reliable service are rarely found to be defective. The most common demand for service is the result of normal wear and tear issues, which are not considered to be a defect in materials or workmanship.

• **1923** Ridge Tool Company founded with the introduction of the RIDGID pipe wrench.

• **1940** Ridge Tool Company introduces power threading machines.

• **1943** Ridge Tool Company establishes its headquarters in Elyria, Ohio USA.

• **1946** Ridge Tool Company begins exporting products to help rebuild Europe.

Complete Product and Service Support

ONLINE 24/7

Sometimes a RIDGID® tool or a piece of equipment will need to be repaired or serviced. When that time comes, you have three options for getting your tools back to work fast and performing like new:

THE RIDGID INDEPENDENT SERVICE CENTER NETWORK

For optimum service of your RIDGID tools and equipment, there is no better choice than a RIDGID Service Center. To locate the service center near you, go to RIDGID.com. Under the Support selection, choose **Service Centers and Repair**.

We make repairs and service convenient.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

Ridge Tool Company offers you 24/7 access to genuine RIDGID replacement parts at: www.RIDGIDparts.com.

RIDGID products are designed and built to the highest quality standards to perform specific tasks with optimum and lasting efficiency. Tool components are made to complement each other to form an ideally functioning “system.” To preserve the high standards of performance you expect from RIDGID tools, it is important to make sure you use RIDGID replacement parts.

Look for and insist on Genuine RIDGID Replacement Parts. It is your best assurance of performance, efficiency and long service life.

These are the values that built our reputation.

USE THE RIDGE TOOL COMPANY FACTORY SERVICE CENTER

For customers in the USA who need fast service, contact the Ridge Tool Factory Service Center in advance when you are sending an item in for repairs. Just complete our “Request Tool Repair” online form at: <https://www.ridgid.com/us/en/tool-repair-form>. Your completed email form alerts our service staff that your tool is on its way. Then print out the form and include it with the tool being shipped to the Factory Service Center.

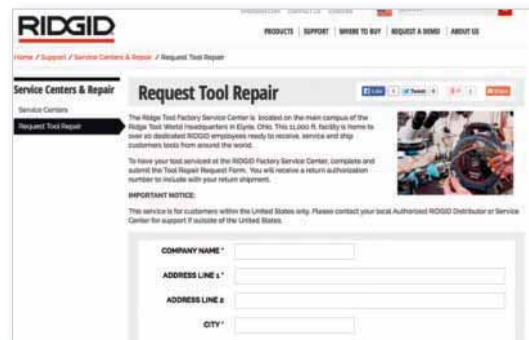
Easy and smart

DISTRIBUTOR 24X7 SERVICE ON DEMAND

RIDGID distributors have access to a comprehensive knowledge base to get answers to a wealth of product application and service questions – 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Here are just of the the many things you can do:

- Create a parts order with complete information with just a few taps of the keyboard.
- Use online warranty claims processing and assistance with executing the RIDGID warranty.
- Create and store repair quotes.
- FAQs: Tips and Tricks, Service Notes and more are included to provide fast answers to commonly asked questions.

At RIDGID, we make it easy.



- **1964** A new sales and manufacturing facility opens in St. Truiden, Belgium.
- **1966** Ridge Tool Company becomes part of Emerson Professional Tools™.
- **1967** The Kollmann line of drain cleaning and diagnostic tools becomes part of Ridge Tool.
- **1972** A new sales and manufacturing facility opens in Sao Paulo, Brazil.

Quality Management Systems

Ridge Tool Company manufacturing facilities listed below are certified to BS EN ISO 9001-2000 Quality Management System Standards by an Accredited Registrar.

MANUFACTURING PLANT ACCREDITED REGISTRAR

| | |
|--------------------|------|
| Elyria, Ohio | BSI |
| Erie, Pennsylvania | BSI |
| Orange, Virginia | BVQI |



Distributor Support

Rely on your RIDGID® Distributor for our complete line of tools, parts, service and information. Your RIDGID Distributor:

- Keeps you competitive with the latest products for your industry.
- Guarantees your purchasing power by buying from hundreds of suppliers.
- Helps you get back in business fast when you need parts or service.
- Manages traffic so you get the goods on time and at the least cost.
- Warehouses products for you, saving capital, insurance and overhead.
- Brings technical aid to your staff to solve your problems.
- Simplifies your record-keeping with one billing for all your tool needs.



Parts and Repair Parts Catalogs

Catalogs illustrating parts for hand tools, machines and drain cleaning products are available upon request and cover all tools listed in this catalog. For ordering the exact parts needed, be sure to order by the catalog numbers that appear in the parts catalogs, as well as any other data that will help us avoid errors in filling the order.

Estimates on repairs and prices on repair parts will be furnished upon receipt of the tool or machine at our factory, or at a RIDGID Independent Service Center. Return all tools and machines freight prepaid.

PLEASE NOTE

Engineering advances may cause changes to information shown in this catalog. Please contact your RIDGID distributor for current information.

Do not use RIDGID tools and equipment for any other purpose beyond those they are intended for. Always follow any instructions and warnings provided with RIDGID tools and equipment.



• **1991** Ridge Tool Company establishes European headquarters and central distribution facility in Leuven, Belgium.

• **1996** Ridge Tool Company acquires Peddinghaus of Gevelsberg, Germany.

• **2002** Ridge Tool Company acquires Von Arx of Sissach, Switzerland.

Ridge Tool Company U.S. Patents*

Wrenches

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| One Stop Wrench | 6,523,440 |
| RapidGrip® Wrench | 6,742,419; 7,044,030; D474,380 |
| Faucet & Sink Installer | D560,986 |

Pipe Vises & Supports

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 460-6 Portable TRISTAND® Chain Vise | 8,727,330; D645,319; 8,967,606 |
| 460-12 Portable TRISTAND® Chain Vise | 8,727,330; 8,777,205; D645,319; D657,933; 8,967,606 |
| VJ-98 V Head Low Pipe Stand | D657,933 |
| VJ-98 V Head Low Pipe Stand | |
| VJ-99 V Head High Pipe Stand | |
| VF-99 V Head High Folding Pipe Stand | |
| RJ-98 Roller Head Low Pipe Stand | |
| RJ-99 Roller Head High Pipe Stand | |

Pipe / Tube Cutting & Preparation

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| 226 In-Place Soil Pipe Cutter | 6,141,876 |
| 117 Tubing Cutter | 6,393,700; D485,150 |
| 118 Tubing Cutter | |
| 2-In-1 Close Quarters Quick-Feed Cutter | |
| PC-1375 ML Single Stroke Cutter | 7,716,840 |
| RC-1625 Ratchet Cutter | 7,743,509 |
| RC-2375 Ratchet Cutter | |
| PTEC 3000 Plastic Drain Pipe Cutter | D626,812; D660,116 |
| PTEC 5000 Plastic Drain Pipe Cutter | |

Threading

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 418 Oiler | 7,090,054; D498,487 |
| Roll Grooving | |
| 915 Manual Roll Groover | 6,591,652 |
| 920 Electric Roll Groover | 6,272,895; 6,688,150 |
| 975 Combo Roll Groover | 6,272,895; 6,591,652 |

Pressing

| | |
|---|---|
| RP 340 Press Tool | 5,611,228; 8,151,703 |
| RP 210-B Press Tool | 5,611,228; 8,151,703; 8,316,685; D593,828 |
| Compact Series Press Jaws | 6,434,998 |
| Standard Series Press Jaws | |
| V2 Press Ring Actuator | |
| V1 Press Ring Actuator | |
| C1 Press Ring Actuator | |
| MegaPress Jaws | |
| 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2" ProPress Rings | 6,694,586; 6,729,009 |
| 1/2" ProPress Standard Series Jaws | 7,000,448 |
| 3/4" ProPress Standard Series Jaws | |
| 1" ProPress Standard Series Jaws | |
| 1-1/4" ProPress Standard Series Jaws | |
| ProPress Rings | 7,146,839 |
| ProPress XLC Rings | |
| MegaPress Rings | |
| 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 1" Compact Pureflow Jaws | 7,578,159 |
| 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4" Compact ASTM F 1807 Jaws | |
| 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4" Compact ProPress Jaws | |
| C1 Press Ring Actuator | |
| Compact ProPress Jaws | 7,665,343; D562,098 |
| Compact ASTM 5 1807 Jaws | |
| Standard ProPress Jaws | |
| 3/8", 1/2", 3/4", 5/8", 1" Compact PureFlow Jaws | |
| V2 Press Ring Actuator | |
| V1 Press Ring Actuator | |
| C1 Press Ring Actuator | |
| MegaPress Jaws | |
| Framesets for JMA Connectors | 7,979,980 |
| Press Snap™ Soil Pipe Cutter | 8,225,511 |

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| 1/2" Traditional PEX Crimp Tool | 8,276,429; D728,336 |
| 3/4" Traditional PEX Crimp Tool | |
| 1" Traditional PEX Crimp Tool | |
| 1/2", 3/4" Traditional PEX Combo Tool | |
| RP 200-B Press Tool | 8,316,685; D729,602 |
| 1/2" Close Quarters Manual PEX Crimp Tool | 8,590,352; D728,336 |
| 3/4" Close Quarters Manual PEX Crimp Tool | |
| 1/2" to 1" MegaPress End Prep Tool | 8,613,642 |
| 1-1/4" to 2" MegaPress End Prep Tool | |
| RE-6 Crimp Tool | D729,602 |
| RE-60 Crimp Tool | |

Digital Inspection & Locating

| | |
|---|--|
| SeeSnake micro | D567,123; D573,042; D573,903; D578,906 |
| micro IR-100 Non-Contact Infrared Thermometer | D668,561 |
| micro CA-300 Hand-Held Video Inspection | D668,566 |
| micro CA-100 Hand-Held Video Inspection | D668,567 |
| micro CD-100 Combustible Gas Detector | D668,568 |

Drain Cleaning

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| K-60SP Sectional Machine | 5,657,505 |
| K-40 Sink Machine | 6,009,588; 6,243,905; 6,412,136 |
| Power Spin Hand Spinner | 6,158,076 |
| K-400 Drum Machine | 6,360,397; 8,060,968; D579,612; D595,911 |
| K-400T2 Drum Machine | 8,060,968 |
| Auto-Clean™ Sink Machine | 6,412,136; 7,478,451; D570,558 |
| K-45 Sink Machine | 7,478,451; 7,685,669; D629,271 |

Kwik-Spin Hand Spinner

8,826,483

Ridge Tool Trademarks* Registered Marks ®

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| AUTOFEED | RIDGID. POWERFUL. DURABLE. |
| AUTO-SPIN | PROFESSIONAL. |
| BUILT FOR THOSE WHO KNOW | RIDGID TOOL |
| CHEVRON DESIGN | RIDGID TOOLS |
| JOBMAX | RIDGIDCONNECT |
| KWIK-SPIN | RIDGIDSKETCH |
| MAXCORE | RIKO |
| MICRO CG-100 | RITCO & Design |
| MICRODRAIN | ROSCA-CORTE |
| MICROEXPLORER | ROOT RANGER |
| NAVITRACK | SCOUT |
| NAVITRACK SCOUT | SEE IT. FIND IT. SOLVE IT. |
| OIL LESS GOLD | SOF-TOUCH |
| ONHAND.COM.BR | STRONGER. FASTER. LONGER LIFE. |
| PEX-One | SWIV-L-PUNCH |
| POWER SPIN | THE RIDGE TOOL COMPANY & Design |
| POWERFUL. DURABLE. PROFESSIONAL. | TRIBENDER |
| QCS | TRISTAND |
| QUICK-FEED | UNIVERSAL GOLD |
| RAPIDGRIP | WARRANTY MEDALLION Design (Shaded) |
| RAPRENCH | WARRANTY MEDALLION Design (Unshaded) |
| REPEAT-A-CUT | WE BUILD REPUTATIONS |
| RIDG-BACK | X-CEL |
| RIDGE | Other Trademarks |
| RIDGE TOOL | 4PIN |
| RIDGID | PRESS SNAP |
| RIDGID (Stylized) (D & G Adjacent With Solid Bar) | PRESSING TECHNOLOGY |
| RIDGID (Stylized) (D & G Adjacent) | RIDGID PRESSING TECHNOLOGY |
| RIDGID (Stylized) (D & G Adjacent) & Red Bar | THE RIDGE TOOL COMPANY |
| RIDGID (Stylized) (D & G Interlocked) | Wrench Design |
| RIDGID AIR MOVER (Stylized) | |
| RIDGID CROSSCHEK | |
| RIDGID KOLLMANN & Design | |
| RIDGID PEDDINGHAUS | |
| RIDGID-ROSCA CORTE | |
| RIDGID QUICKCHANGE SYSTEM | |

- **TODAY** Ridge Tool Company has manufacturing facilities in the USA, Europe and Asia • Ridge Tool Company products are available in more than 150 countries around the world through a network of leading distributors • Ridge Tool Company offers more than 300 types of tools and machines in over 4,000 models and sizes.

*Current at time of print. The Registered Marks are registered in the U.S. and/or elsewhere.

WRENCHES

RIDGID® Pipe Wrenches are world-renowned for their unsurpassed toughness and serviceability. The original heavy-duty pipe wrench, pictured below, has earned the confidence of pipe professionals for over 80 years because it does the job right the first time, every time. RIDGID Pipe Wrenches are also available in a wide variety of purpose-built configurations, and are available with cast aluminum handles that offer an average 40% weight reduction.

Full floating forged hook jaw for fast ratcheting action.

Knurled adjustment nut for easy one-handed operation.



Graduations on hook jaw show approximate size of opening for different pipe sizes.



Extra large self-cleaning threads.

Wide gripping surface for increased comfort.



Replaceable, twice hardened alloy steel jaws. Precision-milled, biased tooth design maximizes gripping strength and tool life.



Large flange prevents nut from being inadvertently rotated when wrench is set down.

I-Beam handle allows for maximum strength and minimal weight.

Convenient hanging hole for easy storage. Enlarged handle end helps prevent slippage.



RIDGID Lifetime Warranty.

Proudly manufactured at RIDGID headquarters in Elyria, Ohio, U.S.A.



RIDGID® WRENCHES

- Time-tested.
- Often imitated, never duplicated.
- Efficient designs to improve productivity.
- Innovative to provide new solutions to old problems.

| Wrench Type | No. of Models | Nom. Size (in.) | Capacity (in.) | Page |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|------|
| Straight Pipe Wrenches | | | | |
| Heavy-Duty Straight Pipe | 10 | 6 - 60 | ¾ - 8 | 1.2 |
| Aluminum Straight | 7 | 10 - 48 | 1½ - 6 | 1.2 |
| Inner Tube Core Barrel | 4 | — | — | 1.3 |
| RapidGrip® Wrenches | | | | |
| Heavy-Duty RapidGrip | 2 | 10 - 14 | 1½ - 2 | 1.3 |
| Aluminum RapidGrip | 2 | 10 - 14 | 2 - 3 | 1.3 |
| End Pipe Wrenches | | | | |
| Heavy-Duty End Pipe | 8 | 6-36 | ¾ - 5 | 1.4 |
| Aluminum End Pipe | 4 | 10-24 | 1½ - 3 | 1.4 |
| Raprench® | 1 | 10 | 1½ | 1.4 |
| Offset Wrenches | | | | |
| Heavy-Duty Offset | 3 | 14 - 24 | 2 - 3 | 1.5 |
| Aluminum Offset | 3 | 14 - 24 | 2 - 3 | 1.5 |
| Hex Wrenches | 3 | 9½ - 20 | ⅝ - 2 ⅝ | 1.5 |
| Spud | 1 | 12 | ⅝ - 2 ⅝ | 1.6 |
| Chain | 5 | — | 2 - 4½ | 1.6 |
| Compound Leverage | 4 | — | 2 - 8 | 1.6 |
| Chain Tongs | 6 | — | ¼ - 18 | 1.7 |
| Strap | 8 | — | 2 - 5 | 1.7 |
| Adjustable | 8 | 6 - 24 | ¾ - 2 7/16 | 1.7 |
| Specific Purpose Wrenches | | | | |
| Basin | 3 | 10 - 17 | ⅝ - 2½ | 1.8 |
| Telescoping Basin | 1 | 10 - 17 | ½ - 1¼ | 1.8 |
| Faucet & Sink Installer | 1 | 10¼ | — | 1.9 |
| Internal | 1 | 4½ | 1 - 2 | 1.9 |
| One Stop | 1 | — | — | 1.10 |
| Wrench Parts | — | — | — | 1.10 |

Straight Pipe Wrenches



HEAVY-DUTY STRAIGHT PIPE WRENCHES

- Straight Pipe Wrenches have a sturdy, ductile-iron housing and an I-beam handle with a full floating forged hook jaw, featuring self-cleaning threads with replaceable hook and heel jaws.
- Heavy-duty pipe wrenches comply with federal specifications GGG-W65IE, Type II, Class A.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|-------|---------------|-----|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 31000 | 6 | Heavy-Duty Straight Pipe Wrench | 6 | 150 | ¾ | 20 | ½ | 0.2 | 6 |
| 31005 | 8 | | 8 | 200 | 1 | 25 | ¾ | 0.3 | |
| 31010 | 10 | | 10 | 250 | 1 ½ | 40 | 1 ¾ | 0.8 | |
| 31015 | 12 | | 12 | 300 | 2 | 50 | 2 ¾ | 1.2 | |
| 31020 | 14 | | 14 | 350 | | | 3 ½ | 1.6 | |
| 31025 | 18 | | 18 | 450 | 2 ½ | 65 | 5 ¾ | 2.6 | |
| 31030 | 24 | | 24 | 600 | 3 | 80 | 9 ¾ | 4.4 | |
| 31035 | 36 | | 36 | 900 | 5 | 125 | 19 | 8.7 | |
| 31040 | 48 | | 48 | 1,200 | 6 | 150 | 34 ¼ | 15.6 | 1 |
| 31045 | 60 | | 60 | 1,500 | 8 | 200 | 51 ¼ | 23.3 | |

Nom. Size = nominal length of handle

Nom. Pipe Capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe



ALUMINUM STRAIGHT PIPE WRENCHES

- RIDGID® Aluminum Pipe Wrenches provide professional strength in lightweight aluminum. The Aluminum Straight Pipe Wrench offers the same durability and ease-of-use found in all RIDGID heavy-duty wrenches.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------|---------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------|---|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | | |
| 31090 | 810 | Aluminum Straight Pipe Wrench | 10 | 250 | 1 ½ | 40 | 1 | 0.4 | 6 | |
| 47057 | 812 | | 12 | 300 | 2 | 50 | 2 ½ | 1.1 | | |
| 31095 | 814 | | 14 | 350 | | | | | | |
| 31100 | 818 | | 18 | 450 | 2 ½ | 65 | 3 ¾ | 1.7 | | |
| 31105 | 824 | | 24 | 600 | 3 | 80 | 6 | 2.7 | | 3 |
| 31110 | 836 | | 36 | 900 | 5 | 125 | 11 | 5.0 | | |
| 31115 | 848 | | 48 | 1,200 | 6 | 150 | 18 ½ | 8.4 | 1 | |

Nom. Size = nominal length of handle

Nom. Pipe Capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe

Inner Tube Core Barrel Wrenches



INNER TUBE CORE BARREL WRENCH

The NEW RIDGID® Inner Tube Core Barrel Wrenches are used for Mineral Exploration, Geotechnical and Environmental Core Drilling and Soil Sampling. They are specifically designed for use with ISO 10097 Core Barrel systems and components. The unique gripping surface offers superior strength without damaging or distorting the tube surface for maximum performance in the field.

- Replaceable inserts – significantly extend the total life of the wrench.
- Specially engineered insert – surface maximizes grip strength while minimizing tube abrasion.
- Three jaw design – prevents tube distortion.
- Double torsion spring – prevents disengagement and allows single handed ratchet action.

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 46378 | Wrench, N INR Tube Core Barrel | 6.8 | 3.1 | 1 |
| 46363 | Wrench, H INR Tube Core Barrel | 10.8 | 4.9 | 1 |
| 46373 | Wrench, B INR Tube Core Barrel | 6.15 | 2.79 | 1 |
| 46368 | Wrench, P INR Tube Core Barrel | 13.55 | 6.14 | 1 |
| 48323 | Inserts, Size N INR Tube Core Barrel | 0.35 | 0.15 | 1 |
| 48358 | Inserts, Size H INR Tube Core Barrel | 0.45 | 0.20 | 1 |
| 48713 | Inserts, Size B INR Tube Core Barrel | 0.30 | 0.20 | 1 |
| 48718 | Inserts, Size P INR Tube Core Barrel | 0.90 | 0.40 | 1 |

RapidGrip® Wrenches



HEAVY-DUTY RAPIDGRIP® WRENCHES

- Quick one-handed operation makes your jobs move faster.
- The spring-loaded jaw design provides rapid ratcheting action.
- Unique combination heel/hook jaw design aggressively bites the work piece and ensures a secure grip.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Pipe Capacity | | Fittings Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----|---------------|------|-------------------|----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 10348 | 10 | RapidGrip Wrench | 10 | 250 | 1 ½ | 40.0 | 1 | 25 | 1.6 | 0.7 | 1 |
| 10358 | 14 | | 14 | 350 | 2 | 50.0 | 1 ½ | 40 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 1 |

Nom. Size = nominal length of handle
 Nom. Pipe Capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe
 Fittings Capacity = maximum nominal diameter of fitting



ALUMINUM RAPIDGRIP® WRENCHES

- All the great benefits of the heavy-duty RapidGrip wrench. 35% lighter than heavy-duty models.
- Quick one-handed operation makes your jobs move faster.
- The spring-loaded jaw design provides rapid ratcheting action.
- Unique combination heel/hook jaw design aggressively bites the work piece and ensures a secure grip.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Pipe Capacity | | Fittings Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|-----|---------------|----|-------------------|----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 12693 | 14 | Aluminum RapidGrip Wrench | 14 | 350 | 2 | 50 | 1 ½ | 40 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 10 |
| 12698 | 18 | | 18 | 450 | 3 | 80 | 2 ½ | 65 | 4.3 | 1.9 | 1 |

Nom. Size = nominal length of handle
 Nom. Pipe Capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe
 Fittings Capacity = maximum nominal diameter of fitting

End Pipe Wrenches



HEAVY-DUTY END PIPE WRENCHES

- An ideal wrench for pipe work close to a wall, in tight quarters or in closely spaced parallel lines.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----|---------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 31050 | E-6 | End Pipe Wrench | 6 | 150 | ¾ | 20 | ½ | 0.2 | 6 |
| 31055 | E-8 | | 8 | 200 | 1 | 25 | ¾ | 0.3 | |
| 31060 | E-10 | | 10 | 250 | 1 ½ | 40 | 1 ¾ | 0.8 | |
| 31065 | E-12 | | 12 | 300 | 2 | 50 | 2 ¾ | 1.2 | |
| 31070 | E-14 | | 14 | 350 | 2 ½ | 65 | 3 ½ | 1.6 | |
| 31075 | E-18 | | 18 | 450 | 3 | 80 | 5 ¾ | 2.6 | |
| 31080 | E-24 | | 24 | 600 | 3 ½ | 125 | 9 ¾ | 4.4 | 1 |
| 31085 | E-36 | | 36 | 900 | 5 | 125 | 19 | 8.7 | |

Nom. Size = nominal length of handle
 Nom. Pipe Capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe



ALUMINUM END WRENCHES

- Aluminum End Wrenches are ideal for jobs in tight spaces and overhead applications. Designed for easy access in close parallel lines. 40% lighter than heavy-duty wrenches.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-----|---------------|----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 90107 | E-910 | Aluminum End Wrench | 10 | 250 | 1 ½ | 40 | 1 | 0.4 | 6 |
| 90117 | E-914 | | 14 | 350 | 2 | 50 | 2 | 0.9 | |
| 90122 | E-918 | | 18 | 450 | 2 ½ | 65 | 3 | 1.4 | |
| 90127 | E-924 | | 24 | 600 | 3 | 80 | 5 | 2.2 | |

Nom. Size = nominal length of handle
 Nom. Pipe Capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe

Raprench® Wrench



RAPRENCH® WRENCH

- A deep and broad hook jaw housing provides a smooth, flat surface that is ideal for occasional use as a hammer.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----|---------------|----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 31395 | 10 | Raprench Wrench | 10 | 250 | 1 ½ | 40 | 2 | 0.9 | 6 |

Nom. Size = nominal length of handle
 Nom. Pipe Capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe

Offset Pipe Wrenches



HEAVY-DUTY OFFSET PIPE WRENCHES

- Heavy-Duty Offset Pipe Wrenches feature a jaw opening parallel to the handle and a narrower hook jaw head. Provides easy entry into tight spots.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-----|---------------|----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 89435 | 14 | Offset Pipe Wrench | 14 | 350 | 2 | 50 | 2 ¼ | 1.0 | 6 |
| 89440 | 18 | | 18 | 450 | 2 ½ | 65 | 5 ¾ | 2.6 | |
| 89445 | 24 | | 24 | 600 | 3 | 80 | 9 ¾ | 4.4 | |

Nom. Size = nominal length of handle
 Nom. Pipe Capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe



ALUMINUM OFFSET PIPE WRENCHES

- Aluminum Offset Pipe Wrenches feature a jaw opening parallel to the handle and a narrower hook jaw head. This lightweight wrench provides easy entry into tight spots.
- Ideal for overhead applications.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----|---------------|----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 31120 | 14 | Aluminum Offset Pipe Wrench | 14 | 350 | 2 | 50 | 2 | 0.9 | 6 |
| 31125 | 18 | | 18 | 450 | 2 ½ | 65 | 3 ½ | 1.6 | |
| 31130 | 24 | | 24 | 600 | 3 | 80 | 6 | 2.7 | |

Nom. Size = nominal length of handle
 Nom. Pipe Capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe

Hex Wrenches



HEX WRENCHES

- Hex jaw design gives multi-sided, secure grip on all hex nuts, square nuts, unions and valve packing nuts.
- The extra-wide opening offset model is ideal for securing drain nuts on sinks and tubs.
- Thin, smooth jaws slip into the tightest places.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----|---------------|---------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 31305 | E-110 | Offset Hex | 9 ½ | 240 | 1 ½ - 2 ¾ | 29 - 67 | 1 ½ | 0.6 | 6 |
| 31275 | 17 | Straight Hex | 14 ½ | 362 | ¾ - 1 ¼ | 16 - 30 | 4 ½ | 2.0 | |
| 31280 | 25 | | 20 | 500 | 1 - 2 | 25 - 50 | 8 ¾ | 4.0 | |

Spud Wrench



SPUD WRENCH

- 12" Spud Wrench features narrow jaws to fit into tight places.
- Smooth, toothless jaws ideal for square or rectangular stock.

| Catalog No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----|---------------|---------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 31400 | Spud Wrench | 12 | 300 | ¾ - 2 ½ | 10 - 67 | 2 ½ | 1.1 | 6 |

Chain Wrenches



CHAIN WRENCHES

- A double jaw gives fast, ratchet-like action in either direction.
- The heavy-duty model has replaceable alloy steel jaws.
- The light-duty model has a one-piece forged alloy steel handle and jaw. Ideal for use in close quarters.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Rated Pipe Capacity | | Actual O.D. Capacity | | Chain Length | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------|----|----------------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 31310 | C-12 | Light-Duty Chain Wrench | 2 | 50 | 4 | 100 | 15 ¾ | 390 | 1 ¾ | 0.8 | 1 |
| 31315 | C-14 | Heavy-Duty Chain Wrench | 2 ½ | 60 | 5 | 125 | 18 ½ | 460 | 2 ¾ | 1.2 | |
| 31320 | C-18 | | | | | | 20 ¼ | 500 | 6 | 2.7 | |
| 31325 | C-24 | | | | | | 20 ¼ | 500 | 8 ¼ | 3.7 | |
| 31330 | C-36 | | | | | | 4 ½ | 110 | 7 ½ | 185 | |

Rated pipe capacity= nominal diameter that can be correctly tightened
Actual O.D. Capacity = actual O.D. that chain can accommodate

Compound Leverage Wrenches



COMPOUND LEVERAGE WRENCHES

- The compound leverage wrench offers a unique design that multiplies the turning force applied to a pipe. Ideal for freeing locked couplings and joints frozen by age or damage. Replaceable jaws are hardened alloy steel.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-----|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 31375 | S-2 | Compound Leverage Wrench | 2 | 50 | 7 ¼ | 3.3 | 1 |
| 31380 | S-4A | | 5 | 125 | 33 ½ | 15.2 | |
| 31385 | S-6A | | 6 | 150 | 45 ½ | 20.6 | |
| 31390 | S-8A | | 8 | 200 | 68 ½ | 31.1 | |

Nom. Size = nominal length of handle
Nom. Pipe Capacity = maximum nominal diameter of steel pipe

Chain Tongs



CHAIN TONGS

- Designed and sized to provide extra leverage for the toughest jobs.
- All models feature double-end jaw styles that can be reversed, except Model 3215, which is a single-end tong.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Total Length | | Pipe Capacity | | Chain Length | Chain Length | Chain Breaking Load | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------|--------|----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | lb. | kg | |
| 92665 | 3229 | Double-End Chain Tongs | 27 | 686 | ¼ - 2 ½ | 6 - 65 | 17 ½ | 445 | 13,800 | 6,260 | 11 | 5 | 1 |
| 92670 | 3231 | | 37 | 939 | ¾ - 4 | 20 - 100 | 22 ½ | 572 | 17,600 | 7,983 | 21 | 10 | |
| 92675 | 3233 | | 44 | 1,117 | 1 - 6 | 25 - 150 | 32 | 813 | 20,100 | 9,117 | 29 | 13 | |
| 92680 | 3235 | | 50 | 1,270 | 1 ½ - 8 | 40 - 200 | 40 ½ | 1,29 | 22,000 | 9,979 | 39 | 18 | |
| 92685 | 3237 | | 64 | 1,625 | 2 - 12 | 50 - 300 | 55 ½ | 1,410 | 31,000 | 14,061 | 67 | 30 | |
| 92660 | 3215 | Single-End Chain Tongs | 87 | 2,209 | 4 - 18 | 100 - 450 | 74 ½ | 1,892 | 56,000 | 25,401 | 156 | 71 | |

Strap Wrenches



STRAP WRENCHES

- Strap Wrenches are best for any polished pipe.
- Strong, woven nylon strap gives tight grip.
- Two models available with special strap for plastic pipe.*

REPLACEMENT STRAPS

| Replac. Strap | Strap Length | | Strap Width | |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------------|----|
| | in. | mm | in. | mm |
| 31990 | 17 | 425 | ½ | 12 |
| 32015 | | | 1 ⅛ | 30 |
| 32020 | 30 | 760 | 1 ⅛ | 30 |
| 32025 | 24 | 600 | 1 ⅛ | 30 |
| 32035* | 17 | 425 | 1 ⅛ | 27 |
| 32050 | 29 ¼ | 750 | 1 ¾ | 45 |
| 32055 | 48 | 1,200 | 1 ¾ | 45 |
| 32065* | 29 ¼ | 750 | 1 ¾ | 45 |

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Handle Length | | Strap Length | | Strap Width | Strap Width | Pipe Capacity | Pipe Capacity | Actual O.D. Capacity | Actual O.D. Capacity | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-------|--------------|-----|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 31335 | 1 | Strap Wrench | 11 ¾ | 300 | 17 | 425 | ½ | 12 | 2 | 50 | 3 ½ | 90 | 1 ¼ | 0.5 | 1 |
| 31340 | 1 ⅛ | | | | | | 30 | 2 | 50 | 3 ½ | 90 | | | | |
| 31345 | 2 | | | | 30 | 760 | 1 ⅛ | 30 | 2 | 50 | 5 ½ | 135 | 1 ¾ | 0.8 | |
| 31350 | 24 | | | | 600 | 1 ⅛ | 30 | 2 | 50 | 5 ½ | 135 | | | | |
| 31355 | 2P | | | | 17 | 425 | 1 ⅛ | 27 | 2 | 50 | 3 ½ | 90 | | | |
| 31360 | 5 | 18 | 450 | 29 ¼ | 750 | 1 ¾ | 45 | 5 | 125 | 7 | 175 | 2 | 0.9 | | |
| 31365 | 48 | | | 1,200 | 1 ¾ | 45 | 5 | 125 | 12 | 300 | | | | | |
| 31370 | 5P | | | 29 ¼ | 750 | 1 ¾ | 45 | 5 | 125 | 5 ½ | 135 | | | 2 ⅞ | 1.0 |

Rated pipe capacity= nominal diameter that can be correctly tightened
 Actual O.D. Capacity = actual O.D. that chain can accommodate
 * Strap designed for use with plastic pipe

Adjustable Wrenches



ADJUSTABLE WRENCHES

- High-grade alloy steel.
- Nickel based plating with brushed finish to reduce rust and corrosion.
- Forged and heat-treated for durability.
- Jaw scales in SAE and metric for quick adjustment.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Jaw Opening | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|-----|-------------|----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 86902 | 756 | 6" Adjustable Wrench | 6 | 150 | ¾ | 20 | ¼ | 0.1 | 5 |
| 86907 | 758 | 8" Adjustable Wrench | 8 | 200 | 7/8 | 22 | ½ | 0.2 | |
| 86912 | 760 | 10" Adjustable Wrench | 10 | 250 | 1 ⅛ | 30 | ¾ | 0.3 | |
| 86917 | 762 | 12" Adjustable | 12 | 300 | 1 5/16 | 35 | 1 ½ | 0.6 | 4 |
| 86922 | 765 | 15" Adjustable | 15 | 375 | 1 11/16 | 40 | 3 | 1.3 | |
| 86927 | 768 | 18" Adjustable | 18 | 450 | 2 ⅛ | 50 | 5 ⅛ | 2.3 | 1 |
| 86932 | 774 | 24" Adjustable | 24 | 600 | 2 7/16 | 60 | 9 ¼ | 4.2 | |

Specific Purpose Wrenches



TELESCOPING BASIN WRENCH

- Innovative design makes working with faucet fittings and retaining nuts easier than ever.
- Built-in, water-resistant LED light provides direct illumination of your work.
- Pivoting, removable T-handle allows you easier access in tight spaces.
- $\frac{3}{8}$ " square drive connection lets you use your ratchet or breaker bar for additional leverage and maximum torque.
- Ergonomic textured handle increases leverage and improves grip.
- New body design enables effortless telescoping from 10" to 17".

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 46753 | 2017 | Telescoping Basin Wrench | 10 - 17 | 240 - 425 | $\frac{1}{2}$ - $1\frac{1}{4}$ | 12 - 32 | 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.2 | 1 |



BASIN WRENCHES

- The RIDGID Basin Wrench is an ideal tool for use in tight spaces and under sink applications.
- Spring-loaded jaws of forged alloy steel provide fast, one-hand ratcheting.
- Tension plug holds head in any position up to 90° angle.
- Telescopic shanks on Models 1017 and 1019 quickly adjust for lengths from 10" to 17".

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Length | | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 31175 | 1017 | Telescoping Basin | 10 - 17 | 240 - 425 | $\frac{3}{8}$ - $1\frac{1}{4}$ | 10 - 32 | 2 | 0.9 | 1 |
| 31180 | 1019 | | | | $1\frac{1}{4}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 32 - 65 | | | |



FAUCET & SINK INSTALLER

- The RIDGID® Faucet and Sink Installer is a multipurpose under-sink plumbing tool. This tool is used to fasten and remove plastic basin nuts, supply line nuts, along with 7/8" and 1" hex nuts. The tool also features an aluminum insert for turning angle stop handles, and another aluminum insert for holding strainer baskets in place. Its extra long construction makes it ideal for hard to reach applications. The RIDGID Faucet & Sink Installer is a great addition to any toolbox.
- Extra long to turn hard to reach mounting nuts on faucets, sprayers and ball cocks.
- Notched ends engage 2, 3, 4, and 6 tab basin nuts.
- Open slot allows easy access over existing supply lines.
- Shut off valve attachment turns hard to reach angle stops without marring chrome.
- Strainer basket attachment holds drain unit in place while tightening strainer nut.
- 7/8" & 1" metal or plastic hex nuts.
- Light weight, high strength plastic construction with durable aluminum inserts.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 66807 | 2006 | Faucet & Sink Installer | 10 1/4 | 260.00 | 0.77 | 0.35 | 1 |

INTERNAL WRENCH



- Holds closet spuds and bath, basin and sink strainers through 2".
- Use to install or extract Schedule 40 1" through 2" nipples.
- Jaws expand by eccentric action and are reversible for various sizes.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Nom. Size | | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----|---------------|---------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 31405 | 342 | Internal Wrench | 4 1/2 | 113 | 1 - 2 | 25 - 50 | 1 5/8 | 0.7 | 1 |

Specific Purpose Wrenches



ONE STOP WRENCH

- The One Stop Wrench is two wrenches in one.
- It provides the exact size wrench you need to install angle stops and compression couplings.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 27023 | 2002 | One Stop Wrench | 0.73 | 0.3 | 1 |



Wrench Parts: Always Insist on Genuine RIDGID® Parts



| Wrench Size | | Pipe Cap. | Handle Assembly | | | | Nut | Pin | Heel Jaw & Pin Assembly | Coil & Flat Spring Assembly | Hook Jaw |
|-------------|------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| Str. | End | | Straight Iron | Straight Aluminum | End Iron | End Aluminum | | | | | |
| | | | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | Catalog No. | |
| 6 | E-6 | 3/4 | 31420 | — | 31470 | — | 31570 | 31575 | 31560 | 31565 | 31555 |
| 8 | E-8 | 1 | 31425 | — | 31475 | — | 31595 | 31600 | 31585 | 31590 | 31580 |
| 10 | E-10 | 1 1/2 | 31430 | 31510 | 31480 | 93907 | 31615 | 31625** | 31610 | 31620 | 31605 |
| 12 | E-12 | 2 | 31435 | 49972 | 31485 | — | 31645 | 31650 | 31635 | 31640 | 31630 |
| 14 | E-14 | 2 | 31440 | 31515 | 31490 | 93912 | 31665 | 31650** | 31635 | 31660 | 31655 |
| 18 | E-18 | 2 1/2 | 31445 | 31520 | 31495 | 93917 | 31685 | 31690 | 31675 | 31680 | 31670 |
| 24 | E-24 | 3 | 31450 | 31525 | 31500 | 93922 | 31710 | 31715 | 31700 | 31705 | 31695 |
| 36 | E-36 | 5 | 31455 | 31530 | 31505 | — | 31735 | 31740 | 31725 | 31730 | 31720 |
| 48 | — | 6 | 31460 | 31535 | — | — | 31760 | 31765 | 31750 | 31755 | 31745 |
| 60 | — | 8 | 31465 | — | — | — | 31785 | 31790 | 31775* | 31780 | 31770 |
| 10 Raprench | — | 1 1/2 | 32775 | — | — | — | 31615 | 31625 | 31610 | 31620 | 31605 |

* Use with 60" Hook Jaw catalog number 31770.

** Pin for 10" Aluminum End Handle Assembly is catalog no. 95402. Pin for 14" Aluminum End Handle Assembly is catalog no. 95407. For additional wrench parts, see RIDGID Hand Tool Parts Catalog.



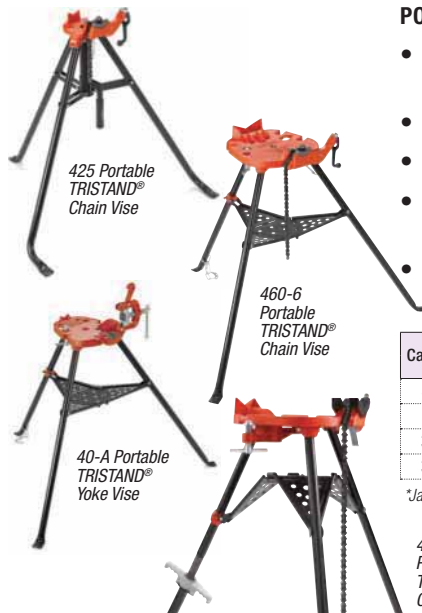
PIPE VISES & SUPPORTS

- Wide selection of pipe accessories designed to work as one.
- Rugged construction for years of dependable service.



| Pipe Vises & Supports | No. of Models | Pipe Capacity (in.) | Height Adj. (in.) | Page |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|------|
| Vises | | | | |
| Portable TRISTAND® | 4 | 1/8 - 12 | – | 2.2 |
| Stand Chain | 1 | 1/8 - 5 | – | 2.2 |
| Bench Chain | 9 | 1/8 - 5 | – | 2.2 |
| Bench Yoke | 4 | 1/8 - 6 | – | 2.3 |
| Portable Chain & Yoke | 2 | 1/8 - 5 | – | 2.3 |
| Pipe Welding | 4 | 1/2 - 8 | – | 2.3 |
| Pipe Stands | | | | |
| V-Head | 3 | 12 | 20 - 51 | 2.4 |
| Roller Head | 2 | 12 | 24 - 55 | 2.4 |
| Conveyor Head | 1 | 12 | 30 - 46 | 2.4 |
| Ball Transfer | 1 | 12 | – | 2.4 |
| Adjustable | 3 | 12 | 23 - 42 | 2.5 |
| Adjustable Roller Stand | 1 | 36 | – | 2.5 |
| Large Diameter Stand | 1 | 24 | 16 - 31 | 2.5 |

Pipe Vises



PORTABLE TRISTAND® VISES

- Each TRISTAND pipe vise features integral folding legs for easy transport and setup, tool hangers and a base which overhangs the front legs for clear tool swing.
- Model 425 features “quick grab”, self-locking latch and carrying handle for ease of transport.
- Model 40-A integrates a yoke style vise into the base and a rugged tool tray.
- Model 460-6 has an optimized base layout to maximize working area, convenient lug to clamp the weld ground, rugged leg chain for the tough demands and a durable tool tray.
- Model 460-12 has all the features of the 460-6 but a capacity of 12" and an adjustable rear leg.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 40130 | 40-A | Portable TRISTAND® Yoke Vise | 1/8 - 2 1/2 | 3 - 60 | 48.5 | 22 | 1 |
| 16703 | 425 | | | | 32 | 14.5 | |
| 36273 | 460-6 | Portable TRISTAND® Chain Vise | 1/8 - 6 | 3 - 150 | 42.75 | 19.4 | |
| 36278 | 460-12 | | 1/8 - 12 | 3 - 300 | 60.75 | 27.6 | |

**Jaws for Plastic Pipe, Catalog No. 41280 available; order separately*

STAND CHAIN VISE



- Handy, portable stand chain vise.
- Sturdy cast-iron frame.
- Equipped with pipe rest, pipe bender, and tool tray. 1 1/4" pipe for legs and connecting pipe not furnished.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 40165 | 560 | Top Screw Stand Chain Vise | 1/8 - 5 | 3 - 125 | 25 3/4 | 11.7 | 1 |

BENCH CHAIN VISES



- Crank handle is anchored to base.
- Rugged cast-iron base has handy pipe rest and bender. Capacities of 1/8" through 8".
- Two models available for plastic pipe. Toothless jaws are neoprene-coated to prevent scoring of pipe.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 40185 | BC210 | Top Screw Bench Chain Vise | 1/8 - 2 1/2 | 6 - 60 | 7 3/4 | 3.5 | 1 |
| 40195 | BC410 | | 1/8 - 4 | 6 - 100 | 14 3/4 | 6.7 | |
| 40190 | BC210P | | 1/2 - 2 7/8 | 15 - 70 | 7 3/4 | 3.5 | |
| 40200 | BC410P | | 1/2 - 4 1/2 | 15 - 110 | 15 | 6.8 | |
| 40205 | BC510 | | 1/8 - 5 | 6 - 125 | 14 3/4 | 6.7 | |
| 40210 | BC610 | | 1/4 - 6 | 8 - 150 | 24 1/2 | 11.1 | |
| 40215 | BC810 | 1/2 - 8 | 15 - 200 | 37 1/4 | 16.9 | | |
| 40175 | BC2A | Bottom Screw Bench Chain Vise | 1/8 - 2 | 6 - 50 | 6 | 2.7 | |
| 40180 | BC4A | | 1/8 - 4 | 6 - 100 | 13 1/4 | 6 | |

**For Plastic Pipe and Tube*



Bench Yoke Vice

BENCH YOKE VISES

- Yoke and base made of strong, dependable iron. Hardened alloy steel jaws and convenient pipe rest and bender included.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|---------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 40080 | 21 | Bench Yoke Vice | 1/8 - 2 | 3 - 50 | 8 3/4 | 4 | 1 |
| 40090 | 23 | | 1/8 - 3 | 3 - 80 | 19 3/4 | 9 | |
| 40100 | 25 | | 1/8 - 4 | 3 - 100 | 27 3/4 | 12.6 | |
| 40110 | 27 | | 1/8 - 6 | 3 - 150 | 65 | 29.6 | |



Portable Yoke Vice

PORTABLE CHAIN AND YOKE VISES

- Light, strong, portable post-chain vise fits any shape or kind of post.
- Model 640 features a tray for an oil can, plus a handy pipe bender.
- Portable yoke vise easily attaches to plank, workbench or post.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|---------------|---------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 40125 | 39 | Portable Kit Yoke Vice | 1/8 - 2 1/2 | 3 - 65 | 15 1/2 | 7 | 1 |
| 40170 | 640 | Top Screw Post Chain Vise | 1/8 - 5 | 3 - 125 | 23 1/2 | 10.7 | |



Top Screw Post Chain Vise

PIPE WELDING VISES

- Made of durable performance-proven material and designed to resist strain, heat and warping during tacking.
- Machined swivel nuts and pins, together with special chain screws, give smooth and trouble-free assembling of the vise onto pipe.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------|----------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 40220 | 461 | Straight Pipe Welding Vise | 1/2 - 8 | 15 - 200 | 15 1/2 | 7 | 1 |
| 40225 | 462 | Angle Pipe Welding Vise | 1/2 - 12 | 15 - 300 | 18 3/8 | 8.4 | |
| 40230 | 463 | Elbow Pipe Welding Vise | 2 1/2 - 8 | 65 - 200 | 14 | 6.4 | |
| 40235 | 464 | Flange Pipe Welding Vise | | | 17 1/4 | 7.8 | |



Straight Pipe Welding Vise



Angle Pipe Welding Vise



Elbow Pipe Welding Vise



Flange Pipe Welding Vise

Pipe Stands



V HEAD PIPE STANDS

- Locking ring allows for quick vertical height adjustments.
- The legs fold on the VF-99 Folding Pipe Stand (Cat No 22168) making it easy to transport and require 70% less area to store!

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Height Adjustment Low-High | | Max. Pipe Capacity | | Max. Weight Capacity | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----|----------------------|------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | cm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | lb. | kg |
| 56657 | VJ-98 | V Head Low Pipe Stand | 20 - 38 | 51 - 96 | | | | | 21 | 9.5 |
| 56662 | VJ-99 | V Head High Pipe Stand | 28 - 53 | 71 - 135 | 12 | 300 | 2500 | 1134 | 23 | 10.4 |
| 22168 | VF-99 | V Head High Folding Pipe Stand | 28 - 51 | 71 - 131 | | | | | 24 | 10.9 |

ROLLER HEAD PIPE STANDS

- Rollers center pipe and allow rotation.
- Locking ring allows for quick vertical height adjustments.
- Ideal for use with threading machines, roll grooving, or other pipe working applications.



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Height Adjustment Low-High | | Max. Pipe Capacity | | Max. Weight Capacity | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|--------|------|
| | | | in. | cm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | lb. | kg |
| 56667 | RJ-98 | Roller Head Low Pipe Stand | 24 - 42 | 61 - 107 | 12 | 300 | 1000 | 454 | 24 | 10.9 |
| 56672 | RJ-99 | Roller Head High Pipe Stand | 32 - 55 | 81 - 142 | | | | | 27 | 12.3 |

CONVEYOR HEAD PIPE STANDS

- Conveyor head allows the pipe to move back and forth for moving material on the jobsite or loading into a threading machine.
- Locking ring allows for quick vertical height adjustments.
- Ideal for use with threading machines, roll grooving, or other pipe working applications.



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Height Adjustment Low-High | | Max. Pipe Capacity | | Max. Weight Capacity | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | cm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | lb. | kg |
| 56682 | CJ-99 | Conveyor Head High Stand | 30 - 46 | 76 - 117 | 12 | 300 | 1000 | 454 | 19 | 8.6 |

BALL TRANSFER HEAD

- Ball head allows pipe to slide and rotate easily.
- Fits easily onto V Head Pipe Stands (VJ-98, VJ-99, VF-99).
- Ideal for use with threading machines, roll grooving, or other pipe working applications.



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Max. Pipe Capacity | | Max. Weight Capacity | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | lb. | kg |
| 37997 | BTH-9 | Ball Transfer Head for VJ Stand | 12 | 300 | 1000 | 454 | 5 | 2.3 |

ADJUSTABLE PIPE SUPPORTS

- Ideal for use with threading machines, roll grooving, or other pipe working applications.



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Height Adjustment Low-High | | Max. Pipe Capacity | | Max. Weight Capacity | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----|----------------------|------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | cm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | lb. | kg |
| 42505 | 46 | Adjustable Pipe Support | 23 - 33 | 58 - 84 | 6 | 150 | 2500 | 1134 | 23 | 10.4 |
| 42510 | 92 | | 32 - 41 | 81 - 104 | | | | | 28 | 12.7 |
| 83380 | 965 | Support Stand for Groovers | 26 - 42 | 66 - 107 | 12 | 300 | 2500 | 1134 | 29 | 13.2 |

ADJUSTABLE STAND WITH STEEL ROLLERS

- Feed screw quickly adjusts sizes and keeps pipe centered on stand.
- Rollers can be locked to prohibit rotation.
- Ideal for use with threading machines, roll grooving or other pipe working applications.



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Height | | Max. Pipe Capacity | | Max. Weight Capacity | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------|----|--------------------|-----|----------------------|------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | cm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | lb. | kg |
| 64642 | AR99 | Ad. Roller Stand w/Steel Wheels | 34 | 86 | 36 | 900 | 2500 | 1134 | 30 | 13.6 |

LARGE DIAMETER PIPE STAND

- Holds 6"-24" (15-61 cm) diameter pipe and up to 4,500 lbs. (2,041 kg).
- Heavy-duty rollers allow the pipe to turn freely for welding and roll grooving applications.
- Height adjustable.



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Height Adjustment Low-High | | Max. Pipe Capacity | | Max. Weight Capacity | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----|----------------------|------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | cm | in. | mm | lb. | kg | lb. | kg |
| 96372 | RJ624 | Large Diameter Pipe Stand | 16 - 31 | 41 - 79 | 24 | 610 | 4500 | 2041 | 167 | 75.7 |








PIPE/TUBE CUTTING & PREPARATION

| Type | No. of Models | Pipe Capacity (in) | Page |
|--|---------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Pipe Cutters | | | |
| Heavy-Duty | 7 | 1/8 - 6 | 3.2 |
| 4-Wheel | 2 | 3/4 - 4 | 3.3 |
| Wide Roll | 1 | 1/8 - 2 | 3.3 |
| Hinged | 11 | 2 - 12 | 3.3 |
| Soil Pipe | 5 | 1 1/2 - 8 | 3.4-3.6 |
| Torque Wrench | 2 | – | 3.6 |
| Replacement Cutter Wheels | 21 | – | 3.7 |
| Pipe Reamers / Extractors / Taps | | | |
| Reamers | 4 | 1/4 - 4 | 3.8 |
| Extractors | 15 | 1/8 - 2 | 3.8 |
| Extractor Sets | 4 | 1/8 - 1 | 3.8 |
| Pipe Taps | 9 | 1/8 - 2 | 3.8 |
| Power Pipe Cutting | 2 | 2 1/2 - 12 | 3.9-3.10 |
| Dry Cut Saws | 3 | 12 - 14 | 3.11 |
| Copper Cutting & Prep | 2 | 1/2 - 4 | 3.12-13 |
| Tubing Cutters | 24 | 1/8 - 6 5/8 | 3.14-3.17 |
| Replacement Cutting Wheels | 19 | – | 3.18 |
| Plastic Pipe Cutters | 6 | 1/8 - 2 3/8 | 3.19-3.21 |
| Copper Cleaning Brush & Machine Accessories | – | – | 3.21 |
| Conduit Sizing Tool | 1 | 1/2 - 3/4 | 3.21 |
| Reamers, Deburring Tools | 6 | 1/4 - 4 | 3.22 |
| Pipe Beveling | 1 | 4 | 3.23 |



Heavy-Duty Pipe Cutters

PIPE CUTTER SELECTION

| Material / Diameter | | Pipe Cutter | Page No. |
|---------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| Steel / Stainless | Cast Iron | | |
| 1/8" - 6" | | Heavy-Duty  | 3.2 |
| 3/4" - 4" | | 4-Wheel  | 3.3 |
| 1/8" - 2" | | Wide-Roller  | 3.3 |
| 2" - 12" | | Hinged  | 3.4-3.6 |
| | 1 1/2" - 8" | Soil Pipe  | 3.4 - 3.5 |

HEAVY-DUTY PIPE CUTTERS

- Fast, clean pipe cutting.
- Extra-long shank protects adjustment threads, while an extra-large handle is provided for quick, easy adjustment.
- Can be converted to 3-wheel cutter by replacing rollers with cutter wheel. The 2A and 4S models can be ordered as a 3-wheel model for use in areas where a complete turn is not possible.
- Second handle on 3-S, 4-S and 6-S models makes two-man leverage possible on large pipe sizes.



No. 2-A



Nos. 3-S, 4-S & 6-S

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Pipe Capacity Nominal Size | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 32820 | 2-A | Heavy-Duty | 1/8 - 2 | 3 - 50 | 7 | 3.2 |
| 32825 | | 2-A 3-Wheel Heavy-Duty | | 3 - 50 | | |
| 32830 | 3-S | Heavy-Duty | 1 - 3 | 25 - 80 | 15 | 6.9 |
| 32840 | 4-S | 4-S 3-Wheel Heavy-Duty | 2 - 4 | 50 - 100 | 18 | 8.2 |
| 32845 | | | | 50 - 100 | | |
| 32850 | 6-S | Heavy-Duty | 4 - 6 | 100 - 150 | 22 | 10 |

4-Wheel Pipe Cutters



No. 42-A



No. 44-S

4-WHEEL PIPE CUTTERS

- Designed for work in areas where a complete turn is impossible.
- Model 42-A has a short handle for use in confined areas.
- Second handle on Model 44-S makes two-man leverage possible for large pipe sizes.
- Both models are equipped with four heavy-duty wheels.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Pipe Capacity Nominal Size | Pipe Capacity Nominal Size | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 32870 | 42-A | Heavy-Duty 4-Wheel | ¾ - 2 | 20 - 50 | 6 ¾ | 3.1 |
| 32880 | 44-S | | 2 ½ - 4 | 65 - 100 | 20 | 9.1 |



WIDE-ROLL PIPE CUTTER

- Featuring extra-wide rolls, this cutter is especially designed for use with power drives.
- The wide rolls provide for true tracking and cleaner cuts.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Pipe Capacity Nominal Size | Pipe Capacity Nominal Size | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 32895 | 202 | Heavy-Duty Wide Rolls | 1/8 - 2 | 3 - 50 | 8 | 3.5 |



HINGED PIPE CUTTERS

- Designed for rapid cutting of 2" (50 mm) to 12" (300 mm) steel pipe, heavy-wall steel pipe and cast-iron pipe.
- The 11 models operate with minimal cutter rotation as necessary for tight quarters.
- Second handle included for 466, 472 and 468 makes two-man leverage possible for large pipe sizes.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Pipe Capacity Nominal Size | Pipe Capacity Nominal Size | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 73162 | 424-S* | For Steel Pipe | 2 - 4 | 50 - 100 | 13 ½ | 6 |
| 74227 | 424-CI | For Cast/Ductile Iron | | 50 - 100 | | |
| 90995 | 466-D | For SML Pipe | 3 - 6 | 80 - 150 | 29 | |
| 83080 | 466-S* | For Steel Pipe | 4 - 6 | 100 - 150 | 28 ½ | 13 |
| 83085 | 466-HWS* | For Heavy-Wall Steel Pipe | | 100 - 150 | | |
| 74685 | 466-CI | For Cast-Iron Pipe | | 100 - 150 | | |
| 83145 | 468-S | For Steel Pipe | 6 - 8 | 150 - 200 | 33 | 15 |
| 83150 | 468-HWS* | For Heavy-Wall Steel Pipe | | 150 - 200 | 33 ½ | 15.2 |
| 74700 | 468-CI | For Cast-Iron Pipe | 8 - 12 | 150 - 200 | 41 ½ | 19 |
| 83165 | 472-S* | For Steel Pipe | | 200 - 300 | | |
| 83170 | 472-HWS* | For Heavy-Wall Steel Pipe | | 200 - 300 | | |
| 74710 | 472-CI | For Cast-Iron Pipe | | 200 - 300 | 42 | 19.1 |



* Furnished with extra sharp wheel for up to 40% faster cutting.

(TOOLTIP)

Three- and four-wheel pipe cutters should only be used when the cutter cannot be rotated completely around the pipe.

Soil Pipe Cutters

SOIL PIPE CUTTER TOOL CAPACITY/SELECTION

- Models 206, 226 and 276 all have the same chain.
- Model 246 has a heavier chain.

| Model | | | | | Material/Size |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| 238-P | 226 | 206 | 276 | 246 | |
| ● | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | Clay pipe, 8" |
| ● | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | Service weight cast iron solid pipe, 8" |
| ● | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | No hub cast iron soil pipe, 8" |
| ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | Concrete pipe, 4"-6" |
| ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | Clay pipe, 1½"-6" |
| | | | | ● | Class 22 water main, 4" |
| | | | | ● | Extra heavy-duty cast iron soil pipe, 2"-5" |
| ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | Service weight cast iron soil pipe, 1½"-6" |
| ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | No hub cast iron soil pipe, 1½"-6" |

● Standard chain. ▲ Chain with one chain extension.

**Up to 15" clay pipe only can be cut with an extended chain.*



NO. 206 SOIL PIPE CUTTER

- Cuts 1½"-6" No Hub® soil pipe.
- Lighter weight and closer spacing of cutter wheels, together with simple ratcheting action, give smooth cut on lighter wall pipe.
- Ratchet-action handle parallel to pipe allows for application in trenches of minimum width.
- Complete with hand guard to protect operator's knuckles when cutting.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity | Capacity | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------|----------|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 68650 | 206 | Soil Pipe Cutter No Hub | 1½ - 6 | 50 - 150 | 18 | 8.2 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 33665 | 206/226/276 | Chain Extension Assembly | 1 | 3.5 |

** Do not use more than one chain extension except for clay pipe up to 15"*



NO. 226 IN-PLACE SOIL PIPE CUTTER

- The RIDGID® 226 In-Place Soil Pipe Cutter is a compact, lightweight tool designed to cut hub 1½" (40 mm) to 6" (150 mm) and hubless soil pipe in tight quarters.
- Only 17" (43 cm) long, the Model 226 is perfect for cutting cast iron, cement and clay pipe where space is limited.
- The Model 226 is especially suited for against-the-wall and other tight quarter applications.
- From the Model 226's compact design to its unique chain latching mechanism, every feature has been engineered for maximum productivity.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Pipe Capacity Nominal Size | | Replac. Chain Catalog No. | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | | lb. | kg |
| 69982 | 226 | In-Place Soil Pipe Cutter | 2 - 6 | 40 - 150 | 33670 | 18 | 8.2 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 70437 | 226 | Ratchet for 226 Soil Pipe Cutter | 18 | 8.2 |
| 33665 | 206/226/276 | Chain Extension Assembly | 1 | 3.5 |

** Do not use more than one chain extension except for clay pipe up to 15"*

Soil Pipe Cutters



238-P POWERED SOIL PIPE CUTTER

Model 238-P Powered Soil Pipe Cutter cuts cast iron pipe quickly and easily in tight spaces. The 238-P is designed to cut up to 8" soil pipe when driven by an impact driver or 4" with the included ratchet.

- **Dual Powered** – Operates using a 1/2" square drive impact driver or ratchet.
- **High Capacity** – Cuts 8" diameter soil pipe when used with an impact driver (minimum 200 ft-lbs) or 4" manually.
- **Compact** – The 11.5" (29.5 cm) length, removable handle, low profile cutter wheels and compact design fits into tight places in both overhead and below grade applications.
- **Lightweight** – At 13.5 pounds mounting the tool in difficult places is easy.
- **Easy Set-Up** – Articulating outward facing chain hooks lay on the pipe to simplify latching.
- **Clean Cut** – Two directional operation allows scoring of the pipe for a clean cut.
- **Durable** – Patent pending torque limiter helps protect the tool from overloading.



SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity

- **Ratchet** – 1 1/2" - 4" No-Hub Soil Pipe
2" - 4" Service Weight Soil Pipe
2" - 4" Clay Pipe
4" Concrete Pipe
- **Impact** – 1 1/2" - 8" No-Hub Soil Pipe
2" - 8" Service Weight Soil Pipe
2" - 8" Clay Pipe
4" - 6" Concrete Pipe

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity Nominal Pipe Size | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 42878 | 238-P | Powered Soil Pipe Cutter | 8 | 200 | 14 | 6.1 |

NO. 246 SOIL PIPE CUTTER

- Cuts 1 1/2"-6" clay, cast-iron clay pipe or cement pipe and 4" Class 22 water main.
- Ratchet-action handle parallel to pipe allows for application in minimum width trenches.
- Complete with hand guard to protect operator's knuckles when cutting.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Pipe Capacity Nominal Size | | Replac. Chain Catalog No. | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | mm | | lb. | kg |
| 32900 | 246 | Soil Pipe Cutter | 1 1/2 - 6 | 40 - 150 | 34575 | 25 | 11.3 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 34570 | 246 | Chain Extension Assembly | 1 | 3.5 |

* Do not use more than one chain extension except for clay pipe up to 15"



(TOOLTIP)

Make cutting soil pipe easier with a Press Snap™ cutter. It works with all RIDGID standard press tools. See 10.11 for more information.

Soil Pipe Cutters



NO. 276 SOIL PIPE CUTTER

- Provides one stroke cutting of 1½"-6" service weight, No Hub® soil pipe, clay and concrete pipe. Makes repeated cuts quickly.
- Expand capacity up to 8" service weight soil pipe by ordering Catalog No. 33665 Chain Extension Assembly.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 74207 | 276 | Soil Pipe Cutter | 1 ½ - 6 | 50 - 150 | 23 ¾ | 11.7 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 33665 | 206/226/276 | Chain Extension Assembly | 1 | 3.5 |

**Do not use more than one chain extension except for clay pipe up to 15"*



NO. 228 SOIL PIPE ASSEMBLY TOOL

- Handles all 1½" (40 mm) to 8" (200 mm) gasketed soil pipe without extra, loose attachments.
- Easy assembly of Y, tee and elbow fittings, as well as straight lengths from any angle.
- Slim, compact design lets one man assemble even large sizes quickly and easily.
- Removal of handle facilitates vertical and overhead pipe assembly.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity | Capacity | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------|----------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 32905 | 228 | Soil Pipe Assembly Tool | 1 ½ - 8 | 40 - 200 | 22 ¾ | 10.3 |



TORQUE WRENCHES

- Preset to eliminate guesswork in No Hub® soil pipe installations.
- Assures proper coupling tightness for strong, leak-free joints.
- **No. 902 Torque Wrench** – The 5/16" drive tightens with a fast ratchet action until the wrench clicks for accurate 60 inch-pounds torque.
- **No. 904 Torque Wrench** – The 3/8" drive tightens with a fast ratchet action until the wrench clicks for accurate 80 inch-pounds torque.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Torque | Torque | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|---------|--------|--------|-----|
| | | | in. lb. | NxM | lb. | kg |
| 31410 | 902 | Torque Wrench for No Hub Cast-Iron Soil Pipe Couplings | 60 | 7 | ½ | 0.2 |
| 14988 | 904 | | 80 | 9 | | |

Heavy-Duty Pipe Cutter Replacement Wheels



Always use genuine RIDGID® cutter wheels. These wheels are precision-machined from high-grade steel and are engineered for long life and maximum cutting accuracy.

| Pipe Cutters (Original Product) Model | | | | Catalog No. | 32810 | 32820 | 32830 | 32840 | 32850 | 32870 | 32880 | 32895 | 68650 | 69982 | 32900/42878 | 74207 | 42370 | 73162 | 74227 | 74685 | 83080 | 83085 | 74700 | 83145 | 83150 | 74710 | 83165 | 83170 | 42390/34617 | 58657 | 26212 | | | |
|---|-------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|-------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Model | | | | Model No. | 1A | 2A | 3S | 4S | 6S | 42A | 44S | 202 | 206 | 226 | 246/238-P | 276 | 360 | 424S | 424CI | 466C | 466S | 466HWS | 468C | 468S | 468HWS | 472C | 472S | 472HWS | 820/364 | 732 | 764 | | | |
| Cutter Wheels | Catalog No. | Model No. | Standard Pack | Blade Exp. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Application/Material | | | | | |
| | 33220 | E-109 | 1 | .360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Cast Iron |
| | 44185 | E-1032 | 6 | .450 | | | | | | | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | Steel Pipe & Ductile Iron | |
| | 44190 | E-1032S | 6 | .450 | | | | | | | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ▲ | S.S. Pipe | |
| | 33135 | E-1962 | 1 | .265 | | | ▲ | ▲ | | | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | ● | ▲ | ▲ | ● | ▲ | ▲ | ● | ▲ | ▲ | | | Grey Cast Iron | |
| | 33225 | E-2632 | 1 | .244 | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Cast Iron | |
| | 83140 | E-3186 | 1 | .680 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | | | Steel & Ductile Iron HW | |
| | 75557 | E-4266 | 4 | .665 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ▲ | ● | ▲ | ▲ | ● | ▲ | ▲ | ● | | | Heavy Wall Steel | |
| | 75572 | E-2267 | 4 | .400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ● | | | | | | | | | | Cast & Ductile Iron | |
| | 33105 | F-3 | 6 | .312 | ▲ | ▲ | | | | ● | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ▲ | Steel & Ductile Iron | |
| | 33110 | F-3S | 6 | .312 | ▲ | ▲ | | | | ▲ | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ▲ | S.S. Pipe | |
| | 33115 | F-119 | 1 | .132 | ▲ | ▲ | | | | ▲ | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ▲ | Grey Cast Iron | |
| | 33125 | F-229 | 6 | .411 | | | ▲ | ▲ | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | | | ● | Steel & Ductile Iron |
| | 33130 | F-229S | 6 | .411 | | | ▲ | ▲ | | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | | | ▲ | S.S. Pipe |
| | 75567 | F-366 | 4 | .375 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | | Steel Pipe |
| | 33145 | F-367 | 1 | .470 | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Steel & Ductile Iron |
| | 33150 | F-367-S | 1 | .470 | | | | | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S.S. Pipe |
| | 33155 | F-383 | 1 | .265 | | | | | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Grey Cast Iron |
| 33100 | F-514 | 6 | .312 | ● | ● | | | | ▲ | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ▲ | Steel & Ductile Iron | | |
| 33120 | F-515 | 6 | .411 | | | ● | ● | | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | | | ▲ | Steel & Ductile Iron | |
| 75562 | F-546 | 4 | .433 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ● | ▲ | ▲ | ● | ▲ | ▲ | ● | ▲ | | | | Steel Pipe | |

● Denotes Cutter Wheels furnished with original product. ▲ Denotes alternate Cutter Wheel.

Reamers, Extractors & Taps



PIPE REAMERS

- Model 2-S Spiral Ratchet Reamer – Self-feeding spiral design for extra-fast and easy hand reaming. Model 2-S Reamer is not suitable for power reaming.
- Models 2 and 3 Ratchet Reamers – Long taper design will not dig in. Suitable for use with power drives.
- Model 254 Spiral Ratchet Reamer – Hollow center reduces weight. Large pressure plate. Hardened alloy steel cone removable for sharpening. Not suitable for power reaming.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity | | Weight | | Replac. Cone Catalog No. |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|----------|--------|-----|--------------------------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 34955 | 2-S | Spiral Reamer | ¼ - 2 | 6 - 50 | 7 ¼ | 3.3 | 35020 |
| 34945 | 2 | Straight Reamer | 1/8 - 2 | 3 - 50 | 7 | 3.2 | 34975 |
| 34950 | 3 | | 3/8 - 3 | 9 - 75 | 11 ½ | 5.2 | 35090 |
| 34960 | 254 | Spiral Reamer | 2 ½ - 4 | 62 - 100 | 14 | 6.4 | 35135 |



PIPE EXTRACTORS

- RIDGID® pipe extractors make easy work of removing broken threaded ends of pipe, pipe plugs and fittings. Available for schedule 40 and 80 pipe.
- Each is plainly marked showing drill size used when solid ends of plugs and fittings must be drilled to receive extractor.

| Catalog No. Schedule 40 | Model No. Schedule 40 | Catalog No. | Model No. Schedule 80 | Pipe Size | | Length Overall | | Use Drill | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------|----|----------------|-----|-----------|----|--------|-------|-----------|
| | | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 35595 | 80 | — | — | 1/8 | 3 | 2.2 | 56 | 1/4 | 6 | 3/4 | 21 | 6 |
| 35600 | 81 | — | — | 1/4 | 6 | 2.5 | 62 | 3/8 | 9 | 1 1/2 | 43 | 6 |
| 35605 | 82 | — | — | 3/8 | 10 | 2.8 | 69 | 1/2 | 12 | 2 1/2 | 61 | 6 |
| 35610 | 83 | 35640 | 83 E | 1/2 | 12 | 3.0 | 65 | 5/8 | 16 | 4 | 113 | 6 |
| 35615 | 84 | 35645 | 84 E | 3/4 | 20 | 3.2 | 81 | 13/16 | 20 | 7 1/2 | 213 | 6 |
| 35620 | 85 | 35650 | 85 E | 1 | 25 | 3.5 | 87 | 1 1/16 | 26 | 12 1/2 | 354 | 6 |
| 35625 | 86 | 35655 | 86 E | 1 1/4 | 32 | 3.8 | 94 | 1 3/8 | 34 | 20 | 567 | 6 |
| 35630 | 87 | 35660 | 87 E | 1 1/2 | 40 | 4.0 | 100 | 1 9/16 | 39 | 26 | 737 | 6 |
| 35635 | 89 | 35665 | 89 E | 2 | 50 | 4.5 | 112 | 2 1/16 | 52 | 50 | 1,417 | 6 |

Pipe Extractor Sets

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Capacity/Pipe Size | | Set includes | Weight oz. | Weight g | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------|--------|-------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| | | in. | mm | | | | |
| 35670 | 880 | 0.1 - 0.5 | 3 - 12 | Nos. 80 to 83 Inclusive | 3 | 227 | 1 |
| 35675 | 881 | 0.2 - 0.8 | 6 - 20 | Nos. 81 to 84 Inclusive | 16 | 454 | |
| 35680 | 882 | 0.2 - 1.0 | 6 - 25 | Nos. 81 to 85 Inclusive | 28 | 794 | |
| 35685 | 883 | 0.1 - 1.0 | 3 - 25 | Nos. 80 to 85 Inclusive | | | |



PIPE TAPS: HAND USE ONLY

- Made from carbon steel in right hand configuration only.
- These taps are especially suited for restricted area work.
- All taps have taper of 3/4" per foot.
- Marked with drill size for pilot hole.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Drill Size | Nominal Pipe Size | | Thread | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|------------|-------------------|----|--------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | in. | mm | in. | lb. | kg | |
| 35815 | E-5112 | 1/8 Pipe Tap-NPT | 21/64 | 1/8 | 3 | 27 | 1/16 | 0.03 | 1 |
| 35820 | E-5113 | ¼ Pipe Tap-NPT | 7/16 | ¼ | 6 | 18 | 1/8 | 0.06 | |
| 35825 | E-5114 | 3/8 Pipe Tap-NPT | 9/16 | 3/8 | 10 | 18 | ¼ | 0.1 | |
| 35830 | E-5115 | ½ Pipe Tap-NPT | 45/64 | ½ | 12 | 14 | | | |
| 35835 | E-5116 | ¾ Pipe Tap-NPT | 29/32 | ¾ | 20 | 14 | ½ | 0.2 | |
| 35840 | E-5117 | 1 Pipe Tap-NPT | 1 9/64 | 1 | 25 | 11 ½ | 1 | 0.5 | |
| 35845 | E-5118 | 1 ¼ Pipe Tap-NPT | 1 31/64 | 1 ¼ | 32 | 11 ½ | 1 ¼ | 0.6 | |
| 35850 | E-5119 | 1 ½ Pipe Tap-NPT | 1 47/64 | 1 ½ | 40 | 11 ½ | 2 | 0.9 | |
| 35855 | E-5120 | 2 Pipe Tap-NPT | 2 13/64 | 2 | 50 | 11 ½ | 3 ¼ | 1.5 | |

Power Pipe Cutters



Model 700 ready for mounting on Model 258 Unit.



Model 258 with Pipe Roller in use for beveling. Two operators are recommended for this operation



Model 258 Pipe Cutter with No. 700 Power Drive in use for cutting

MODEL 258 POWER PIPE CUTTER

The RIDGID® Model 258 Power Pipe Cutter cuts 2 1/2" (65 mm) to 8" (200 mm) schedule 10*/40 steel pipe, galvanized pipe, rigid conduit, etc. at the job site or in the shop. Powered by the RIDGID No. 700 Power Drive, the 258 is a displacement cutter that provides square cuts. The operator controls the feeding rate by pumping the hydraulic foot pump throughout the operation. A square cut with minimal burr on either 21 ft (6m) or nipple lengths of pipe is achieved quickly** without abrasive dust, sparks, or open flame. Also, the RIDGID Pipe Roller for beveling can be used to rotate the pipe while second operator uses a grinder to bevel the pipe.

- Square cut 21ft (6m) or nipple lengths of pipe without effort.
- Easily cuts by displacing instead of removing pipe material.
- No abrasive dust, dangerous sparks, or open flame.
- Quickly cuts steel pipe with minimal burr.
- Great for cutting pipe for groove joining.
- Heavy-duty design is perfect for field or shop use.
- Adaptable for beveling.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Cutting Capacity – 2 1/2" (65 mm) to 8" (200 mm) schedule 10*/40 steel pipe
- Powered by a model 700 Power Drive (not included). Power Drive RPM – 26-30 (no load)
- Weight – 105 lbs. (48 kg) (excludes the No. 700 Power Drive)

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 50767 | 258 | Pipe Cutter | 105 | 48 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 66687 | - | 8 1/2" H-D Cutter Wheel Assembly (includes HD Cutter Wheel, hub w/pins, cover plate) | 13 | 6 |
| 50812 | E-258 | Cutter Wheel Std. | 2 | 1 |
| 58222 | E258-T | Cutter Wheel – Thin | 2 | 1 |
| 54397 | - | Transport Cart | 24 | 11 |
| 60002 | 258PS | Ball transfer Pipe Support 2 1/2" (65mm) to 12" (300mm) | 21 | 10 |
| 61757 | - | Pipe Roller for Beveling (for Model 258 only) (Quantity 2) | 13 | 6 |

*Use the thin wall cutter wheel for best results.

**Cutting time varies with pipe schedule and diameter.

Note: Model 258 is not recommended to cut cast iron pipe.

For Optimum wheel life always properly support the work piece with ball transfer pipe supports.

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 50767 258 |
|--|--------------|
| 42620 - Square Drive Adapter - 15/16" | • |
| 60002 - Ball transfer Pipe Support 2 1/2" (65mm) to 12" (300mm) | • |
| 66687 - 8 1/2" H-D Cutter Wheel Assembly (includes HD Cutter Wheel (Qty 2), hub w/pins, cover plate) | • |
| 59512 - Pump, HF32 Hydraulic Foot | • |
| 59517 - RAM, Hydraulic 258 | • |

(TOOLTIP)

Do not overfill the hydraulic pump on power pipe cutters. Excess oil will purge out of seals on pump and ram.

Power Pipe Cutters



MODEL 258XL POWER PIPE CUTTER

The RIDGID® 258XL offers 8" (200 mm) to 12" (300 mm) diameter pipe cutting capacity. Powered by the RIDGID No. 700 Power Drive, the 258XL is a displacement cutter that provides square cuts. The operator controls the feeding rate by pumping the hydraulic foot pump throughout the operation. A square cut with minimal burr on either 21ft (6m) or nipple lengths of pipe is achieved quickly** without abrasive dust, sparks, or open flame. Now one person can easily square cut 12" schedule 40 pipe in minutes. Also, the RIDGID Pipe Roller for beveling can be used to rotate the pipe while second operator uses a grinder to bevel the pipe.

- Square cut 21ft (6m) or nipple lengths of pipe without effort.
- Easily cuts by displacing instead of removing pipe material.
- No abrasive dust, dangerous sparks, or open flame.
- Quickly cuts steel pipe with minimal burr.
- Great for cutting pipe for groove joining.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Cutting Capacity – 8" (200mm) to 12" (300mm) schedule 10*/40 steel pipe
- Powered by a model 700 Power Drive (not included). Power Drive RPM – 26-30 (no load)
- Weight – 140 lbs. (63 kg) (excludes the No. 700 Power Drive)

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 58227 | 258-XL | Pipe Cutter | 145 | 66 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 59512 | 258FP | Pump, HF32 Hydraulic Foot | - | - |
| 66687 | - | 8 ½" H-D Cutter Wheel Assembly (includes HD Cutter Wheel, hub w/pins, cover plate) | 13 | 6 |
| 50812 | E-258 | Cutter Wheel Std. | 2 | 1 |
| 58222 | E258-T | Cutter Wheel – Thin | 2 | 1 |
| 54397 | - | Transport Cart | 24 | 11 |
| 60002 | 258PS | Ball transfer Pipe Support 2 ½" (65mm) to 12" (300mm) | 21 | 10 |
| 61757 | - | Pipe Roller for Beveling (for Model 258 only) (Quantity 2) | 13 | 6 |

*Use the thin wall cutter wheel for best results.

**Cutting time varies with pipe schedule and diameter.

Note: Model 258 is not recommended to cut cast iron pipe.

For Optimum wheel life always properly support the work piece with ball transfer pipe supports.

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 58227 258-XL |
|--|-----------------|
| 42620 - Square Drive Adapter - 15/16" | • |
| 60002 - Ball transfer Pipe Support 2 ½" (65mm) to 12" (300mm) | • |
| 66687 - 8 ½" H-D Cutter Wheel Assembly (includes HD Cutter Wheel, hub w/pins, cover plate) | • |
| 59512 - Pump, HF32 Hydraulic Foot | • |
| 59517 - RAM, Hydraulic 258 | • |

(TOOL TIP)

When using 258 and 258XL pipe cutters with long lengths of pipe, it is especially important to properly support the pipe to prevent cutter wheel damage. Extra pipe supports may be needed and the work area must be level.

Saws



DRY CUT SAW / MODEL 614

The Model 614 features carbide-tipped blades to cut different materials and geometric configurations without cutting fluid. Cutting with the Model 614 generates no burr, abrasive dust or heat, providing clean and fast cuts on steel, copper, plastic and wood. Either straight or miter, the Model 614 offers the largest cutting capacity in its class.

SPECIFICATIONS




- Powerful –15 amp 2HP motor
- Speed –1,300 RPM
- Miter cut –up to 45°
- Blade dimensions –14" x 80T x 0.087" x 1"
- Spindle lock
- Dust collector
- Built-in maintenance tools
- Exclusive quick-acting vise
- Approved by CSA to CSA and UL standards

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------|----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 71687 | 614 | Dry-Cut Saw, 115V, 60Hz | 47 | 21 |

Blades for RIDGID Models 614 and 590 Dry Cut Saws

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 71697 | | 12" Carbide-Tipped Blade 60 Tooth for 590 | 2 | 0.9 |
| 71692 | | 14" Carbide-Tipped Blade 80 Tooth for 614 | 3 | 1.3 |

Model 614 Capacity

| Cutting Angle | Workpiece Geometry | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| |  |  |  |
| 90° Cuts | 5 1/8" O.D. 130 mm | 3 3/4" x 7" 95 mm x 180 mm | 4 3/4" x 4 3/4" 120 mm x 120 mm |
| 45° Cuts | 4 1/8" O.D. 105 mm | 3 1/8" x 4" 80 mm x 100 mm | 4 3/4" x 4 3/4" 90mm x 90 mm |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 71687 614 | 72862 614 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| 71692 - 14" Carbide-Tipped Blade 80 Tooth for 614 | • | • |

Copper Cutting Prep Machines



122 CUTTING AND PREP MACHINE

This machine is designed to cut, clean, ream and deburr copper and stainless steel tubing and fittings quickly and professionally. Weighing only 50 lbs (23kg) and possessing a conveniently located carrying handle, the 122 is ideal for transport directly to the job site. Rugged cast aluminum housing and powerful 1/3 HP induction motor assure long life.

- Tube and fitting capacity: 1/2" - 2" (12 mm-54 mm).
- Powerful 1/3 HP induction motor drives rollers at 450 RPM.
- Rugged O.D. cleaning brush cleans tubing quickly with minimal effort.
- Core reamer easily removes turbulence-causing burrs.
- Cutting handle adjusts to accommodate different tubing sizes.
- Large carrying handle for easy transport to the job site.
- Guide rollers ensure a straight cut with no tracking.
- Built-in 1/2" (12 mm) incremental scale for quick, easy measuring.
- Copper cutter wheel tested to over 10,000 cuts.
- Fitting brush Kit includes six brushes, storage rack and collet.
- Approved by CSA to CSA and UL standards.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Copper and stainless steel tube and fitting capacity – 1/2" - 2" (12 mm-54 mm)
- For ASTM B88 types K, L, M copper
- For stainless steel wall thickness up to .065" (1.65 mm)
- Switch – toggle on/off
- Cutter wheel – model 2191 HD wheel
- Roller Speed – 450 RPM
- Reamer – single flute cone, RH, 1/2" to 2"
- Motor – 1/3 HP, 115V, 60Hz induction motor or 1/3 HP, 230V induction motor

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Voltage | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------|-------|
| | | | V | lb. | kg |
| 93492 | 122 | Copper Cutting/Prep Machine 1/2"-2" | 115 | 50 | 22.68 |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 93492 122 |
|--|--------------|
| 93707 - Fitting Brush Storage Kit Includes Mountable Storage Rack, Quick-Change Collet, Spare Cutter Wheel, and Brushes (1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2") | • |
| 94682 - O.D. cleaning brush | • |
| 94687 - 2" Reamer Cone Assembly | • |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 93717 | | 1/2" Fitting Brush 12 mm (3 Per Pack) | | 0.24 |
| 93722 | | 3/4" Fitting Brush 18 mm (3 Per Pack) | 1/2 | 0.26 |
| 93727 | | 1" Fitting Brush 25 mm (3 Per Pack) | 3/4 | 0.27 |
| 93732 | | 1 1/4" Fitting Brush 32 mm (3 Per Pack) | | 0.29 |
| 93737 | | 1 1/2" Fitting Brush 40 mm (3 Per Pack) | | 0.77 |
| 93742 | - | 2" Fitting Brush 50 mm (3 Per Pack) | 1 3/4 | 0.79 |
| 94682 | | O.D. cleaning brush | 1 | 0.44 |
| 93747 | | Quick-Change Collet | 2 1/4 | 0.95 |
| 93712 | | Fitting Brush Holder | 6 | 2.63 |
| 93707 | | Fitting Brush Storage Kit Includes Mountable Storage Rack, Quick-Change Collet, Spare Cutter Wheel, and Brushes (1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2") | 3 | 1.39 |
| 36662 | 301A | Model 301A Foot Switch 120V | 7 1/2 | 3.39 |
| 33175 | 2191 | Cutter Wheel, E-2191 | | |
| 33551 | 122SS | Cutter Wheel | 1/4 | 0.1 |
| 10343 | | Stainless Steel Wheel Screw | | |
| 94687 | - | 2" Reamer Cone Assembly | 1/16 | 0.03 |

Copper Cutting Prep Machines



122XL COPPER CUTTING AND PREP MACHINE

This machine is designed to cut, clean, ream and deburr copper and stainless steel tubing and fittings quickly and professionally. Weighing only 72 lbs (32.7 kg) and possessing a conveniently located carrying handle, the Model 122XL is ideal for transport directly to the job site. Rugged cast aluminum housing and powerful 1/3 HP induction motor assures a long life.

- Tube and fitting capacity: 1/2" - 4" (12 mm - 108 mm).
- Powerful 1/3 HP induction motor drives rollers at 300 RPM.
- Rugged O.D. cleaning brush cleans tubing quickly with minimal effort.
- Core reamer easily removes turbulence-causing burrs.
- Cutting handle adjusts to accommodate different tubing sizes.
- Large carrying handle for easy transport to the job site.
- Guide rollers ensure a straight cut with no tracking.
- Built-in 1/2" - incremental scale for quick, easy measuring.
- Cutter wheel tested to over 10,000 cuts.
- Fitting brush kit includes six brushes, storage rack and collet.
- Approved to UL standards (NRTL) (115V only).
- CSA approved (115V only).

SPECIFICATIONS

- Copper and stainless steel tube and fitting capacity – 1/2" - 4" (12 mm-108 mm)
- For ASTM B88 types K, L, M copper
- For stainless steel wall thickness up to .065" (1.65 mm)
- Switch – toggle on/off
- Cutter Wheel – model 122 SS
- Reamer – Single flute cone, RH, 1/2" to 2"
- Motor – 1/3 HP, 115V, 60Hz induction motor or 1/3 HP, 230V induction motor

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| | | | V | lb. kg |
| 10973 | 122XL | Copper Cutting/Prep Machine 1/2"-4" | 115 | 72 32.7 |

Standard Equipment










| Catalog No. Model No. | 10973 122XL | 14388 122XL |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 46105 - O.D. Debur Disk | • | |
| 94687 - 2" Reamer Cone Assembly | • | |
| 94682 - O.D. cleaning brush | • | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 14388 | 122XL | Copper Prep Machine 230V | 72 | 32.7 |
| 93717 | | 1/2" Fitting Brush 12 mm (3 Per Pack) | | 0.24 |
| 93722 | | 3/4" Fitting Brush 18 mm (3 Per Pack) | 1/2 | 0.26 |
| 93727 | | 1" Fitting Brush 25 mm (3 Per Pack) | | 0.27 |
| 93732 | | 1 1/4" Fitting Brush 32 mm (3 Per Pack) | 3/4 | 0.29 |
| 93737 | | 1 1/2" Fitting Brush 40 mm (3 Per Pack) | | 0.77 |
| 93742 | | 2" Fitting Brush 50 mm (3 Per Pack) | 1 3/4 | 0.79 |
| 12638 | | 2 1/2" Fitting Brush (3 Per Pack)-122XL Only | | |
| 12643 | | 3"-4" Fitting Brush (3 Per Pack)-122XL Only | | |
| 94682 | | O.D. cleaning brush | 1 | 0.44 |
| 46105 | | O.D. Debur Disk | 1 1/4 | 0.57 |
| 93747 | | Quick-Change Collet | 2 1/4 | 0.95 |
| 93712 | | Fitting Brush Holder | 6 | 2.63 |
| 93707 | | Fitting Brush Storage Kit Includes Mountable Storage Rack, Quick-Change Collet, Spare Cutter Wheel, and Brushes (1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2") | 3 | 1.39 |
| 36662 | 301A | Model 301A Foot Switch 120V | 7 1/2 | 3.39 |
| 33175 | 2191 | Cutter Wheel, E-2191 | | |
| 33551 | 122SS | Cutter Wheel | 1/4 | 0.1 |
| 10343 | | Stainless Steel Wheel Screw | | |
| 94687 | | 2" Reamer Cone Assembly | 1/16 | 0.03 |

Tubing Cutters

TUBING CUTTER SELECTION

| Pipe Cutter | Image | Page No. | Diameter | Material / Diameter | | | |
|--|---|-----------|----------------|---------------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| | | | | Steel / Stainless | Copper | Aluminum | Plastic/PVC |
| Close Quarters Tubing Cutters |  | 3.14 | 1/4" - 1 1/8" | ● | ● | ● | |
| 2-in-1 Close Quarters AUTOFEED™ Cutter |  | 3.15 | 1/4" - 1 1/8" | ● | ● | ● | |
| Constant Swing Tubing Cutters |  | 3.15 | 1/8" - 1 3/8" | ● | ● | ● | |
| Enclosed Feed Tubing Cutters |  | 3.16 | 1/4" - 2 3/8" | ● | ● | ● | |
| Quick-Acting Tubing Cutters |  | 3.16 | 1/4" - 6 5/8" | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Screw Feed Tubing Cutters |  | 3.17 | 1/8" - 3 1/8" | ● | ● | ● | |
| Internal Tubing Cutters |  | 3.17 | 2-4" | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Stainless Steel Duty Tubing Cutters |  | 3.17 | 3/16" - 2 5/8" | ● | ● | ● | |
| Plastic Pipe Cutters |  | 3.19-3.21 | 1/8" - 1 7/8" | | | | ● |



CLOSE QUARTERS TUBING CUTTERS

- Specifically designed for use in restricted spaces on small diameter, hard and soft copper, aluminum, brass and plastic tubing.
- Rollers include grooves for close-to-flare cuts on models 101, 101J and 118.
- Strong, lightweight slide and wheel housing, and large knurled feed screw knob give easy control of cutting pressure for clean cuts.
- Models 117 and 118 include a self-feeding AUTOFEED® cutter wheel that automatically cuts after tightening the knob only once.
- Models 101, 117 and 118 feature a special knob for easier tightening of the feedscrew.
- Model 101-ML is for multilayer tubing in only.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Std. Wheel | Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---|------------|--------------|--------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 40617 | 101 | Close Quarters Cutter | E-3469 | 1/4 - 1 1/8 | 6 - 28 | 1/2 | 0.23 | 6 |
| 32975 | 103 | | E-3469 | 1/8 - 5/8 | 3 - 16 | | | |
| 32985 | 104 | | E-3469 | 3/16 - 15/16 | 5 - 24 | 1/3 | 0.15 | |
| 97787 | 117 | Close Quarters AUTOFEED Cutter | E-3469 | 3/16 - 15/16 | 5 - 24 | | | 12 |
| 86127 | 118 | Close Quarters AUTOFEED® #174; Cutter Only | E-3469 | 1/4 - 1 1/8 | 6 - 28 | 5/8 | 0.26 | 6 |
| 32933 | | Ratchet Handle Only for 101 and 118 Tubing Cutter | | - | - | | | NA |

(TOOLTIP)

For best cutting results, change the cutter's wheel pin at least once for every two cutter wheel replacements.

Models 117 and 118 include a self-feeding cutter wheel that automatically cuts after tightening the knob only once (AUTOFEED).
*Models 101 and 118 include spare cutter wheel in knob.

Tubing Cutters



2-IN-1 CLOSE QUARTERS AUTOFEED® CUTTER

- The RIDGID® Model 118 Close Quarters with AUTOFEED® operation is available with a ratchet handle to allow for easier cutting in tight, restricted spaces. With its rugged and compact design, the handle can be attached to the cutter and operated in ratchet steps as small as 10 degrees. This allows for fine indexing of the cutter to operate in tight spaces. The new ratchet handle allows more flexibility and mobility while keeping the AUTOFEED® features of the model 118 Cutter, which is designed to cut hard and soft copper, aluminum and brass.
- Featuring the 2-in-1 Close Quarters Cutter where the cutter can be used alone or with the ratchet handle, a light and ergonomic accessory to help use the cutter in tight and restricted spaces.
- Easy to use in hard-to-reach areas because the knob only needs to be tightened once.
- Adjustable to any size from 1/4" – 1 1/8" (6-28 mm) OD.
- Tubing cutter comes with a spare E-3469 Cutter Wheel in knob.
- New football-shaped knob in the cutter.
- Ratchet handle also compatible with Model 101 tubing cutter.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---|-------------|--------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 32573 | 118 | 2-In-1 Close Quarters Quick-Feed Cutter with Ratchet Handle | 1/4 - 1 1/8 | 6 - 28 | 1 1/16 | 0.48 | 1 |
| 86127 | | Close Quarters AUTOFEED® Cutter Only | 1/4 - 1 1/8 | 6 - 28 | 5/8 | 0.26 | 6 |
| 32933 | | Ratchet Handle Only for 101 and 118 Tubing Cutter | - | - | - | - | 1 |



CONSTANT SWING TUBING CUTTERS

- Features an enclosed feed screw to eliminate clogging and jamming, grooved rollers for close-to-flare cuts, and a fold-away reamer.
- X-CEL® Knob cuts tubing more quickly and easily with our larger, more ergonomic designs.
- X-CEL Wheel Pin – changes your cutter wheel quickly using a new ball detent design...no tool needed...no lost clips!
- Spare cutter wheel included in the knob.
- Made from high-strength zinc alloy.
- Cuts copper, brass, and aluminum tubing and thin-wall conduit.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Std. Wheel | Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 31622 | 150 | Constant Swing Cutter | E-3469 | 1/8 - 1 1/8 | 3 - 28 | 1 | 0.44 | 6 |
| 31627 | | Above w/H-D Wheel(s) | E-4546 | | | | | |
| 66737 | 150-L | Constant Swing Cutter | E-3469 | 1/4 - 1 1/8 | 6 - 35 | 1 1/8 | 0.47 | |
| 66742 | 150-LS | Above with Heavy Duty Wheel | E-4546 | | | | | |

Tubing Cutters



ENCLOSED FEED TUBING CUTTERS

- Features an enclosed feed screw to eliminate clogging and jamming.
- X-CEL® Knob cuts tubing more quickly and easily with a larger, more ergonomic design.
- X-CEL Wheel Pin changes your cutter wheel quickly using a new ball detent design...no tool needed... no lost clips!
- Grooved rollers for close-to-flare cuts.
- Spare cutter wheel included in the knob.
- Fold-away reamer.
- Made from high-strength zinc alloy.
- Cuts hard / soft copper, aluminum, brass and multilayer tubes.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Std. Wheel | Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 33055 | 205 | Ratcheting Encl. Feed Cutter | E-3469 | 1/4 - 2 3/8 | 6 - 60 | 2 | 0.91 | 1 |
| 33070 | 205S | Above with Heavy Duty Wheel | E-4546 | 1/4 - 2 3/8 | 6 - 60 | | | |

*33070 is suitable for Stainless Steel.



QUICK-ACTING TUBING CUTTERS

- Models 151-156 feature a quick-acting design, I-beam construction, hardened wear surfaces and thrust bearing slide assemblies for smooth operation.
- X-CEL® Knob cuts tubing more quickly and easily with a larger, more ergonomic designs.
- X-CEL Wheel Pin changes your cutter wheel quickly using a new ball detent design... no tool needed... no lost clips!
- Available in models for plastic pipe or metallic tubing.
- Models 151 and 152 feature fold-away reamers.
- Model 151-ML is suitable for cutting multilayer tubing.

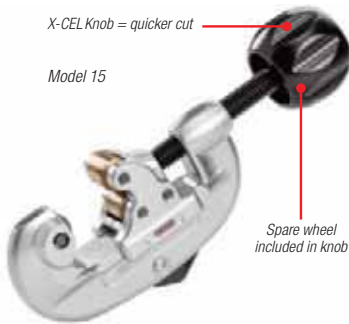
| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Std. Wheel | Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 31632 | 151 | Quick-Acting Cutter | E-3469 | 1/4 - 1 5/8 | 6 - 42 | | | |
| 31637 | 151-P | Above w/Wheel For Plastic | E-2155 | 1/8 - 1 1/4 | 10 - 40 | 1 1/4 | 0.56 | 6 |
| 66747 | 151-ML | Quick-Acting Tubing Cutter | E-545 | 1/8 - 1 1/2 | 3 - 40 | 1 | 0.5 | 1 |
| 32078 | 151 CSST | Quick Acting CSST Cutter | E-4546 | 3/8 - 1 | 10 - 25 | 1 1/10 | | 6 |
| 31642 | 152 | Quick-Acting Cutter | E-3469 | 1/4 - 2 5/8 | 6 - 66 | | | |
| 31647 | 152-P | Above w/Wheel For Plastic | E-2155 | 1/4 - 2 | 10 - 63 | | | |
| 36597 | 153 | Quick-Acting Cutter | E-3469 | 1 1/4 - 3 1/2 | 32 - 90 | 2 | 0.92 | |
| 36592 | 153-P | Above w/Wheel For Plastic | E-2155 | 1 - 3 | 25 - 75 | | | 1 |
| 31652 | 154 | Quick-Acting Cutter | E-2558 | 1 7/8 - 4 1/2 | 48 - 116 | | | |
| 31657 | 154-P | Above w/Wheel For Plastic | E-2156 | 1 1/2 - 4 | 50 - 110 | 3 7/8 | 1.72 | |
| 31662 | 156 | Quick-Acting Cutter | E-2558 | 4 - 6 5/8 | 100 - 170 | | | |
| 31667 | 156-P | Above w/Wheel For Plastic | E-2157 | 4 - 6 | 110 - 160 | 5 | 2.23 | |

* Nominal plastic pipe size.

RIDGID® QUICK-ACTING PLASTIC CUTTER MODELS ARE EQUIPPED TO EASILY CONVERT TO CUT COPPER OR OTHER METALLIC TUBING.

1. Remove spare copper cutting wheel from knob.
2. Reverse knob position so that the "Cu" notation is visible inside the knob.
3. Screw knob back on to handle.
4. Using the X-CEL Wheel Pin, you can quickly replace the existing plastic cutting wheel with the copper cutting wheel. You're now ready to cut copper, aluminum, and brass tubing.
5. When you wish to revert to plastic cutting, follow the same instructions but make sure to reposition knob so that "PE" and "PVC" notations are visible inside knob.

Tubing Cutters



SCREW FEED TUBING CUTTERS

- Clean, square cuts are easily made on copper, brass, aluminum and thin-wall steel.
- X-CEL® Knob cuts tubing more quickly and easily with a larger, more ergonomic designs.
- Models 10, 15 and 20 feature a convenient fold-away reamer.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Std. Wheel | Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|---------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 32910 | 10 | Tubing and Conduit Cutter | F-158 | 1/8 - 1 | 3 - 25 | 7/8 | 0.4 | 6 |
| 32915 | | Above w/H-D Wheel | E-1240 | 1/8 - 1 | 3 - 25 | | | |
| 32920 | 15 | Tubing and Conduit Cutter | F-158 | 3/16 - 1 1/8 | 5 - 28 | 1/2 | 0.68 | |
| 32925 | | Above w/H-D Wheel | E-1240 | 3/16 - 1 1/8 | 5 - 28 | | | |
| 32930 | 20 | Tubing and Conduit Cutter | F-158 | 5/8 - 2 1/8 | 16 - 54 | 1 3/4 | 0.79 | |
| 32935 | | Above w/H-D Wheel | E-1240 | 5/8 - 2 1/8 | 16 - 54 | | | |
| 32940 | 30 | Tubing and Conduit Cutter | E-2558 | 1 - 3 1/8 | 25 - 79 | 3 1/2 | 1.6 | 1 |
| 32950 | | Above w/H-D Wheel (for steel) | E-2191 | 1 - 3 1/8 | 25 - 79 | | | |



STAINLESS STEEL TUBING CUTTERS

- These tubing cutters have been designed for optimized performance on Stainless Steel tube.
- A contoured frame allows for easy alignment while adjusting the cutter to make a cut.
- Ergonomic knob allows for easy adjustments.
- Now includes X-CEL® Knob for quicker cutting.
- Six individual bearings in the 15-SI and 35S and 12 in the 65S replace traditional rollers. The bearings create a smoother cut, and allow for increased speed around the tube.
- Specially designed Stainless Steel cutter wheel in 35S and 65S contains bearings in the hub, to decrease drag around the tube for a smoother cut.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Std. Wheel | Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--|------------|--------------|-------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 97212 | 15-SI | Stainless Steel Tubing & Conduit Cutter | E-1525 | 9/16 - 1 1/8 | 5.0 - 28.0 | 1 1/2 | 0.68 | |
| 29963 | 35S | Stainless Steel Tubing Cutter | E-635 | 1/4 - 1 3/8 | 6.0 - 35.0 | 7/8 | 0.4 | 1 |
| 31803 | 65S | Stainless Steel Quick-Acting Tubing Cutter | E-635 | 1/4 - 2 5/8 | 6.0 - 67.0 | 1 1/2 | 0.68 | |
| 32078 | 151 CSST | Quick Acting CSST Cutter | E-4546 | 3/8 - 1 | 10.0 - 25.0 | 1 1/10 | 0.5 | 6 |
| 29973 | E635 | Stainless Steel Cutter Wheel with Bearings | - | - | - | 1/32 | 0.01 | 1 |



INTERNAL TUBING CUTTERS

- For trimming tubing below floor level for shower/floor drain installations, or above the ceiling for sprinkler head installations.
- Model 106 features a tool steel and aluminum body while 108 and 109P have cast iron bodies.
- Each model features hardened steel rollers and cutter wheels.
- Model 109P is equipped to cut PVC or ABS plastic.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Std. Wheel | Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 33005 | 106 | Internal Cutter | E-2558 | 2 - 3 | 50 - 75 | 2 3/8 | 1.1 | 1 |
| 83240 | 108 | | E-2558 | 1 1/4 - 2 | 32 - 50 | 2 | 0.9 | |
| 83290 | 109 | 2-Handle Internal Cutter | E-2558 | 2 1/2 - 4 | 60 - 100 | 4 | 1.8 | |
| 83295 | 109-P | Above w/Wheel for Plastic | E-5299 | 2 1/4 - 4 | 60 - 100 | | | |

Tubing Cutter Replacement Wheels

Always use genuine RIDGID® Cutter Wheels. These wheels are precision-machined from high-grade steel and are engineered for long life and maximum cutting accuracy.



| Tubing Cutters (Original Product) | | Model No. | Catalog No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Application/Material | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|----|----|-------|-----|-----|------|----|----|---------|-------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----------------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Catalog No. | Model No. | Std. Pack | Blade Exp. | 10 | 15 | 15-SI | 35S | 65S | CSST | 20 | 30 | 101/118 | 103/104/117 | 32975-32985-97787 | 33005 | 83240 | 83290 | 83295 | 150 | 151 | 151-P | 152 | 152-P | 153 | 153-P | 154 | 154-P | 156 | 156-P | 205 | 33055 | 93492 | 10973 | | | |
| 33210 | E-702 | 1 | .500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Heavy Wall PVC, ABS | |
| 33165 | E-1240 | 12 | .162 | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | | | | | | | Steel – SS | |
| 33200 | E-1740 | 1 | .147 | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ▲ | | | | | | | ▲ | | ▲ | | | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | Soft Flexible Pipe | |
| 74720 | E-2155 | 1 | .286 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | | ● | | | ● | | | | | | | | PE, PB, PP, Std. & Heavy Wall | |
| 74730 | E-2156 | 1 | .412 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | | ▲ | | | | | PE, PB, PP, Std. & Heavy Wall | |
| 74735 | E-2157 | 1 | .500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | | ● | | | | PE, PB, PP, Std. & Heavy Wall | |
| 33175 | E-2191 | 6 | .292 | | | | | | | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | | ● | ▲ | Steel Tubing | |
| 33170 | E-2558 | 6 | .220 | | | | | | | ● | | | | | | ● | ● | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | ● | | ● | | | | | Aluminum & Copper | |
| 83235 | E-2880 | 1 | .747 | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | | ▲ | | | | PE, PB, PP, Std. & Heavy Wall | |
| 33205 | E-2990 | 1 | .112 | ▲ | ▲ | | | | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Steel, Aluminum & Copper | |
| 33185 | E-3469 | 12 | .149 | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | | | | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | Aluminum & Copper | | |
| 34695 | E-3495 | 1 | .290 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | | ▲ | | ▲ | | | | | | ▲ | | | Aluminum | |
| 33190 | E-4546 | 6 | .120 | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | | ▲ | | ▲ | | | | | | | ▲ | | | Steel – SS | |
| 33195 | E-5272 | 6 | .290 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | | ▲ | | ▲ | | | | | | | | | PVC, ABS, Std. Wall | |
| 33180 | E-5299 | 6 | .412 | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ▲ | | ● | | | | | | | | | ▲ | | ▲ | | | | | PVC, ABS, Std. Wall | |
| 33160 | F-158 | 12 | .149 | ● | ● | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Aluminum & Copper | |
| 88260 | E-10279 | 1 | .185 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | | ▲ | | | | Thin-Wall PVC | |
| 96397 | E-1525 | 1 | .120 | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Stainless Steel | |
| 33551 | 122SS | 1 | .292 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ▲ | ● | Stainless Steel | |
| 29973 | E-635 | 1 | .120 | | | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Stainless Steel |
| 33190 | E-4546 | 1 | .120 | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Stainless Steel |

● Denotes Cutter Wheels furnished with original product. ▲ Denotes alternate Cutter Wheel.

Plastic Pipe Cutters



Model PC-1375



Model PC-1250

SINGLE STROKE CUTTERS

- For plastic (PVC, CPVC, PP, PEX, PE) and multilayer tubing.
- Spring-loaded handles for faster positioning. Single stroke, easy cut.
- PC-1250 features a reversible blade providing two times blade life. Is not suitable for cutting multilayer tubing.
- PC-1375 ML has a durable aluminum construction for heavy-duty use. Easy attachable ML-adapter for improved multilayer cutting and instant re-rounding of tubing.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity (O.D.) | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|------------|--|-----------------|---------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 23488 | PC-1250 | Single Stroke Plastic Pipe & Tubing Cutter | 1/8 - 1 5/8 | 3 - 42 | 1/2 | 0.2 | 6 |
| 26803 | PCB-1250 | PC-1250 Replacement Blade | - | - | 1/8 | 0.06 | 1 |
| 23493 | PC-1375 ML | Single Stroke Plastic Pipe and Tubing Cutter | 1/8 - 1 3/8* | 3 - 35* | 3/4 | 0.34 | 3 |
| 25588 | PCB-1375 | PC-1375 Replacement Blade | - | - | 1/8 | 0.06 | 1 |

*3-25 mm when used with ML-adapter.

RATCHET CUTTERS WITH ERGONOMIC GRIPS

- Ergonomic grips on bottom handle are spaced at 1/2" increments to act as a quick pipe measuring scale.
- X-CEL® quick-change blade.
- "Burr-less" cutting operation provides a square cut.
- Intended materials: Plastic (PVC, CPVC, PP, PEX, PE, rubber hose) and multilayer tubing.



Model RC-1625



Model RC-2375

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity (O.D.) | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---|-----------------|--------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 23498 | RC-1625 | Ratchet Action Plastic Pipe & Tubing Cutter | 1/8 - 1 5/8 | 3 - 42 | 1 3/16 | 0.52 | 6 |
| 27858 | RCB-1625 | RC-1625 Replacement Blade | - | - | 1/8 | 0.03 | 1 |
| 30088 | RC-2375 | Ratchet Action Plastic Pipe & Tubing Cutter | 1/8 - 2 3/8 | 3 - 63 | 1 7/8 | 0.9 | 6 |
| 30093 | RCB-2375 | RC-2375 Replacement Blade | - | - | 1/4 | 0.1 | 1 |

(TOOLTIP)

When using the PC-1250 to cut Sch. 40 PVC, it is necessary to rotate the cutter up and down at 90° while piercing through pipe.

Plastic Pipe Cutters



PTEC PLASTIC DRAIN PIPE CUTTER

The RIDGID® PTEC Cutter is the first cutter of its kind that provides the hassle-free ability to execute a clean, fast, and straight cut on thin-wall plastic tube. This versatile cutter can be used on polyethylene (PE), polypropylene (PP), and thin-wall PVC tubes.

- **Clean, Automatic Deburring** – The cut produced by this cutter results in only a fine strand of plastic, as opposed to the fuzz created around the cut of a hacksaw. No need for a second tool to deburr, this cutter automatically deburrs in parallel to cutting action.
- **Automatic Beveling** – Allows for immediate, easy joining to other sink drain pieces.
- **Open Bore Design** – Allows cutting of double-flanged plastic drain pipe.
- **PTEC 3000** – Single-flanged 1¼" or Double-flanged 1½".
- **PTEC 5000** – Double-flanged 50mm.



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity (O.D.) | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------|----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 41608 | PTEC 3000 | Plastic Drain Pipe Cutter | 1 ¼, 1 ½ | - | 2 | 0.9 | 3 |
| 40868 | PTEC 5000 | | - | 50 | 0.44 | 0.2 | |



Plastic Pipe Cutters



FOAM CORE CUTTER

RIDGID® Foam Core Cutters are the ONLY dedicated tool that cleanly cuts (cellular) foam core ABS and foam core PVC pipe. Two size dedicated cutters: 1½" and 2".

- Fast – Make a complete cut in one single rotation.
- Easy to Use – Snap onto pipe, rotate.
- Clean – Cut is clean and doesn't require deburring.
- Extended Handle – Provides leverage for easy rotation.
- Extra Blade Included – Two blades are included in each unit.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity (O.D.) | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------|----|--------|-------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 41703 | FC-150 | Foam Core Cutter | 1 ½ | | 0.22 | 0.125 | 1 |
| 40938 | FC-200 | | 2 | | 0.36 | 0.165 | |
| 41768 | | Replacement Blades-Pack of 4 | - | | 0.01 | 0.005 | |

Copper Cleaning Brushes



INNER-OUTER COPPER CLEANING BRUSH

- Combines tube O.D. cleaning and fitting I.D. brush into one hand tool.
- High carbon steel brushes quickly clean ½" (12 mm) to ¾" (19 mm) nominal tube and fittings in preparation for soldering or brazing.
- Durable plastic construction designed for easy brush replacement.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 34142 | 4100 | I-O Copper Cleaning Brush | 3 ¼ | 90.7 | 10 |
| 34147 | | Replacement Brush Set | 1 ½ | 45.3 | 1 |

Sizing Tools



NO. 575 EMT SIZING TOOL FOR CONDUIT

- Quickly resizes thin-wall conduit ends that have become deformed after installation.
- Tool can also be used for slight bending of ½" and ¾" conduit ends for alignment purposes.
- Hardened alloy steel resists wear.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 36005 | 575 | ½" (12 mm) and ¾" (19mm) EMT | 1 | 0.5 | 1 |

Reamers, Deburring Tools



127 INNER-OUTER REAMER

- Handy for quick, clean and easy I.D. reaming and O.D. beveling of 1/4" (6 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm) tube.
- Plastic construction with long-wearing alloy steel blades.
- Gives fast, professional reaming on copper, aluminum, brass and other types of tubing.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Capacity (O.D.) | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|--------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 34965 | 127* | 1/4 - 1 1/2 | 6 - 40 | 1/4 | 0.11 | 1 |
| 43573 | 127S** | 1/8 - 1 1/2 | 3 - 40 | 3/8 | 0.16 | |

*127 for Copper, Aluminum, and Soft Steel; 1/2=1/2
 **127S for Stainless Steel.



223S/227S INNER-OUTER REAMER

- Includes 45 cutting edges on interior cone allow for fast, clean, inner reaming and outer deburring/beveling of 1/4 (6 mm) to 2" (50 mm) copper and stainless steel tubing.
- Hardened steel construction.
- Dual inch/metric measurement bar.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 29983 | 223S | Copper and Stainless Steel Tubing | 1/4 - 1 1/4 | 6 - 40 | 3/4 | 0.34 | 1 |
| 29993 | 227S | Copper and Stainless Steel Tubing | 1/2 - 2 | 12 - 50 | 1 1/4 | 0.56 | |



DEBURRING TOOLS

- Deburring tool for plastic pipe and tubing.
- Made of high-grade steel with specially-designed, long-lasting cutting edges.
- Slip-resistant vinyl hand grip.
- Ideal for removing outside ridges and inside burrs on plastic pipe and tubing.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Plastic Pipe Capacity | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | |
| 35155 | 72 | Deburring Tool | 1/2 - 1 1/2 | 12 - 40 | 6 |
| 64962 | 73 | Deburring Tool | 1 1/2 - 3 | 40 - 76 | 1 |
| 64967 | 74 | Deburring Tool | 4 | 100 | 6 |

Pipe Beveling

NEW



B-500 TRANSPORTABLE PIPE BEVELLER

The B-500 Transportable Pipe Beveller produces high quality bevels in 45 seconds* without flames or sparks. The compact design quickly mounts to pipe 4" and up with a maximum wall thickness of 1/2", and creates consistent bevels in a single pass.

*Timed on a 10" Schedule 40 Pipe.

SPEED

- Set-up And Bevel 10" Diameter Schedule 40 Pipe In 45 Seconds!
- Pipe Is Cool To Touch Immediately Following Beveling.

CONSISTENCY

- Accurate Bevel Angle Around Diameter Of The Pipe Allows For Optimal Number Of Cover Passes.
- Adjustable Land Width From 0" to 3/16" To Fit Welders' Requirements.
- Produces A Machined Finish Due To 6 Replaceable Cutter Inserts Working Simultaneously.

SIMPLICITY

- Fast To Set-up And Operate.
- Patent-Pending Clamp System Firmly Secures Tool To The Pipe.
- Speed Monitoring With LED Indicators For Optimal Cutter Performance.
- Spark Free Operation.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – 4" Pipe And Larger, Flat Plate
- Pipe Wall/ Plate Thickness – Min 0.188" (4.8 mm)/Max 0.50" (12.7 mm)
- Models Equipped with – 37.5°, 30° or 45° Cutter Heads
- Cutter Head – Rated For Most Steel & Stainless Steel**
- Weight – 52.5 lbs. (23.8 kg), Tool Weight
- Size – 15.8 in. (401 mm) L x 11.5 in. (292 mm) W x 13.3 in. (338 mm) H
- Land Width – 0" - 3/16" (4.8 mm) in approximately 1/32" (0.8 mm) increments
- Motor Type – Universal Single Phase
- Motor Rating – 1.2 HP, 115V, 50/60Hz
- Amps – 13A (115V)
- Operating Speed – (No Load): 950 RPM (115V)
- Body – Steel Frame

**Beveller cutting head and inserts are optimized for standard A53 mild steel pipe. Reduced insert life can be expected on other materials.

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 49298 B-500 | 55083 | 55088 |
|--|----------------|-------|-------|
| 50633 - Crank Handle | • | • | • |
| 48863 - 37 1/2° Cutter Head w/6 Inserts, 1 Anti-Seize Grease, 8 Screws | • | | |
| 48868 - 45° Cutter Head w/6 Inserts, 1 Anti-Seize Grease, 8 Screws | | • | |
| 48858 - 30° Cutter Head w/6 Inserts, 1 Anti-Seize Grease, 8 Screws | | | • |
| 48888 - Torx Wrench T15/S7 | • | • | • |
| 48893 - Spanner Wrench | • | • | • |
| 48898 - 5/16 Hex Wrench | • | • | • |

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 49298 | B-500 | Portable Pipe Beveller w/37 1/2° Cutter Head 115V | 56.50 | 24.00 |
| 48863 | – | 37 1/2° Cutter Head w/6 Inserts, 1 Anti-Seize Grease, 8 Screws | 2.50 | 1.10 |
| 48858 | – | 30° Cutter Head w/6 Inserts, 1 Anti-Seize Grease, 8 Screws | 2.50 | 1.10 |
| 48868 | – | 45° Cutter Head w/6 Inserts, 1 Anti-Seize Grease, 8 Screws | 2.50 | 1.10 |
| 48873 | – | Pack of 6 Inserts, 1 Anti-Seize Grease, 2 Screws, Case | 2.50 | 1.10 |
| 48883 | – | Anti-Seize Grease – 1 Tube | – | – |
| 48888 | – | Torx Wrench T15/S7 | 0.05 | 0.02 |
| 48893 | – | Spanner Wrench | 0.15 | 0.06 |
| 48898 | – | 5/16 Hex Wrench | 0.17 | 0.08 |



THREADING

- Dependable heavy duty machines for maximum up-time, superior quality threads and minimal threading time.
- Industry's widest selection of hand and power threading equipment.
- Manual "hammer" type chuck and "auto-chuck" models.





| Type | No. of Models | Pipe Capacity (in.) | Page No. |
|---|---------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Manual Ratchet Threaders | | | |
| Exposed Ratchet Threader Sets | 11 | ½ - 2 | 4.3 |
| Enclosed Ratchet Threader Set | 1 | ½ - 1¼ | 4.3 |
| Ratchet and Handle Only | 5 | – | 4.3 |
| Three-way Pipe Threaders | 5 | ½ - 1 | 4.4 |
| Exposed Ratchet Bolt Threader | 2 | ¼ - 1 | 4.4 |
| Carrying Case | 7 | – | 4.4 |
| Hand Threader Die Heads | – | ⅛ - 2 | 4.5 - 4.6 |
| Manual Threader Pipe & Bolt Dies | – | ¼ - 2 | 4.7 |
| Manual Receding Threaders | | | |
| Models 65R-C & 65R-TC | 6 | 1 - 2 | 4.8 |
| Pipe Dies for Geared Receding Threaders | 19 | 1 - 4 | 4.8 |
| Power Threading w/ Geared Threaders | – | – | 4.9 |
| Receding Geared Threader & Accessories | – | – | 4.10 - 4.11 |
| Accessories | | | |
| Thread Sealant | 2 | – | 4.11 |
| Cutting Oil | 13 | – | 4.12 |
| Oiler | 4 | – | 4.12 |
| Power Drives | | | |
| Model 600-I | 2 | ⅛ - 1¼ | 4.13 |
| Model 690-I | 2 | ⅛ - 2 | 4.14 |
| Model 700 | 3 | ⅛ - 2 | 4.15 |
| Model 300 | 4 | ⅛ - 2 | 4.16 |
| Threading Machines | | | |
| Model 300 Complete | 4 | ⅛ - 2 | 4.17 |
| Model 535A Threading Machine | 3 | ⅛ - 2 | 4.18 - 4.19 |
| Model 535 Threading Machine | 4 | ⅛ - 2 | 4.20 - 4.21 |
| Model 1215 Threading Machine | 1 | ¼ - 1½ | 4.22 |
| Model 300 Compact Threading Machine | 6 | ⅛ - 2 | 4.23 |
| Threader Stands | 6 | – | 4.24 |
| Optional Die Heads | 21 | ⅛ - 2 | 4.25 |
| Model 1224 Threading Machine | 6 | ¼ - 4 | 4.26 |
| Stands & Die Heads for 1224 | – | ¼ - 4 | 4.27 |
| Pipe Dies for Machine Die Heads | – | ⅛ - 2 | 4.28 - 4.30 |
| Nipple Chucks/Adapters | – | – | 4.31 |



See page 4.12

Threader Selection

| Pipe Threads (inches) | | | | Bolt Threads | | | Model | Page No. | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------|-----------|---|--------------|------|
| NPT | BSPT | NPSM | BSP | UNF | UNC | ACME | | | |
| 1/8-1 | 1/8-1 | 1/8-1 | — | 1/4-1 | 1/4-1 | — |  Manual Ratchet Threaders | 00-RB | 4.4 |
| 1/8-1 1/4 | 1/8-1 1/4 | 1/8-1 1/4 | 1/8-1 1/4 | — | — | — | | 11-R | 4.3 |
| 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/2-2 | 1/4-2 | — | — | — | | 12-R | 4.3 |
| 1/2-1 | 1/2-1 | 1/2-1 | 1/2-1 | — | — | — | | 31-A Series* | 4.3 |
| 1-2 | 1-2 | — | — | — | — | — |  Receding Threaders | 65-R | 4.8 |
| 2 1/2-4 | 2 1/2-4 | — | — | — | — | — | | 141 | 4.10 |
| 4-6 | 4-6 | — | — | — | — | — | | 161 | 4.10 |
| 1/8-1 1/4 | 1/8-1 1/4 | 1/8-1 1/4 | 3/8-1 | — | — | — |  Power Drives | 600-1 | 4.13 |
| 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/2-2 | 1/4-2 | — | — | — | | 690-1 | 4.14 |
| 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/4-2 | 1/4-1 | 1/4-1 | — | | 700 | 4.15 |
| 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/4-2 | 1/4-2 | 1/4-2 | 3/4-1 3/8 | | 300 | 4.16 |
| 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/4-2 | 1/4-2 | 1/4-2 | 3/4-1 3/8 |  Threading Machines | 300 Compact | 4.23 |
| 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/4-2 | 5/16-2 | 5/16-2 | 5/16-2 | | 535-A | 4.18 |
| 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/4-2 | 1/4-2 | 1/4-2 | 3/4-1 3/8 | | 535 | 4.20 |
| 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/8-2 | 1/4-2 | 1/4-2 | 1/4-2 | 3/4-1 3/8 | | 1215 | 4.22 |
| 1/4-4 | 1/4-4 | 1/8-2 | 1/4-2 | 1/4-2 | 1/4-2 | 3/4-1 3/8 | | 1224 | 4.26 |

* Standard configuration but can use any 12-R dies.

See page 4.12



Manual Ratchet Threaders



EXPOSED RATCHET THREADER SETS

All matched Threader/Sets include Die Heads, Ratchet Assembly, Ratchet Handle and Alloy Dies. All Threader Sets use same 12-R Dies in Die Head.

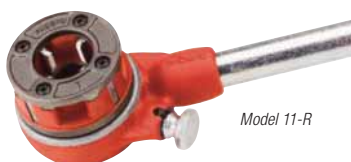
- Model 00-R: Capacity 1/8" - 1" without carrying case.
- Model 12-R: Capacity 1/8" - 2" with carrying case.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Die Heads Include | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|---------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 36345 | 00-R | NPT | 1/2 - 1 | 12 - 25 | 10 | 4.5 |
| 36355 | | | 3/8 - 1 | 10 - 25 | 1¼ | 5.1 |
| 36375 | | | 1/8 - 1 | 3 - 25 | 13¾ | 6.2 |
| 36480 | 12-R | NPT | 1/2 - 1¼ | 12 - 32 | 23¾ | 10.8 |
| 36475 | | | 1/2 - 2 | 12 - 50 | 34¾ | 15.8 |
| 36505 | | | 1/8 - 2 | 3 - 50 | 45½ | 20.7 |
| 55207* | | | 1/2 - 2 | 12 - 50 | 35½ | 16.1 |
| 65175 | 00-R | BSPT | 1/2 - 1 | 12 - 25 | 10 | 4.5 |
| 65255 | 12-R | | 1/2 - 2 | 12 - 50 | 34¾ | 15.8 |
| 65285 | | | 1/8 - 2 | 3 - 50 | 45½ | 20.7 |
| 36510 | | NPSM | 1/2 - 2 | 12 - 50 | 34¾ | 15.8 |

*For plastic-coated pipe

ENCLOSED RATCHET THREADER SETS

- All matched Threader/Sets include Die Heads, Ratchet Assembly, Ratchet Handle and Alloy Dies. All Threader Sets use same 12-R Dies in Die Head.
- No 11-R capacity: 1/8" - 1 1/4".



Model 11-R

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Die Heads Include | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|-------|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 36390 | 11-R | NPT | ½ - 1¼ | 12-32 | 16 | 7.3 |

RATCHET & HANDLE ONLY

- Ratchet knob indicates forward and reverse.
- Die heads snap in from both sides and lock in place.



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 38540 | 00-RB & 00-R | Ratchet & Handle Only |
| 37777 | 11-R | |
| 38550 | 111-R | |
| 30118 | 12-R | |
| 38535 | 0-R | |



See page 4.12

Manual Ratchet Threaders

THREE-WAY PIPE THREADERS

- Each model cuts three thread sizes and uses 12-R ratchet threader dies.



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Capacity | | Dies Used | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|----------|---------|---|--------|-----|
| | | in. | mm | | lb. | kg |
| 36540 | 31-A NPT | ½ - 1 | 12 - 25 | RH Alloy - NPT | 10 | 4.6 |
| 36550 | | ½ - 1 | 12 - 25 | RH High Speed - NPT | | |
| 36555 | | ½ - 1 | 12 - 25 | RH High Speed For Stainless Steel - NPT | | |
| 65320 | 31-A BSPT | ½ - 1 | 12 - 25 | RH Alloy BSPT | | |
| 36560 | 31-A NPSM | ½ - 1 | 12 - 25 | RH Alloy - NPSM | | |

EXPOSED RATCHET BOLT THREADER SETS

- No. 00-RB: Capacity 1/4"-1".
- All matched threader sets include button die heads, ratchet assembly (00-R) and ratchet handle. Button dies can be reversed to thread close to bolt shoulder or head.



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | No. Die Heads Complete | Thread Type | Capacity Range | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------|--------|-----|
| | | | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 36680 | 00-RB | Ratchet Bolt Threader | 10 | UNC | ¼ - 1 | 6 - 25 | 20 | 9.1 |
| 36690 | | | 10 | UNF | ¼ - 1 | 6 - 25 | | |

CARRYING CASES

- Helps keep die sets organized.



| Catalog No. | Description | Thread Type | Length | | Height | | Weight | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|--------|------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 38605 | Metal Case | | 19 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 497 | 3 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 81 | 7 ½ | 3.4 |
| 38610 | | | 19 ¹ / ₈ | 485 | 3 ³ / ₁₆ | 81 | | |
| 38615 | | | 25 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 650 | 6 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 158 | 7 ¾ | 3.51 |
| 38620 | | | 24 ¹ / ₈ | 612 | 9 ¹ / ₁₆ | 246 | | |
| 38625 | Metal Case (Holds 6 Die Heads) | | 25 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 657 | 6 ½ | 165 | 13 | 5.9 |
| 97375 | Metal Case (Holds 9 Die Heads) | | 24 ³ / ₈ | 619 | 10 | 254 | 15 | 6.8 |
| 21218 | Plastic Case | | 25 | 635 | 14 | 355 | 6 | 2.72 |

Cases contain no die heads

See page 4.12



Die Heads

MODELS 00-R, 12-R, 11-R & 00-RB
Selection: North American Standards



| | Catalog No. | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Nominal Pipe Size (in.) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1/8 | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 2 | |
| Model No. 00-R | | | | | | | | | | |
| (NPT) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 36875 | 36880 | 36885 | 36890 | 36895 | 36900 | – | – | – | |
| High-Speed RH | 36935 | 36940 | 36945 | 36950 | 36955 | 36960 | – | – | – | |
| High-Speed for Stainless Steel RH | 36965 | 36970 | 36975 | 36980 | 36985 | 36990 | – | – | – | |
| (NPSM) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 36995 | 37000 | 37005 | 37010 | 37015 | 37020 | – | – | – | |
| API High-Speed | – | – | 83435 | 68775 | 68780 | – | – | – | – | |
| Model No. 12-R | | | | | | | | | | |
| (NPT) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 37375 | 37380 | 37385 | 37390 | 37395 | 37400 | 37405 | 37410 | 37415 | |
| High-Speed LH | – | – | – | 37435 | 37440 | 37445 | 37450 | 37455 | 37460 | |
| High-Speed RH | 37465 | 37470 | 37475 | 37480 | 37485 | 37490 | 37495 | 37500 | 37505 | |
| High-Speed for Stainless Steel RH | 37510 | 37515 | 37520 | 37525 | 37530 | 37535 | 37540 | 37545 | 37550 | |
| High-Speed for PVC RH | – | 83450 | 83455 | 83460 | 83465 | 83470 | 83475 | 83480 | 83485 | |
| High-Speed for Plastic Coated Pipe | – | – | – | 51857 | 51862 | 51867 | 51872 | 51877 | 51882 | |
| Alloy for IMC RH | – | – | – | 92690 | 92695 | 92700 | 92705 | 92710 | 92715 | |
| (NPSM) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 37555 | 37560 | 37565 | 37570 | 37575 | 37580 | 37585 | 37590 | 37595 | |
| Model No. 11-R | | | | | | | | | | |
| (NPT) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 37025 | 37030 | 37035 | 37040 | 37045 | 37050 | 37055 | 20923 | 20943 | |
| High-Speed RH | 37095 | 37100 | 37105 | 37110 | 37115 | 37120 | 37125 | 20928 | 20948 | |
| High-Speed for Stainless Steel RH | 37130 | 37135 | 37140 | 37145 | 37150 | 37155 | 37160 | 20933 | 20953 | |
| (NPSM) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 37165 | 37170 | 37175 | 37180 | 37185 | 37190 | 37195 | 20938 | 20958 | |
| Model No. 00-RB | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1/4 | 5/16 | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 |
| | 20 TPI | 18 TPI | 16 TPI | 14 TPI | 13 TPI | 12 TPI | 11 TPI | 10 TPI | 9 TPI | 8 TPI |
| (UNC) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 37610 | 37615 | 37620 | 37625 | 37630 | 37635 | 37640 | 37645 | 37650 | 37655 |
| Alloy LH | – | – | – | 37675 | – | – | – | 37695 | – | – |
| (UNF) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 37710 | 37715 | 37720 | 37725 | 37730 | 37735 | 37740 | 37745 | – | 37755 |
| Alloy LH | – | – | – | 37775 | 37780 | 37785 | 37790 | 37795 | 37800 | 37805 |

Unless highlighted, all die heads come complete with selected dies and are set at the factory.
 ■ Highlighted die heads require assembly with supplied dies.
 All matched threader/sets include die heads, ratchet assembly, ratchet handle and specified dies.
 ■ Not for manual hand threading.



See page 4.12

Die Heads

RATCHET THREADERS – MODELS 00-R, 12-R, 11-R Selection: British & International Standards



| | Catalog No. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Nominal Pipe Size (in.) | | | | | | | | |
| | 1/8 | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 2 |
| Model No. 00-R | | | | | | | | | |
| (BSPT) | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 65705 | 65710 | 65715 | 65720 | 65725 | 65730 | – | – | – |
| High-Speed RH | 65765 | 65770 | 65775 | 65780 | 65785 | 65790 | – | – | – |
| Model No. 12-R | | | | | | | | | |
| (BSPT) | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 65950 | 65955 | 65960 | 65965 | 65970 | 65975 | 65980 | 65985 | 65990 |
| High-Speed LH | – | – | – | – | – | 66020 | – | 66030 | 66035 |
| High-Speed RH | – | – | – | 66040 | 66045 | 66050 | 66055 | 66060 | 66065 |
| Alloy for JIS RH | – | – | – | 92585 | 92590 | 92595 | 92600 | 92605 | 92610 |
| (BSPP) | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | – | 49932 | 49937 | 49942 | 49947 | 49952 | – | 49962 | 49967 |
| Model No. 11-R | | | | | | | | | |
| (BSPT) | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 65550 | 65555 | 65560 | 65565 | 65570 | 65575 | 65580 | – | – |
| High-Speed RH | – | – | 65620 | 65625 | 65630 | 65635 | 65640 | – | – |
| (BSPP) | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | – | – | 65680 | 65685 | 65690 | 65695 | 65700 | – | – |

Unless highlighted, all die heads come complete with selected dies and are set at the factory.

■ Highlighted die heads require assembly with supplied dies.

All matched threader/sets include die heads, ratchet assembly, ratchet handle and specified dies.

SELECTION: BRITISH & INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS

| | Catalog No. | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Nominal Pipe Size (mm) | | | |
| | 20 mm | 25 mm | 32 mm | 40mm |
| Model No. 11-R | | | | |
| (ISO) Alloy RH | 75005 | 75010 | 75015 | 75020 |

See page 4.12



Pipe Dies

Selection: Models 00-R, 11-R, 12-R, 0-R, Ratchet Threaders or 30A, 31A 3-Way Pipe Threaders



| Die Material or Type | Catalog No. | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| | Nominal Pipe Size – Threads Per Inch | | | | | | | | |
| | 1/8-27 | 1/4-18 | 3/8-18 | 1/2-14 | 3/4-14 | 1-11½ | 1¼-11½ | 1½-11½ | 2-11½ |
| (NPT) National Pipe Taper | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 37810 | 37815 | 37820 | 37825 | 37830 | 37835 | 37840 | 37845 | 37850 |
| High-Speed RH | 37855 | 37860 | 37865 | 37870 | 37875 | 37880 | 37885 | 37890 | 37895 |
| High-Speed LH | – | 38050 | 38055 | 38060 | 38065 | 38070 | 38075 | 38080 | 38085 |
| H.S. For Stainless Steel RH | 37900 | 37905 | 37910 | 37915 | 37920 | 37925 | 37930 | 37935 | 37940 |
| H.S. For PVC RH | – | – | 70685 | 70690 | 70695 | 70700 | 70705 | 70710 | 70715 |
| HS Reversible RH* | – | – | – | 49707 | 49712 | 49717 | 49722 | 49727 | – |
| (NPSM) National Pipe Straight Mechanical | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 37945 | 37950 | 37955 | 37960 | 37965 | 37970 | 37975 | 37980 | 37985 |
| (API) American Petroleum Institute*** | | | | | | | | | |
| High-Speed RH | – | – | 70720 | 70725 | 70730 | – | – | – | – |
| (BSPT) British Standard Pipe Taper** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1/8-28 | 1/4-19 | 3/8-19 | 1/2-14 | 3/4-14 | 1-11 | 1¼-11 | 1½-11 | 2-11 |
| Alloy RH | 45848 | 45853 | 45858 | 45863 | 45868 | 45873 | 45878 | 45883 | 45888 |
| High-Speed RH | 66310 | 66315 | 66320 | 66325 | 66330 | 66335 | 66340 | 66345 | 66350 |
| High-Speed LH | 66405 | 66410 | 66415 | 66420 | 66425 | 66430 | 66435 | – | 66445 |
| HS Reversible RH* | – | – | 56337 | 56342 | 56347 | 56352 | – | – | 56367 |
| (BSPP) British Standard Pipe Parallel** | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 66190 | 66195 | 66200 | 66205 | 66210 | 66215 | 66220 | 66225 | 66230 |

* Dies can be reversed in die head for close-to-wall threading.

** Requires British Die Head.

*** Requires API Die Head.

| ISO International Standards Organization | Nominal Conduit Size in mm – Thread Pitch in mm | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------|--------|
| | 20-1.5 | 25-1.5 | 32-1.5 | 40-1.5 |
| Alloy RH | 85830 | 76305 | 85835 | 76315 |

Requires 11-R ISO Die Head, see page 4.6.

| BEC British Electrical Conduit (1) | Nominal Conduit Size – Threads Per Inch | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|------|-------|-------|
| | 1/2-18 | 5/8-18 | 3/4-16 | 1-16 | 1¼-16 | 1½-14 |
| Alloy RH | 66155 | 66160 | – | – | 66175 | – |

(1) Requires 11-R BEC Die Head.

Bolt Threaders Button Dies

Selection: Model 00-RB Ratchet Bolt Threaders, or 31B, 33B, 35B, 37B 3-Way Bolt Threaders

| Die Material or Type | Catalog No. Rod Diameter – Threads Per Inch | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 1/4-20 | 5/16-18 | 3/8-16 | 7/16-14 | 1/2-13 | 5/8-12 | 3/4-11 | 1-10 | 1¼-9 | 1-8 |
| Alloy RH | 38335 | 38340 | 38345 | 38350 | 38355 | 38360 | 38365 | 38370 | 38375 | 38380 |
| (UNF) Unified National Fine | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alloy RH | 38385 | 38390 | 38395 | 38400 | 38405 | 38410 | 38415 | 38420 | 38425 | 15317 |



See page 4.12

Manual Receding Threaders



NO. 65R-TC MANUAL RECEDING THREADER

- Threads 1" - 2" pipe.
- True centering workholder.
- Jam-proof.
- Right-hand only.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity/Pipe Size | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------------------|---------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 36570 | 65R-TC | NPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies | 1 - 2 | 25 - 50 | 27 | 12.3 |
| 65345 | | BSPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies | 1 - 2 | 25 - 50 | | |
| 96720 | - | Metal Carrying Case for 65R Series Threaders | - | - | 8 | 3.7 |



NO. 65R-C MANUAL RECEDING THREADER

- Threads 1"-2" pipe.
- Jam-proof drive pawl.
- Cam workholder sets instantly.
- Right-hand only.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity/Pipe Size | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------------------|---------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 36565 | 65R-C | NPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies | 1 - 2 | 25 - 50 | 25 | 11.4 |
| 65340 | | BSPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies | 1 - 2 | 25 - 50 | | |
| 96720 | - | Metal Carrying Case for 65R Series Threaders | - | - | 8 | 3.7 |

Accessories: Receding Threaders Pipe Dies for Models 65R-C & 65R-TC Ratchet Threaders

| Die Material or Type | Catalog No. | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | (NPT) National Pipe Taper | (BSPT) British Std. Pipe Taper |
| | 1" Thru 2"-11½ TPI | 1" Thru 2"-11 TPI |
| High-Speed RH | 38100 | 66450* |
| H.S. For Stainless Steel RH | 38105 | - |
| H.S. For Cast Iron RH | 38110 | - |

* Requires BSPT Threader.

Accessories: Pipe Dies for 4PJ Geared Pipe Threaders

| Die Material or Type | Catalog No. | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|
| | (NPT) National Pipe Taper Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch | | | | (NPSM) National Pipe [†] Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch | | | |
| | 2½"-8 | 3"-8 | 3½"-8 | 4"-8 | 2½"-8 | 3"-8 | 3½"-8 | 4"-8 |
| High-Speed RH | 38220 | 38225 | 38230 | 38235 | 46732 | 46737 | 46742 | 46747 |
| H.S. For Cast Iron RH | 38240 | 38245 | 38250 | 38255 | - | - | - | - |

* Requires NPSM Threader.

| Die Material or Type | Catalog No. | | | |
|----------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|
| | (BSPT) British Standard Pipe Taper Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch | | | |
| | 2½"-11 | 3"-11 | 3½"-11 | 4"-11 |
| High-Speed RH | 66535* | 66540* | - | 66550* |

* Requires BSPT Threader.

See page 4.12



Geared Threader Configurations

POWER THREADING WITH GEARED THREADERS – MODELS 141, 161



300 Front-Mount



535 Rear-Mount

300 POWER DRIVE FRONT-MOUNT

Application for 141 and 161 Geared Threader requires:

- 1406 Stand (pg. 4.24).
- Pipe Support (pg. 2.5).
- 418 Oiler (pg. 4.12).
- 844 Drive Bar (pg. 4.10).
- 758 Loop – for 141 (pg. 4.10).
- 346 Support Arms – for 161 (pg. 4.10).

300 POWER DRIVE REAR-MOUNT

Application for 141 and 161 Geared Threader requires:

- 1406 Stand (pg. 4.24).
- 460 TRISTAND® (pg. 2.2).
- 418 Oiler (pg. 4.12).
- 840A Universal Drive Shaft (pg. 4.10).

535 THREADING MACHINE FRONT-MOUNT pg. 4.20.

535 THREADING MACHINE REAR-MOUNT (MANUAL CHUCK ONLY)

Application for 141 and 161 Geared Threader requires:

- 460 TRISTAND (pg. 2.2).
- 418 Oiler (pg. 4.12).
- 840A Universal Drive Shaft (pg. 4.10).

300 COMPACT THREADING MACHINE FRONT-MOUNT

Application for 141 Geared Threader requires:

- 844 Drive Bar (pg. 4.10).
- 768 Drive Link Assembly (pg. 4.10).

1224 THREADING MACHINE REAR-MOUNT

Application for 161 Geared Threader requires:

- 840A Universal Drive Shaft (pg.4.10).
- 460 TRISTAND (pg. 2.2).
- 418 Oiler (pg. 4.12).



See page 4.12

Manual Receding Threaders



RECEDING GEARED THREADERS

- Jaw clutch prevents jamming.
- Simple adjustment for tapered or straight threads.
- Cam-type workholder sets instantly.
- Fully enclosed gearing.
- Right-hand only.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Model 141 threads 2½", 3", 3½", 4" pipe with one set of dies
- Model 161 threads 4", 4½", 5", 6" pipe with one set of dies

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity Nominal Pipe Size | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|----------------------------|-----------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 36620 | 141 | NPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies | 2½ - 4 | 62 - 100 | 93 | 42.3 |
| 65380 | | BSPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies | 2½ - 4 | 62 - 100 | | |
| 36630 | 161 | NPT with 1 Set High-Speed Dies | 4 - 6 | 100 - 150 | 158 | 71.8 |
| 39380 | D-1440 | Ratchet and Handle | - | - | 9 ½ | 4.3 |
| 96725 | - | Metal Carrying Case for 141 Geared Threaders | - | - | 17 | 7.7 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 42505 | 46 | Adjustable Pipe Support | 23 | 10.4 |
| 61122 | 840A | Universal Drive Shaft | 31 | 14.1 |
| 19366 | 758 | Loop | 1 ¼ | 0.6 |
| 40005 | 346 | Support Arms | 10 ½ | 4.8 |
| 42405 | 844 | Drive Bar for 141 | 5 ¾ | 2.6 |
| 42415 | 768 | Drive Link Assembly for 141 | 2 ½ | 1.1 |
| 97882 | 535A | Kit 141 on 535 Auto Chuck with High-Clearance Carriage* | 12 | 5.5 |
| 16723 | - | Drive Link Assembly for High Clearance Carriage** | | 5.5 |

*Kits include all accessories necessary for threading with a 141 mounted on a 535 with a high-clearance carriage; 1/2=1/2
 **Drive bar for 16723 not included

GEARED THREADER ACCESSORIES

MODEL 840A UNIVERSAL DRIVE SHAFT

- A telescoping 41"-50" (104-127cm) drive shaft for operation of Models 141 and 161 Geared Threading with Threading Machines.

GEARED THREADER OPERATION

- The Models 141 and 161 Geared Threaders, in conjunction with these accessories, threading machines to thread up to 4" and 6" pipe.



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 42505 | 46 | Adjustable Pipe Support | 23 | 10.4 |
| 61122 | 840A | Universal Drive Shaft | 31 | 14.1 |
| 19366 | 758 | Loop | 1 ¼ | 0.6 |
| 40005 | 346 | Support Arms | 10 ½ | 4.8 |
| 42405 | 844 | Drive Bar for 141 | 5 ¾ | 2.6 |
| 42415 | 768 | Drive Link Assembly for 141 | 2 ½ | 1.1 |
| 97882 | 535A | Kit 141 on 535 Auto Chuck with High-Clearance Carriage* | 12 | 5.4 |
| 16723 | - | Drive Link Assembly for High Clearance Carriage** | | 5.5 |

*Kits include all accessories necessary for threading with a 141 mounted on a 535 with a high-clearance carriage; 1/2=1/2
 **Drive bar for 16723 not included

See page 4.12



Manual Receding Threaders



Model 141 Geared Pipe Threader Dies

| Catalog No. | Description | Thread Type | Pipe Threading Capacity | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----|
| | | | in. | TPI |
| 38120 | High-Speed RH | NPT | 2½ - 4 | 8 |
| 38125 | H.S. For Cast Iron RH | NPT | 2½ - 4 | 8 |
| 38130 | H.S. For PVC RH | NPT | 2½ - 4 | 8 |
| 38140 | H.S. 37 ½ " Bevel | Bevel | 2½ - 4 | 4 |
| 66625* | High-Speed RH | BSPT | 2½ - 4 | 11 |
| 70640 | H.S. for Stainless Steel RH | NPT | 2½ - 4 | 8 |
| 70645* | H.S. for Stainless Steel RH | BSPT | 2½ - 4 | 11 |

(NPSM) National Pipe Straight Mechanical - Use (NPT) dies and rotate thread guide post 180°. (BSPP) British Standard Pipe Parallel - Use (BSPT) dies and rotate thread guide post 180°.

Model 161 Geared Pipe Threader Dies

| Catalog No. | Description | Thread Type | Pipe Threading Capacity | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----|
| | | | in. | TPI |
| 38155 | High-Speed RH | NPT | 4 - 6 | 8 |
| 70655 | H.S. For Stainless Steel RH | NPT | 4 - 6 | 8 |
| 66620* | High-Speed RH | BSPT | 4 - 6 | 11 |

* Requires BSPT Threads.

Threading Accessories



RIDGID THREAD SEALANTS

- RIDGID White proprietary formula sealant is NFS and UPC listed and approved for portable water use. The non-toxic, lead-free formulas won't harden or freeze, allowing easy disassembly of joints without compromising thread integrity.
- RIDGID White Sealant with ultra-fine non-stick particles allow for a tighter seal with less effort. The formula is not affected by oils, dilute acids or common solvents and can be used on PVC, CPVC, ABS, nylon, polypropylene, polybutylene, delrin, cycolac, as well as on metal pipes. RIDGID White Sealant should not be used on lines carrying oxygen, halogens or liquid sodium.

White (with non-stick particles)

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight Per Case | |
|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 84332 | ½ pint can (brush-in-can) | 11 | 5.00 |
| 84337 | 1 pint can (brush-in-can) | 26 | 11.75 |

Note: Working pressure for all RIDGID sealants is 125 p.s.i.



See page 4.12

Threading Accessories



*Flip top included with every quart bottle.

**FBC™ System Compatible indicates that this product has been tested and is monitored on an ongoing basis to assure chemical compatibility with FlowGuard Gold®, BlazeMaster® and Corzan® pipe and fittings.

FlowGuard Gold®, BlazeMaster®, Corzan® and FBC™ are trademarks of The Lubrizol Corporation. FBC™ is a trademark of The Lubrizol Corporation.

***Aerosol can.

THREAD CUTTING OIL

RIDGID® thread cutting oils are free of chlorine and other halogens, PCBs and heavy metals. Complete material safety data sheet available.

- Cools threads and pipe during operation.
- Speeds metal removal.
- Improves thread quality.
- Reduces threading torque.

| Feature | Dark | Nu-Clear | Endura-Clear | Extreme Performance |
|------------------------------|------|----------|--------------|---------------------|
| Low Odor | • | • | • | • |
| Anti-Mist Formulation | • | • | • | |
| Extended Die Life | | | • | • |
| FBC™ System Compatible** | | | • | |
| Designed for Stainless Steel | | | | • |
| Working Viscosity | 0°F | -20° | -20° | 0° |

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Container Size | Container Size | Containers Per Case | Weight Per Case | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----|
| | | | gal | l | | lb. | kg |
| 41590* | | | 0.2 | 0.9 | 12 | 22 | 10 |
| 70830 | | Dark | 1 | 3.8 | 6 | 50 | 23 |
| 41600 | | | 5 | 18.9 | 1 | 42 | 19 |
| 41610 | | | 55 | 207.9 | 1 | 465 | 221 |
| 70835 | | | Nu-Clear | 1 | 3.8 | 6 | 50 |
| 41575 | | Nu-Clear | 5 | 18.9 | 1 | 42 | 19 |
| 41585 | | | 55 | 207.9 | 1 | 465 | 211 |
| 32808** | | Endura-Clear | 1 | 3.8 | 6 | 50 | 23 |
| 74012 | | Extreme Performance | 1 | 3.8 | 6 | | |
| 74047 | | Extreme Performance | 5 | 18.9 | 1 | 42 | 19 |
| 76767 | | | 55 | 207.9 | 1 | 465 | 211 |
| 22088 | | | Extreme Performance Aerosol | 0.1 | 0.4 | 12 | 12 |
| 11931*** | | Thread Cutting Oil | 1.1 | 5 | 4 | 51 | 23 |



SPECIFICATIONS

- Chip pan diameter—14 1/4 in.
- Chip pan depth—8 3/4.
- Hose length—55 in.
- Capacity—1 gallon.

MODEL 418 OILER

The Model 418's durable pump assembly and heavy-duty reservoir are designed to increase productivity.

- Pump assembly provides 50% more oil per stroke than other hand-held oilers for longer die life.
- An ergonomic 2-finger trigger design that reduces user fatigue.
- Die cast, heavy-duty body with swivel nozzle with no exposed parts for longer life.
- The 418 oiler features a patent pending fastener-less twist and lock drip pan that easily locks in place.
- The material withstands abrasion, is lighter than metal and does not rust.
- The reservoir will not crack or leak.
- Material is so strong that under normal use, no dents will form on impact or shape changes will occur over time. As a result, the drip pan will fit squarely on the reservoir time after time.
- Integral molded body eliminates leaks at the hose-reservoir connection.
- Convenient anti-slip grip design with integral hood for easy hanging.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 10883 | 418 | Oiler with One Gallon Premium Thread Cutting Oil | 20 ½ | 9.4 |
| 72342 | 402 | Hand operated oiler with attachment for 1 gallon and 5 gallon containers and 54" hose. | 2 ½ | 1.2 |
| 72332 | #4 | Hand-operated oiler only | 1 ¼ | 0.5 |
| 72327 | | Hand-operated oiler with 54" hose and fittings | 2 ¼ | 1 |

See page 4.12



Hand-Held Power Drives



600-I HAND-HELD POWER DRIVE

The lightest and easiest to handle RIDGID® Power Drive.

- Lightweight and easy to handle for service and repair.
- Over molded handle and contoured grip provide optimal control.
- Screw-in brush covers reduces service time.
- Durable die cast gear housing and fiberglass reinforced plastic body to withstand demanding jobsite conditions.
- Dual "V" Jaw Support Arm firmly prevents slipping.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – 1/8"-1-1/4" (3mm - 32mm) 11 R Die Heads
- Weight – 12.7 lbs. (5.8 kg), Power Drive only
- Size – 20 in. (508 mm) L x 3.75 in. (95 mm) W x 7.50 in (191 mm) H
- Controls – Forward/reverse slide switch. On/off two-step momentary contact
- Gear Head – Die cast aluminum permanently greased
- Body & Handle – Durable heavy-duty fiberglass reinforced plastic

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | RPM | Voltage | Frequency | Phase | Amp Draw | Power | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|-----|---------|-----------|-------|----------|--------|--------|------|
| | | | | V | Hz | | A | | lb. | kg |
| 44913 | 600-I | Power Drive (Only) Case & Support Arm | 36 | 115 | 60 | 1 | 12 | 1/2 HP | 29.1 | 13.2 |
| 44918 | | Power Drive w/ 1/2"-1 1/4" NPT 11R Die Heads, Case and Support Arm | 36 | 115 | 60 | 1 | 12 | 1/2 HP | 41 | 18.6 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 10883 | 418 | Oiler with One Gallon Premium Thread Cutting Oil | 20.5 | 9.4 |
| 16703 | 425 | Portable TRISTAND® Chain Vise | 32 | 14.5 |
| 36273 | 460-6 | | 42.8 | 19.4 |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 44913 600-I | 44918 600-I |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 45923 - 602 Support Arm | • | • |
| 46668 - Carrying Case | • | • |
| 37040 - 1/2" NPT 11R Die Head | | • |
| 37045 - 3/4" NPT 11R Die Head | | • |
| 37050 - 1" NPT 11R Die Head | | • |
| 37055 - 1-1/4" NPT 11R Die Head | | • |



See page 4.12

Hand-Held Power Drives



690-1 HAND-HELD POWER DRIVE

Featuring the RIDGID® die head quick release system.

- RIDGID die head retaining system is a simple twist and release for the 1 1/2", 2" Die Heads and Die Head Adapter.
- Lightweight and portable for maintenance, repair and service plumbers.
- Over molded handle and contoured grip provide optimal control.
- Screw-in brush covers improve serviceability.
- Durable die cast gear housing and fiberglass reinforced plastic body to withstand demanding job site conditions.
- Dual "V" Jaw Support Arm firmly prevents slipping.



SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – 1/8" - 2" (3mm - 50mm) 11 R Die Heads
- Weight – 21.1 lbs. (9.59 kg) Power Drive only
- Size – 24.1 in. (613 mm) L x 4.75 in. (121 mm) W x 8 in. (203mm) L
- Controls – Forward/reverse slide switch, on/off two-step momentary contact
- Gear Head – Die cast aluminum permanently greased
- Body & Handle – Durable heavy-duty fiberglass reinforced plastic



Turn to Unlock



Pull Die Head



Release to Lock

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | RPM | Voltage | | Phase | Amp Draw | Power | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|-----|---------|----|-------|----------|--------|--------|------|
| | | | | V | Hz | | | | lb. | kg |
| 44923 | 690-1 | Power Drive 1/2" - 2" NPT Die Heads, Case, & Support Arm | 36 | 115 | 60 | 1 | 12 | 1020 W | 59.4 | 26.9 |
| 44928 | | Power Drive Only W/ Case and Support Arm | 36 | 115 | 60 | 1 | 12 | 1020 W | 42.4 | 19.2 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 39187 | - | Ratcheting Ring | 1.1 | 0.5 |
| 10883 | 418 | Oiler with One Gallon Premium Thread Cutting Oil | 20.5 | 9.4 |
| 16703 | 425 | Portable TRISTAND® Chain Vise | 32 | 14.5 |
| 36273 | 460-6 | | 42.8 | 19.4 |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 44923 690-1 | 44928 690-1 |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 45928 - 692 Support Arm | • | • |
| 46673 - Carrying Case | • | • |
| 39187 - Ratcheting Ring | • | • |
| 37040 - 1/2" NPT 11R Die Head | • | |
| 37045 - 3/4" NPT 11R Die Head | • | |
| 37050 - 1" NPT 11R Die Head | • | |
| 37055 - 1 1/4" NPT 11R Die Head | • | |
| 20923 - 1 1/2" NPT 11R Die Head | • | |
| 20943 - 2" NPT 11R Die Head | • | |

See page 4.12



Hand-Held Power Drives



MODEL 700 POWER DRIVE

- Heavy-duty hand-held Power Drive.
- Designed for RIDGID® Model 12-R die heads. Other RIDGID die heads (00-R, 00-RB, 11-R) can be used using adapters. It can also be used with 258/258XL pipe cutters.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – 1/8" - 2" Pipe (6 - 50 mm). 1/4" - 1" (8 - 25 mm) Bolt (using 00-RB Die Heads)
- Weight – 25 lbs. (11 kg) Power Drive only
- Length – 28 1/4" (71.7 cm)
- Switch – Double-throw reversible
- Gear Head – Spur gear reduction face gear drive. Spring-loaded adapter pawls. Hardened steel spindle gear
- Body – Cast aluminum
- Die Heads – 12-R. Other Die Heads with adapters: 00-R, 00-RB, 11-R

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | RPM | Voltage | | Frequency | Phase | Amp Draw | | Power | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|-------|---------|---------|-----------|-------|----------|-----|-------|--------|--|
| | | | | V | Hz | | | A | lb. | | kg | |
| 41935 | 700 | 700 Power Drive | 26-30 | 115 | 50 - 60 | 1 | 13 | 1/2 HP | 25 | 11 | | |
| 41940 | | | 28 | 230 | 50 - 60 | 1 | 6 | 1/2 HP | | | | |
| 45178 | | 700 Power Drive w/ 1/2"-2" NPT Die Heads, Case and Support Arm | 28 | 115 | 50 - 60 | 1 | 13 | 1/2 HP | - | | | |

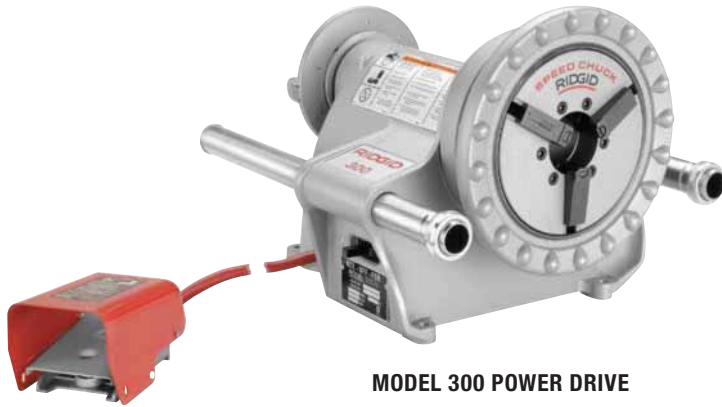
Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 10883 | 418 | Oiler with One Gallon Premium Thread Cutting Oil | 20.5 | 9.4 |
| 42600 | 770 | Adapter for 00-R and 00-RB | 4.4 | 2 |
| 42605 | 771 | Adapter for 0-R | | |
| 42610 | 772 | Adapter for 11-R and R-200 (1/8"- 1 1/4") | 2.2 | 1 |
| 42615 | 773 | Adapter for 111-R | | |
| 42620 | 774 | Square Drive Adapter - 15/16" | 4.4 | 2 |
| 42625 | 775 | Support Arm for No. 700 | 11 | 5 |
| 42950 | B-171-X | Metal Carrying Case | 28.8 | 13 |



See page 4.12

Power Threading Machines



MODEL 300 POWER DRIVE

- RIDGID® speed chuck.
- Reversible 1/2 HP universal motor.
- Recessed On/Off/Reverse switch.
- Convert a 300 Power Drive to a portable threading machine.
- Ideal for use with RIDGID roll groovers.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – 1/8" - 2" (6mm - 50mm) Pipe, 2 1/2" - 4" (65mm - 100mm) with 141, and 4" - 6" (100mm-150mm) with 161 Geared Threaders, 1/4" - 2" (6mm - 52mm) Rod
- Switch – Heavy-duty forward/off/reverse and integral foot switch
- Chuck – RIDGID speed chuck with replaceable rocker-action jaws
- Rear Centering Device – Cam-action turns with chuck
- Support Bars – Two heavy-duty

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | RPM | Voltage | | Frequency | Phase | Motor Type | Amp Draw | Power | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|-----|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|-------|--------|----|
| | | | | V | Hz | | | | | | lb. | kg |
| 41855 | 300 | Power Drive Only | 38 | 115 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 15 | 1/2 HP | 94 | 43 | |
| 41860 | | | 38 | 230 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 8 | 1/2 HP | | | |
| 75075 | | | 57 | 115 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 18 | 1/2 HP | | | |
| 75435 | | | 38 | 230 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 8 | 1/2 HP | | | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 10883 | 418 | Oiler with One Gallon Premium Thread Cutting Oil | 20 1/2 | 9.4 |
| 51005 | 819 | Nipple Chuck Complete, 1/2" - 2" NPT | 10 1/2 | 4.8 |
| 97065 | 811A | NPT Die Head Quick-Open R.H. | 13 | 5.7 |
| 97075 | 815A | 815A 1/8" - 2" NPT Die Head, Self-Opening, RH | | 5.9 |
| 42360 | 1206 | Stand 1206 | 31 | 14.10 |
| 42365 | 341 | 341 Reamer | 6 3/4 | 3.2 |
| 42370 | 360 | Model 360 1/8"-2" Full Floating, Self Centering Cutter | 8 1/2 | 3.9 |
| 42385 | 312 | Lever Carriage Feed Kit | 3 | 1.4 |
| 42575 | 32 | #32 Transport Cart | 14 1/4 | 6.5 |
| 46660 | E-863 | Reamer Cone (L.H. & R.H.) | 7 | 3.2 |
| 68815 | 311 | Carriage with Lever | 15 | 6.8 |
| 97365 | | Insert Set f/Plas. Coated Pipe | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| 22638 | 1452 | Clip-On Tool Tray | 6 | 2.7 |
| 68160 | 819 | Nipple Chuck 1/2"-2" BSPT | 10 1/2 | 4.8 |
| 97070 | 811A | 815A 1/8" - 2" NPT Die Head, Self-Opening, RH | 12 1/2 | 5.7 |
| 97080 | 815A | 815A 1/8"-2" BSPT Self-Opening Die Head | 13 | 5.9 |

See page 4.12



Power Threading Machines



MODEL 300 POWER DRIVE COMPLETE

- RIDGID® speed chuck.
- Reversible 1/2 HP universal motor.
- Ideal for use with RIDGID roll groovers.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Recessed Switch – Heavy-duty forward/off/reverse and integral foot switch
- Chuck – Speed chuck with replaceable rocker-action jaws
- Rear Centering Device – Cam-action turns with chuck
- Support Bar – Heavy duty

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Oiler | Die Head | RPM | Voltage | Frequency | Phase | Motor Type | Amp Draw | Power | Weight | |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------|-------|----------|-----|---------|-----------|-------|------------|----------|-------|--------|------|
| | | | | | | V | Hz | | | A | | lb. | kg |
| 15682 | 300 Complete | 115V, 50/60 Hz (NPT) | 418 | 811A | 36 | 115 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 15 | ½ HP | 212 | 96.2 |
| 15722 | | | 418 | 811A | 57 | 115 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 18 | ½ HP | | |
| 97415* | | 230V, (NPT) | - | 811A | 36 | 230 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 8 | ½ HP | 202 | - |
| 97420* | | 230V, (BSPT) | - | 811A | 36 | 230 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 8 | ½ HP | | |

Other voltages available upon request. Export machines equipped with special power cord sets.
*300A includes automatic oiling.

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 15682 300 Complete | 15722 300 Complete | 97415 300 Complete | 97420 300 Complete |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 97065 - NPT Die Head Quick-Open R.H. | • | • | • | |
| 47745 - ½" - ¾" Universal Alloy Die Set | • | • | • | |
| 47750 - 1" - 2" Universal Alloy Die Set | • | • | • | |
| 42370 - Model 360 ½"-2" Full Floating, Self Centering Cutter | • | • | • | • |
| 68815 - CARRIAGE, 311 W/LEVER | • | • | | |
| 42575 - #32 Transporter (for Power Drives and Tristand Vises) | • | • | | |
| 42365 - REAMER, 341 | • | • | • | • |
| 42360 - STAND 1206 | • | • | • | • |
| 10883 - Oiler w/1 Gal. Premium Thread Cutting Oil | • | • | | |
| 22638 - Clip-On Tool Tray | • | • | | |
| 41855 - Power Drive Only | • | | | |
| 75075 - Power Drive Only | | • | | |
| 96945 - Model 311A Carriage With Lever | | | • | • |
| 97245 - Model 330 Oil Pan (300A Power Drive) | | | • | • |
| 66665 - ½" - ¾" universal alloy set | | | | • |
| 66670 - 1-2" universal alloy set | | | | • |
| 97070 - 811A BSPT Quick-Open Die Head | | | | • |



See page 4.12

Power Threading Machines



MODEL 535A AUTOMATIC THREADING MACHINE

The Model 535A maintains the ruggedness of the industry workhorse while adding features that make the threading operation more productive. A large chip tray and oil reservoir make the 535A ideal for longer uninterrupted threading. The 535 features a high clearance carriage that makes the threading operation easier and a generous top cover area that is ideal for keeping tools and work related materials handy. The 535A is designed around maximum uptime with the upgrades that matter most to the pipe working professional. Users also benefit from the part commonality between the 535, the 535A Automatic and other RIDGID® equipment.

- Automatic chuck.
- Large 6.6 l (1.75 gallon) oil reservoir.
- Large chip tray.
- Generous top cover area for keeping tools and fittings handy.
- High clearance carriage.
- Can be used with geared threader Model 141.
- Uses Model 816/817 semi-automatic, Model 815A self-opening or Model 811A quick-opening die heads.
- Length gauge for quick, accurate cut-off.



No. 100A



No. 150A



No. 200A with Steel Cabinet

SPECIFICATIONS

- Pipe Capacity – 1/8"-2" (3 mm-50 mm) 2 1/2"-4" (62 mm-100 mm) with 141 geared threader
- Bolt Capacity – 1/4"-2" (8 mm-50 mm)
- Switches – Forward/off/reverse and integral safety foot switch
- Chuck – Automatic with four reversible forged jaws
- Rear Centering Device – Automatic, centering only
- Cutters – Self-centering, full-floating. Two models available:
 - Model 820 Wheel-Type Cutter, pipe capacity 1/8"-2" (6-50 mm), bolt capacity 1/4"-1" (8-25 mm)
 - Model 821 Blade Type Cutter, pipe capacity 1/2"-2" (15-50 mm)
- Reamer – 5-flute cone, RH, 1/8"-2" (3 mm-50 mm)
- Oil Pump – Self-priming gerotor oil pump
- RH/LH combination reamer available

STEEL CABINET FEATURES

- 17-gauge steel walls and welded construction.
- Two Internal and one external storage shelves.
- Oversized bi-fold door with steel clasp.
- Cut-outs for power cord and foot switch storage.
- Two drain plugs for easy cleaning.

See page 4.12



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Die Head | RPM | Voltage | Frequency | Phase | Motor Type | Amp Draw | Power | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|----------|----------|---------|-----------|-------|------------|----------|-------|--------|-----|
| | | | | | V | Hz | | | A | | lb. | kg |
| 84097 | 535A | ½" - 2" NPT Automatic Chuck Machine | 811A | 16/46/58 | 120 | 60 | 1 | Induction | 18 | 2 HP | 350 | 159 |
| 91142 | | Automatic Chuck Machine Only - No Die Head or Dies | | 16/46/58 | 120 | 60 | 1 | Induction | 18 | 2 HP | 340 | 155 |
| 91322 | | ½" - 2" NPT Automatic Chuck Machine | 816/817 | 16/46/58 | 120 | 60 | 1 | Induction | 18 | 2 HP | 360 | 163 |

Model 535A Machine Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 42365 | 341 | 341 Reamer | 6 ¾ | 3.2 |
| 42390 | 820 | Wheel-Type Cutter | 8 ½ | 3.9 |
| 92457 | 100A | Universal Leg & Tray Stand | 75 | 34.5 |
| 92462 | 150A | Universal Wheel & Tray Stand | 103 | 46.7 |
| 92467 | 200A | Universal Wheel & Cabinet Stand | 104 | 47.2 |
| 51005 | 819 | Nipple Chuck Complete, ½" - 2" NPT | 10 ½ | 4.8 |
| 35867 | 839 | Adapter Kit for Model 1822/535A Machine | 16 ½ | 7.5 |
| 97882 | 535A | Kit 141 on 535 Auto Chuck with High-Clearance Carriage | 12 | 5.4 |
| 12138 | | Left Hand Threading Kit | 2 ½ | 1.2 |
| 42485 | 4U | 4 Heads | 8 ½ | 3.9 |
| 42490 | 6U | 6 Heads | 12 ½ | 5.7 |
| 97065 | 811A | NPT Die Head Quick-Open R.H. | 13 | 5.9 |
| 97075 | 815A | 815A 1/8" - 2" NPT Die Head, Self-Opening, RH | | |
| 23282 | 842 | Universal Die Head | 12 ½ | 5.7 |
| 97070 | 811A | 815A 1/8" - 2" NPT Die Head, Self-Opening, RH | | |
| 97080 | 815A | 815A 1/8"-2" BSPT Self-Opening Die Head | 13 | 5.9 |
| 97045 | 531 | Bolt Die Head Quick-Open R.H./L.H. ¼"-1" | 7 ½ | 3.4 |
| 97050 | 532 | Bolt Die Head Quick-Open R.H./L.H. 1 1/8"-2" | 9 | 4.1 |
| 84537 | 816 | 1/8" - ¾" Semi-Automatic Die Head | 13 | 5.9 |
| 84532 | 817 | ½" - 2" Semi-Automatic Die Head | | |
| 68160 | 819 | Nipple Chuck ½"-2" BSPT | 10 ½ | 4.8 |
| 23297 | 856 | British Universal | 12 ½ | 5.7 |

Note: Mono Die Heads available 1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2". All Die Heads are through-head oiling.

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 84097 535A | 91142 535A | 91322 535A |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 74012 - Extreme Performance Thread Cutting Oil | • | • | • |
| 97065 - NPT Die Head Quick-Open R.H. | • | | • |
| 47765 - ½" - ¾" Pipe Dies for use in Universal Die Heads (Nos. 504A, 711, 713, 811A, 815A, 816, 817 and 842) | • | | • |
| 47770 - 1" - 2" Pipe Dies for use in Universal Die Heads (Nos. 504A, 711, 713, 811A, 815A, 816, 817 and 842) | • | | • |
| 42365 - REAMER, 341 | • | • | • |
| 42390 - Wheel-Type Cutter | • | • | • |
| 41185 - Wheel, Cutter E1032 | • | • | • |
| 46030 - Key, Hex 9/16 | • | • | • |
| 46015 - Key, Hex 5/32 | • | • | • |
| 74012 - Oil, 1 Gal Ext Perf Threading | • | | • |
| 97065 - Die Head, 811A QO L/Die | • | | |
| 84537 - Die Head 816 | | | • |
| 84532 - Die Head 817 | | | • |



See page 4.12

Power Threading Machines



MODEL 535 THREADING MACHINE

The Model 535 maintains the ruggedness of the industry workhorse while adding the features that makes the threading operation more productive. A large chip tray and oil reservoir makes the 535 ideal for longer uninterrupted threading. The 535 is designed around maximum uptime with the upgrades that matter most to the pipe working professional. Users also benefit from the part commonality between the 535, the 535A Automatic and other RIDGID® equipment.

- Large 1.75 gallon (6.6 L) oil tray.
- Large chip tray.
- Generous top cover for keeping tools and fittings handy.
- High clearance carriage makes threading easier.
- Speed chuck with rocker-action jaws centers and grips work piece instantly.
- Can be used with geared Models 141 and 161 threaders.
- Uses Model 81⁶/₈₁₇ semiautomatic, Model 815A self-opening or Model 811A quick-opening die heads.
- Length gauge for quick, accurate cut-off.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Pipe Capacity – 1/8"-2" (3mm-50mm) 2 1/2"-4" (62mm-100mm), 4"-6" (100mm-150mm) with 141 and 161 geared threaders
- Bolt Capacity – 1/4"-2" (6mm-50mm)
- Switches – Forward/off/reverse and integral foot switch
- Chuck – Speed Chuck™ with three replaceable rocker-action jaw inserts
- Rear Centering Device – Cam-action, turns with chuck
- Cutters – Self-centering, full-floating. Two models available: Standard Model 820 Wheel-Type Cutter, pipe capacity 1/8"-2" (3mm-50mm), bolt capacity 1/4"-1" (6mm-25mm). Optional Model 821 Blade-Type cutter, pipe capacity 1/2"-2" (12mm-50mm). See ordering chart.
- Reamer – 5-flute cone, RH, 1/8"-2" (3mm-50mm)
- Oil Pump – Self-priming gerotor oil pump
- Reamers – RH/LH combination reamer available

See page 4.12



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Die Head | RPM | Voltage | Frequency | Phase | Motor Type | Amp Draw | Power | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|----------|-----|---------|-----------|-------|------------|----------|-------|--------|-------|
| | | | | | V | Hz | | | A | | lb. | kg |
| 93287 | 535 | ½" - 2" NPT Hammer Chuck Machine | 811A | 36 | 115 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 15 | ½ HP | 260 | 117.9 |
| 96497 | | Hammer Chuck Machine Only - No Die Head or Dies | - | 36 | 115 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 15 | ½ HP | 245 | 111.1 |
| 96502 | | ½" - 2" NPT Hammer Chuck Machine | 811A | 54 | 115 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 20 | ½ HP | 260 | 117.9 |
| 96507 | | ½" - 2" NPT Hammer Chuck Machine | 811A | 36 | 230 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 7.5 | ½ HP | | |

Machines Listed as 1/2-2" include Standard Equipment. Machine Only includes Standard Equipment less all Die Heads and Dies.

All machines have 50/60 Hz Universal 1/2 HP single-phase motors.

Note: NPT Dies are for NPT Die Heads only. BSPT Dies are for BSPT Die Heads only.

Please use Catalog Item Numbers when ordering. Use High Speed Dies for machines of 45 or more RPM.

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 16723 | - | Drive Link Assembly for High Clearance Carriage | 12 | 5.5 |
| 42405 | 844 | Drive Bar for 141 | 5 ¾ | 2.6 |
| 42415 | 768 | Drive Link Assembly for 141 | 2 ½ | 1.1 |
| 51005 | 819 | Nipple Chuck Complete, ½" - 2" NPT | 10 ½ | 4.8 |
| 84537 | 816 | 1/8" - ¾" Semi-Automatic Die Head | 13 | 5.9 |
| 42365 | 341 | 341 Reamer | 6 ¾ | 3.2 |
| 42390 | 820 | Wheel-Type Cutter | 8 ½ | 3.9 |
| 58007 | - | Machine stand adapter bracket for 535's built before 1996 | 17 | 7.7 |
| 96517 | MJ-1 | 535M Left Hand Threading Kit | 3 ½ | 1.6 |
| 97365 | - | Insert Set f/Plas. Coated Pipe | ½ | 0.2 |
| 84532 | 817 | ½" - 2" Semi-Automatic Die Head | 13 | 5.9 |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 93287 535 | 96497 535 | 96502 535 | 96507 535 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 42365 - REAMER, 341 | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 42390 - Wheel-Type Cutter | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 44185 - Wheel, Cutter E1032 | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 46015 - Key, Hex 5/32 | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 46030 - Key, Hex 3/16 | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 47745 - Dies, Univ. ½-¾ NPT | ● | | ● | ● |
| 47750 - Dies, Univ. 1-2 NPT | ● | | ● | ● |
| 70835 - Nu-Clear Oil | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 97065 - NPT Die Head Quick-Open R.H. | ● | | ● | ● |

Stands

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 92457 | 100A | Universal Leg & Tray Stand | 75 | 34.5 |
| 92462 | 150A | Universal Wheel & Tray Stand | 103 | 46.7 |
| 92467 | 200A | Universal Wheel & Cabinet Stand | 104 | 47.2 |



No. 100A



No. 150A



No. 200A with Steel Cabinet

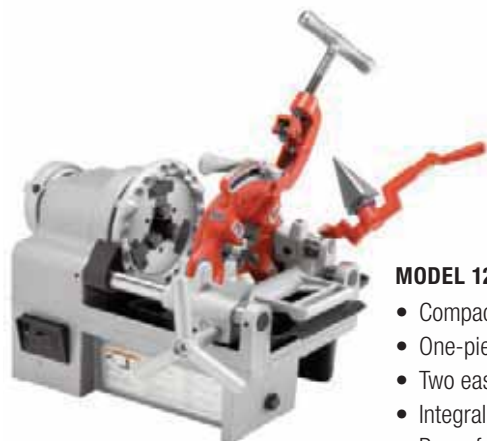
STEEL CABINET

- 17-gauge steel walls and welded construction.
- Two internal and one external storage shelves.
- Oversized bi-fold door with steel clasp.
- Cut-outs for power cord and foot switch storage.
- Two drain plugs for easy cleaning.



See page 4.12

Power Threading Machines



MODEL 1215 THREADING MACHINE

- Compact, lightweight design.
- One-piece aluminum housing.
- Two easy-to-use carrying handles.
- Integral foot switch hanger.
- Powerful motor and transmission.
- Through die head oiling.
- Adjustable oil flow control.
- Approved by CSA to CSA and UL standards (115V only)

SPECIFICATIONS

- Pipe Capacity – ¼"-1 ½" (6mm-37mm)
- Bolt Capacity – 5/16"-1" (6mm-25mm)
- Motor Control – On/off heavy-duty switch and integral foot switch
- Front Chuck – Hammer type with replaceable rocker action jaw inserts
- Rear Centering Device – Cam action
- Oiling – Through die head adjustable
- Pump – Self-priming constant flow, gerotor type

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | RPM | Voltage | Frequency | Phase | Motor Type | Amp Draw | Power | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----------|-------|------------|----------|-------|--------|----|
| | | | RPM | V | Hz | Phase | Motor Type | A | Power | lb. | kg |
| 61142 | 1215 | ½" - 1 ½" NPT Hammer Chuck Machine | 44 | 115 | 60 | 1 | Universal | 24 | ½ HP | 80 | 36 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 61187 | 1203 | Tripod Stand | 15 | - |
| 62457 | 1219 | Nipple Chuck, NPT For 1215 | 5 ¾ | - |
| 97045 | 531 | Bolt Die Head Quick-Open R.H./L.H. ¼"-1" | 7 ½ | 3.4 |
| 84537 | 816 | ½" - ¾" Semi-Automatic Die Head | 13 | 5.9 |
| 84532 | 817 | ½" - 2" Semi-Automatic Die Head | | |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | 61142 1215 |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| 97065 | 811A | NPT Die Head Quick-Open R.H. | • |
| 47745 | - | ½" - ¾" Universal Alloy Die Set | • |
| 47750 | - | 1" - 2" Universal Alloy Die Set | • |
| 58657 | 732 | Cutter Assembly | • |
| 34612 | 344 | 1/8"-2" Reamer | • |
| 70835 | - | Nu-Clear Oil | • |

See page 4.12



Power Threading Machines



MODEL 300 COMPACT THREADING MACHINE

- Heavy-duty proven performance.
- Lightweight, portable design.
- Fast transport and set-up.
- Self-contained oil system with adjustable flow control.
- Versatility for threading and grooving.
- Quiet operation.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Pipe Capacity – 1/8" - 2" (3mm-50mm)
- Bolt Capacity – 1/4" - 2" (6mm-50mm)
- Motor Control – Heavy-duty rotary forward/off/reverse and integral foot switch
- Chuck – Hammer-type with replaceable, rocker-action jaw inserts
- Oiling System – Through-the-head, with integral oil reservoir with self-priming, constant-flow, gerotor pump

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Die Head | RPM | Voltage | Frequency | Phase | Motor Type | Amp Draw | Power | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------------|---|----------|-----|---------|-----------|-------|------------|----------|--------|--------|------|
| | | | | | V | Hz | | | A | | lb. | kg |
| 66947 | 300 Compact | 1/2" - 2" NPT Hammer Chuck | 811A | 36 | 115 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 15 | 1/2 HP | 115 | 52.3 |
| 67182 | 300 Compact Kit | 1/2" - 2" NPT Hammer Chuck w/ 250 Folding Wheel Stand | 811A | 36 | 115 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 15 | 1/2 HP | 160 | 72.7 |
| 73447* | 300 Compact | 1/2" - 2" NPT Hammer Chuck | 811A | 52 | 115 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 18 | 1/2 HP | 115 | 52.3 |
| 75602* | 300 Compact Kit | 1/2" - 2" NPT Hammer Chuck w/ 250 Folding Wheel Stand | 811A | 52 | 115 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 18 | 1/2 HP | 160 | 72.7 |
| 58752 | 300 Compact | 1/2" - 2" BSPT Hammer Chuck (Australia) | 811A | 36 | 230 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 7.5 | 1/2 HP | 115 | 52.3 |
| 58757 | | 1/2" - 2" NPT Hammer Chuck (Export Only) | 811A | 36 | 230 | 50 - 60 | 1 | Universal | 7.5 | 1700W | | |

*20 amp, 115V circuit required.

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 66947 300 Compact | 67182 300 Compact Kit | 73447 300 Compact | 75602 300 Compact Kit | 58752 300 Compact | 58757 300 Compact |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 70835 - Nu-Clear Oil | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 97065 - NPT Die Head Quick-Open R.H. | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 34612 - Model 344 1/8"-2" Reamer | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 42370 - Model 360 1/8"-2" Full Floating, Self Centering Cutter | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 47745 - 1/2" - 3/4" Universal Alloy Die Set | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 47750 - 1" - 2" Universal Alloy Die Set | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 46030 - Key, Hex 3/16 | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 46015 - Key, Hex 5/32 | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 46045 - Key, Hex 5/16 | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 67657 - STAND 250 FOLDING F/NA | | • | | • | | |
| 66665 - 1/2" - 3/4" universal alloy set | | | | | • | |
| 97070 - Diehead, 811A QO BSPT L/Dies | | | | | • | |
| 97075 - 815A 1/8" - 2" NPT Die Head, Self-Opening, RH | | | | | | • |

Die Heads

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 84537 | 816 | 1/8" - 3/4" Semi-Automatic Die Head | 13 | 5.9 |
| 97045 | 531 | Bolt Die Head Quick-Open R.H./L.H. 1/4"-1" | 7 1/2 | 3.4 |
| 97050 | 532 | Bolt Die Head Quick-Open R.H./L.H. 1 1/8"-2" | 9 | 4.1 |
| 97065 | 811A | NPT Die Head Quick-Open R.H. | | 5.7 |
| 97075 | 815A | 815A 1/8" - 2" NPT Die Head, Self-Opening, RH | 13 | 5.9 |
| 84532 | 817 | 1/2" - 2" Semi-Automatic Die Head | | |
| 97070 | 811A | 815A 1/8" - 2" NPT Die Head, Self-Opening, RH | 12 1/2 | 5.7 |
| 97080 | 815A | 815A 1/8"-2" BSPT Self-Opening Die Head | 13 | 5.9 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 51005 | 819 | Nipple Chuck Complete, 1/2" - 2" NPT | 10 1/2 | 4.8 |
| 67662 | - | Adapter Bracket for 300 Compact | 30 | 13.6 |
| 68160 | 819 | Nipple Chuck 1/2"-2" BSPT | 10 1/2 | 4.8 |

Stands

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 67657 | 250 | Folding Stand F/NA | 45 | 21 |
| 92457 | 100A | Universal Leg & Tray Stand | 75 | 34.5 |
| 92462 | 150A | Universal Wheel & Tray Stand | 103 | 46.7 |
| 92467 | 200A | Universal Wheel & Cabinet Stand | 104 | 47.2 |
| 22563 | - | Steel Cabinet | 42 | 19.3 |



See page 4.12

Power Threading Machines



THREADER STANDS

Stands are available to satisfy every operational situation. The Model 250 Folding Wheel Stand provides increased field maneuverability and productivity.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 20105 | 1406 | Folding Wheel Stand with Model 1460 Oil Pan Cover | 71 ½ | 32.5 |
| 92457 | 100A | Universal Leg & Tray Stand | 75 | 34.5 |
| 92462 | 150A | Universal Wheel & Tray Stand | 103 | 46.7 |
| 92467 | 200A | Universal Wheel & Cabinet Stand | 104 | 47.2 |
| 67657 | 250 | Folding Stand F/NA | 45 | 21 |
| 22563 | - | Steel Cabinet | 42 | 19.3 |



No. 100A



No. 150A



No. 200A with Steel Cabinet



Model 250

See page 4.12



OPTIONAL DIE HEADS

- Quick-Opening (QO) – Manual release for user-specified thread lengths.
- Self-Opening (SO) – Automatic release for repeatable number of threads.
- Semi-Automatic (SA) – Can be quickly adjusted from size to size with manual release.
- Mono – Dedicated to a specific size of thread.
- Bolt – Specially for bolt threader.



No. 811A Quick-Opening Die Head



No. 815A Self-Opening Die head



No. 816/817 Semi-Automatic



Mono Die Head



No. 532 Bolt Die Head

Machine NPT Die Heads

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | How Opened | Thread Direction | Oil Thru Head | Dies Used | Pipe Capacity | Pipe Capacity | Bolt Capacity | Bolt Capacity | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------|-----|
| | | | | | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 97065 | 811A | NPT Die Head Quick-Open R.H. | Q.O | RH | Yes | Univ. | 1/8 - 2 | 3 - 50 | ¼ - 2 | 6 - 50 | 13 | 5.7 |
| 97075 | 815A | 815A 1/8" - 2" NPT Die Head, Self-Opening, RH | S.O | RH | Yes | Univ. | 1/8 - 2 | 3 - 50 | ¼ - 2 | 6 - 50 | | 5.9 |
| 84537 | 816 | 1/8" - ¾" Semi-Automatic Die Head | S.A | RH | Yes | Univ. | 1/8 - ¾ | - | - | - | | 5.9 |
| 84532 | 817 | ½" - 2" Semi-Automatic Die Head | S.A | RH | Yes | Univ. | 1 - 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 23282 | 842 | Universal Die Head | Q.O | LH | Yes | Univ. | 1/8 - 2 | - | - | - | 12 ½ | 5.7 |

Machine BSPT Die Heads

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | How Opened | Thread Direction | Oil Thru Head | Dies Used | Pipe Capacity | Pipe Capacity | Bolt Capacity | Bolt Capacity | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------|-----|
| | | | | | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 97070 | 811A | 815A 1/8" - 2" NPT Die Head, Self-Opening, RH | Q.O | RH | Yes | Univ. | 1/8 - 2 | 3 - 50 | ¼ - 2 | 6 - 2 | 12 ½ | 5.7 |
| 97080 | 815A | 815A 1/8"-2" BSPT Self-Opening Die Head | S.O | RH | Yes | Univ. | 1/8 - 2 | 3 - 50 | ¼ - 2 | 6 - 50 | 13 | 5.9 |
| 23297 | 856 | British Universal | S.O | LH | Yes | Univ. | 1/8 - 2 | 3 - 50 | - | - | 12 ½ | 5.7 |

Machine Bolt Die Heads

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | How Opened | Thread Direction | Oil Thru Head | Dies Used | Pipe Capacity | Pipe Capacity | Bolt Capacity | Bolt Capacity | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------|-----|
| | | | | | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 97045 | 531 | Bolt Die Head Quick-Open R.H./L.H. ¼"-1" | Q.O | RH/LH | Yes | 500B | - | - | ¼ - 1 | 3 - 25 | 7 ½ | 3.4 |
| 97050 | 532 | Bolt Die Head Quick-Open R.H./L.H. 1 1/8"-2" | Q.O | RH/LH | Yes | 500B | - | - | 1 ⅝ - 2 | 29 - 51 | 9 | 4.1 |

Machine NPT Die Heads

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | How Opened | Thread Direction | Oil Thru Head | Dies Used | Pipe Capacity | Pipe Capacity | Bolt Capacity | Bolt Capacity | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------|-----|
| | | | | | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 42047 | 500A | Mono | Q.O | RH | Yes | Mono | 1/8 | 3 | - | - | 6 ¾ | 3.1 |
| 42052 | | | Q.O | RH | Yes | Mono | ¼ | 6 | - | - | 7 | 3.2 |
| 42057 | | | Q.O | RH | Yes | Mono | 3/8 | 10 | - | - | - | - |
| 42062 | | | Q.O | RH | Yes | Mono | ½ | 13 | - | - | 7 ¼ | 3.3 |
| 42067 | | | Q.O | RH | Yes | Mono | ¾ | 19 | - | - | - | - |
| 42072 | | | Q.O | RH | Yes | Mono | 1 | 25 | - | - | 8 | 3.6 |
| 42077 | | | Q.O | RH | Yes | Mono | 1¼ | 29 | - | - | - | - |
| 42082 | | | Q.O | RH | Yes | Mono | 1½ | 38 | - | - | 8 ½ | 3.9 |
| 42087 | | | Q.O | RH | Yes | Mono | 2 | 51 | - | - | - | - |

Used On: 1215, 1233, 535, 535A, 1822 Machines and 300, 300 Compact and 300-A w/carriage.

No. 811A Die Head replaces No. 811 and No. 841 Die Heads.

No. 815A Die Head replaces No. 815 and No. 845 Die Heads.

No. 500A Die Head replaces No. 500 Mono Die Heads.

No. 555 Die Head replaces No. 515.

Note: British Die Heads use British Dies only.

Note: 531 and 532 Die Heads replace 500B Dia Head.

Individual Machine Die Heads do not include Dies.

Die Head Racks for All Machine Die Heads

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 42485 | 4U | 4 Heads | 8 ½ | 3.9 |
| 42490 | 6U | 6 Heads | 12 ½ | 5.7 |



See page 4.12

Power Threading Machines



MODEL 1224 THREADING MACHINE

The Model 1224 threads a wide range of pipe including black, galvanized and plastic-coated pipe, together with stainless steel, IMC and heavy-wall conduit, as well as rod up to 30 Rockwell C.

- An induction motor helps minimize noise.
- A special capacitor-start / capacitor-run motor allows the 1224 to thread a full range of material where voltage drop is experienced.
- 1/4"-2" Universal Die Head; 2 1/2"-4" receding die head allows cutting of tapered or straight NPT/NPSM or BSPT/BSPP threads.
- Constant and proper lubrication of dies and workpiece with through-head oiling.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Nominal Pipe Capacity – 1/4"-2" (6mm-100mm) @ 36 RPM, 2-1/2"-4" (65mm-100mm) @ 12 RPM, 4"-6" (100mm-150mm) with 161 Geared Threader
- Bolt Capacity – 1/4"-2" (6mm-50mm)
- Motor Control – Reverse/off/forward, heavy-duty rotary-type and integral foot switch
- Gear Box – Two-speed gear box with a 3:1 ratio
- Chuck – Hammer-type with replaceable rocker-action jaw inserts
- Rear Centering Device – Cam action
- Oiling Pump – Self-priming, gerotor-type, automatic-reversing, constant-flow
- Oiling – Through die head

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Die Head | RPM | Voltage | | Frequency | | Phase | Motor Type | Amp Draw | | Power | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|---------|---------|-----------|----|-------|------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----|--------|--|
| | | | | | V | Hz | Hz | Hz | | | A | Power | lb. | kg | | |
| 26092 | 1224 | 1/2" - 4" NPT Hammer Chuck Machine | 711/714 | 36/12 | 120 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 1 | Induction | 1515 | 1 1/2 HP | 509 | 231 | | |
| 26097 | | | 711/714 | 36/12 | 230 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 1 | Induction | 88 | 1 1/2 HP | | | | |
| 26127 | | | 911/914 | 36/12 | 120 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 1 | Induction | 1515 | 1 1/2 HP | | | | |
| 26112 | | 1/2" - 4" BSPT Hammer Chuck Machine | 911/914 | 36/12 | 115 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 1 | Induction | 1515 | 1700 W | 463 | 210 | | |
| 26122 | | | 911/914 | 36/12 | 230 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 1 | Induction | 88 | 1700 W | 509 | 231 | | |
| 31442 | | | 711/714 | 36/12 | 230 | 50 - 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 1 | Induction | 88 | 1700 W | 463 | 210 | |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 26092 1224 | 26097 1224 | 26127 1224 | 26112 1224 | 26122 1224 | 31442 1224 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 26132 - Diehead, 711 SO Univ L/Dies | • | • | | | | • |
| 26152 - Diehead, 714 SO Recd L/Dies | • | • | | | | • |
| 26137 - Diehead, 911 SO BSPT L/Dies | | | • | • | • | • |
| 26147 - Diehead, 913 QO BSPT L/Dies | | | • | • | • | |
| 26192 - Dies, 1224 2-1/2"-4NPT HS | • | • | | | | • |
| 47745 - Dies, Univ 1/2"-3/4 NPT | • | • | | | | • |
| 47750 - Dies, Univ 1-2 NPT | • | • | | | | • |
| 33642 - Dies, 1224 2-1/2"-4 BSPT HS | | | • | • | • | |
| 66665 - Dies, Univ 1-2 BSPT | | | • | • | • | |
| 66670 - Dies, Univ 1/2"-3/4 BSPT | | | • | • | • | |
| 26212 - 1/4"-4" Wheel-Type Cutter | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 26217 - 1/4"-4" Blade-Type Reamer | • | • | • | • | • | • |

| Catalog No. Model No. | 26092 1224 | 26097 1224 | 26127 1224 | 26112 1224 | 26122 1224 | 31442 1224 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 33125 - Wheel, Cutter F229 3 & 4 HD | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 46030 - Key, Hex 3/16 | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 46040 - Key, Hex 7/32 | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 46190 - Key, Hex 1/4 | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 70835 - Nu-Clear Oil | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 83975 - Wrench, 3/4 COMB | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 53693 - Tool Box | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 11931 - Thread Cutting Oil | | | | • | | • |
| 26212 - Cutter, 764 1/4-4" Pipe | | | | | | • |

See page 4.12





Model 541
Model 542



Model 713
Model 913



Model 714 (914) Style Receding Die Head

Stands

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 22563 | - | Steel Cabinet | 42 | 19.3 |
| 92457 | 100A | Universal Leg & Tray Stand | 75 | 34.5 |
| 92462 | 150A | Universal Wheel & Tray Stand | 103 | 46.7 |
| 92467 | 200A | Universal Wheel & Cabinet Stand | 104 | 47.2 |

Die Heads

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity | Capacity | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 26132 | 711 | Diehead, 711, SO Univ. L/Dies | ¼ - 2 | 6.4 - 50.8 | 12.2 | 5.6 |
| 26137 | 911 | Diehead, 911 SO BSPT L/Dies | ¼ - 2 | 6.4 - 50.8 | | |
| 26142 | 713 | Universal Quick-Opening L.H., NPT | ¼ - 2 | 6.4 - 50.8 | | |
| 26147 | 913 | Diehead, 913 QO BSPT L/Dies | ¼ - 2 | 6.4 - 50.8 | 30 | 13.6 |
| 26152 | 714 | Diehead, 714 SO Recd L/Dies | 2½ - 4 | 6.4 - 50.8 | | |
| 26157 | 914 | Receding Self-Opening R.H., BSPT | 2½ - 4 | 64.0 - 102.0 | - | - |
| 26162 | 541 | Quick-Opening Bolt L.H./R.H. | ¼ - 1 | 6.4 - 25.4 | | |
| 26167 | 542 | Quick-Opening Bolt L.H./R.H. | 1½ - 2 | 29.0 - 50.8 | | |
| 55447 | 725 | Cut-Grooving Die Head | 2½ - 4 | 64.0 - 102.0 | | |
| 55452 | 766 | Blade Type Cutter | ¾ - 4 | 64.0 - 88.9 | | |
| 57492 | - | 4" Grooving Die Set | - | - | | |
| 57497 | - | 2 ½"-3 ½" Grooving Die Set | 2½ - 3½ | 102 | | |
| 57502 | - | 4" Grooving Bit only | - | - | | |
| 57507 | - | 2 ½"-3 ½" Grooving Bit only | - | 19.0 - 102.0 | | |
| 58712 | - | Tool Bit | - | - | | |

Not for use with stainless steel.

*Note: Die Heads do not include dies. All Die Heads are through-head oiling.

Pipe Dies

| Catalog No. | Description | Capacity | Capacity | Weight | |
|-------------|---|----------|--------------|--------|----|
| | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 26192 | Dies. 1224 2 - ½" - 4 NPT HS | 2½ - 4 | 62.0 - 100.0 | 2.2 | 1 |
| 33642 | 1224 H.S. Dies BSPT | 2½ - 4 | 62.0 - 100.0 | | |
| 31827 | 1224 H.S. NPT Dies for Plastic-Coated Pipe | 2½ - 4 | 62.0 - 100.0 | | |
| 31832 | 1224 H.S. BSPT Dies for Plastic-Coated Pipe | 2½ - 4 | 62.0 - 100.0 | 2 | - |
| 32237 | 1224 H.S. Dies NPT for PVC | 2½ - 4 | 62.0 - 100.0 | | |
| 32242 | 1224 H.S. Dies BSPT for PVC | 2½ - 4 | 62.0 - 100.0 | | |
| 33057 | 1224 H.S. Dies NPT for Stainless Steel | 2½ - 4 | 62.0 - 100.0 | | |
| 33072 | 1224 45° Beveling Dies | 2½ - 4 | 62.0 - 100.0 | | |
| 33077 | 1224 37 ½° Beveling Dies | 2½ - 4 | 62.0 - 100.0 | | |
| 44992 | 1224 Bevel Guide Set | 2½ - 4 | 62.0 - 100.0 | - | - |
| 44997 | 1224 37 ½° Bevel Bit Only | - | - | | |
| 45002 | 1224 45° Bevel Bit Only | - | - | | |

Note: NPSM threads are made with NPT dies by adjusting the die head. See manual for details.

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity | Capacity | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|-----------|------------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 51005 | 819 | Nipple Chuck Complete, ½" - 2" NPT | 0.5 - 2.0 | 6.0 - 50.0 | 10.5 | 4.8 |
| 61122 | 840A | Universal Drive Shaft | - | - | 31 | 14.1 |
| 26187 | - | Jaw Insert and Roll Set for PE-Coated Pipe | - | - | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 26212 | 764 | ¼"-4" Wheel-Type Cutter | - | - | 19 | 8.6 |
| 26217 | 744 | ¼"-4" Blade-Type Reamer | - | - | 13 | 5.9 |
| 26707 | - | Transmission Grease, 1 Lb. | - | - | 1 | 0.5 |
| 34157 | 419 | Nipple Chuck 2 ½" NPT | - | - | 5.5 | 2.5 |
| 34162 | | Nipple Chuck 3" NPT | - | - | | |
| 34167 | | Nipple Chuck 4" NPT | - | - | | |
| 34172 | | Nipple Chuck 2½" BSPT | - | - | | |
| 34177 | | Nipple Chuck 3" BSPT | - | - | | |
| 34182 | | Nipple Chuck 4" BSPT | - | - | | |
| 34577 | - | Reamer Blade ¼" - 4" | - | - | 0.5 | 0.2 |



See page 4.12

Pipe Dies for Machine Die Heads



Pipe Dies for use in Universal Die Heads (Models 504A, 711, 713, 811A, 815A, 816, 817 and 842)

| Die Material or Type | (NPT) | | | | (NPSM) | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| | Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch | | | | Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch | | | |
| | ½"-27 | ¼"-¾"-18 | ½"-¾"-14 | 1"-2"-11½ | ½"-27 | ¼"-¾"-18 | ½"-¾"-14 | 1"-2"-11½ |
| Alloy RH | 47735 | 47740 | 47745 | 47750 | - | - | - | - |
| High-Speed RH | 47755 | 47760 | 47765 | 47770 | 47845 | 47850 | 47855 | 47860 |
| High-Speed LH | 39587 | 47810 | 47815 | 47820 | - | - | - | - |
| H.S. For Stainless Steel RH | 47775 | 47780 | 47785 | 47790 | - | - | - | - |
| H.S. For Cast Iron | - | - | - | 70740 | - | - | - | - |
| H.S. For PVC RH | - | - | 70745 | 70750 | - | - | - | - |
| H.S. For Plastic Coated Pipe RH | - | - | 50012 | 31822 | - | - | - | - |

•Requires left hand model die head.
Note: Use HS for PVC and RH for brass pipe.

Pipe Dies for use in British Universal Die Heads (Models 504A, 811A, 815A, 816, 817, 856, 911 and 913)

| Die Material or Type | (BSPT) | | | | (BSPP) | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch | | | | Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch | | | |
| | ½"-28 | ¼"-¾"-19 | ½"-¾"-14 | 1"-2"-11 | ½"-28 | ¼"-¾"-19 | ½"-¾"-14 | 1"-2"-11 |
| Alloy RH | *66655 | *66660 | *66665 | *66670 | - | - | - | - |
| High-Speed RH | *66750 | *66755 | *66760 | *66765 | *66795 | *66800 | *66805 | *66810 |
| H.S. For Stainless Steel RH | *66770 | *66775 | *66780 | *66785 | - | - | - | *66830 |
| H.S. For PVC RH | - | - | *70755 | *70760 | - | - | - | - |
| H.S. For PE-Coated RH | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

* Requires British model die head.

Conduit Dies for Universal Die Heads

| Die Material or Type | (ISO) | | (BEC) | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|------------|
| | Nominal Conduit Size – Pitch in mm | | Nominal Conduit Size – Threads Per Inch | | |
| | 16-32mm-1.5 | 40-63mm-1.5 | ½"-¾"-18 | ¾"-1¼"-16 | 1½"-2½"-14 |
| Alloy RH | 50645 | 50650 | 66700 | 66705 | 66710 |

Pipe Dies for use in Model 500A Mono Die Heads

| Die Material or Type | Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch (NPT) | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|---------|--------|
| | ½"-27 | ¼"-18 | ¾"-18 | ½"-14 | ¾"-14 | 1"-11½ | 1¼"-11½ | 1½"-11½ | 2"-11½ |
| (NPT) | | | | | | | | | |
| High-Speed RH | 50700 | 50705 | 50710 | 50715 | 50720 | 50725 | 50730 | 50735 | 50740 |
| H.S. For Stainless Steel RH | 50745 | 50750 | 50755 | 50760 | 50765 | 50770 | 50775 | 50780 | 50785 |
| (NPSM) | | | | | | | | | |
| High-Speed RH | - | - | - | 50895 | 50900 | 50905 | 50910 | 50915 | 50920 |

Pipe Dies for ¼"-¾" Dual Die Heads

| Die Material or Type | (NPT) Nominal Pipe-Threads Per Inch |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | High-Speed RH |

Pipe Dies for Models 514 (LH), 515 (RH), 555 (RH), and ½"-¾" Dual Die Heads

| Die Material or Type | (NPT) | | | (BSPT) | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|
| | Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch | | | Nominal Pipe Size-Threads Per Inch | |
| | ½"-27 | ¼"-¾"-18 | ½"-¾"-14 | ¼"-¾"-19 | ½"-¾"-14 |
| Alloy RH | - | - | 47880 | 66955 | 66880 |
| High-Speed RH | 47885 | 47890 | 47895 | 66905 | 23297 |
| H.S. For Stainless Steel RH | 47900 | 47905 | 47910 | - | 66920 |

See page 4.12



Pipe Dies, Bolt Dies for Machine Die Heads



Pipe Dies for Models 424 and 415 Die Head

| | (NPT) | (NPSM) |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Pipe Size-TPI | Pipe Size-TPI |
| Die Material or Type | 2½"-4"x8 TPI | 2½"-4"x8 TPI |
| H.S. RH | 99545 | 94220 |

Bolt Dies for Universal Die Heads (Models 504A, 711, 811A, 815A, 816, 817 and 911 Die Heads)

| Rod Size – TPI | (UNC) | Rod Size – TPI | (UNF) | Rod Size – RH TPI | (BSW) |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|
| | RH High-Speed | | RH High-Speed | | High-Speed |
| ¼" - 20 | 48215 | ¼" - 28 | 48295 | ¼" - 20 | *67880 |
| ⅝" - 18 | 48220 | – | – | ⅝" - 18 | *67885 |
| ⅜" - 16 | 48225 | ⅜" - 24 | 48305 | ⅜" - 16 | *67890 |
| 7/16" - 14 | 48230 | 7/16" - 20 | 48310 | 7/16" - 14 | – |
| ½" - 13 | 48235 | ½" - 20 | 48315 | ½" - 12 | *67900 |
| 9/16" - 12 | 48240 | 9/16" - 18 | 48320 | 9/16" - 12 | *67905 |
| 5/8" - 11 | 48245 | 5/8" - 18 | 48325 | 5/8" - 11 | *67910 |
| ¾" - 10 | 48250 | ¾" - 16 | 48330 | ¾" - 10 | *67915 |
| 7/8" - 9 | 48255 | 7/8" - 14 | 48335 | 7/8" - 9 | 67920 |
| 1" - 8 | 48260 | 1" - 14NS | 48340 | 1" - 8 | *67925 |
| 1⅛" - 7 | 48265 | 1" - 12 | 48375 | 1⅛" - 7 | – |
| 1¼" - 7 | 48270 | 1⅛" - 12 | 48345 | 1¼" - 7 | *67935 |
| 1⅜" - 6 | 48275 | 1¼" - 12 | 48350 | 1⅜" - 6 | – |
| 1½" - 6 | 48280 | 1⅜" - 12 | 48355 | 1½" - 6 | *67945 |
| 1¾" - 5 | 48285 | 1½" - 12 | 48360 | 1¾" - 5 | – |
| 2" - 4½ | 48290 | – | – | 2" - 4½ | 67955 |

* Requires British model die head.

Beveling Dies

For beveling pipe prior to welding. A set of beveling dies consists of three guide segments and one cutting segment.

| Catalog No. | Description | Pipe Size | | Used in Die Head | Weight | |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|------------------|--------|-----|
| | | in. | mm | | lb. | kg |
| 52192 | 37½° Bevel Die Set | ½-¾ | 12-20 | Universal | 1 | 0.5 |
| 50960 | 37½° Bevel Die Set | 1-2 | 25-50 | Universal | 1 | 0.5 |
| 52202 | 45° Bevel Die Set | ½-¾ | 12-20 | Universal | 1 | 0.5 |
| 50965 | 45° Bevel Die Set | 1-2 | 25-50 | Universal | 1 | 0.5 |

Cut Grooving Dies

To cut groove pipe for mechanical type couplings, consult chart for sizes and die head information.

| Catalog No. | Description | Pipe Size | | Used in Die Head | Weight | |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|-------|------------------|--------|-----|
| | | in. | mm | | lb. | kg |
| 52217 | Grooving Die Set | ½-¾ | 12-20 | Universal | 1 | 0.5 |
| 50985 | Grooving Die Set | 1-2 | 25-50 | Universal | 1 | 0.5 |

Note: 2½ - 4 Beveling Dies are available for the Model 1224 threading Machine. See accessories for Model 1224.
Note: Universal Dies fit all Universal Die Heads.

1210 Dies

| NPT | |
|---------|-------|
| ½" - ¾" | 1" |
| 67807 | 67812 |



See page 4.12

Bolt Dies for Models 500B, 532 and 542 Die Heads

| (8 UN) | |
|----------------|----------------|
| Rod Size – TPI | RH High-Speed |
| 1⅛" - 8 | 49215 |
| 1¼" - 8 | 49220 |
| 1⅝" - 8 | 49225 |
| 1½" - 8 | 49230 |
| 1¾" - 8 | 49240 |
| 1⅞" - 8 | 49245 |
| 2" - 8 | 49250 |
| | (12 UN) |
| 2" - 12 | 49345 |

Bolt Dies for Models 500B and 531, 532, 541 and 542 Die Heads (Continued)

| (UNC) | | | (UNF) | |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Rod Size – TPI | RH – High-Speed | LH – High-Speed | Rod Size – TPI | RH – High-Speed |
| ¼"-20 | 48605 | – | ¼"-28 | 48690 |
| ⅜"-18 | 48610 | 48915 | ⅜"-24 | 48695 |
| ½"-16 | 48615 | 48920 | ½"-24 | 48700 |
| ⅞"-14 | 48620 | 48925 | ⅞"-20 | 48705 |
| 1"-13 | 48625 | 48930 | 1"-20 | 48710 |
| 1 ⅛"-12 | 48630 | 48935 | 1 ⅛"-18 | 48715 |
| 1 ¼"-11 | 48635 | 48940 | 1 ¼"-18 | 48720 |
| 1 ½"-10 | 48640 | 48945 | 1 ½"-16 | 48725 |
| 1 ¾"-9 | 48645 | 48950 | 1 ¾"-14 | 48730 |
| 2"-8 | 48650 | 48955 | 2"-12 | 48735 |
| 2 ¼"-7 | 48655 | 48960 | 2 ¼"-14NS | 49305 |
| 2 ½"-7 | 48660 | 48965 | 2 ½"-12 | 48740 |
| 2 ¾"-6 | 48665 | 48970 | 2 ¾"-12 | 48745 |
| 3"-6 | 48670 | 48975 | 3"-12 | – |
| 3 ¼"-5 | 48675 | – | 3 ¼"-12 | 48755 |
| 3 ½"-5 | – | – | – | – |
| 4"-4 ½ | 48680 | 48985 | – | – |



For use with Models 531, 541 and 500B ¼"-1" Die Heads

For use with Models 532, 542 and 500B 1 ⅛"-2" Die Heads

| (BSW) | |
|----------------|---------------|
| Rod Size - TPI | RH High-Speed |
| ¼"-20 | – |
| ⅜"-18 | – |
| ½"-16 | 67615 |
| ⅞"-14 | 67620 |
| 1"-12 | 67625 |
| 1 ⅛"-12 | – |
| 1 ¼"-11 | 67635 |
| 1 ½"-10 | 67640 |
| 1 ¾"-9 | 67645 |
| 2"-8 | 67650 |
| 2 ¼"-7 | 67655 |
| 2 ½"-7 | 67660 |
| 2 ¾"-6 | 67665 |
| 3"-6 | – |
| 3 ¼"-5 | 67675 |
| 3 ½"-5 | – |
| 4"-4 ½ | 67685 |
| 4 ¼"-4 ½ | – |

For use with Models 531, 541 and 500B ¼"-1" Die Heads

For use with Models 532, 542 and 500B 1 ⅛"-2" Die Heads

Dies for Rebar, for use in Models 500B, 531, 532, 541 and 542 Die Heads

| Cat No. | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| (UNC) | | (UNF) | |
| RH High-Speed | Rebar Size– TPI | RH High-Speed | Rebar Size– TPI |
| 34077 | ¾"-16 | 85850 | 1"-8 |
| 34082 | ½"-13 | 79120 | 1 ⅛"-7 |
| 34087 | ⅝"-11 | 85855 | 1 ¾"-6 |
| 34092 | ¾"-10 | – | – |

For use with Models 531, 541 and 500B ¼"-1" Die Heads

For use with Models 532, 542 and 500B 1 ⅛"-2" Die Heads

| Acme | | (S.I.) Series A Metric | | | Series B Metric | | (ISO) International Standards. Org. | |
|----------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Rod Size - TPI | RH High-Speed | Rod Size Thread Pitch | RH High-Speed | LH High-Speed | Rod Size Thread Pitch | RH High-Speed | Rod Size Thread Pitch | RH High-Speed |
| | | in. mm | | | in. mm | | in. mm | |
| – | – | M6-1.0 | 49795 | 49845 | – | – | M6-1.0 | 50040 |
| – | – | M7-1.0 | – | 49850 | – | – | M7-1.0 | – |
| – | – | M8-1.25 | 49805 | – | – | – | M8-1.25 | 50050 |
| – | – | M9-1.25 | – | – | – | – | M9-1.25 | – |
| – | – | M10-1.5 | 49815 | – | M10-1.0 | 50560 | M10-1.5 | 50060 |
| – | – | M11-1.5 | 49820 | 49870 | – | – | M11-1.5 | – |
| ¾"-6 | 49610 | M12-1.75 | 49825 | 49875 | M12-1.5 | 85865 | M12-1.75 | 50070 |
| – | – | M14-2.0 | 49830 | – | M14-1.5 | – | M14-2.0 | 50075 |
| – | – | M16-2.0 | 49835 | – | M16-1.5 | 50575 | M16-2.0 | 50080 |
| – | – | M18-2.5 | 49840 | 49890 | – | – | M18-2.5 | 50085 |
| – | – | M20-2.5 | 50480 | 49895 | M20-1.5 | 50585 | M20-2.5 | 50090 |
| – | – | M22-2.5 | 50485 | 49900 | M22-1.5 | 50590 | M22-2.5 | 50095 |
| 1"-5 | 49585 | M24-3.0 | 50490 | 49905 | M24-2.0 | 85870 | M24-3.0 | 50100 |
| – | – | M25-3.0 | 50495 | – | – | – | M27-3.0 | 50105 |
| – | – | M26-3.0 | – | – | – | – | M30-3.5 | 50110 |
| – | – | M27-3.0 | 50500 | – | M27-2.0 | – | M33-3.5 | 50115 |
| – | – | M30-3.5 | 50505 | 49915 | M30-2.0 | – | M36-4.0 | 50120 |
| 1 ¼"-5 | 49600 | M33-3.5 | 50510 | – | – | – | M39-4.0 | 50125 |
| – | – | M36-4.0 | 50515 | 49925 | – | – | M42-4.5 | 50130 |
| 1 ⅝"-4 | – | M39-4.0 | 50520 | 49930 | – | – | M45-4.5 | – |
| – | – | M42-4.5 | 50525 | – | – | – | M48-5.0 | 50140 |
| – | – | M45-4.5 | 50530 | – | – | – | M52-5.0 | – |
| – | – | M48-5.0 | 50540 | – | – | – | – | – |
| – | – | M50-5.0 | 50545 | – | – | – | – | – |
| – | – | M52-5.0 | 50550 | – | – | – | – | – |

For metric high-speed rebar dies, Series B, ISO, see price list.

Nipple Chucks / Adapters



819 NIPPLE CHUCK KIT

- Holds short or close nipples for threading.
- For use with 300 Power Drive, 300 Compact, 535 and 1822 (with adapter kit) and 1224 Threading Machines.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 51005 | 819 | Nipple Chuck Complete, ½" - 2" NPT | 10 ½ | 4.8 |
| 68160 | | Nipple Chuck ½"-2" BSPT | | |
| 35867 | 839 | Adapter Kit for Model 1822/535A Machine | 16 ½ | 7.5 |
| 51020 | D-380-X | Nipple Chuck Wrench | ¼ | - |
| 62457 | 1219 | Nipple Chuck, NPT For 1215 | 5 ¾ | - |

Pipe Adapters

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Thread Type | Sizes | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------|----|--------|------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 51040 | E-729 | NPT | 1/8 | - | ½ | 0.23 |
| 51045 | E-730 | | ¼ | - | | |
| 51050 | E-731 | | 3/8 | - | | |
| 51055 | E-732 | | ½ | - | | |
| 51060 | E-733 | | ¾ | - | | |
| 51065 | E-734 | | 1 | - | | |
| 51070 | E-735 | | 1 ¼ | - | | |
| 51075 | E-736 | | 1 ½ | - | | |

For use with Model 819 Nipple Chuck to allow close nipple threading of all sizes of pipe smaller than 2 inches.

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 51005 819 | 68160 819 |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 51020 – Nipple Chuck Wrench. | • | • |
| 51035 – Insert, nipple chuck. | • | • |
| 51055 - Adaptor, ½ NPT. | | • |
| 51060 - Adaptor, Stud ¾ NPT. | | • |
| 51065 - Adaptor Stud 1" NPT. | | • |
| 51070 - Adaptor, Stud 1-¼ NPT. | | • |
| 51075 - Adaptor, Stud 1-½ NPT. | | • |
| 68165 - Adaptor, stud ½ BSPT. | • | |
| 68170 - Adaptor, stud ¾ BSPT. | • | |
| 68175 - Adaptor, stud 1" BSPT. | • | |
| 68180 - Adaptor, stud 1-¼ BSPT. | • | |
| 68185 - Adaptor, stud 1-½ BSPT. | • | |



See page 4.12



ROLL GROOVING







- Designed to improve speed and efficiency for fire sprinkler and other industrial installations.
- Wide selection of mechanical and hydraulic units for applications up to 24" in diameter.



| Roll Grooving Type | No. of Models | Pipe Capacity (in.) | Page |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|------|
| 915 Manual Roll Groover | 1 | 1¼ - 12 | 5.3 |
| 975 Combo Roll Groover | 2 | 1¼ - 6 | 5.4 |
| 916 Power-Driven Roll Groover | 4 | 2 - 6 | 5.5 |
| 918 Hydraulic Roll Groover | 5 | 1 - 12 | 5.6 |
| 918-1 Electric Roll Groover | 2 | 1 - 12 | 5.7 |
| 920 Electric Roll Groover | 1 | 2 - 24 | 5.8 |



ROLL GROOVING

| | 975 | 916 | 915 | 918 | 918-1 | 920 |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| | Page 5.4 | Page 5.5 | Page 5.3 | Page 5.6 | Page 5.7 | Page 5.8 |
| Capacity | 1¼"-6" | ¼"-6" | 1¼"-12" | 1"-12" | 1"-12" | 2"-24" |
| Weight | 26 lbs. | 33 lbs. | 23 lbs. | 81 lbs. | 185 lbs. | 160 lbs. |
| "In-Place" Groover | • | | • | | | |
| Hydraulic Actuated | | | | • | • | • |
| Will do SS, PVC, Al | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Roll Sets for Copper | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Drive Units | RIDGID 300 / Page 4.16 or hand** | RIDGID 300 / Page 4.16 RIDGID 535* / Page 4.20 | Hand | RIDGID 300 / Page 4.16 RIDGID 535* / Page 4.20 | Included | RIDGID 300 / Page 4.16 |
| Usage | Field | Field | Field | Fab Shop / Field | Fab Shop/Field | Fab Shop/Field |

* Adapter pieces required.

** Works as powered or in-place groover.

Note: Please check schedules in charts.

PIPE SIZE & SCHEDULE CAPACITIES

| Model | Material | Pipe Size (inches)/Schedule | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|------------|--------------|---|----|---|--------------|---|----|----|----|----|-------|--|
| | | 1 | 1¼ | 1½ | 2 | 2½ | 3 | 3½ | 4 | 4½ | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18-24 | |
| 975 page 5.4 | Steel | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stainless | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | Sch. 5, 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Aluminum | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PVC | 40 | Sch. 40, 80 | | | | Sch. 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Copper | K, L | | | | K, L, M | | K, L, M & DW | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 916 page 5.5 | Steel | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | Sch. 5, 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stainless | 5, 10 | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | Sch. 5, 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Aluminum | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | | | | | | | Sch. 5, 10 | | | | | | | |
| | PVC | Sch. 40 | | Sch. 40, 80 | | | | Sch. 40 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Copper | K, L | | | | K, L, M | | K, L, M & DW | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 915 page 5.3 | Steel | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | | | Sch. 5, 10 | | | | | | | |
| | Stainless | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | Sch. 5, 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Aluminum | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | | | | | | | Sch. 5, 10 | | | | | | | |
| | PVC | 40 | 40, 80 | 40 | Sch. 40, 80 | | Sch. 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Copper | K, L | | | | K, L, M | | K, L, M & DW | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 918/918-1 page 5.6 & 5.7 | Steel | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | | | Sch. 5, 10 | | | | | | | |
| | Stainless | 5, 10 | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | Sch. 5, 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Aluminum | Sch. 5, 10, 40 | | | | | | | | | | Sch. 5, 10 | | | | | | | |
| | PVC | 40 | 40 | 40, 80 | 40 | Sch. 40, 80 | | Sch. 40 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Copper | K, L | | | | K, L, M | | K, L, M & DW | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 920 page 5.8 | Steel | Sch. 5, 10, 40* | | | | | | | | | | 5, 10 std.** | | | | | | 5, 10 | |
| | Stainless | Sch. 5, 10, 40* | | | | | | | | | | 5, 10 std.** | | | | | | 5, 10 | |
| | Aluminum | Sch. 5, 10, 40* | | | | | | | | | | 5, 10 std.** | | | | | | 5, 10 | |
| | PVC | 40 | Sch. 40, 80 | | | | Sch. 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Copper | K, L | | | | K, L, M | | K, L, M & DW | | | | | | | | | | | |

* 8" grooving is not recommended for Sch. 40 if pipe hardness is above 150 BHN.

** Std. = Standard wall thickness (.375).

Note: Use of roll sets on both carbon and stainless steel pipe can lead to contamination of the stainless material. This contamination could cause corrosion and premature pipe failure.

To prevent ferrous contamination, use roll sets dedicated for stainless steel grooving.

Note: Consult groover manual for exact capacity specifications.

ROLL GROOVER/THREADER COMPATIBILITY

| Roll Groover Model | Threader Model | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-------|
| | 1215* | 300 Complete | 300 Compact | 535 Manual | 535 Auto* | 1224 |
| 916 | - | 45007 | 67662 | 60382 | - | - |
| 975 | - | 91207 | - | - | - | - |
| 918-1 | - | 48297 | - | - | - | - |
| 918-2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 918-4 | - | - | - | - | - | 48382 |
| 918-5 | - | - | - | 48387 | - | - |
| 920 | - | 95782 | - | - | - | - |

*Not recommended for roll grooving applications.

Manual Roll Groovers

915 ROLL GROOVER

The RIDGID® 915 Roll Groover is a manual roll groover for in-place field applications. The 915 requires only 3½" of clearance to travel around a pipe and a minimum of 2¾" of exposed pipe for grooving. With the appropriate roll sets, the 915 can groove from 1¼" to 12" pipe, the widest range in its class! The 915's cast-in handle allows for easy transport or chaining the groover down to prevent theft. The 915 is a must for service work crews.



- Easy to use Depth Setting Gauge – Helps make accurate grooves.
- Easy Roll Set Change Out – Up to 12" pipe capacity in one unit for service versatility.
- Cast-in Carrying Handle – Easy to transport or lock up to prevent theft.
- Included Ratchet – 90° bend-in handle makes grooving easier.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – 1 ¼" - 12" Schedule 10 steel and stainless steel pipe
 - 2" - 8" K, L, M, DWV copper
 - 1 ¼" - 6" Schedule 40 PVC
 - 1 ½", 2 ½" - 3" Schedule 80 PVC
- Weight – 23 lbs. (including ratchet)
- Operation – Feed screw with ½" ratchet wrench (included)



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 88232 | 915 | 915 Roll Groover with 2" - 6" Sch. 10 (2" - 3 ½" Sch. 40) Roll Set | 23 | 10.4 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 92437 | Drive and Groove Roll Set for 1¼" - 1½" Sch. 10 or 40 Steel, Stainless Steel, PVC | 2.0 | 0.9 |
| 92447 | Drive and Groove Roll Set for 4" - 6" Sch. 40 Steel, Stainless Steel, PVC | 4.5 | 1.9 |
| 92442 | Drive and Groove Roll Set for 8" - 12" Sch. 10 Steel, Stainless Steel, PVC | 2.0 | 0.9 |
| 92452 | Drive and Groove Roll Set for 2" - 8" Copper Tube Type K, L, M, and DWV | 21.5 | 9.7 |
| 93497 | 915 Tool Box | 0.5 | 0.1 |
| 76827 | Metric Diameter Tape | 0.9 | 0.4 |
| 76822 | Inch Diameter Tape | 1.3 | 0.6 |
| 93642 | Groove Roll 2" - 6" | | |
| 93757 | Drive Roll 2" - 6" | | |

Note: A Roll Groove Set consists of a Groove Roll and a Drive Roll.
Copper Roll Groove Set includes Black Reaction Arm and one Copper Stabilizer Pad.

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 98232 915 |
|--|--------------|
| 93642 – Groove Roll 2" - 6" | • |
| 93757 – Drive Roll 2" - 6" | • |
| 92202 – Ratchet ½" Drive with 90° Bend | • |

Combo Roll Groovers



975 Roll Groover with Power Drive

975 COMBO ROLL GROOVER

The Model 975 Combo Roll Groover is two tools in one. Like other RIDGID® roll groovers, the 975 mounts on the RIDGID 300 Power Drive for machine-powered roll grooving jobs. It also designed to manually roll groove in-place pipe.

- **Auto Tracking & Depth Setting Gauge Means Easier Use** – The 975 Combo Groover includes new, patented auto tracking technology for significantly easier grooving. Whether you're doing machine-powered or manual grooving, the AutoTracking gauge keeps the pipe automatically engaged to the groover throughout the grooving process. The 975 also includes a permanently depth setting gauge for quicker, repeatable set-up.
- **Less Hand Force Required** – When manually roll grooving, the 975's 55% higher gear reduction means less hand force required versus competitive manual roll groovers. This is especially helpful for over-head roll grooving.
- **Durability And Portability** – A tough, ductile iron construction means the 975 can absorb jobsite abuse and provide accurate grooves time after time. A cast-in handle makes the 975 easily portable to and from the jobsite.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Capacity** – 1 1/4" – 6" Schedule 10 and Schedule steel, aluminum, and PVC pipe
 - 1 1/4" – 6" Schedule 10, 1 1/4"
 - 2" Schedule 40 stainless steel pipe, 1 1/2"
 - 4" Schedule 80 PVC pipe
 - With roll change, 2" – 8" copper tube (Type K, L, M, and DWV)
- **Depth Adjustment** – Adjusting screw and integral, index depth gauge
- **Actuation** – Feed screw with 1/2" ratchet wrench (included), or any 15/16" hex wrench
- **Power Drive Mounting** – RIDGID 300 Power Drive 38/57 RPM (reverse direction only)

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 25638 | 975 | 975 Combo Roll Groover | 26.1 | 11.9 |
| 32828 | | 975 Combo Roll Groover for Use with Copper Tube | | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 32833 | 975 | Roll Set Kit for 2" - 8" Copper Tube | 5 | 2.3 |
| 67642 | - | Adapter Bracket for 300 compact | 30.0 | 13.6 |
| 76822 | - | Inch Diameter Tape | 1/2 | 0.1 |
| 76827 | - | Metric Diameter Tape | | |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. Power Drive Mounting | 25638 975 Model 300 | 32828 975 Model 300 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 30883 - Shaft, Drive | • | |
| 30933 - Roll Groove | • | |
| 30703 - Ratchet, 1/2" Drive With 90° Bend | • | • |
| 30708 - Extension, 1/2" Drive, Locking | • | • |
| 87682 - Support Bar (2) | • | • |
| 32833 - Roll Set Kit for 2" - 8" Copper Tube | | • |



Power Roll Groovers



POWER-DRIVEN 916 ROLL GROOVER

The RIDGID® Model 916 Roll Groover is the most durable and efficient lightweight portable unit available. Built with a solid, durable cast-iron housing, it withstands heavy usage, yet is light enough for easy transportation. The 916 features a patented single stroke feed mechanism that allows for accurate operation quickly and effortlessly.

- Specifically designed for field service roll grooving applications.
- Quick and easy mount to RIDGID 300 Power Drive, 535 or 300 Compact Threading Machines.
- **Cam-type feed actuation** – translates into minimum operator effort to form roll grooves.
- Depth adjustment screw separate from feed mechanism allows for consistent groove depth.
- Lightweight for easy transport and storage.
- Integral feed handle is part of overall unit. No extra tools required.
- **Easy serviceability** – drive and groove rolls are easy to change.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Capacity** – 1 1/4" - 6" Schedule 10 steel and stainless steel
 - 1 1/4" - 3" Schedule 40 steel and stainless steel
 - Optional 2" - 6" copper (Type K, L, M, DWV)
 - Optional 1" Schedule 10, 40 steel pipe
 - 1 1/4" - 1 1/2" and 2" - 6" AWWA roll sets

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 45007 | 916 | Roll Groover for 300 Power Drive | 33 | 15 |
| 46852 | | Roll Groover for Copper Tubing for 300 Power Drive | 34 | 15.5 |
| 60382 | | Roll Groover for 535 | 33 | 15 |
| 48307 | | Roll Groover for 300 Compact/ 1233 | | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 45347 | Roll Set f/1" incl. Ref. No. 35 36 | 6 | 2.6 |
| 45352 | Roll Set f/Copper Tubing incl. Ref. No. 35 36 | | |
| 69667 | Roll Set 1 1/4" to 1 1/2" (AWWA) | | |
| 69692 | Roll Set 2" to 6" (AWWA) | | |
| 67662 | Adapter Bracket for 300 Compact | 30 | 13.6 |
| 76822 | Inch Diameter Tape | 1/2 | 0.1 |
| 76827 | Metric Diameter Tape | | |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. Power Drive Mounting | 45007 916 Model 300 | 46852 916 Model 300 | 60382 916 Model 535 | 48307 916 Models 300 Compact/1233 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 45397 - Shaft, ASM Drive 916 | • | • | • | • |
| 45587 - Roll, Groove w/bearing | • | • | • | • |

Power Roll Groovers



918 ROLL GROOVER

The RIDGID® Model 918 Hydraulic Roll Groover features a powerful 15-ton hydraulic ram in a compact, easy to transport unit. With one man set-up and operation, the 918 is the ideal groover for job site requirements. The 918 mounts quickly to RIDGID 300 power drive, 535, 1822, or 1224 Threading Machines. Designed to provide maximum efficiency, the 918 is capable of grooving up to 12" Schedule 10 and 8" Schedule 40 standard wall pipes.

- Compact lightweight design allows for easy transport.
- Extensive grooving capacity for a wide range of applications.
- Rugged, durable housing enables unit to withstand harsh use.
- Two-stage pump plus 15 ton ram permit quick and smooth operation.
- Quick easy set-up. Easy rollset changeout.
- Specifically designed groove and drive rolls product consistent, accurate grooves throughout the capacity range.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – 1" - 12" Sch. 10 Steel, Stainless Steel
 - 1" - 8" Sch 40 Steel, PVC
 - 1" - 2" Sch 40 Stainless Steel
 - 2" - 6" Copper (Type K, L, M, & DWV)
 - 2 ½"-4" Sch 80 PVC

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 48297 | 918-1 | 918 Roll Groover w/300 Power Drive Mount Kit | 104 | 47.2 |
| 48377 | 918-2 | 918 Roll Groover w/1822 Power Drive Mount Kit | 134 | 60.9 |
| 48382 | 918-4 | 918 Roll Groover w/1224 Carriage Mount Kit | 131 | 59.5 |
| 48387 | 918-5 | 918 Roll Groover w/535 Carriage Mount Kit | 117 | 53.1 |
| 47222 | 918 only | 918 Roll Groover Only | 95 | 43.1 |

Mounting Kit Only

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 48292 | 911 | 300 Power Drive Mount Kit Only | 9 | 4 |
| 48392 | 912 | 1822 Carriage Mount Kit Only | 39 | 17.7 |
| 48397 | 914 | 1224 Carriage Mount Kit Only | 36 | 16.4 |
| 48402 | 915 | 535 Carriage Mount Kit Only | 22 | 10 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 48405 | Roll Set for 8"-12" Sch 10 (8" Sch 40) With Carry Case | 18 | 8.2 |
| 48407 | Roll Set for 1¼"-1½" Sch 10/40 With Carry Case | 10 | 4.5 |
| 48412 | Roll Set for 1" Sch 10/40 and 1¼"-1½" Sch 10/40 with Carry Case | 20 | 9 |
| 48417 | Roll Set for 2"-6" Copper | 10 | 4.5 |
| 59992 | 2½" - 12" Stabilizer for Grooving Nipples | 11 | 5 |
| 49662 | Tool Box | 5 | 2 |
| 76822 | Inch Diameter Tape | | |
| 76827 | Metric Diameter Tape | ½ | 0.1 |

Note: A Roll Set consists of a Groove Roll and a Drive Roll. Note: Do not use to groove 8" schedule 40 steel pipe harder than 150 Brinell.

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. Power Drive Mounting | 48297 918-1 Model 300 | 48377 918-2 Model 1822 | 48362 918-4 Model 1224 | 48367 918-5 Model 535 | 47222 918 only - |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 48405 - Roll Set for 8"-12" Sch 10 (8" Sch 40) With Carry Case | • | • | • | • | • |
| 49217 - Groove Roll 2" - 6" | • | • | • | • | • |
| 51432 - Drive Roll 2" - 6" | • | • | • | • | • |
| 53987 - Roll Storage Case | • | • | • | • | • |
| 29087 - T Handle hex key 1/8" | • | • | • | • | • |
| 54317 - Box Wrench | • | • | • | • | • |
| 48292 - 300 Power Drive Mount Kit Only | • | | | | |
| 48392 - 1822 Carriage Mount Only | | • | | | |
| 48397 - 1224 Carriage Mount Kit Only | | | • | | |
| 48402 - 535 Carriage Mount Kit Only | | | | • | |

Power Roll Groovers



918-I ROLL GROOVER

The RIDGID® Model 918-I Roll Grooving Machine is capable of grooving 1" to 8" schedule 40 and 1" to 12" schedule 10 pipe faster than any roll grooving machine in its class. Powered by a 1/2 HP universal motor and heavy-duty transmission, it produces high quality grooves consistently and effortlessly. Comes standard with a rugged wheel stand built for mobility in the shop without compromising stability. The stand's tray is tough enough to support 200 lbs. Features a custom-designed, two-stage hydraulic pump that minimizes pipe flare, operator fatigue and hydraulic fluid leaks.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – 1" - 12" Schedule 10 steel and stainless steel
 - 1" - 8" Schedule 40 steel, stainless steel and PVC
 - 2" - 6" copper (types K, L, M & DWV)
 - 1½", 2½" - 4" Schedule 80 PVC
- Motor – Universal 1/2 HP, 45 RPM (no load). Approved by CSA to CSA and UL standards.
- Motor Control – On/off heavy-duty with foot switch

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Voltage | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------|-----|--------|--|
| | | | V | lb. | kg | |
| 64977 | 918-I | Roll Grooving Machine Complete | 115 | 185 | 84.1 | |
| 65902 | | Roll Grooving Machine (230V) | 230 | | | |

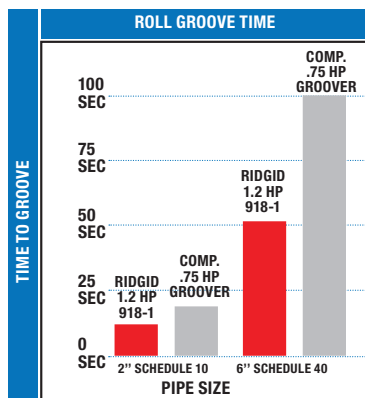
Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 48405 | Roll Set for 8"-12" Sch 10 (8" Sch 40) With Carry Case | 18 | 8.2 |
| 48407 | Roll Set for 1¼"-1½" Sch 10/40 With Carry Case | 10 | 4.5 |
| 48412 | Roll Set for 1" Sch 10/40 and 1¼"-1½" Sch 10/40 with Carry Case | 20 | 9 |
| 48417 | Roll Set for 2"-6" Copper | 10 | 4.5 |
| 59992 | 2½"- 12" Stabilizer for Grooving Nipples | 11 | 5 |
| 76822 | Inch Diameter Tape | ½ | 0.1 |
| 76827 | Metric Diameter Tape | | |

Note: A Roll Set consists of a Groove Roll and a Drive Roll.
 Note: Do not use to groove 8" schedule 40 steel pipe harder than 150 Brinell.

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 64977 918-I | 65902 918-I |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| 36642 - Footswitch, ASM | • | • |
| 48405 - Roll Set for 8"-12" Sch 10 (8" Sch 40) With Carry Case | • | • |
| 49217 - Groove Roll 2" - 6" | • | • |
| 51432 - Drive Roll 2" - 6" | • | • |
| 59992 - 2½"- 12" Stabilizer for Grooving Nipples | • | • |
| 64192 - Stand, ASM 9181 | • | • |
| 49087 - T-Handle Hex Key, ¼" | • | • |
| 54317 - Box Wrench | • | • |
| 67192 - Spanner Wrench | • | • |
| 67197 - Hex Key ⅜" | • | • |
| 53987 - Roll Storage Case | • | • |



Power Roll Groovers



920 ROLL GROOVER

The RIDGID® 920 Roll Groover takes grooving to a whole new level. With a capacity range of 2"-24" diameter pipe, the 920 has the largest capacity of any RIDGID roll groover. The 920 mounts to the RIDGID 300 Power Drive for use in the field or shop. Also available is the RJ624 Large Diameter Pipe Support for grooving pipe up to 24" in diameter, a perfect complement to the 920 Roll Groover.

- Largest grooving capacity in its class.
- **Transportation Mode** – Detachable wheels enable one man to easily move the 920 around a jobsite. Also available is a Model No. 32 Transporter.
- **Patented Depth Setting Gauge** – Easy and accurate groove depth setting does not require adjusting the protective guarding.
- **Built-in Pressure Gauge** – Helps operator monitor hydraulic pressure to control flare and optimize groove time.
- **Front Roll Set Change-Out** – User can switch groove roll sets quickly and easily.
- **Easy Adjust Support Legs** – Helpful when leveling the groover on uneven ground.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Capacity** – 2" -12" Schedule 5, 10, & 40 steel, stainless steel and aluminum*
 - 14" - 16" Schedule 5 & 10 steel, stainless steel and aluminum
 - 18" - 24" .250 wall steel, stainless steel and aluminum
 - 2" - 8" Schedule 40 PVC
 - 2½" - 4 Schedule 80 PVC
 - 2" - 8" copper (K & L)
 - 2½" - 8" copper (K, L, & M)
 - 3" - 8" copper (DWV)

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 95782 | 920 | 920 Roll Groover with 2" - 6" Sch. 40, 8"-12" Sch. 40 and 14"-16" Std. Wall Roll Sets | 380 | 90.3 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 42575 | 32 | #32 Transport Cart | 14 ¼ | 6.5 |
| 76822 | | Inch Diameter Tape | | |
| 76827 | | Metric Diameter Tape | ½ | 0.1 |
| 96372 | RJ624 | Large Diameter Pipe Stand | 167 | 75.7 |
| 96982 | | Drive and Groove Roll Set for 2" - 8" Copper Tube Type K, L, M, and DMV | 20 | 9 |
| 96987 | | Drive and Groove Roll Set for 18" - 20" Sch. 10 Steel or Stainless Steel | 21 | 9.5 |
| 96992 | | Drive and Groove Roll Set for 22" - 24" Sch. 10 Steel or Stainless Steel | 22 | 10 |
| 96997 | | Drive and Groove Roll Set for 4" - 6" Sch. 40 Steel or Stainless Steel | 20 | 9 |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 95782 920 |
|---|--------------|
| 42575 - #32 Transporter (for Power Drives and Tristand Vises) | ● |
| 920 Training Video And User Manual | ● |
| 10843 - Set of Rolls 2-6" 920 | ● |
| 10848 - Set of Rolls 8-12" 920 | ● |
| 10853 - Set of Rolls 14-16" 920 | ● |

CUTTING & DRILLING

- Wide selection from a single source.
- Durable designs.



| Type | No. of Models | Nom. Size (in.) | Page |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|------|
| Hole Cutting | | | |
| Model HC300 | 3 | Up to 3 | 6.2 |
| Model HC450 | 4 | Up to 4 ¾ | 6.3 |
| Hole Saw Arbors | 11 | Up to 5/8 | 6.4 |
| Hole Saw Kits | 3 | — | 6.4 |
| Hole Saws | 51 | Up to 6 | 6.5 |
| Reciprocating Saw Blades | | | |
| | 14 | 3 - 12 | 6.6 |
| Core Drilling | | | |
| Core Drill Bits | 26 | ½ - 14 | 6.7 |
| Tapping Tools | | | |
| RT1000 | 2 | 5/8 - 7/8 | 6.8 |
| RT3422 | 1 | 5/8 - 1¾ | 6.9 |

Hole Cutting Tools



HC300 HOLE CUTTING TOOL

The RIDGID® Model HC300 Hole Cutting Tool is designed to cut holes up to 3" (76 mm) diameter into steel pipe. The multiple hole size allows the use of fittings such as Mechanical T®, Vic-O-Let™, Weld-O-Let™ and others for branching unpressurized pipelines. An integral motor and gear reduction optimizes the performance and saw life. A single-feed handle and ON/OFF switch allows for easy operation. The Model HC300 offers great features that translate into unparalleled field and shop performance.

- **Quick Connecting Two-piece Design** – This unique design allows for easy mounting, transport and set up. This is particularly useful when working off a ladder or overhead.
- **Single-Hand Chain Latching** – The Model HC300 features a patented spring-loaded chain that saves time and significantly aids set up and operation.
- **Ergonomic Design** – With all controls at the operator's fingertips, the tool has been designed for maximum productivity.
- **High Speed** – With a powerful 1.2 HP, 11 Amp motor, the Model HC300 delivers 360 RPM to quickly bore holes while optimizing hole saw life.
- **Horizontal and Vertical Flats** – Ensures perpendicular cutting.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Hole Cutting Capacity** – Up to 3" (76 mm)
- **Pipe Diameter Mounting Range** – 1-1/2" (38 mm) to 8" (200 mm)
- **Chuck Size** – 1/16"(1.6 mm) to 1/2" (13 mm)
- **Motor** – Universal, 115V, 60Hz, 2 HP
- **Output Speed** – 360 RPM (no load)
- **Arbor Capacity** – Up to 7/16"
- **Weight** – 31 lb
- **Height** – 12.8"
- **Length** – 11.9"
- **Width** – 13.2"
- **Approved by CSA to CSA and UL standards, 115V**

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------|----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 76777 | HC300 | 3" Hole Cutting Tool, 115V | 31 | 14 |
| 76787 | | 3" Hole Cutting Tool, 230V | | |
| 76792 | HC300-J | 3" Hole Cutting Tool, 100V, 50/60 Hz | | |

*Note: The HC300 is not a hot tapping tool.
Note: Use the R2S Arbor when drilling 1 1/4" and larger holes.*

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 16671 | R2S | Solid Shank Arbor | 3/4 | 0.3 |
| 84427 | - | HC-450/HC-300 Carrying Case | 19 | 8.6 |
| 77017 | - | Chuck Key | 1/4 | 0.1 |

Hole Cutting Tools



HC450 HOLE CUTTING TOOL

The RIDGID® Model HC450 is engineered for continuous 1/4" (6 mm) to 4 3/4" (120 mm) hole cutting in and up to 8" (203 mm) diameter steel unpressurized pipe. The built-in level ensures line up for multiple holes when branching lines using Mechanical T®, Vic-O-Let™ fittings or welded saddles. The HC450 is ideal for mechanical, industrial maintenance and fire protection contractors since it cuts holes into a wide variety of pipe materials. No off-the-shelf drill-based hole cutter compares in performance or durability to the rugged purposed-built Model 450.

- Engineered for continuous dry or oiled hole cutting.
- Dual-side controls provide easy operation.
- GFCI and a built-in breaker for operator protection.
- Two carrying handles ease mounting and alignment.
- Built-in level for multiple hole alignment.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Hole Cutting Capacity – Up to 4 3/4" (120 mm) (Sch 10, 40 and 80 Pipe Dia.)
- Pipe Diameter Mounting Range – 1-1/4" to 8"
- Motor – Universal, 115V, 50-60Hz, 1.2 HP
- Output Speed – 110 RPM (no load)
- Chuck Size – 1/8" - 5/8"
- Arbors – up to 1/8" (3 mm) - 5/8" (16 mm)
- Height – 11 1/2"
- Length – 17"
- Width – 17"
- Approved by CSA to CSA and UL standards, 115V.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 57592 | HC450 | 4 3/4" Hole Cutting Tool, 115V, 50/60 Hz | 42 | 19 |
| 57597 | | 4 3/4" Hole Cutting Tool, 230V, 50/60 Hz | | |

Note: The HC450 is not a hot tapping tool.

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 84427 | - | HC-450/HC-300 Carrying Case | 19 | 8.6 |
| 59502 | R4 | 5/8" Arbor only for Hole Saws | 1/4 | 0.1 |
| 59132 | - | Chuck Key | | |

Hole Saws



HOLE SAW ARBORS

Hole saw arbors with high-speed pilot drills are built for use with portable drills and drill presses. The saws are quickly replaced without tools and without removing the arbor from the chuck.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Chuck | Fits Saw Nos. | Shank Size | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|---------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| | | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 53065 | R0 | 1/8", 3/8" (6, 10 mm) | M 14 - M 30 | 1/8 | 6 | 1/4 | 0.1 |
| 53070 | R1 | 1/2" (12 mm) | M 14 - M 30 | 3/8 | 11 | | |
| 53075 | R2 | 1/2" (12 mm) | M 32 - M 152 | 3/8 | 11 | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| 16671 | R2S | 1/2" (12 mm) | M 32 - M 152 | 3/8 | 11 | 3/4 | 0.3 |
| 53080 | R3 | 3/4" (20 mm) | M 32 - M 152 | 1/2 | 16 | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| 59502 | R4 | 5/8" (16 mm) | M 76 - M 152 | 1/2 | 16 | 1/4 | 0.1 |
| 53085 | - | Pilot Drill (115 mm) | - | 1/8 | 6, 4 | | |
| 16276 | - | Pilot Drill (75 mm) | - | 1/8 | 6 | | |
| 81505 | D-969 | Arbor Extension for R1, R2, R2S and R6 | - | 1/2 | 12 | 1 | 0.4 |



HOLE SAW KITS

Plumber's, electrician's and combination kits each contain a selection of RIDGID hole saws and hole saw arbors for cutting through wood, steel, cast iron, brass and aluminum.

PLUMBER KIT (CATALOG #81490) INCLUDES:

- 7/8" (22 mm), 1 1/8" (29 mm), 1 1/2" (38 mm), 1 3/4" (44 mm), 2 1/4" (57 mm), 2 5/8" (67 mm)
- R1, R2

ELECTRICIAN KIT (CATALOG #81495) INCLUDES:

- 7/8" (22 mm), 1 1/8" (29 mm), 1 3/8" (35 mm), 1 3/4" (44 mm), 2" (51 mm), 2 1/2" (64 mm)
- R1, R2

GENERAL PURPOSE KIT (CATALOG #81500) INCLUDES:

- 3/4" (19 mm), 7/8" (22 mm), 1 1/8" (29 mm), 1 3/8" (35 mm), 1 1/2" (38 mm), 1 3/4" (44 mm), 2" (51 mm), 2 1/4" (57 mm), 2 1/2" (64 mm)
- R0, R1, R2

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 81490 | 1248 | Plumber Kit | 3 3/8 | 1.5 |
| 81495 | 1249 | Electrician Kit | | |
| 81500 | 1250 | Combination Kit | 6 1/8 | 2.8 |

Hole Saws



VARIABLE PITCH HOLE SAWS

Outperform and outlast traditional standard pitch models. Bi-metal construction with teeth made from specially hardened type M3 high speed steel. The varying teeth height and gullet sizes result in much faster cutting and longer life. For wood; mild, tool and stainless steels; cast iron; brass and aluminum. 51 sizes from 9/16" (14mm) to 6" (152mm).

- Depth of cut: 1½" (38 mm).
- Bi-metal construction.
- M 3 HSS cutting edge.
- 3/5 TPI variable pitch.
- Positive tooth rake.
- NOTE: Use RIDGID® Thread Cutting Oil on all metal except cast iron.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Size | | Steel RPMs | S/Steel RPMs | Cast Iron RPMs | Brass RPMs | Aluminum RPMs |
|-------------|-----------|---------|-----|------------|--------------|----------------|------------|---------------|
| | | in. | mm | | | | | |
| 52755 | M14 | 9/16 | 14 | 580 | 300 | 400 | 790 | 900 |
| 52760 | M16 | 5/8 | 16 | 550 | 275 | 365 | 730 | 825 |
| 52765 | M17 | 11/16 | 17 | 500 | 250 | 330 | 665 | 750 |
| 52770 | M19 | 3/4 | 19 | 460 | 230 | 300 | 600 | 690 |
| 15561 | M20 | 25/32 | 20 | 425 | 210 | 280 | 560 | 630 |
| 52775 | M21 | 13/16 | 21 | 390 | 195 | 260 | 520 | 585 |
| 52780 | M22 | 7/8 | 22 | 370 | 185 | 245 | 495 | 555 |
| 52785 | M24 | 15/16 | 24 | 350 | 175 | 235 | 470 | 525 |
| 52790 | M25 | 1 | 25 | 325 | 160 | 215 | 435 | 480 |
| 52795 | M27 | 1 1/8 | 27 | 310 | 155 | 210 | 420 | 465 |
| 52800 | M29 | 1 1/8 | 29 | 300 | 150 | 200 | 400 | 450 |
| 52805 | M30 | 1 3/32 | 30 | 285 | 145 | 190 | 280 | 425 |
| 52810 | M32 | 1 1/4 | 32 | 275 | 140 | 180 | 360 | 410 |
| 52815 | M33 | 1 9/32 | 33 | 260 | 135 | 175 | 345 | 390 |
| 52820 | M35 | 1 3/8 | 35 | 250 | 125 | 165 | 330 | 375 |
| 52825 | M37 | 1 15/32 | 37 | 240 | 120 | 160 | 315 | 360 |
| 52830 | M38 | 1 1/2 | 38 | 230 | 115 | 150 | 300 | 345 |
| 52835 | M40 | 1 9/16 | 40 | 220 | 110 | 145 | 290 | 330 |
| 52840 | M41 | 1 5/8 | 41 | 210 | 105 | 140 | 280 | 315 |
| 52845 | M43 | 1 11/16 | 43 | 205 | 100 | 135 | 270 | 305 |
| 52850 | M44 | 1 3/4 | 44 | 195 | 95 | 130 | 260 | 295 |
| 52855 | M46 | 1 13/16 | 46 | 190 | 95 | 125 | 250 | 285 |
| 52860 | M48 | 1 7/8 | 48 | 180 | 90 | 120 | 240 | 270 |
| 52865 | M51 | 2 | 51 | 170 | 85 | 115 | 230 | 255 |
| 52870 | M52 | 2 1/16 | 52 | 165 | 80 | 110 | 220 | 245 |
| 52875 | M54 | 2 1/8 | 54 | 160 | 80 | 105 | 210 | 240 |
| 52880 | M57 | 2 1/4 | 57 | 150 | 75 | 100 | 200 | 225 |
| 52885 | M59 | 2 5/16 | 59 | 145 | 75 | 100 | 195 | 225 |
| 52890 | M60 | 2 3/8 | 60 | 140 | 70 | 95 | 190 | 220 |
| 52895 | M64 | 2 1/2 | 64 | 135 | 65 | 90 | 180 | 205 |
| 52900 | M65 | 2 9/16 | 65 | 130 | 65 | 85 | 175 | 200 |
| 52905 | M67 | 2 5/8 | 67 | 130 | 65 | 85 | 175 | 200 |
| 52910 | M70 | 2 3/4 | 70 | 125 | 60 | 80 | 160 | 185 |
| 52915 | M73 | 2 7/8 | 73 | 120 | 60 | 80 | 160 | 180 |
| 52920 | M76 | 3 | 76 | 115 | 55 | 75 | 150 | 170 |
| 52925 | M79 | 3 1/8 | 79 | 110 | 55 | 70 | 140 | 165 |
| 52930 | M83 | 3 1/4 | 83 | 105 | 50 | 70 | 140 | 155 |
| 52935 | M86 | 3 3/8 | 86 | 100 | 50 | 70 | 140 | 150 |
| 52940 | M89 | 3 1/2 | 89 | 95 | 45 | 65 | 130 | 145 |
| 52945 | M92 | 3 5/8 | 92 | 95 | 45 | 60 | 130 | 140 |
| 52950 | M95 | 3 3/4 | 95 | 90 | 45 | 60 | 120 | 135 |
| 52955 | M98 | 3 7/8 | 98 | 90 | 45 | 60 | 120 | 135 |
| 52960 | M102 | 4 | 102 | 85 | 40 | 55 | 110 | 130 |
| 52965 | M105 | 4 1/8 | 105 | 80 | 40 | 55 | 110 | 120 |
| 52970 | M108 | 4 1/4 | 108 | 80 | 40 | 50 | 110 | 120 |
| 52975 | M110 | 4 3/8 | 110 | 80 | 40 | 55 | 100 | 120 |
| 52980 | M114 | 4 1/2 | 114 | 75 | 35 | 50 | 100 | 105 |
| 52985 | M121 | 4 3/4 | 121 | 70 | 35 | 45 | 90 | 95 |
| 52990 | M127 | 5 | 127 | 65 | 30 | 40 | 85 | 90 |
| 52995 | M140 | 5 1/2 | 140 | 60 | 30 | 35 | 80 | 85 |
| 53000 | M152 | 6 | 152 | 55 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 85 |

Note: All weights are under 1 1/2 lbs. (0.68 kg).

Reciprocating Saw Blades



RECIPROCATING SAW BLADES

High quality blades for every application. Available in carbon, or bi metal consisting of a high-speed steel cutting edge welded to a flexible alloy steel back for wood or metal cutting. RIDGID® blades will fit in all reciprocating saws and are packed in plastic sleeves with five blades or 50 blades.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Length | | Width | | Gauge | | TPI | Std. Pack | Recommended Use |
|-------------|-----------|--------|-----|-------|----|-------|-----|-----|-----------|---|
| | | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | | | |
| 80520 | D-988 | 3 | 75 | 5/16 | 8 | 0.035 | | - | 5 | Scroll cuts in wood and cast aluminum, non-ferrous metals. |
| 80500 | D-984 | 4 | 100 | 3/4 | 20 | 0.035 | | - | 5 | Heavy gauge metals 1/8" thick and above. Barstock and angles. |
| 80480 | D-980 | 4 | 100 | 3/4 | 20 | 0.035 | | 18 | 5 | Heavy gauge metals of 18 gauge to 1/8" thick conduit, pipe, channels, and tubing. |
| 80485 | D-981 | 4 | 100 | 3/4 | 20 | 0.035 | | 24 | 5 | Metal cutting 18 gauge and under. Trim, tubing, and galvanized pipe. |
| 56892 | D-993 | 6 | 150 | 3/4 | 20 | 0.035 | | 10 | 5 | Wood, nail-embedded wood, compositions, plastic, cast aluminum, and non-ferrous metals. |
| 80505 | D-985 | 6 | 150 | 3/4 | 20 | 0.035 | | - | 5 | Heavy gauge metals 1/8" thick and above. Barstock and angles. |
| 95872 | DP-985 | 6 | 150 | 3/4 | 20 | 0.035 | | 14 | 50 | Heavy gauge metals 1/8" thick and above. Barstock and angles. |
| 80510 | D-986 | 6 | 150 | 3/4 | 20 | 0.035 | | 18 | 5 | Heavy gauge metals of 18 gauge to 1/8" thick conduit, pipe, channels, and tubing. |
| 95877 | DDP-986 | 6 | 150 | 3/4 | 20 | 0.035 | | 18 | 50 | Heavy gauge metals of 18 gauge to 1/8" thick conduit, pipe, channels, and tubing. |
| 80515 | D-987 | 6 | 150 | 3/4 | 20 | 0.035 | | 24 | 5 | Metal cutting 18 gauge and under. Trim, tubing, and galvanized pipe. |
| 47082 | D-989 | 6 | 150 | 3/4 | 20 | 0.05 | 1.3 | 6 | 5 | General rough-in, all woods, nail embedded woods. |
| 56897 | D-994 | 8 | 200 | 3/4 | 20 | 0.035 | 0.9 | 10 | 5 | All woods, composition, plastic, nail-embedded wood, cast aluminum, light metal. |
| 51022 | D-992 | 9 | 225 | 3/4 | 20 | 0.05 | 1.3 | 6 | 5 | General rough-in, all woods, nail embedded woods. |
| 47087 | D-990 | 12 | 300 | 3/4 | 20 | 0.05 | | 6 | 5 | General rough-in, all woods, nail embedded woods. |

Core Drill Bits



Core Bits High Speed Premium Red

CORE DRILL BITS

All RIDGID® segmented diamond drill bits are laser welded for superior strength. They are three times stronger than conventional brazed bits. RIDGID core bits are available in 2 styles: Premium Red and High Speed Premium Red. Premium Red core bits are heavy-duty, multi-purpose bits for drilling in many types of materials including reinforced concrete, cinder block, stone, etc. High Speed Premium Red core bits are designed for high speed drilling. Unique diamond segment design can increase drilling speed as much as 30% over conventional bits.

| Catalog No. | Bit Diameter | Weight | |
|-------------|--------------|--------|-----|
| | in. | lb. | kg |
| 98170 | ½ | 1.1 | 0.5 |
| 98185 | 7⁄8 | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| 98215 | 2¼ | 4.25 | 1.9 |
| 98220 | 2½ | 5 | 2.3 |
| 98225 | 2¾ | 5.5 | |
| 98240 | 4 | 8 | 3.6 |
| 98250 | 5 | 11.5 | 5.2 |
| 98265 | 6½ | 15.25 | 6.9 |

Note: All Diameters Are Nominal, Core Length is 12".
*Requires Adapter No. 98715.

High Speed Premium Red

| Catalog No. | Bit Diameter | Weight | |
|-------------|--------------|--------|----|
| | in. | lb. | kg |
| 51507 | 2 | 4.05 | - |
| 51512 | 2½ | 5 | |
| 51522 | 3½ | 6.5 | |
| 51527 | 4 | 8 | |
| 51537 | 5 | 11.5 | |
| 51547 | 8 | 22 | |
| 51557 | 12 | 41.25 | |

Bit Extensions Rods and Adapters

| Item No. | Catalog No. | Length | Fits Bit Size | Thread | Weight | |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|----|
| | | in. | in. | in. | lb. | kg |
| 0 | 98690 | 6 | 1 - 1½ | ¾ - 11 | 1¼ | - |
| 5 | 98695 | 12 | 1 - 1½ | ¾ - 11 | 2 | |
| 1 | 98700 | 4 | 1¾ | 1¼ - 7 | 2¼ | |
| 2 | 98705 | 6 | 1¾ | 1¼ - 7 | 3¼ | |
| 3 | 98710 | 12 | 1¾ | 1¼ - 7 | 6¼ | |
| 7 | 98720 | - | - | - | 1¼ | |



Bit Extension Rods & Adapters

Tapping Tools



RT1000 TAPPING TOOL

The Model RT1000 Mini Tapping Tool is ideal for branching pressurized water lines. With 1" tapping capacity and the ability to drill into most pipe materials, the lightweight compact and corrosion-resistant design of the RT1000 is the perfect tool for branching pressurized pipe when system shut down is out of the question.

- Compact and lightweight, the tool is great for tight quarters and awkward locations.
- Sturdy machined construction and corrosion-resistant materials combine to provide dependable lifelong operation.
- Independent cutter feed mechanism gives the operator full control of drilling to optimize cutter performance and service life.
- Taps steel, cast iron, ductile iron and plastic pipe.
- Coupon retaining bits give you the confidence that the coupon will not be dropped in the pipe, preventing medium contamination or possible damage of downstream equipment.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Tapping Capacity – 3/4" - 1"
- Mounting – Saddle, welded nipple, Weld-o-let®, Thread-o-let™
- Activation – Hand ratchet, air ratchet and right angle drill
- Cutter Feed – Rotation of sleeve around an Acme threaded barrel
- Pressure – Water, 200 psig @ 100°F
- Steam, air or natural gas, 100 psig @ 370°F

Cutters

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Diameter in. | Type |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|
| 52760 | M16 | 5/8 | Bi-Metal |
| 52780 | M22 | 7/8 | |
| 76267 | - | 5/8 | Steel Shell |
| 76272 | | 7/8 | |
| 76292 | | 5/8 | CI/DI Bit |
| 76297 | | 7/8 | |
| 76317 | | 5/8 | Plastic Shell |
| 76322 | | 7/8 | |

*CI/DI = Cast Iron/Ductile Iron.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 83567 | RT1000 | RT1000 Tapping Tool CTS Set | 16 | 7.3 |
| 83302 | | RT1000 Tapping Tool Only | 6 | 2.9 |

Note: CTS = copper Tube Size. NPTM/NPTF = National Pipe Thread Male/Female

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 76022 | | 1 1/16" Ratchet Wrench | 2 | 0.4 |
| 83307 | | RT 1000 Tool Box | 7 | 3 |
| 83317 | | 3/4" CTS Adapter | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| 83322 | | 1" CTS Adapter | | |
| 83337 | | 3/4" NPTM Adapter | | |
| 83347 | | 1" NPTM Adapter | | |
| 83327 | | 3/4" Mueller® 110 Compression Adapter | | |
| 83572 | | 1" Mueller 110 Compression Adapter | | |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 83567 RT1000 |
|--|-----------------|
| 83317 - 3/4" CTS Adapter | • |
| 83322 - 1" CTS Adapter | • |
| 76047 - Small Shaft Extension for 5/8" - 1 3/16" Hole Saws | • |
| 76037 - Small Arbor for 5/8" - 1 3/16" Hole Saws | • |
| 76027 - Coupon Retaining 1/4" Pilot | • |
| 76022 - 1 1/16" Ratchet Wrench | • |
| 31400 - Spud Wrench (2) | • |
| 83307 - RT 1000 Tool Box | • |

Tapping Tools



RT3422 TAPPING TOOL

The Model RT3422 is designed for branching pressurized water, steam and natural gas mains. With up to 2" capacity, corrosion-proof design, ability to handle most types of material and lightweight, the Model RT3422 is the tool to meet your tapping needs.

- Easy to use. At only 21", this lightweight and compact tool is great for tight quarters and awkward locations.
- Heavy-duty design. Sturdy machined, corrosion-resistant materials for dependable lifelong benefits.
- Built-in bleed valve allows for easy purge of chips.
- Independent cutter feed gives the operator total independent control of the cutter feed rotation for optimal saw life.
- Taps a variety of materials including steel, cast iron, ductile iron and plastic pipe.
- Versatility. The RT3422 is capable of tapping mains of water up to 500 psig and steam, air and natural gas up to 150 psig.
- Coupon retaining bits. Exclusive pilot bits give you the confidence that the coupon will not be dropped in the pipe, preventing medium contamination or possible damage of downstream equipment.

Cutters

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Diameter in. | Type |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|
| 52760 | M16 | 5/8 | Bi-Metal |
| 52780 | M22 | 7/8 | |
| 52800 | M29 | 1 1/8 | |
| 52820 | M35 | 1 3/8 | |
| 52850 | M44 | 1 3/4 | |
| 76267 | | 5/8 | Steel Shell |
| 76272 | | 7/8 | |
| 76292 | | 5/8 | Cl/DI Bit |
| 76297 | | 7/8 | |
| 76317 | - | 5/8 | Plastic Shell |
| 76322 | | 7/8 | |
| 76277 | | 1 1/8 | Steel Shell |
| 76282 | | 1 3/8 | |
| 76287 | | 1 3/4 | |
| 76302 | M29 | 1 1/8 | Cl/DI Shell |
| 76307 | M35 | 1 3/8 | |
| 76312 | M44 | 1 3/4 | |
| 76327 | | 1 1/8 | |
| 76332 | - | 1 3/8 | Plastic Shell |
| 76337 | | 1 3/4 | |

Note: Cutter diameter is 1/8" - 1/4" smaller than the diameter of the hole being cut.

Pilots

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 76027 | Coupon Retaining 1/4" Pilot |
| 76032 | Coupon Retaining 3/8" Pilot |

Hole Saw Arbors

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 76037 | Small Arbor for 5/8" - 1 3/16" Hole Saws |
| 76042 | Large Arbor for 1 5/16" - 1 3/4" Hole Saws |

Shaft Extensions

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 76047 | Small Shaft Extension for 5/8" - 1 3/16" Hole Saws |
| 76052 | Large Shaft Extension for 1 5/16" - 1 3/4" Hole Saws |

SPECIFICATIONS

- Tapping Capacity – 3/4" - 2"
- Mounting – Saddle, welded nipple, Weld-o-let®, Thread-o-let®
- Cutter Travel – 14"
- Activation – Hand ratchet, air ratchet, right angle drill
- Cutter Feed – Rotation of sleeve around an Acme threaded barrel
- Pressure – Water: 500 psig @ 100°F
- Steam, air and natural Gas, 150 psig @ 370°F

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 75982 | | Tapping Machine Only | 16 | 7.3 |
| 75992 | RT3422 | 3/4" - 2 NPT Set (Male) | 5.3 | 13.6 |
| 91192 | | 3/4" - 2" CTS Set (Flared) | 4 4/5 | 3 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 76022 | 1 1/16" Ratchet Wrench |
| 76017 | RT 3422 Tool Box |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. | Description | 75982 | 75992 | 91192 |
|-------------|--|--------|--------|--------|
| | | RT3422 | RT3422 | RT3422 |
| 76017 | RT 1000 Tool Box | | • | • |
| 76022 | 1 1/16" Ratchet Wrench | | • | • |
| 76047 | Small Shaft Extension for 5/8" - 1 3/16" Hole Saws | | • | • |
| 76037 | Small Arbor for 5/8" - 1 3/16" Hole Saws | | • | • |
| 76032 | Large Shaft Extension for 1 5/16" - 1 3/4" Hole Saws | | • | • |
| 76042 | Large Arbor for 1 5/16" - 1 3/4" Hole Saws | | • | • |
| 34100 | Spud Wrench (2) | | • | • |
| 76132 | NPT 3/4" Male | | • | |
| 76137 | NPT 1" Male | | • | |
| 76142 | NPT 1 1/4" Male | | • | |
| 76147 | NPT 1 1/2" Male | | • | |
| 76152 | NPT 2" Male | | • | |
| 76057 | CTS 3/4" Female Valve Adapter | | | • |
| 76067 | CTS 1" Female Valve Adapter | | | • |
| 76072 | CTS 1 1/4" Female Valve Adapter | | | • |
| 76077 | CTS 1 1/2" Female Valve Adapter | | | • |
| 76082 | CTS 2" Female Valve Adapter | | | • |
| 76027 | Coupon Retaining 1/4" Pilot | | • | • |
| 76032 | Coupon Retaining 3/8" Pilot | | • | • |

Valve Adapters

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| 76057 | CTS 3/4" Female Adapter |
| 76067 | CTS 1" Female Adapter |
| 76072 | CTS 1 1/4" Female Adapter |
| 76077 | CTS 1 1/2" Female Adapter |
| 76082 | CTS 2" Female Adapter |
| 76132 | NPT 3/4" Male |
| 76137 | NPT 1" Male |
| 76142 | NPT 1 1/4" Male |
| 76147 | NPT 1 1/2" Male |
| 76152 | NPT 2" Male |
| 83997 | 3/4" Mueller 110 |
| 84002 | 1" Mueller 110 |
| 84007 | 1 1/2" Mueller 110 |
| 84012 | 2" Mueller 110 |

NPT Sets available only with steel, male valve adapters.



GENERAL PURPOSE HAND TOOLS



| Type | No. of Models | Page |
|---------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Bench Vises | 5 | 7.2 - 7.3 |
| Anvils | 3 | 7.3 |
| Levels | 6 | 7.4 |
| Hammers | 10 | 7.5 |
| Saws | 1 | 7.6 |
| Saw Blades | 4 | 7.6 |
| Tool Box | 1 | 7.7 |
| Folding Rulers | 4 | 7.7 |
| Tape Measures | 2 | 7.8 |
| Multi-Purpose Screwdriver | 1 | 7.8 |
| Pliers | 5 | 7.9 |
| Snips | 5 | 7.9 |
| Shovels | 7 | 7.10 |
| Screw Extractors | 12 | 7.11-7.12 |
| Replacement Drill Guides | 10 | 7.12 |
| Twist Drills | 9 | 7.12 |
| Bolt Cutters | 6 | 7.13 |
| STRAPLOCK Pipe Handle | 1 | 7.13 |

Vises



F-SERIES VISES

RIDGID® F-Series vises are constructed of 75,000 psi tensile strength forged steel. These sleek, rugged vises outperform their bulky cast-iron competition. They feature a patented parallel jaw alignment system. This exclusive feature gives the F-Series precise clamping action, as well as longer service life.

- All-steel, drop-forged construction.
- Rolled double lead Acme screw.
- Steel handle with rubber anti-pinch rings.
- Increased work areas.
- Standard fixed pipe jaws.
- Large, hardened anvil.
- Surface hardened slides for smooth, precise operation.
- Forged steel swivel base with dual draw-down bolts.
- RIDGID Lifetime Warranty.



Infinitely adjustable swivel base allows vise to lock securely in any position

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Jaw Opening in. | Opening Width in. | Throat Depth in. | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|------|
| | | | | | | lb. | kg |
| 66987 | F-45 | 4½" Forged Vise | 4.7 | 4.7 | 3.0 | 26 | 11.9 |
| 66992 | F-50 | 5" Forged Vise | 5.5 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 48 | 21.6 |
| 66997 | F-60 | 6" Forged Vise | 6.3 | 6.3 | 4.0 | 63 | 28.6 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 69907 | F-45 | Swivel Base Assembly | 3 | 1.4 |
| 69912 | F-50 & F-60 | Swivel Base Assembly | 6 | 2.8 |



Large capacity pipe jaws for secure clamping



Generously sized jaws provide greater clamping surface

Vises



XF45 AND XF50 QUICK ACTING VISES

RIDGID® XF45 and XF50 vises combine the strength and durability of forged steel, with the time and effort savings of a Quick Action Trigger. These vises are the only forged steel bench vises on the market with this Quick Action. Traditional bench vises rely solely on hand cranks to tighten and loosen the jaws. By flipping the Quick Action Trigger, the jaws can easily slide into the desired position. This trigger significantly reduces the amount of time and effort when working with this vise.

- Quick Action Trigger allows you to effortlessly slide jaws in and out to easily adjust for different sized objects.
- Forged steel construction offers superior durability and strength.
- Patented jaw alignment system provides precise clamping and longer service life.
- Large capacity forged pipe jaws clamps pipe and rod securely.
- 360 degree forged steel swivel base allows for an infinite amount of adjustability.
- Oversized, hardened jaws and anvil provide greater clamping and working surfaces.
- Steel handle with anti-pinch rings offers increased strength and eliminates pinches.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Jaw Width in. | Opening Width in. | Throat Depth in. | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|------|
| | | | | | | lb. | kg |
| 26648 | XF-45 | 4 ½" Quick Acting Forged Vise | 4.7 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 26 | 11.7 |
| 27848 | XF-50 | 5" Quick Acting Forged Vise | 5.5 | 7.0 | 3.5 | 48 | 21.6 |

Anvils



FORGED ANVILS

RIDGID® Peddinghaus anvils have a reputation for quality and craftsmanship. Peddinghaus anvils are drop-forged and produced entirely from high-grade steel for maximum durability. The top face is ground and induction hardened to provide a lively surface to work on. Models #9 and #12 come equipped with a pritchel hole to support the use of various tools. Model #12 also features an upsetting block.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Width of Face in. | Length of Face in. | Length of Horns in. | Total Length in. | Total Height in. | Base | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | | | | | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 69622 | 5 | 8 | 5 ½ | 8 | 18 ¾ | 8 | 171 x 197 | 77, 2 | 35 | 1 |
| 69632 | 9 | 10 ½ | 7 ½ | 10 ½ | 25 | 10½ | 235 x 275 | 165 | 75 | 1 |
| 69642 | 12 | 12 | 8 ½ | 12 ¼ | 28 ½ | 12¼ | 270 x 345 | 276 | 125 | 1 |

Levels



ALUMINUM LEVEL

- Top-reading extruded aluminum level.
- Milled top for exacting precision.
- Full-length magnetic base.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | oz. | g | |
| 87107 | 724 | 24" Top-Read Magnetic Aluminum Level | 1 1/8 | 0.6 | 1 |



MACHINED ALUMINUM LEVEL

RIDGID® professional levels are designed and built to last in the toughest job conditions. Heavy-duty structures are machined from a solid block of aluminum. These levels provide accuracy, stability and provide the trade professional the ability to read 1/8" – 1/2" slope per foot.

Torpedo Levels

- Heavy duty with machined billet aluminum body. A rugged design that withstands tough conditions.
- All terrain, waterproof and shockproof.
- Easy-to-read oversized vials provide view from all angles.
- Easy-to-use, includes rare earth magnets to provide stability at any angle.

Laser Level

- Five-vial laser level is 3-dimensionally aligned for accuracy in all planes.
- Laser diode lasts for 10,000 hours, operates on standard AAA batteries.
- Extra-strength rare earth magnets, ideal for use on metal piping.

U-Shape, V-Groove Level

- U-Shape, V-Groove levels provide the best option for magnetic conduit bending and welding work.
- Designed with 16 rare earth magnets to provide maximum stability.
- Built for more readings than any level of it size: 0, 22, 30, 45, 60 and 90 degrees.



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Length | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | ft. | oz. | g | |
| 36248 | 500 UM | 5 Vial Torpedo Level | 8 1/2 | 0.37 | 0.17 | 1 |
| 36253 | 800 LMI | 5 Vial Laser Level | 8 1/2 | 0.76 | 0.35 | 1 |
| 36258 | F-10 | U-Shape Level with V-Groove | 2 1/2 | 0.26 | 0.12 | 1 |



MAGNETIC TORPEDO LEVEL

- Light and compact, ideal for general use and work in tight places.
- Cast aluminum profile.
- Glow in the dark vial frames for dark areas.
- Tubular vials, 180° - 45° - 90°.
- Three strong rare earth magnets.
- V-grooved edge to balance level on pipe.
- Large top-read level vial.
- Accuracy: 1.0 mm/m.



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Length | | Body | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------|-----|-------------|---------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | ft. | m | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 20233 | 395 | Night Shade 9" Torpedo Level | 9 | 229 | 5/8 x 1 1/4 | 16 x 32 | 1/3 | 0.15 | 1 |

Hammers



Curved Claw Hammer



Ball Pein Hammer



Hand Drilling Hammer



Ripping Claw Hammer



Short Handle Sledge Hammer

RIDGID® HAMMERS

RIDGID® hammers feature high-quality steel heads. Individual sections are tempered steel for strength, hardness and resiliency. Wood handles are select grain burnished hickory. Claw hammers feature impact-resistant fiberglass handles with no-slip cushion grip.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Overall Length | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 52475 | 116 | 16 oz. Curved Claw Hammer | 13¼ | 337 | 1 ½ | 0.7 | 4 |
| 52480 | 120 | 20 oz. Curved Claw Hammer | 13¼ | 337 | 1 ¾ | 0.8 | 4 |
| 52485 | 216 | 16 oz. Ripping Claw Hammer | 13¼ | 337 | 1 ½ | 0.7 | 4 |
| 52490 | 220 | 20 oz. Ripping Claw Hammer | 13¼ | 337 | 1 ¾ | 0.8 | 4 |
| 52450 | 12 | 12 oz. Ball Pein Hammer | 13 | 330 | 1 ⅛ | 0.6 | 6 |
| 52455 | 16 | 16 oz. Ball Pein Hammer | 14 | 356 | 1 ½ | 0.7 | 6 |
| 52465 | 24 | 24 oz. Ball Pein Hammer | 15½ | 394 | 2 ⅛ | 1 | 6 |
| 52470 | 32 | 32 oz. Ball Pein Hammer | 16 | 406 | 2 ¾ | 1.3 | 6 |
| 52495 | 250 | 2 ½ lb. Short Handled Sledge | 15½ | 394 | 3 ¼ | 1.5 | 4 |
| 52505 | 303 | 3 lb. Hand Drilling Hammer | 10 | 254 | 3 ½ | 1.6 | 4 |

Saws



MODEL 212 PRO ARC SAW

- Designed to offer superior strength and maximum control in a lightweight professional hacksaw.
- Large tensioning knob for fast blade replacement.
- Rubberized handgrips for maximal comfort.
- Two mounting positions for the blade (45° or 90° cut angles).

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Blade Length | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 20238 | 212 | Pro Arc Aluminum Hacksaw (includes 12" blade) | 12 | 300 | 1 3/10 | 0.6 | 1 |



BI-METAL HACKSAW BLADES

Bi-Metal blades have high-speed teeth electron-beam-welded to tough, yet flexible die steel backing to produce the best possible performance in a premium quality blade. Available in 18 TPI – 24 TPI and 300 mm length.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Length | | Teeth Per Inch | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------|-----|----------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | ft. | m | | oz. | g | |
| 93785 | 1218-BM | Heavy Duty Applications > 3 mm | 12 | - | 18 | 1/2 | 0.2 | 1 |
| 93790 | 1224-BM | General Purpose Applications | 12 | - | 24 | 1/2 | 0.2 | 1 |
| 56847 | 1218-BM | Heavy Duty Applications > 3 mm | 12 | 300 | 18 | 3 3/10 | 1.5 | 1 |
| 56852 | 1224-BM | General Purpose Applications | 12 | 300 | 24 | 3 3/10 | 1.5 | 1 |

Tool Boxes



NO. 606 STANDARD SHAPE WITH TRAY

Heavy-duty tool boxes for tradesmen's use. Made of 18-gauge, cold-rolled prime steel. Two heavy-duty plated trunk-type catches. Plated top handle. Electrically welded construction. Continuous piano hinge. Durable baked red enamel finish, electrostatically sprayed.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Length | | Width | | Height | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------|-----|-------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | ft. | m | in. | mm | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 33085 | 606 | Standard Shape w/Tray | 20 | 508 | 8½ | 216 | 9½ | 241 | 19 ½ | 8.8 | 1 |

Folding Rules

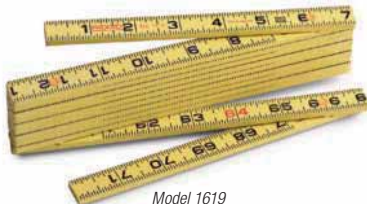


Model 1620
Fiberglass 6' Extension Rule with 6" Extension Slide

FIBERGLASS FOLDING RULES

Precision made of flexible heavy-duty fiberglass with embedded, easy-to-read boldface figures and graduations with red 16" stud marks and positive locking joints. Model 1602 is graduated on one side in millimeters with red markings every 10 cm. Reverse side reads in inches.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Width | | Length | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------|-------|----|--------|-----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | ft. | m | oz. | g | |
| 73365 | 1619 | 6' Outside Reading | 5/8 | 16 | 6 | 1.8 | 7 | 198 | 6 |
| 73370 | 1619F | 6' Inside Flat Reading | 5/8 | 16 | 6 | 1.8 | | | 6 |
| 73360 | 1620 | 6' Extension Rule | 5/8 | 16 | 6 | 1.8 | | | 6 |
| 81280 | 1602 | 2m Metric Rule | 5/8 | 16 | 7 | 2 | | | 6 |



Model 1619
Fiberglass 6' Outside Flat Reading Rule



Model 1619F
Fiberglass 6' Inside Flat Reading Rule



Model 1602
2m, 78 3/4" Rule. Inside Flat Reading Scale in millimeters. Outside Scale in inches

Tape Measures



RIDGID® heavy-duty tape measures feature an innovative design incorporating a heavy duty rubber bumper and stainless plate cover for superior durability to withstand even the toughest jobsite conditions.

- Built-in shock bumper reducing impact when rewinding.
- Double-sided full steel hook. The slotted feature allows you to hook onto a nail.
- Stainless steel case with full surround anti-slip rubber offers more durability and comfort while easily resisting impacts.
- Heavy-duty, 2-sided nylon-coated blade, resists abrasion and breakage.
- Superior blade-to-hook strength.
- Wide blades featuring large numbers for easier reading.
- Durable stainless steel belt clip.
- Tape measures with rubber grip and stainless bodies tape available in 16' and 25' lengths.
- Extra wide 1 1/16" heavy-duty, 2-sided nylon coated blade, resists abrasion and breakage.
- Anti-slip rubber surround with stainless clad case, grips in the toughest conditions.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Blade Width | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|----|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 20213 | 616 | 16' Tape | 1 1/16 | | 3/4 | 0.32 | 1 |
| 20218 | 625 | 25' Tape | 1 1/16 | | 1 | 0.45 | 1 |

Screwdrivers



MULTI-PURPOSE 6-IN-1 SCREWDRIVER

INCLUDES:

- #1 & #2 Phillips® tip
- 3/16" & 1/4" flat tip
- 5/16" & 1/4" nut drivers in the shaft

FEATURES

- Contoured cushioned grip for increased grip and torque.
- Ball/spring retention shaft with positive snap-fit locking handle.
- Full RIDGID® Lifetime Warranty.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Length | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------|--------|-----|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 16573 | 1974 | 6-in-1 Screwdriver | 8 | 203 | 1/4 | 0.11 | 12 |

Pliers



Professional quality tools, precision crafted for ultimate balance, high strength and exacting performance.

- Forged and heat-treated for extended life and durability.
- Slip Joint and Tongue and Groove pliers feature a flush rivet design that provides a stronger tool and allows access to tighter areas.
- Cushioned grips are designed for comfort only. They are NOT intended as insulation against electric shock.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Length | | Pipe Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------|-----|---------------|-----|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 62347 | 707 | 7 1/2" Tongue & Groove Pliers | 7 1/2 | 190 | 3/4 | 19 | 3/4 | 0.34 | 2 |
| 62352 | 709 | 9 1/2" Tongue & Groove Pliers | 9 1/2 | 241 | 1 1/8 | 30 | 1 | 0.45 | 2 |
| 16473 | 713 | Tongue & Groove Pliers | 13 | 330 | 2 1/4 | 57 | 1 1/2 | 0.88 | 6 |
| 62362 | 716 | 16" Tongue & Groove Pliers | 16 | 406 | 4 1/4 | 108 | 2 3/4 | 1.25 | 1 |
| 80475 | 734 | Water Pump Pliers | 10 | 254 | 2 | 51 | 9/10 | 0.4 | 6 |

Snips



Model 788
Aviation Snips (cuts straight)

All RIDGID® Snips feature forged, heat-treated blades for increased quality and performance.

AVIATION SNIPS AND OFFSET SNIPS

Ideal for cutting 18-gauge or lighter cold-rolled sheet steel. Compound action results in maximum jaw power with minimum effort. Aviation snips threaded jaw bolt allows the blades to be realigned after prolonged use.



Model 787
Aviation Snips (cuts left)

METAL CUTTING SNIPS

Excellent for cutting sheet metal, screening, wire, leather, cloth, gasket material, rubber, linoleum, roofing material, plastics, etc. Handles designed for right-or-left hand use.



Model 786
Aviation Snips (cuts right)

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Length | | Cut | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------|-----|-------|----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 54115 | 786 | Snip - Cuts Right | 10 1/2 | 267 | 1 1/8 | 35 | 1 | 0.5 | 6 |
| 54120 | 787 | Snip - Cuts Left | | | 1 1/8 | 35 | | | |
| 54125 | 788 | Snip - Cuts Straight | | | 1 1/2 | 38 | | | |
| 16202 | 796 | Offset Snip - Cuts Right | | | 1 1/2 | 38 | | | |
| 16207 | 797 | Offset Snip - Cuts Left | | | | | | | |



Model 797
Offset Snips (cuts left)



Model 796
Offset Snips (cuts right)

Shovels



Models 170/No. 170FG



Model 172



Model 176



Models 171/No. 171FG



Model 173

Shovel blades and shanks are one-piece, rustproof 14-gauge steel, taper-formed and then heat treated. Round blades have a slip-resistant, turned step. Burnished, lacquered ash handles are double-riveted to blade socket.

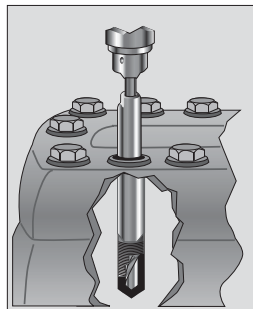
| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Handle Length | | Blade Size | | Weight | | Replac. Handle (6 per pack) Catalog No. | Replac. Handle (6 per pack) Model No. | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|---------------|------|--|-----------|--------------------------------|-----|---|---|--------------|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | oz. | g | | | |
| 52300 | 170 | Long Handle, Round Point | 47 | 1194 | 8 ⁵ / ₈ x 11 ¹ / ₂ | 219 x 292 | 3 ⁴ / ₅ | 1.7 | 34883 | 191 | 6 |
| 50482 | 170FG | Fiberglass Round Point | 48 | 1200 | 8 ⁵ / ₈ x 11 ¹ / ₂ | 219 x 292 | 4 ⁷ / ₁₀ | 2.1 | - | - | |
| 52305 | 171 | Long Handle, Square Point | 47 | 1194 | 9 ³ / ₄ x 12 | 248 x 305 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 2 | 34883 | 191 | |
| 50487 | 171FG | Fiberglass Square Point | 48 | 1200 | 9 ³ / ₄ x 12 | 248 x 305 | 5 | 2.3 | - | - | |
| 52310 | 172 | D Handle, Round Point | 27 | 686 | 8 ⁵ / ₈ x 11 ¹ / ₂ | 219 x 292 | 4 | 1.8 | - | - | |
| 52315 | 173 | D Handle, Square Point | 27 | 686 | 9 ³ / ₄ x 12 | 248 x 305 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 2 | - | - | |

Screw Extractors

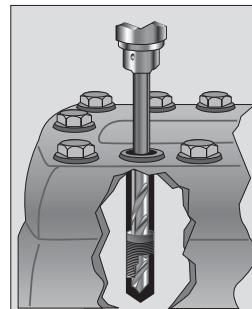


| Catalog No. | Model No. | Screw Diameter | | Use Drill | | Flute Diameter | | Length Overall | | Weight | | Max. Depth | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|---------|-----------|----|----------------|------|----------------|-----|--------|-----|------------|----|-----------|
| | | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | oz. | g | in. | mm | |
| 35535 | 1 | 1/4 | 6 | 1/8 | 3 | 0.139 | 3.5 | 2 5/16 | 59 | 1/2 | 14 | 1 | 25 | 6 |
| 35540 | 2 | 5/16 | 8 | 3/16 | 5 | 0.205 | 5.2 | 2 3/4 | 70 | 1 | 28 | 1 | 25 | 6 |
| 35545 | 3 | 3/8 | 10 | 1/4 | 6 | 0.272 | 6.9 | 3 1/16 | 78 | 1 1/4 | 35 | 1 | 25 | 6 |
| 35550 | 4 | 7/16 | 11 | 5/16 | 8 | 0.338 | 8.6 | 3 5/16 | 84 | 1 3/4 | 50 | 1 | 25 | 6 |
| 35555 | 5 | 1/2 - 9/16 | 13 - 14 | 11/32 | 9 | 0.374 | 9.5 | 3 3/4 | 95 | 2 1/4 | 64 | 1 | 25 | 6 |
| 35560 | 6 | 5/8 | 16 | 7/16 | 11 | 0.471 | 12 | 4 1/8 | 105 | 3 | 85 | 2 | 51 | 6 |
| 35565 | 7 | 3/4 | 19 | 1/2 | 13 | 0.538 | 13.7 | 4 1/2 | 114 | 4 | 113 | 2 | 51 | 6 |
| 35570 | 8 | 7/8 - 1 | 22 - 25 | 5/8 | 16 | 0.665 | 16.9 | 4 3/4 | 121 | 6 1/2 | 184 | 3 | 76 | 6 |

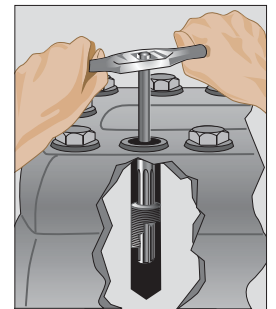
| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | oz. | g | |
| 35575 | Includes Nos. 3, 4 and 5 | | | |
| 35580 | Includes Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 | 8 | 227 | 1 |



FIRST – Drill a small hole clear through the broken end using a snug fitting RIDGID Drill Guide for precision centering. This centering hole is for the larger drill to follow.



SECOND – Remove Drill Guide. Drill out the small center hole to larger diameter for receiving the "longrip" Extractor.



THIRD – Drive the "longrip" Extractor into the thin hollow shell and turn it out.



MODEL 10 SCREW EXTRACTOR SET

This set contains 20 precision tools – one each of Extractor Models 1 to 5 inclusive with turnuts, drill Models 1 to 5 inclusive, and drill guides Models 921 to 1821 inclusive. Pre-formed plastic box provides convenient storage.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 35585 | 10 | Screw Extractor Set | 1/4 - 1/2 | 6 - 13 | 1 1/4 | 0.6 | 1 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | oz. | g | |
| 35695 | 10 | Box Only | 1 1/4 | 0.6 | 1 |

Screw Extractors



MODEL 25 SCREW AND PIPE EXTRACTOR SET

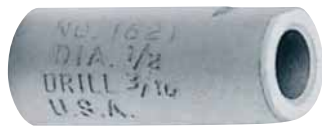
This set contains one each of screw extractors Models 1 to 8 inclusive (Models 1 to 5 Extractors with turnuts); Drill Models 1 to 8 inclusive, and one Model 36; and complete set of drill guides and bushings. Maximum depth extractor range 1" to 3". Pipe extractors Models 80 to 85 also included. These precision tools are packed in a fitted compartment box.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 35590 | 25 | Screw and Pipe Extractor Set | ¼ (1/8) - 1 | 6 - 25 | 9 ¼ | 4.2 | 1 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------|----|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 35700 | 25 | Box Only | - | - | 1 | 0, 5 | 1 |

Replacement Drill Guides



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Diameter O.D. | | Overall Length | | Use Drill | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|------|----------------|----|-----------|----|--------|----|-----------|
| | | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 35765 | 921 | 9/32 | 7.1 | 1 3/16 | 30 | 1/8 | 3 | ¼ | 7 | 1 |
| 35770 | 1021 | 5/16 | 7.9 | | 30 | | 3 | | | |
| 35775 | 1121 | 11/32 | 8.7 | | 30 | | 3 | | | |
| 35780 | 1221 | 3/8 | 9.5 | | 30 | 3 | ½ | 14 | | |
| 35785 | 1321 | 13/32 | 10 | | 30 | 3 | | | | |
| 35790 | 1421 | 7/16 | 11.1 | | 30 | 3/16 | 3 | ¾ | 21 | |
| 35795 | 1521 | 15/32 | 11.9 | | 30 | | 3 | | | |
| 35800 | 1621 | 1/2 | 12.7 | | 30 | | 3 | | | |
| 35805 | 1721 | 17/32 | 13.5 | | 30 | ¼ | 6 | 1 | 28 | |
| 35810 | 1821 | 9/16 | 14.3 | | 30 | | 6 | | | |

Twist Drills



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Diameter | | Overall Length | | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|----------|----|----------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | in. | mm | in. | mm | oz. | g | |
| 35720 | 1 | 1/8 | 3 | 2 ½ | 63 | 1/64 | 7 | 1 |
| 35725 | 2 | 3/16 | 5 | 3 | 73 | 1/32 | 14 | 1 |
| 35730 | 3 | ¼ | 6 | 3 ½ | 89 | 3/64 | 21 | 1 |
| 35735 | 4 | 5/16 | 8 | 4 | 102 | 5/64 | 35 | 1 |
| 35740 | 5 | 11/32 | 9 | 4 ½ | 114 | 3/32 | 43 | 1 |
| 35745 | 6 | 7/16 | 11 | 4 ¾ | 121 | 5/32 | 71 | 1 |
| 35750 | 7 | 1/2 | 13 | 5 | 127 | 3 1/2 | 99 | 1 |
| 35755 | 8 | 9/8 | 16 | 5 ½ | 139 | 11/32 | 156 | 1 |
| 35760 | 36 | ¼ | 6 | 6 | 152 | 3/32 | 43 | 1 |

Bolt Cutters



Hardened alloy steel jaws are designed and manufactured to ensure the longest possible blade life.

- One-step internal cam mechanism provides the quickest and simplest way to keep the cutting blades precisely aligned.
- Handles and grips designed to allow greater mechanical advantage for crisp, controlled cutting.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Capacity / Metals Soft (15RC)1 | | Capacity / Metals Medium (31RC)2 | | Capacity / Metals Hard (42RC)3 | | Length Overall | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------|----------------|---------|
| | | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm |
| 14213 | S14 | 5/16 | 7.9 | 1/4 | 6.4 | 3/16 | 4.8 | 15 | 379 |
| 14218 | S18 | 3/8 | 9.5 | 5/16 | 7.9 | 1/4 | 6.4 | 19 | 485 |
| 14223 | S24 | 7/16 | 11 | 3/8 | 9.5 | 5/16 | 7.9 | 26 | 652 |
| 14228 | S30 | 1/2 | 12.7 | 7/16 | 11 | 3/8 | 9.5 | 31 | 800 |
| 14233 | S36 | 9/16 | 14.3 | 1/2 | 12.7 | 7/16 | 11 | 38 | 958 |
| 14238 | S42 | 11/16 | 17.5 | 9/16 | 14.3 | 1/2 | 12.7 | 44 | 1,115.0 |

Replacement Heads

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | Weight |
|-------------|-------------------|--------|--------|
| | | oz. | g |
| 18363 | S14 Head Assembly | 7/8 | 1 |
| 18368 | S18 Head Assembly | 1 1/4 | 1.5 |
| 18373 | S24 Head Assembly | 2 1/4 | 2.7 |
| 18378 | S30 Head Assembly | 8 7/8 | 4 |
| 18383 | S36 Head Assembly | 13 1/2 | 6.1 |
| 18388 | S42 Head Assembly | 18 1/4 | 8.3 |

STRAPLOCK Pipe Handle

NEW



STRAPLOCK PIPE HANDLE

Securely grips plastic pipe from 3" - 8" (80mm – 220mm) allowing force to be applied confidently in all directions. Simplifies the installation and maintenance of large diameter plastic pipe applications

CONFIDENCE

- Provides a solid handle on hard to grip plastic pipe to easily align and set glued joints
- Specialized strap provides maximum grip and minimizes marring

SPEED

- Innovative locking design for repeatable applications
- Rapid size adjustment allows you to quickly move between sizes

FLEXIBILITY

- Fits all sizes of plastic pipe between 3" and 8" diameter
- Works well in cold and wet environments
- Gives you maximum leverage in tight quarters
- Can be used in pairs to aid in complex installations

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------|------|
| | | oz. | g |
| 42478 | STRAPLOCK Pipe Handle | 0.73 | 0.33 |
| 51778 | Replacement Strap | 0.1 | 0.05 |



BENDING & FORMING

- Wide selection for specific bending and forming needs.
- Quality you can trust.



| Type | No. of Sizes | Capacity | | Page |
|---|--------------|------------|---------|-----------|
| | | in. | mm | |
| Lever Benders | | | | |
| 300 Series Plumbing | 8 | 5/8 - 3/4 | 10 - 18 | 8.2 |
| 400 Series Instrument | 9 | 3/16 - 1/2 | 6 - 12 | 8.2 |
| Tri-Bender | 1 | 1/4 - 3/8 | — | 8.3 |
| 600 Series Heavy-Duty | 9 | 3/16 - 1/2 | 6 - 12 | 8.3 |
| Ratchet Benders | | | | |
| Spring-Type Benders | | | | |
| Tube Expanders | | | | |
| Swaging Tools | | | | |
| Flaring Tools | | | | |
| Non-Ratcheting | 2 | 3/16 - 3/4 | 4 - 186 | 8.6 |
| Ratcheting | 8 | 1/8 - 3/4 | 4 - 18 | 8.7 |
| Manual | 10 | 1/8 - 1/2 | 6 - 12 | 8.7 |
| Heavy Duty | 3 | 3/8 - 1 | — | 8.8 |
| Hammer-Type | 8 | 3/8 - 2 | 9 - 50 | 8.8 |
| Hydraulic Bender & Accessories | | | | |
| | 2 | 3/8 - 3 | — | 8.8 - 8.9 |

Lever Benders



300 SERIES PLUMBING BENDERS

- Designed to bend K and L soft copper tubing to a maximum of 180°.
- Offset cushion grip handles and a 90° start angle, together with a specially engineered plastic shoe, combine to ease bending effort.
- Inch and metric sizes.

Imperial

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Tube Size Capacity (actual O.D.) | Bend Radius | Weight | |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|
| | | | in. | in. | lb. | kg |
| 36962 | 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ M* | Lever Bender | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.86 |
| 36972 | 312 | | $\frac{3}{4}$ | 2 $\frac{7}{8}$ | 7 | 3.13 |

*This product is dual-purpose, being both inch and metric.

Metric

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Tube Size Capacity (actual O.D.) | Bend Radius | Weight | |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------|
| | | | mm | mm | lb. | kg |
| 36942 | 310M | Lever Bender | 10 | 42 | 4 | 1.81 |
| 36947 | 312M | | 12 | 42 | | |
| 36952 | 314M | | 14 | 56 | 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.86 |
| 36957 | 315M | | 15 | 56 | | |
| 36962 | 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ M* | | 16 | 56 | | |
| 36967 | 318M | | 18 | 72 | 7 | 3.13 |

*This product is dual-purpose, being both inch and metric.



400 SERIES INSTRUMENT BENDERS

- Designed for bending annealed copper, steel and stainless with a wall thickness less than or equal to 0.06" (1.5 mm) to a maximum of 180°.
- Offset cushion grip handles for comfort when forming 180° bends. A 90° start angle and unique oil-absorbing shoe minimize bending effort while forming accurate bends.
- Inch and metric sizes.

Imperial

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Tube Size Capacity (actual O.D.) | Bend Radius | Weight | |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------|
| | | | in. | in. | lb. | kg |
| 36117 | 403 | Lever Bender | $\frac{3}{16}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.86 |
| 36122 | 404 | | $\frac{1}{4}$ | | | |
| 36092 | 40 $\frac{5}{16}$ M* | | $\frac{5}{16}$ | 1 $\frac{5}{16}$ | 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 1.18 |
| 36097 | 406 | | $\frac{3}{8}$ | | | |
| 36132 | 408 | | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |

*This product is dual-purpose, being both inch and metric.

Metric

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Tube Size Capacity (actual O.D.) | Bend Radius | Weight | |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------|
| | | | mm | mm | lb. | kg |
| 36112 | 406M | Lever Bender | 6 | 16 | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.68 |
| 36092 | 40 $\frac{5}{16}$ M* | | 8 | 24 | 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 1.18 |
| 36102 | 410M | | 10 | 24 | | |
| 36127 | 412M | | 12 | 38 | | |

*This product is dual-purpose, being both inch and metric.

Lever Benders



MODEL 456 TRI-BENDER

- Designed to easily bend three different sizes of soft copper tubing with the same tool. Ideal for plumbing and HVAC applications.
- A 90° start angle minimizes effort required to form a bend. Handy reference marks indicate the angle for quick bends through 90°.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity | Bend Radius | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------------------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | in. | lb. | kg |
| 44852 | 456 | Tri-Bender | 1/4, 5/16, 3/8 | 1.01, 0.98, 0.95 | 1 1/10 | 0.48 |



600 SERIES HEAVY-DUTY INSTRUMENT BENDERS

- The stainless steel specialist!
- High quality bending performance for stainless steel and other hard tubing such as steel and titanium.
- Two-stage design allows for in-place bending from 90° to 180° without ever crossing handles. Lock/unlock with a half turn rotation of the bending handle.
- Extra long 16" (40 cm) handles increase leverage and roll dies in the bending form reduce force needed.
- Vise clamp built into bending form for extra stability.
- Inch and metric sizes.

Imperial

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Tube Size Capacity (actual O.D.) | Bend Radius | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------|------|
| | | | in. | in. | lb. | kg |
| 38028 | 603 | Heavy-Duty Instrument Bender | 3/16 | 5/8 | 1 3/4 | 0.78 |
| 38033 | 604 | | 1/4 | | | 0.76 |
| 38038 | 605/608M* | | 5/16 | 1 5/16 | 4 | 1.84 |
| 38043 | 606 | | 3/8 | | | |
| 38048 | 608 | | 1/2 | | | |

*This product is dual-purpose, being both inch and metric.

Metric

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Tube Size Capacity (actual O.D.) | Bend Radius | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------|------|
| | | | mm | mm | lb. | kg |
| 38053 | 606M | Heavy-Duty Instrument Bender | 6 | 16 | 1 3/4 | 0.76 |
| 38038 | 605/608M* | | 8 | 24 | | |
| 38058 | 610M | | 10 | 24 | 4 | 1.84 |
| 38063 | 612M | | 12 | 38 | | |
| | | | | | | |

*This product is dual-purpose, being both inch and metric.

Ratchet Benders



GEARED RATCHET TUBE BENDERS

- High-geared mechanical ratios bend heavy-wall steel tube (up to 1/8" wall thickness), stainless steel tube (up to 3/32" wall thickness) and hard copper water tube (types K and L).
- Benders produce uniform bends up to 180° with no need to anneal tubing or use special temper grade tubing.
- Reduce bending effort to a minimum.
- Inch and metric sizes.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Radius Bend at Center of Tube | | Tube O.D. | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|----|-----------|----|--------|------|
| | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 35170 | 358 | 3 | 76 | 5/8 | 16 | 7 1/2 | 3.25 |
| 35175 | 368 | 3 3/4 | 95 | 3/4 | 19 | 13 1/2 | 6.25 |
| 35180 | 378 | 3 3/4 | 95 | 7/8 | 22 | | |

Tube Benders



SPRING-TYPE TUBE BENDERS

- Fast free-form bending of soft copper and aluminum tube.
- Inch and metric sizes.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Length | | Tube Size Capacity (actual O.D.) | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------|-----|----------------------------------|----|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 35245 | D-1375 | Pack of 6 Spring-Type Benders | 10 | 250 | 1/4 | 6 | 3/8 | 0.2 |
| 35250 | D-1376 | Pack of 6 Spring-Type Benders | 10 | 250 | 5/16 | 8 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 35255 | D-1377 | Pack of 6 Spring-Type Benders | 10 | 250 | 3/8 | 9 | | |
| 35260 | D-1378 | Pack of 6 Spring-Type Benders | 12 | 300 | 7/16 | 11 | 1 1/8 | 0.8 |
| 35265 | D-1379 | Pack of 6 Spring-Type Benders | 12 | 300 | 1/2 | 12 | 2 5/8 | 1.2 |
| 35270 | D-1380 | Pack of 6 Spring-Type Benders | 12 | 300 | 5/8 | 16 | 3 1/4 | 1.5 |
| 35275 | D-1381 | Pack of 6 Spring-Type Benders | 12 | 300 | 3/4 | 19 | 3 3/4 | 1.7 |
| 35280 | D-1382 | Pack of 6 Spring-Type Benders | 12 | 300 | 7/8 | 22 | 4 1/8 | 1.9 |

Spring-Type Bender Sets

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 35285 | E-5732 | Set of 6, 1/4"-5/8" (6 mm - 16 mm) | 1 3/4 | 0.8 |
| 35290 | E-5734 | Set of 8, 1/4"-7/8" (6 mm - 22 mm) | 3 | 1.4 |

Tube Expanders



MODEL S TUBE EXPANDER

- These single-stage expanders are designed to expand tubing for fast, accurate joints in soft copper, aluminum and soft steel tube without using fittings. The mechanism is free-floating and self-centering.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 15071 | S | Tube Expander Tool | 1½ | 0.7 |
| 30032 | 7 | Kit with ½", ⅝", ⅞" Heads and Case | 6 | 2.7 |
| 34152 | 8 | Kit with ¾", 1", 1¼" Heads and Case | 6½ | 0 |
| 58747 | - | Replacement Case | 3 | 1.4 |

Expander Heads – Imperial

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Tube Size Capacity (actual O.D.) | Weight |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| | | | in. | lb. |
| 10251 | | Expander Head | ⅜ | ½ |
| 10261 | | Expander Head | ½ | |
| 10271 | | Expander Head | ⅝ | |
| 10281 | | Expander Head | ¾ | |
| 10291 | | Expander Head | ⅞ | |
| 10301 | | Expander Head | 1 | |
| 10311 | | Expander Head | 1⅛ | |
| 10321 | | Expander Head | 1¼ | |
| 51206 | | Expander Head | 1⅜ | |
| 10341 | | Expander Head | 1½ | |
| 10351 | | Expander Head | 1⅝ | |
| 10361 | | Expander Head | 1¾ | |

Expander Heads – Metric

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Tube Size Capacity (actual O.D.) | Weight |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| | | | mm | kg |
| 10371 | - | Expander Head | 8 | 0.20 |
| 10051 | - | Expander Head | 10 | 0.20 |
| 10061 | - | Expander Head | 12 | 0.20 |
| 10071 | - | Expander Head | 14 | 0.20 |
| 10081 | - | Expander Head | 15 | 0.24 |
| 10091 | - | Expander Head | 16 | 0.24 |
| 10101 | - | Expander Head | 17 | 0.24 |
| 10111 | - | Expander Head | 18 | 0.24 |
| 10121 | - | Expander Head | 20 | 0.24 |
| 10131 | - | Expander Head | 22 | 0.26 |
| 10141 | - | Expander Head | 28 | 0.26 |
| 10231 | - | Expander Head | 32 | 0.30 |
| 10241 | - | Expander Head | 34 | 0.30 |
| 10151 | - | Expander Head | 35 | 0.26 |
| 10221 | - | Expander Head | 36 | 0.26 |
| 10201 | - | Expander Head | 40 | 0.26 |
| 10161 | - | Expander Head | 42 | 0.30 |
| 10171 | - | Expander Head | 45 | 0.30 |
| 10211 | - | Expander Head | 54 | 0.26 |

Note: Kit Head sizes are given by Tube O.D.

Swaging Tools



SWAGING TOOLS

- RIDGID® Swaging Tools are quality-made and zinc-plated for accuracy and durability.
- Set of four tools is packaged in handy vinyl pouch.
- Designed for copper, aluminum or brass tubing.
- Inch and metric sizes.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Tube Size Capacity (actual O.D.) | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|----|--------|------|
| | | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 52420 | 570 | Kit-4 Tools | - | - | 1 | 0.45 |
| 52425 | 562 | Swaging Tool | 1/4 | 6 | 1/8 | 0.06 |
| 52430 | 563 | Swaging Tool | 3/8 | 10 | 1/4 | 0.11 |
| 52435 | 564 | Swaging Tool | 1/2 | 12 | 5/16 | 0.14 |
| 52440 | 565 | Swaging Tool | 5/8 | 16 | 1/2 | 0.23 |

Flaring Tools



PRECISION NON-RATCHETING FLARE TOOLS

- This precision tool provides smooth, uniform flares with minimum effort.
- Hardened steel flaring cone, eccentrically mounted in needs bearings, produces rolling action for even metal flow. Gives uniform flare walls without galling.
- Handle clutch releases when flare is complete to iron and smooth flare.
- Inch and metric sizes.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Sizes | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| 41162 | 377 | 37° SAE Flares | 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4" | 4 | 1.6 |
| 50257 | 458MM | 45° SAE Flares | 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4" | | |

Flaring Tools



PRECISION RATCHETING FLARE TOOLS

- Through a wall thickness of 0.035" (0.9 mm).
- Ratcheting handle reduces effort required especially in confined areas
- Improves productivity
- Eccentrically mounting, hardened steel flaring cone
- Handle clutch releases when flare is complete to iron and smooth flare
- Produces 45° flare in sizes from 1/8" - 3/4"

Model 445R

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Type | Sizes (in.) | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|--|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| 42153 | 445R | 45° SAE Flares | 1/4, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4 | 3 3/10 | 1.5 |
| 83037 | 458R | 45° SAE Flares | 1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4 | 3 3/10 | 1.77 |
| 70677 | 456R | 45° R410A Flares | 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4 | 3 1/2 | 1.6 |



345 MANUAL FLARE TOOLS

- Model 345 is a precision designed tool for producing 45° flares in soft copper, brass, aluminum and mild steel tubing.
- A hardened, smooth cone provides fast, 45° flares either single or double lap.
- A single clamp screw allows easy clamping and removal of tubing.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Sizes (in.) | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| 23332 | 345 | 45° SAE Flares | 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8 | 2 3/4 | 1.2 |
| 23337 | 345-DL | 45° SAE-(double flares) | Above w/adapters for double lap flares; 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2 O.D. Tubing | 3 | 1.3 |
| 24797 | 345/150 | 45° SAE-(double flares) | No. 345 w/No. 150 Tubing Cutter and Case Kit | 3 1/2 | 1.6 |
| 33927 | 345/150DL | 45° SAE Flares | No. 345/DL w/No. 150 Tubing Cutter and Case Kit | | |
| 31597 | | - | 3/16" Double Lap Adapter | | |
| 31602 | | - | 1/4" Double Lap Adapter | | |
| 31607 | | - | 5/16" Double Lap Adapter | | |
| 31612 | | - | 3/8" Double Lap Adapter | | |
| 31617 | | - | 1/2" Double Lap Adapter | | |
| 31502 | | Case Only | - | | |

Flaring Tools



HEAVY DUTY FLARE TOOLS

- Also, flares steel, stainless steel, hard copper and brass.
- This precision tool provides smooth, uniform flares with minimum effort
- Hardened steel flaring cone, eccentrically mounted in needle bearings, produces rolling action for even metal flow. Gives uniform flare walls without galling.
- Special ironing features ensures a smooth flare.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Sizes | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | lb. | kg |
| 41285 | 375 | 37° SAE Flares | 1/2, 3/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1 | 6 3/4 | 3.1 |
| 41295 | 454-W | 45° SAE- Nominal Water Tube | 3/8, 1/2, 3/4, 1 | 6 1/4 | 2.8 |
| 41300 | 455 | 45° SAE Flares | 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1 | 6 3/4 | 3.1 |



HAMMER-TYPE FLARING TOOLS

- Made of high-grade, hardened steel, these tools have a long nose guide that centers tools for smooth, 45° uniform flares.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Water Tube Size | Water Tube Size | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-----|
| | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 41315 | E-37 | 3/8 | 9 | 3/16 | 0.1 |
| 41320 | E-45 | 1/2 | 12 | 1/4 | 0.2 |
| 41325 | E-46 | 5/8 | 16 | 3/8 | 0.2 |
| 41330 | E-47 | 3/4 | 19 | 1/2 | 0.3 |
| 41335 | E-52 | 1 | 25 | 3/4 | 0.5 |
| 41340 | E-61 | 1 1/4 | 31 | 1 | 0.7 |
| 41345 | E-63 | 1 1/2 | 37 | 1 1/2 | 1 |
| 41350 | E-64 | 2 | 50 | 2 1/2 | 1 |

Hydraulic Benders



HYDRAULIC BENDERS - TIP-UP WING

- Manual benders are ideal for precision cold bending standard gas pipes up to 3". Versatile, portable benders are ideal for on-site bending, as well as machine construction, boiler making and industrial applications.
- Durable piston seals prevent premature leaks and maximize uptime.
- Longer cylinder stroke per pump and optimized hand force minimizes operator fatigue.
- Bending angle indicators reduce starts, stops and pipe removal to take measurements.
- Single circuit hydraulic system with return spring for better control of the ram and precise bending.
- Pressure relief valve protects the hydraulic system from over-pressurization.
- Supplied in a wooden case and delivered with a set of bending formers for standard gas pipe applications and corner supports.
- Offers the advantage of extra rigidity during the bending process.
- Ideal for on-site applications.

Manually Operated

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Capacity (O.D.) | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | lb. | kg |
| 36518 | HB382 | HB382 Tip-Up Wing Bender (Manual) | 3/8 - 2 | 158 | 72 |
| 36523 | HB383 | HB383 Tip-Up Wing Bender (Manual) | 3/8 - 3 | 344 | 156 |

RIDGID Hydraulic Benders - Formers and Accessories



Former for Standard Gas Pipe

| Catalog No. | Description | Sizes | Radius to Center of Tube | Weight | |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------|--------------------------|--------|------|
| | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 37223 | Former for Gas Pipe 3/8" | 3/8 | 45 | 2.7 | 1.1 |
| 37228 | Former for Gas Pipe 1/2" | 1/2 | 50 | 3.1 | 1.4 |
| 37233 | Former for Gas Pipe 3/4" | 3/4 | 65 | 6.6 | 3.0 |
| 37238 | Former for Gas Pipe 1" | 1 | 100 | 5.3 | 2.4 |
| 37243 | Former for Gas Pipe 1 1/4" | 1 1/4 | 130 | 5.5 | 2.5 |
| 37248 | Former for Gas Pipe 1 1/2" | 1 1/2 | 150 | 10.4 | 4.7 |
| 37253 | Former for Gas Pipe 2" | 2 | 200 | 14.4 | 6.5 |
| 37258 | Former for Gas Pipe 2 1/2" | 2 1/2 | 320 | 38.2 | 17.3 |
| 37263 | Former for Gas Pipe 3" | 3 | 380 | 39.5 | 27.0 |



Accessories for 2" Cap. Hydraulic Benders

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 37273 | | Corner Support Assembly | 6.8 | 3.1 |
| 37293 | - | Corner Pin | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| 38083 | | Frame | 1.1 | 0.5 |



Accessories for 3" Cap. Hydraulic Benders

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 37278 | | Corner Support Assembly | 0.8 | 0.4 |
| 37298 | | Pin Fixing | 00 | 00 |
| 38078 | | Frame | 80.2 | 36.5 |
| 38568 | | Extender | - | - |



Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 37618 | | Straightener Former | 2.2 | 1 |
| 37813 | - | Turnable Tripod (for all models up to 3") | 16.5 | 7.5 |
| 37828 | | Transport Wheel Kit | 4.8 | 2.2 |







TUBE REPAIR & JOINING

| Type | No. of Models | Page |
|--------------------|---------------|------|
| Pressure Test Pump | 1 | 9.2 |
| Soldering Guns | 3 | 9.3 |
| Pipe Freezer | 2 | 9.4 |
| Pipe Thawer | 2 | 9.5 |

Pressure Test Pump



1450 PRESSURE TEST PUMP

- The Model 1450 Pressure Test Pump tests hydraulically for leaks in installations that are required to be leak proof and will test systems up to 725 PSI. Especially for use in heating, compressed air, refrigeration systems, oil installations, sprinkler systems and other small bore pipe installations.
- Very low effort required to operate.
- Pressure maintained automatically – no valve to be closed manually.
- Filter on inlet and outlet for better reliability.
- Two-stage lever action for fast filling of system and pressurization.
- Volume /stroke: 38 cm³.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Capacity** – Plastic container with capacity of 13.5 l (water, oil, ethylene glycol)
- **Volume/Stroke** – 38 cm³
- **Includes** – Aluminium and carbon enhanced PTFE piston pump for longer life

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 50557 | 1450 | Pressure Test Pump | 14 | 6.5 |

Soldering Guns



RT-100 ELECTRIC SOLDERING GUN

Flameless soldering in a compact, inexpensive package.

The Model RT-100 Mini Electric Soldering Gun uses electric resistance heating technology to melt solder on copper joints up to 1½". Simply place the carbon tips on the fitting to begin heating the joint and it can be completed in less than 20 seconds. The heat generated through the carbon tips will melt all types of soldering material – 50/50 and 95/5 included – and reach temperatures up to 750°F. Its compact design makes it ideal for reaching tight spots during repair and renovation projects and is extremely portable. The tool is designed with the service plumber in mind.

- Designed for soft soldering (50/50, 95/5 Alloys) ¼" - 1½" Copper Tube.
- Flameless soldering – easy-to-use.
- Specially designed for repair and renovation jobs.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Cable Length** – Includes six feet of cable
- **Includes** – Built-in handle and cord wrap
- **Approvals** – Approved by CSA to CSA and UL standards (115V only)

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|----------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 39966 | Carbon Tips | ¼ | 0.1 |
| 39976 | Threaded Studs | | |
| 84417 | Holster | 1 | 0.4 |

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 69762 | RT-100 | 115V Mini-Pro Soldering Gun | 21 | 9.5 |



RT-175 ELECTRIC SOLDERING GUN

A safer, flameless alternative to torches.

The Model RT-175 Electric Soldering Gun is a lightweight, rugged electric soldering gun that sweats joints on copper tube up to 3". It operates with standard 115V or 230V power. Simply place the carbon tips on the copper fitting and remove when the solder begins to flow.

- Soft solders ¼" - 3" copper tube.
- Flameless soldering – easy-to-use.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Cable** – Twelve feet of cable
- **Case** – Fully contained in metal carrying case
- **Approvals** – Approved by CSA to CSA and UL standards (115V only)

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|----------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 39966 | Carbon Tips | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 39976 | Threaded Studs | | |
| 84417 | Holster | 1 | 0.4 |

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------|----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 17861 | RT-175 | 230V Professional Solder Gun | 33 | 15 |
| 62862 | | 115V Professional Solder Gun | | |

Pipe Freezers



MODEL SF-2500 SUPERFREEZE

The SuperFreeze Pipe Freezer is an easy-to-use pipe-freezing unit that allows the contractor to keep water systems operating while making repairs. The RIDGID® Model SF-2500 is a mini-refrigeration unit that circulates self-contained refrigerant to its aluminum freeze heads. This forms an ice plug in as little as 6 minutes in ½" (12 mm) copper tube and can be used with up to 2 ½" (65 mm) tube or 2" (50 mm) steel pipe. Once the pipe is plugged, repairs can be made while the ice plug is maintained by the unit. Includes a bottle of specially formulated freeze gel to speed freezing. Apply the gel to freeze heads before placing on pipe.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- 65942 – Clamp Bar.
- 69707 – Velcro Straps (Set of 2).
- 69712 – SF-2500R ¾" CTS Bushings (set of 2).
- 69717 – SF-2500R 2" CTS Bushings (set of 2).
- 70652 – SF-2500R 1¼" CTS Bushings (set of 2).
- 60776 – Spray Bottle.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – Copper tube: ½ - 2 ½" (12 - 65 mm). Steel pipe: ½ - 2" (12 - 50 mm)
- Compressor – Rotary, 230V, 50 Hz, 2.4 amp, 505 Watts
- Refrigerant – R-507
- Hose Length – 2,6 m (5.2 m span)
- Dimensions – 22 7⁄8" (58 cm) x 11" (28 cm) x 14 ½" (37 cm) (L x W x H)

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 68967 | SF-2500 | Pipe Freezing Kit - 115V: ½"-1" Steel Pipe, ½"-2 ½" Copper Tube | 55 | 24.8 |
| 68962 | | Pipe Freezing Kit - 230V Export: ½"-1" Steel Pipe, ½"-2½" Copper Tube | | |

SF-2500 Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 65942 | 10 - 32 x 1" Screw (6) |
| 68857 | SF-2500R ½" End Adapters (set of 2) |
| 68862 | SF-2500R ¾" End Adapters (set of 2) |
| 69707 | Velcro Straps (Set of 2) |
| 69712 | SF-2500R ¾" CTS Bushings (set of 2) |
| 69717 | SF-2500R 2" CTS Bushings (set of 2) |
| 70652 | SF-2500R 1¼" CTS Bushings (set of 2) |
| 74946 | Cool Gel (1 bottle) 237 ml |

SF-2000 Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 68842 | SF-2000R ¾" End Adapters (set of 2) |
| 68847 | SF-2000R ½" End Adapters (set of 2) |

Pipe Thawers



MODELS KT-190 / KT-200 PIPE THAWERS

Models KT-190 and KT-200 Pipe Thawing units provide continuous heating for fast thawing of frozen metal pipes from 1/2" through 1 1/2" (12-36mm). With these lightweight and versatile units, there is no need to dig or tear apart walls. Simply attach the clamps to the metal pipe on each side of the frozen section and the pipe is thawed within minutes.

- **Continuous Operation:** The KT-190 and KT-200 operate continuously without requiring any "cool-down" periods. There is no tripping of the unit or need to turn the unit off during the thawing process. Simply attach the cables to the pipe, turn the unit on and let it do its job – continuously from start to finish.
- **Lightweight:** Weighing under 30 lbs., each unit can be easily transported to the most difficult locations such as attics.
- **Versatile:** The Model KT-190 can be used on lengths of pipe between 15 and 75 feet. With 4 output levels, the Model KT-200 can be used on 4' to 150' lengths of pipe. The Model KT-200's amp meter allows the user to select the proper output level for maximum current draw and minimum thawing time.
- **Powerful:** Both units operate on a standard 115V, 15 amp outlet. The Model KT-190 produces 300 amps and the Model KT-200 produces 250-400 amps of thawing power.
- All these features and more make the Model KT-190 and the Model KT-200 the professional's choice.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model KT-190

- **Pipe Capacity** – 1/2"-1 1/2" (12-36mm)
- **Input Current** – 15 Amps
- **Minimum Reach** – 15' / (4.6m)
- **Maximum Reach** – 75' / (23m)
- **Cable Length** – 25' / (7.7m)
- **Cable Size** – 2 AWG
- **Output Amps** – 300
- **Weight** – 25 lbs. (11.4kg)

Model KT-200

- **Pipe Capacity** – 1/2"-1 1/2" (12-36mm)
- **Input Current** – 15 Amps
- **Minimum Reach** – 4' (1.2m)
- **Maximum Reach** – 150' (46m)
- **Cable Length** – 25' (7.7m)
- **Cable Size** – 1/0 AWG
- **Output Amps** – 250-400
- **Weight** – 29 lbs. (13.2kg)

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------|-------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 62747 | KT-200 | Pipe Thawer w/2-25' 1/0 Cables | 55 | 24.95 |
| 62802 | KT-190 | Pipe Thawer w/2-25' #2 Cables | 46 | 21 |
| 62662 | | Cable w/Clamp 25' | 13 | 6 |
| 62772 | - | Extension Cable 25' #1/0 AWG | 11 | 5 |
| 62812 | | Series Cable 3' #2 AWG | 1 1/2 | 0.6 |










Press Tools

- Highly engineered to deliver superior quality and durability – backed by the RIDGID® Lifetime Warranty.
- Longest service intervals in the market, for less downtime.
- Features lock-on cycle completion to ensure the same reliable, watertight joint every time.

| Type | No. of Models | Pipe Capacity (in.) | Page No. |
|---|---------------|---------------------|----------|
| RP 200-B Compact Inline Cordless | 5 | 1/2 - 1 1/4 | 10.4 |
| RP 210-B Compact Cordless | 4 | 1/2 - 1 1/4 | 10.5 |
| RP 340 Standard Cordless or Corded | 7 | 1/2 - 4 | 10.6 |
| Compact Series Jaws | | | |
| ProPress Jaws | 4 | 1/2 - 1 1/4 | 10.7 |
| PureFlow Jaws | 7 | 3/8 - 1 1/2 | 10.7 |
| ASTM F 1807 for PEX | 4 | 1/2 - 1 1/4 | 10.8 |
| Standard Series Jaws | | | |
| ProPress Jaws | 6 | 1/2 - 2 | 10.8 |
| PureFlow Jaws | 7 | 1/2 - 2 | 10.9 |
| MegaPress | 3 | 1/2 - 1 | 10.11 |
| Press Rings | | | |
| ProPress XL-C | 4 | 2 1/2 - 4 | 10.9 |
| ProPress | 13 | 1/2 - 2 | 10.10 |
| MegaPress | 3 | 1 1/4 - 2 | 10.11 |
| MegaPress Jaws & Press Rings | 9 | 1/2 - 2 | 10.11 |
| Manual Press Tools | 6 | 1/2 - 1 | 10.12 |
| PEX-One Battery Crimp Tool | 1 | 1/2 - 1 | 10.13 |
| PressSnap Soil Pipe Cutter | 1 | 1 1/2 - 4 | 10.14 |

Selection Chart

PRESS TOOLS

| Compact RP 200-B page 10.4 | Jaws | Pressing Rings | Power | Copper/SS Capacity | PEX Capacity | Steel Pipe Capacity | Weight (lb.) | Rotating Barrel | Characteristics |
|---|--|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|
|  | Compact Series Jaws: • ProPress® (copper & stainless) • Pureflow™ (PEX) • ASTM F 1807 (PEX) | • Compact Series Press Rings (see chart below) | 18V Li-Ion battery | ½ - 1¼" | ¾" - 1½" | – | 6.2 with battery | 270° | The RP 200-B compact press tool gives contractors another option for a fast and reliable way to join copper, stainless steel and PEX. The inline form of the tool allows access to tighter spaces, enabling press connections in difficult to reach areas. |
| Compact RP 210-B page 10.5 | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Compact Series Jaws: • ProPress® (copper & stainless) • Pureflow™ (PEX) • ASTM F 1807 (PEX) | • Compact Series Press Rings (see chart below) | 18V Li-Ion battery | ½ - 1¼" | ¾" - 1½" | – | 5.9 with battery | 270° | The RP 210-B Compact Press Tool from RIDGID is a fast and reliable way to join copper, stainless steel, PEX, and Multilayer fittings. It is 2 inches (5 cm) shorter and 25% lighter than our previous compact tool for more pressing with less fatigue. Now you can do more, with less! |
| RP 340 page 10.6 | | | | | | | | | Characteristics |
|  | Standard Series Jaws: • ProPress (copper & stainless) • MegaPress (Steel) • Pureflow (PEX) | • XL-C Rings • MegaPress Rings • Standard Series Press Rings: (see chart below) | 18V Li-Ion battery | ½ - 4" | ½ - 2" | ½ - 2" | 8.5 with battery | 180° | 30% smaller tool increases maneuverability, 17% lighter tool reduces operator fatigue, 31% longer service interval (up to 42,000 cycles) maximizes uptime. More than 400 presses per charge (with Advanced Lithium 4 Battery). Ultimate flexibility with the ability to switch between battery and AC power on the same tool. |
| Manual PEX Crimp Tool page 10.12 | | | | | | | | | Characteristics |
|  | • ASTM F 1807 (PEX) | – | – | – | ¾" - 1" | – | 2.7-3.4 | – | Constructed of lightweight, durable polycarbonate E ³⁰ handles, RIDGID PEX Crimp Tools are ideal for making copper crimp ring and stainless steel clamp connections in potable water and radiant heating applications. |
| PEX-One Battery Crimp Tool page 10.13 | | | | | | | | | Characteristics |
|  | • Mother Jaw with Inserts for ½", ¾" & 1" | – | 12V battery; 200 crimps per charge | – | ½" - 1" ASTM ½" - 1" PureFlow | – | ≤5 | – | Lightweight and compact, the PEX-One battery crimp tool offers one-handed operation to make connections easier, especially in the most difficult locations. |

PRESS JAWS & RINGS

| Compact Series Press Jaws for use with 100B, RP 200-B or RP 210-B | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Compact Series Jaws | ¾" | ½" | 5/8" | ¾" | 1" | 1¼" | 1½" | |
| ProPress (copper & stainless) | – | 16958 | – | 16963 | 16978 | 31228 | – | |
| Pureflow (PEX) | 17003 | 17008 | 19813 | 17013 | 17018 | 22683 | 22688 | |
| ASTM F 1807 (PEX) | – | 22958 | – | 22968 | 22973 | 22978 | – | |

| Standard Series Press Jaws for use with CT400, 320-E, RP 330-B, RP 330-C & RP 340 | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Standard Series Jaws | ¾" | ½" | 5/8" | ¾" | 1" | 1¼" | 1½" | 2" |
| ProPress (copper & stainless) | – | 76652 | – | 76657 | 76662 | 76667 | 76672 | 76677 |
| Pureflow (PEX) | – | 22653 | 22658 | 22663 | 22668 | 22673 | 22678 | 35343 |
| MegaPress | – | 37958 | – | 37963 | 37968 | – | – | – |

| Large Diameter Press Rings for use with CT400, 320-E, RP 330-B, RP 330-C & RP 340 | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------|
| Pressing Rings | Standard Series Actuator Jaw | 2½" | 3" | 4" | 2½"-4" Ring Kit with Case |
| ProPress XL-C (copper and stainless steel fittings) | V2 Actuator 21878 | 20543 | 20548 | 20553 | 20483 |

| Small Diameter Press Rings for use with CT400, 320-E, RP 330-B, RP 330-C, RP 340, 100B, RP 200-B & RP 210-B | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|--|
| Actuator Jaw | ½" | ¾" | 1" | 1¼" | 1½" | 2" | For Use With | |
| V1 28033 | 27998 | 28003 | 28008 | 28013 | – | – | RP 340 RP 330-B RP 330-C 320E CT400 | |
| V2 21878 | – | – | – | – | 28018 | 28023 | RP 340 RP 330-B RP 330-C 320E CT400 | |
| C1 26163 | 27998 | 28003 | 28008 | 28013 | – | – | 100B RP 200-B RP 210-B | |

| MegaPress Rings for use with CT400, 320-E, RP 330-B, RP 330-C & RP 340 | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Pressing Rings | Standard Series Actuator Jaw | 1¼" | 1½" | 2" |
| MegaPress (Steel) | V2 Actuator 21878 | 37973 | 37978 | 37983 |

ProPress® is a registered trademark of Viega.
PureFlow™ is a trademark of Viega.

The Fastest, Most Reliable Press Tools

| | | Compact | | Standard |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| | |  |  |  |
| Features | Benefits | RIDGID RP 200-B | RIDGID RP 210-B | RIDGID RP 340 |
| Weight (tool and battery) | Lightweight, providing maximum comfort. | 6.2 lbs. | 5.9 lbs. | 8.3 lbs. |
| Battery | For convenience and maximum portability. | 18V Advanced Lithium 2 Battery | 18V Advanced Lithium 2 Battery | 18V Advanced Lithium 2 Battery |
| Rotating Barrel | Tool barrel rotates, allowing access into the tightest spaces. | 270° | 270° | 180° |
| Approximate Cycle Time | Fastest cycle times, providing maximum speed with every connection. | 4-5 Seconds | 4-5 Seconds | 4-5 Seconds |
| Tool Approval | Third party approval. | N/A | N/A | UL / CSA |
| Smaller Size Tubing | ½" to 1½" copper and stainless steel. ½" to 2" PEX | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Larger Size Tubing | 1½" to 4" copper and stainless steel. 1½" to 2" PEX | | | ✓ |
| Works with Battery Adapter | Allows flexibility to switch between battery and AC power cord. | | | ✓ |
| Lock-On Cycle Completion | Cycle completes automatically once pressing action begins, ensuring a reliable connection every time. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Auto Ram Retraction | Ram returns to start position automatically, providing maximum speed with every connection. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Jaw Pin Closure Sensor | Prevents cycle from starting if pin is not fully engaged, preventing tool damage. | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Automatic Maintenance Reminder & Low Battery Sensor | Automatic calibration reminder to ensure optimal performance. Alerts user to insufficient battery power, providing maximum reliability with every connection. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Warranty | RIDGID® Full Lifetime Warranty. |  |  |  |

Ridgid Tool is the world's Pressing Technology™ leader, making the high-performance. RIDGID tools that drive the speed and reliability of copper, stainless and PEX connections.

Press Tools



RP 200-B PRESS TOOL

The RIDGID® RP 200-B is the newest addition to the press tool line and gives contractors another option for a fast and reliable way to join copper, stainless steel and PEX.

- The inline design allows access into tighter spaces, enabling press connections in difficult to reach areas.
- The tool kit comes standard with two 18V Advanced Lithium 2 batteries that can produce over 200 presses per charge for jobsite efficiency.
- To maximize uptime, large capacity 18V Advanced Lithium 4 batteries are available and can achieve over 400 presses per charge.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – ½" to 1¼" for copper and stainless steel, ¾" - to 1½" for PEX
- Head Rotation – 270° barrel/jaw swivel
- Battery – 18V Advanced Lithium 2
- Battery Charger – 120V
- Hydraulic Ram Output – 5,400 lbs. (24kN)
- Weight – 6.2 lbs/2.8 kg (with Advanced Lithium 2 battery)
- Operating Temperature Range – +15°F to +122°F (-10°C to 50°C)
- Approximate Cycle Time – 4-5 seconds
- Compatibility – Uses all RIDGID Compact Series pressing attachments

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 43428 | RP 200-B | RP 200 Battery Press Tool Kit w/ProPress Jaws (½" – 1 ¼") | 26 | 11.8 | 1 |
| 43433 | | RP 200 Battery Press Tool Kit w/ProPress Jaws (½" – 1") | 24 | 10.9 | |
| 43438 | | RP 200 Battery Press Tool Kit w/PureFlow PEX Jaws (½", ¾", 1") | 16 | 7.2 | |
| 43443 | | RP 200 Battery Press Tool Kit (No Jaws) | 12 | 5.4 | |
| 43448 | | RP 200 Battery Press Tool Only | | | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 43458 | Advanced Lithium Battery Charger (N. America) | 1.8 | 0.8 | 1 |
| 44693 | 18V Advanced Lithium 2.0Ah Battery | 1 | 0.5 | |
| 44698 | 18V Advanced Lithium 4.0Ah Battery | 1.5 | 0.7 | |
| 44798 | Charger Replacement Cord (N. America) | 0.3 | 0.1 | |
| 43453 | Carrying Case | 1 | 0.4 | |
| 44848 | Set of (1) 2.0Ah Battery & (1) 120V Charger | 2.8 | 1.3 | |
| 44853 | Set of (2) 2.0Ah Batteries & (1) 120V Charger | 3.8 | 1.7 | |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 43428 RP-200-B | 43433 RP-200-B | 43438 RP-200-B | 43443 RP-200-B |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 16958 -- ½" Jaw for ProPress | • | • | | |
| 16963 -- ¾" Jaw for ProPress | • | • | | |
| 16978 -- 1" Jaw for ProPress | • | • | | |
| 31128 -- 1¼" Jaw for ProPress | • | | | |
| 17008 -- ½" Jaw for PureFlow | | | • | |
| 17013 -- ¾" Jaw for PureFlow | | | • | |
| 17018 -- 1" Jaw for PureFlow | | | • | |
| 44693 -- 18V Advanced Lithium 2Ah Battery (2) | • | • | • | • |
| 43458 -- Advanced Lithium Battery Charger (N America) | • | • | • | • |
| 43453 -- Carrying Case | • | • | • | • |

Press Tools



RP 210-B PRESS TOOL

The RIDGID® Model RP 210-B Compact Press Tool is a fast and reliable way to join copper, stainless steel, PEX and multilayer fittings. This light and compact tool works great for professionals to connect ½" to 1¼" tubing.

- The longest service interval available for compact press tools (32,000 cycles).
- Powerful 18V Advanced Lithium 2 batteries that maximizes presses per charge for more uptime.
- 270° swiveling barrel to access tight spaces.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity (N. America) – ½" to 1¼" for copper and stainless, ¾" to 1½" for PEX/multilayer
- Head Rotation – 270° barrel/jaw swivel
- Battery – 18V Advanced Lithium 2
- Battery Charger – 115V / 230V
- Hydraulic Ram Output – 5,400 lbs. (24kN)
- Operating Temperature Range – +15° F to +140° F (-10° C - 60° C)
- Approximate Cycle Time – 4-5 seconds
- Weight – 5.9 lbs/2.6 kg (with Advanced Lithium 2 Battery)
- Compatibility – Uses all RIDGID Compact Series pressing attachments

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 31028 | | RP 210 Battery Press Tool Kit with ProPress Jaws (½" – 1¼") | 26 | 11.8 | 1 |
| 31038 | RP | RP 210 Battery Press Tool Kit with PureFlow PEX Jaws (½" – 1") | 24 | 10.8 | |
| 31048 | 210-B | RP 210 Battery Press Tool Kit (No Jaws) | 16 | 7.2 | |
| 31053 | | RP 210 Battery Press Tool Only | 12 | 5.5 | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 31023 | Carrying Case | 10 | 4.5 | 1 |
| 43458 | Advanced Lithium Battery Charger (N. America) | 1.8 | 0.8 | |
| 44693 | 18V Advanced Lithium 2.0Ah Battery | 1 | 0.5 | |
| 44698 | 18V Advanced Lithium 4.0Ah Battery | 1.5 | 0.7 | |
| 44798 | Charger Replacement Cord (N. America) | 0.3 | 0.1 | |
| 44848 | Set of (1) 2.0Ah Battery & (1) 120V Charger | 2.8 | 1.3 | |
| 44853 | Set of (2) 2.0Ah Batteries & (1) 120V Charger | 3.8 | 1.7 | |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 31028 RP-210-B | 31038 RP-210-B | 31048 RP-210-B |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 16958 – ½" Jaw for ProPress | • | | |
| 16963 – ¾" Jaw for ProPress | • | | |
| 16978 – 1" Jaw for ProPress | • | | |
| 31228 – 1¼" Jaw for ProPress | • | | |
| 17008 - ½" Jaw for Pureflow | | • | |
| 17013 - ¾" Jaw for Pureflow | | • | |
| 17018 - 1" Jaw for Pureflow | | • | |
| 44693 – 18V Advanced Lithium 2.0Ah Battery (2) | • | • | • |
| 43458 – Advanced Lithium Battery Charger (N. America) | • | • | • |
| 31023 - Carrying Case | • | • | • |

Press Tools



RP 340 PRESS TOOL

Introducing the next generation of RIDGID® Pressing Technology. Built to impress.

- 30% smaller tool increases maneuverability.*
- 17% lighter tool reduces operator fatigue.*
- 31% longer service interval (up to 42,000 cycles) maximizes uptime.*
- More than 400 presses per charge using Advanced Lithium 4 Battery.
- Ultimate flexibility with the ability to switch between battery and AC power on the same tool.**
- LED-light for continued operations in no or low-light environments.

*Versus RP 330-B.

**AC battery adaptor is not available in Australia.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – ½" to 4" for Copper and Stainless Steel, ½" to 2" for PEX
- Head Rotation – 180° barrel/jaw swivel
- Hydraulic Ram Output – 7,200 lbs. (32kN)
- Weight – 8.3 lbs./3.76 kg with Advanced Lithium 2 battery, 9.5 lbs./4.3 kg with AC power adapter
- Operating Temperature Range – 15°F to 122°F (-10°C to 50°C)
- Approximate Cycle Time – 4-5 seconds
- Longest Service Interval in the Industry – 42,000 cycles
- Compatibility – Uses RIDGID Standard Series pressing jaws and attachments. For use with copper and stainless steel tubing, steel pipe, PEX and cutting soil pipe

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|---|--------|------|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 43348 | RP 340 Battery Press Tool Kit (No Jaws) | 19 | 8.6 | 1 |
| 43353 | RP 340 Battery Press Tool Kit w/ProPress Jaws (½"-1") | 31 | 14.1 | |
| 43358 | RP 340 Battery Press Tool Kit w/ProPress Jaws (½"-2") | 51 | 23.1 | |
| 43363 | RP 340 Corded Press Tool Kit (No Jaws) | 16 | 7.2 | |
| 43368 | RP 340 Corded Press Tool Kit w/ProPress Jaws (½"-1") | 28 | 12.7 | |
| 43373 | RP 340 Corded Press Tool Kit w/ProPress Jaws (½"-2") | 48 | 21.8 | |
| 44483 | RP 340 Press Tool Only | 7.3 | 3.3 | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 43378 | RP 340 Press Tool Carrying Case | 8 | 3.6 | 1 |
| 44693 | 18V Advanced Lithium 2.0Ah Battery | 1 | 0.5 | |
| 44698 | 18V Advanced Lithium 4.0Ah Battery | 1.5 | 0.7 | |
| 43458 | Advanced Lithium Battery Charger (N. America) | 1.8 | 0.8 | |
| 44798 | Charger Replacement Cord (N. America) | 0.3 | 0.1 | |
| 44468 | 120V AC Power Adapter | 1 | 0.4 | |
| 44848 | Set of (1) 2.0Ah Battery & (1) 120V Charger | 2.8 | 1.3 | |
| 44853 | Set of (2) 2.0Ah Batteries & (1) 120V Charger | 3.8 | 1.7 | |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 43348 RP-340-B | 43353 RP 340-B | 43358 RP 340-B | 43363 RP 340-C | 43368 RP 340-C | 43373 RP 340-C |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 76652 – ½" Jaw for ProPress | | • | • | | • | • |
| 76657 – ¾" Jaw for ProPress | | • | • | | • | • |
| 76662 – 1" Jaw for ProPress | | • | • | | • | • |
| 76667 – 1¼" Jaw for ProPress | | | • | | | • |
| 76672 – 1½" Jaw for ProPress | | | • | | | • |
| 76677 – 2" Jaw for ProPress | | | • | | | • |
| 44693 – 18V Advanced Lithium 2Ah Battery (2) | • | • | • | | | |
| 43458 – Advanced Lithium Battery Charger (N America) | • | • | • | | | |
| 44468 – 120V AC Power Adapter | | | | • | • | • |
| 43378 – Carrying Case | • | • | • | • | • | • |

Compact Series Press Jaws



COMPACT SERIES JAWS FOR PROPRESS® SYSTEM

For use with RIDGID Compact Press Tools (100-B, 200-B, 210-B).

- 40% lighter and 33% smaller than Standard Series Jaws enabling them to fit into tight spaces.
- Designed in conjunction with the ProPress system fittings, ensuring total system compatibility.
- Compatible only with RIDGID Compact Series pressing tools (100-B, RP 200-B, RP 210-B).

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – ProPress (copper) ½" - 1¼"

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|----------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 16958 | ½" Jaw for ProPress | 2½ | 1.13 | 1 |
| 16963 | ¾" Jaw for ProPress | | | |
| 16978 | 1" Jaw for ProPress | | | |
| 31228 | 1¼" Jaw for ProPress | | | |



COMPACT SERIES JAWS FOR PUREFLOW™ SYSTEM

- For use with RIDGID® Compact Press Tools (100-B, 200-B, 210-B).
- 40% lighter and 33% smaller than Standard Series Jaws enabling them to fit into tight spaces.
- Designed in conjunction with the Viega PureFlow system and PEX Press fittings, ensuring total system compatibility.
- Compatible only with RIDGID Compact Series pressing tools (100-B, RP 200-B, RP 210-B).

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – PureFlow (PEX) ⅜" - 1½"

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|----------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 17003 | ⅜" Jaw for Pureflow | 2½ | 1.13 | 1 |
| 17008 | ½" Jaw for Pureflow | | | |
| 17013 | 1" Jaw for Pureflow | | | |
| 17018 | 1" Jaw for Pureflow | | | |
| 19813 | ⅝" Jaw for Pureflow | | | |
| 22683 | 1¼" Jaw for Pureflow | | | |
| 22688 | 1½" Jaw for Pureflow | | | |

Compact Series Press Jaws



COMPACT SERIES ASTM F 1807 JAWS (FOR PEX TUBING)

For use with RIDGID® Compact Press Tools (100-B, 200-B, 210-B).

- Increased speed and reliability with PEX tubing connections.
- In 4 sizes: ½", ¾", 1" and 1¼".
- Eliminates user fatigue, perfect for larger sizes of PEX tubing where manual tools can require a great deal of force.
- Increased versatility of RIDGID Compact 100-B, 200-B and 210-B Pressing Tools. Same 100-B, 200-B and 210-B tool used to join copper tubing (with different pressing jaws).
- Pressing jaws never require calibration unlike manual crimp tools.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Application – ASTM F 1807 black copper crimp rings and insert fittings

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|----------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 22958 | ½" ASTM F 1807 Jaws | 2½ | 1.13 | 1 |
| 22968 | ¾" ASTM F 1807 Jaws | | | |
| 22973 | 1" ASTM F 1807 Jaws | | | |
| 22978 | 1¼" ASTM F 1807 Jaws | | | |

Standard Series Press Jaws



STANDARD SERIES JAWS FOR PROPRESS® SYSTEM

For Use With Standard Series Press Tools (CT400, 320-E, RP 330-B, RP 330-C, RP 340).

- Designed in conjunction with the ProPress System fittings, ensuring total system compatibility.
- Compatible only with RIDGID Standard Series pressing tools.
- Backed by full RIDGID Lifetime Warranty.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – ProPress (copper) ½" - 2"

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|----------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 76652 | ½" Jaw for ProPress | 4 | 1.81 | 1 |
| 76657 | ¾" Jaw for ProPress | 4¼ | 1.92 | |
| 76662 | 1" Jaw for ProPress | 4½ | 2.04 | |
| 76667 | 1¼" Jaw for ProPress | 4¾ | 2.15 | |
| 76672 | 1½" Jaw for ProPress | 6½ | 2.94 | |
| 76677 | 2" Jaw for ProPress | 10 | 4.53 | |

Standard Series Press Jaws



STANDARD SERIES JAWS FOR PUREFLOW™ SYSTEM

For use with Standard Series Press Tools (CT400, 320-E, RP 330-B, RP 330-C, RP 340).

- Designed in conjunction with the Viega PureFlow system and PEX Press fittings, ensuring total system compatibility.
- Compatible only with RIDGID® Standard Series pressing tools.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – PureFlow (PEX) ½"-2"

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|----------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 22653 | ½" Jaw for PureFlow | 4 | 1.81 | 1 |
| 22658 | ⅝" Jaw for PureFlow | 4¼ | 1.92 | |
| 22663 | ¾" Jaw for PureFlow | 4½ | 2.04 | |
| 22668 | 1" Jaw for PureFlow | 4¾ | 2.15 | |
| 22673 | 1¼" Jaw for PureFlow | 6½ | 2.94 | |
| 22678 | 1½" Jaw for PureFlow | 10 | 4.53 | |
| 35343 | 2" Jaw for Pureflow | | | |

Press Rings



STANDARD SERIES PROGRESS® XL-C™ RINGS

For use with ProPress XL-C (copper fittings) and XL-S (stainless steel fittings).

- Patented ring design to make pressed connections for 2½" - 4" copper or stainless steel tube.
- XL-C Rings and V2 Actuator Jaw include patented swiveling feature that allows the tool to connect to the ring at any angle relative to the tubing be placed +/- 90°, relative to the tubing being pressed, allowing greater access in tight spaces.
- Designed in conjunction with the ProPress XL-C fittings, ensuring total system compatibility.
- Compatible only with RIDGID® Standard Series pressing tools (CT-400, 320-E, RP 330-B, RP 330-C, or RP 340).
- V2 Actuator Jaw features new jaw identification clips, for fast, easy identification of the appropriate pressing jaw.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – 2½" - 4" copper or stainless steel tubing

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 20483 | | 2½" to 4" Rings, Actuator and Case Complete | 40¼ | 18.2 | 1 |
| 20543 | XL-C | 2½" Press Ring | 6 | 2.72 | |
| 20548 | | 3" Press Ring | 9¾ | 4.42 | |
| 20553 | | 4" Press Ring | 11¾ | 5.32 | |
| 21878 | V2 | V2 Press Ring Actuator | 6¾ | 3.03 | |
| 21103 | XL-C | XL-C Carrying Case Only | 7¾ | 3.51 | |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 20438 XL-C/S |
|--|-----------------|
| 20543 - 2½" Press Ring | • |
| 20548 - 3" Press Ring | • |
| 20553 - 4" Press Ring | • |
| 21103 - XL-C Carrying Case | • |
| 21878 - V2 Press Ring Actuator For Standard RIDGID Tools | • |

Press Rings



RINGS FOR PROGRESS®

ProPress® rings permit access in tighter spaces and serve as an excellent complement to your RIDGID® jaw sets. The swivel actuator allows a press tool to be placed +/-90° to the tube being pressed!

- Designed in conjunction with the ProPress system fittings, ensuring total system compatibility.
- V1 and V2 Kits are designed for use with RIDGID Standard Press Tools (CT-400, 320-E, RP 330-B, RP 330-C, or RP 340).
- C1 Compact Kits are designed for RIDGID Compact press tools (100-B, RP 200-B, RP 210-B).
- Standard Kit includes: Press rings, actuator and carrying case.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – ½" to 2" copper and stainless steel tubing

Kits

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 27423 | V1 | V1 Kit, ½" – 1¼" Ring | 10¾ | 4.87 | 1 |
| 27428 | V2 | V2 Kit, 1½" – 2" Ring | 13¾ | 5.89 | |
| 28043 | C1 | C1 Kit, ½" – 1¼" Ring | 8⅞ | 3.75 | |
| 28048 | V1/C1 | V1/C1 Combo Kit, ½" – 1¼" Ring | 12⅞ | 5.45 | |

Rings

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 27998 | V1/C1 | ½" Press Ring For ProPress | ½ | 0.22 | 1 |
| 28003 | | ¾" Press Ring For ProPress | ¾ | 0.34 | |
| 28008 | | 1" Press Ring For ProPress | 1 | 0.45 | |
| 28013 | | 1¼" Press Ring For ProPress | 1 | 0.45 | |
| 28018 | V2 | 1½" Press Ring For ProPress | 1½ | 0.68 | |
| 28023 | | 2" Press Ring For ProPress | 2 | 0.9 | |

Actuators

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 28033 | V1 | V1 Actuator | 4⅞ | 2.15 | 1 |
| 21878 | V2 | V2 Press Ring Actuator | 6¾ | 3.03 | |
| 26163 | C1 | C1 Actuator | 2⅞ | 1.03 | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 28028 | V1/C1 | Carrying Case #1 for ½" – 1¼" | 3 | 1.36 | 1 |
| 28038 | V2 | Carrying Case #2 for 1½" – 2" | | | |

Kit Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 27423 V1 | 27428 V2 | 28043 C1 | 28048 V1/C1 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| 27998 - ½" Press Ring For ProPress | • | | • | • |
| 28003 - ¾" Press Ring For ProPress | • | | • | • |
| 28008 - 1" Press Ring For ProPress | • | | • | • |
| 28013 - 1¼" Press Ring For ProPress | • | | • | • |
| 28018 - 1½" Press Ring For ProPress | | • | | |
| 28023 - 2" Press Ring For ProPress | | • | | |
| 28033 - V1 Actuator | • | | | • |
| 26163 - C1 Actuator | | | • | • |
| 21878 - V2 Press Ring Actuator For Standard RIDGID Tools | | • | | |
| 28028 - Carrying Case #1 for ½" – 1¼" | • | | • | • |
| 28038 - Carrying Case #2 for 1½" – 2" | | • | | |

MegaPress® Jaws & Rings



MEGAPRESS® JAWS AND RINGS

MegaPress jaws and rings join ½" to 2" commercially available black iron pipe schedules 5 through 40 when used with RIDGID® Standard Press Tools (CT-400, 320-E, RP 330-B, RP 330-C or RP 340) and Viega® MegaPress fittings.

- Press connections can be made on a "wet" system.
- Flameless system eliminates the need for hot work permits.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Application – For use with Viega MegaPress and MegaPressG fittings
- Capacity – ½" to 2" commercially available black iron pipe

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|------------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 48553 | ½" to 2" MegaPress Kit | 48½ | 22 | 1 |
| 48558 | ½" to 1" MegaPress Kit | 23⅓ | 10.5 | |



Jaws

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|------------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 37958 | ½" MegaPress Jaw | 4¾ | 2.2 | 1 |
| 37963 | ¾" MegaPress Jaw | 5¼ | 2.4 | |
| 37968 | 1" MegaPress Jaw | 6¾ | 3.1 | |

Rings & Actuator

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|------------------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 21878 | V2 Press Ring Actuator | 6¾ | 3 | 1 |
| 37973 | 1¼" MegaPress Ring | 6 | 2.7 | |
| 37978 | 1½" MegaPress Rings | 6½ | 2.9 | |
| 37983 | 2" MegaPress Ring | 6 | 2.7 | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 38008 | Abrasive Strips (Box of 10) - ½" - ¾" | ¼ | 0.01 | 1 |
| 38003 | Abrasive Strips (Box of 10) - 1" - 2" | | 0.02 | |
| 37988 | 1¼" to 2" MegaPress End Prep Tool | 2¼ | 1.04 | |
| 37993 | ½" to 1" MegaPress End Prep Tool | 1½ | 0.72 | |
| 48563 | MegaPress Carrying Case | 6¾ | 2.9 | |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. | 48553 | 48558 |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Actuator, V2 | • | |
| 37958 - ½" MegaPress Jaw | • | • |
| 37963 - ¾" MegaPress Jaw | • | • |
| 37968 - 1" MegaPress Jaw | • | • |
| 37973 - 1¼" MegaPress Ring | • | |
| 37978 - 1½" MegaPress Ring | • | |
| 37983 - 2" MegaPress Ring | • | |
| 48563 - MegaPress Carrying Case | • | • |

Manual Press Tools



ASTM F 1807
Traditional PEX Crimp Tool



ASTM F 1807
Close Quarters PEX Crimp Tool



ASTM F 1807
PEX Combo Tool

ASTM F 1807 PEX CRIMP TOOLS

RIDGID® Traditional and Close Quarter crimp tools are the right choices for ASTM F1807 fittings.

TRADITIONAL ASTM F1807 PEX CRIMP TOOLS

RIDGID Traditional PEX Crimp Tools are available from ½" to 1" and are ideal for making PEX tubing connections in potable water and radiant heating applications. Over 20% lighter than other traditional-style crimp tools, these tools feature E3 ergonomic handles and come standard with a Go/No-Go gauge.

- For use with ASTM F1807 black copper crimp ring system for PEX tubing.
- Over 20% lighter than traditional PEX crimp tools.
- Up To 33% less force required to produce a crimp, compared to traditional PEX crimp tools.
- Compact tool length for access to tight spaces.
- Four tools available in (3) sizes: ½", ¾", 1" and a Combo ½" and ¾" Tool.
- Easily adjustable lock screw for tool calibration.
- All tools come with a Go/No-Go gauge.

CLOSE QUARTERS ASTM F1807 PEX CRIMP TOOLS

Close Quarters Manual PEX Crimp Tools have handle openings up to 71% smaller than traditional PEX crimp tools, you can maneuver into tight spaces with ease. You'll always be prepared with a built-in Go/No-Go gauge – an exclusive feature with RIDGID crimp tools.

- For use with ASTM F1807 copper crimp ring PEX tubing connections.
- Durable, glass-filled polycarbonate E3™ (Expert Engineered Ergonomics) handles provide increased comfort.
- Available in ½" and ¾" sizes.
- Easily adjustable cam for tool calibration.
- Integrated Go/No-Go Gauge folds into handle for easy storage.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Application – ASTM F 1807 black copper crimp ring system

Traditional Tools

| Catalog No. | Description | Length | Length | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | in. | mm | lb. | kg | |
| 23448 | ½" PEX Crimp Tool | 14¼ | 361.95 | 2⅞ | 1.24 | 1 |
| 23458 | ¾" PEX Crimp Tool | 14¾ | 374.65 | | | |
| 23463 | 1" PEX Crimp Tool | 15¼ | 387.35 | 3 | 1.36 | |
| 23468 | ½" & ¾" PEX Combo Tool | 15½ | 393.7 | 3½ | 1.58 | |

Close Quarter Tools

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|--|--------|------|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 43853 | ½" Close Quarters Manual PEX Crimp Tools | 2⅞ | 0.95 | 1 |
| 43858 | ¾" Close Quarters Manual PEX Crimp Tools | 2⅞ | 1.04 | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 23478 | 1" ASTM F 1807 Gauge | 1 | 0.45 | 1 |
| 29583 | ¾" - 1" ASTM F 1807 Gauge | | | |

PEX-One Battery Crimp Tool

NEW


PEX-ONE BATTERY OPERATED PEX TOOL

The newest addition to the RIDGID Crimp Tool line, the PEX-One Battery Operated Crimp Tool incorporates a design that is light and compact. With its one-handed operation, the PEX-One tool makes connections easier – especially in the most difficult locations. It comes with quick, interchangeable ½", ¾" and 1" PureFlow® or ASTM F1807 dies.

- Lightweight – 5 lbs.
- One tool for three sizes of PEX.
- One-handed operation for fast, easy connections.
- Minimal hand force required, operates at the pull of the trigger.
- Fits in tight spaces.
- High quality work bag designed for the PEX-One Tool, accessories and fittings.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Capacity – ½"-1" ASTM; ½"-1" PureFlow
- Jaw Type – Mother jaw with inserts for ½", ¾" & 1"
- Speed – Approximately 5 seconds per crimp
- Weight – 5 lbs.
- Battery Life – Approximately 150 crimps per charge
- Tool Life – 20,000 crimps

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 54253 | Kit, PEX-One ASTM | 10 | 4.53 | 1 |
| 56558 | Kit, PEX-One PureFlow | 10 | 4.53 | 1 |
| 56483 | ½ - 1 PureFlow Dies Set, PEX-One | 1 | 0.45 | 1 |
| 56568 | ½ - 1 ASTM Dies Set, PEX-One | 1 | 0.45 | 1 |
| 56573 | ½" ASTM Die, PEX-One | 0.4 | 0.18 | 2 |
| 56578 | ¾" ASTM Die, PEX-One | 0.3 | 0.13 | 2 |
| 56583 | 1" ASTM Die, PEX-One | 0.3 | 0.13 | 2 |
| 56588 | ½" PureFlow Die, PEX-One | 0.4 | 0.18 | 2 |
| 56593 | ¾" PureFlow Die, PEX-One | 0.3 | 0.13 | 2 |
| 56598 | 1" PureFlow Die, PEX-One | 0.3 | 0.13 | 2 |
| 56603 | Die Caddy, PEX-One | 0.2 | 0.09 | 1 |
| 56608 | RIDGID Bag, 20", Soft-Sided | 3.4 | 1.54 | 1 |
| 56638 | Tool, PEX-One Tool Only | 5 | 2.26 | 1 |

Press Snap™ Soil Pipe Cutter



PRESS SNAP™ SOIL PIPE CUTTER

The Press Snap™ Soil Pipe Cutter expands the capabilities of RIDGID® standard press tools by providing a fast and easy way to cut cast iron soil pipe. Without lengthy lever arms used by traditional soil pipe cutters, improved access is a snap. Simply connect the Press Snap cutter to a RIDGID press tool, wrap the chain around the pipe, and press.

- The Press Snap was ranked as one of Supply House Times' Top Products!
- No lengthy lever arms.
- Eliminates the need to score the pipe.
- Completes the cut in seconds.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Compatibility – Attaches to all RIDGID® Standard press tools (CT-400, 320-E, RP 330-B, RP 330-C, or RP 340)
- Capacity – Cuts 1½" to 4" no hub & service-weight soil pipe
- Standard Kit – Press Snap Cutter, case and operator's manual

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------|------|-----------|
| | | lb. | kg | |
| 34403 | Press Snap Soil Pipe Cutter Kit | 12 | 5.44 | 1 |
| 34678 | Case, Press Snap Soil Pipe Cutter | 3¾ | 1.54 | |



ELECTRICAL TOOLS

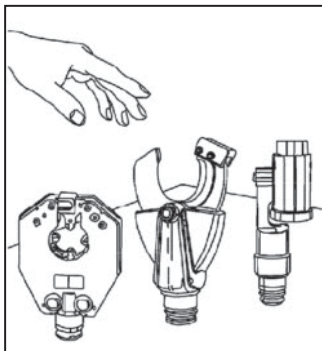
- Battery-powered 3-in-1 electrical tool features interchangeable heads to cut wire, crimp lugs and punch holes.
- Lightest and easiest to use manual hydraulic crimp tools feature patent-pending RIDGID® RapidAdvance™ System.
- Ergonomic cable cutters offer highest quality long lasting blades.

| Type | Page |
|--|-----------|
| RE 6 Electrical Tool | 11.3 |
| Interchangeable Heads | 11.4-11.6 |
| - Cutting Heads Cu/Al & ACSR | 11.4 |
| - Crimping Heads | 11.4 |
| - Swiv-L-Punch™ Knockout Punchhead & Accessories | 11.6 |
| Knockout Kits | 11.7 |
| Knockout Sets | 11.8 |
| Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tools | 11.9 |
| Ratchet Cable Cutters | 11.10 |
| Manual Cable Cutters | 11.10 |
| Cable Trimmers | 11.11 |
| Conduit Benders | 11.12 |

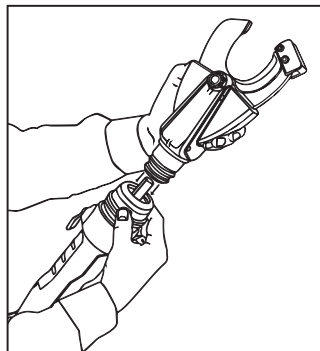
The RIDGID® QuickChange System™



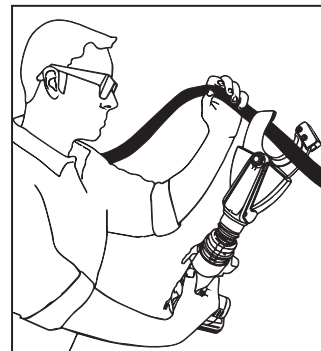
How the RIDGID® QuickChange System™ Works



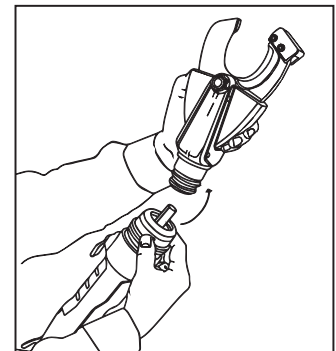
1. Select the appropriate interchangeable head for the job.



2. Pull back the collar and insert the head until you hear a click confirming the connection.



3. Complete the job—cut, crimp or punch.



4. Remove the head by pulling the movable collar toward the base of the tool.

Electrical Tools



RE 6 ELECTRICAL TOOL

Introducing the world's most versatile electrical tool, that features the innovative 3-in-1 QuickChange System™.

- Interchangeable heads allow for the tool to be customized to meet individual needs - cut wire, crimp lugs and punch boxes with one tool.
- Inline design for easy, one-handed operation even in tight spots.
- Built-in sensors and LED indicators ensure tool performance, monitor battery life and indicate when the tool requires service.
- 3-in-1 tool saves valuable cargo space and eliminates trips back and forth to the truck searching for different tools.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Six ton hydraulic force output to cut and crimp up to 750 kcmil (MCM) and knockout punch up to 4"
- Automatic ram retraction when cutting and crimping
- 360° head rotation increases maneuverability
- Bright white LED workspace illumination light
- Rubber overmolded grips for comfort and control
- Nylon straps allow easy tethering or hoisting
- Approximate Cycle Time – 5 seconds
- Industry-leading service interval – 32,000 cycles
- Temperature limits – 15-122°F / 10-50°C



| Catalog No. | Description | No of Heads | Cut SC-60 Cu/AL | Cut SC-60 ACSR | Crimp 4P-6 | Crimp LR-60B | Punch PH-60C | Weight | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------|------|
| | | | | | | | | lb. | kg |
| 52093 | RE 6 Cut, Crimp, & Punch Kit | 3 | X | - | X | - | X | 37.3 | 16.9 |
| 56508 | RE 6 Cut, Crimp, & Punch Kit | 3 | X | - | - | X | X | 36.8 | 16.7 |
| 52098 | RE 6 Cut & Crimp Kit | 2 | X | - | X | - | - | 31.4 | 14.2 |
| 56498 | RE 6 Cut & Crimp Kit | 2 | X | - | - | X | - | 30.9 | 14 |
| 56488 | RE 6 Cut & Crimp Kit | 2 | - | X | X | - | - | 31.4 | 14.2 |
| 52113 | RE 6 Cut & Punch Kit | 2 | X | - | - | - | X | 31.5 | 14.3 |
| 52118 | RE 6 Crimp & Punch Kit | 2 | - | - | X | - | X | 32.6 | 14.8 |
| 52108 | RE 6 Cut Only Kit (Cu/Al Blades) | 1 | X | - | - | - | - | 25.6 | 11.6 |
| 52133 | RE 6 Cut Only Kit (ACSR Blades) | 1 | - | X | - | - | - | 25.6 | 11.6 |
| 52103 | RE 6 Crimp Only Kit | 1 | - | - | X | - | - | 26.6 | 12.1 |
| 56503 | RE 6 Crimp Only Kit | 1 | - | - | - | X | - | 25.6 | 11.6 |
| 52123 | RE 6 Punch Only Kit | 1 | - | - | - | - | X | 26.8 | 12.2 |
| 52088 | RE 6 Tool Only Kit (No Heads) | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | 20.8 | 9.4 |

RE 6 Kits include (2) 18V Advanced Lithium Ion batteries, charger and heavy-duty case.



Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 46818 | RE 6 Electrical Tool Only | 5.5 | 2.5 |
| 52083 | RE 6 Electrical Tool Case Only | 11.3 | 5.1 |
| 44693 | 18V Advanced Lithium 2.0Ah Battery | 1 | 0.5 |
| 44698 | 18V Advanced Lithium 4.0Ah Battery | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| 43458 | Advanced Lithium Battery Charger (N. America) | 1.8 | 0.8 |
| 44798 | Charger Replacement Cord (N. America) | 0.3 | 0.1 |

Interchangeable Heads

Each Interchangeable Head is compatible with the exclusive QuickChange System™ and offers 360 degree head rotation for increased maneuverability into tight spaces.



47918 CU/Al
Cutting Head

CU/AL SCISSOR CUTTING HEAD

Designed for cutting up to 750 kcmil (MCM) copper/aluminum building wire and 500 kcmil (MCM) copper fine stranded wire.

- Made from a high-strength steel alloy to increase durability and lifespan of scissor cutter head.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 47918 | SC-60C | SC-60C Cutter Head with Copper/Aluminum Wire Blades | 4.7 | 2.1 |
| 47923 | - | SC-60C Replacement Blades for Cu/Al Wire | 1.1 | 0.5 |



49408 ACSR
Cutting Head

ACSR SCISSOR CUTTING HEAD

Designed for cutting up to 477 kcmil (MCM) ACSR.

- Made from a high-strength steel alloy to increase durability and lifespan of scissor cutter head.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 49408 | SC-60C | SC-60C Cutter Head with ACSR Blades | 4.7 | 2.1 |
| 47928 | - | SC-60C Replacement Blades for ACSR | 1.1 | 0.5 |



4PIN™ DIELESS CRIMP HEAD

The 4PIN Dieless Crimp Head is classified to UL 1976 for copper connectors and wire from #8AWG to 750 kcmil (MCM) and aluminum connectors and wire from #8AWG to 500 kcmil (MCM).

- Eliminate the risk of losing dies or crimping with mismatched dies.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 52283 | 4P-6 | 4PIN Dieless Crimp Head Only | 5.8 | 2.6 |

*For the most up to date RIDGID Crimp Die/Electrical Connector Compatibility Charts, go to www.RIDGID.com/CrimpDies.

Interchangeable Heads

Each Interchangeable Head is compatible with the exclusive QuickChange System™ and offers 360 degree head rotation for increased maneuverability into tight spaces.

NEW



LR-60B LATCHING ROUND CRIMP HEAD

- Slim, compact head design allows tool access to tight spaces.
- Quick release latching system for maximum efficiency.
- Crimp dies quickly snap into head – no push button or adapters to change dies
- Classified to UL 1976 for copper connectors and wire from #8AWG to 600 kcmil (MCM) and aluminum connectors and wire from #8AWG to 350 kcmil (MCM).
- Compatible with 6 Ton dies from RIDGID and other manufacturers*.
- LR60B designed for 6 Ton U Dies ONLY.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 47753 | LR-60B | Latching Round Crimp Head Only | 5.3 | 2.4 |

*For the most up to date RIDGID Crimp Die/Electrical Connector Compatibility Charts, go to www.RIDGID.com/CrimpDies.



6 TON CRIMPING DIES

- Dies clearly marked with color codes to easily match with proper lug.
- Fully closing hex crimp profile.

| Catalog No. | Description |
|---|-------------------------|
| 53548 | 6T Copper Round Die Set |
| <i>Individual dies that come in set, listed below</i> | |
| 53628 | DIE, 6T RD CU 600 |
| 53623 | DIE, 6T RD CU 500 |
| 53618 | DIE, 6T RD CU 400 |
| 53613 | DIE, 6T RD CU 350 |
| 53608 | DIE, 6T RD CU 300 |
| 53603 | DIE, 6T RD CU 250 |
| 53598 | DIE, 6T RD CU 4/0 |
| 53593 | DIE, 6T RD CU 3/0 |
| 53588 | DIE, 6T RD CU 2/0 |
| 53583 | DIE, 6T RD CU 1/0 |
| 53578 | DIE, 6T RD CU #1 |
| 53573 | DIE, 6T RD CU #2 |
| 53568 | DIE, 6T RD CU #4 |
| 53563 | DIE, 6T RD CU #6 |
| 53558 | DIE, 6T RD CU #8 |

| Catalog No. | Description |
|---|-------------------------|
| 53553 | 6T Copper Round Die Set |
| <i>Individual dies that come in set, listed below</i> | |
| 53688 | DIE, 6T RD AL 350 |
| 53683 | DIE, 6T RD AL 300 |
| 53678 | DIE, 6T RD AL 250 |
| 53673 | DIE, 6T RD AL 4/0 |
| 53668 | DIE, 6T RD AL 3/0 |
| 53663 | DIE, 6T RD AL 2/0 |
| 53658 | DIE, 6T RD AL 1/0 |
| 53653 | DIE, 6T RD AL #1 |
| 53648 | DIE, 6T RD AL #2 |
| 53643 | DIE, 6T RD AL #4 |
| 53638 | DIE, 6T RD AL #6 |
| 53633 | DIE, 6T RD AL #8 |

*For the most up to date RIDGID Crimp Die/Electrical Connector Compatibility Charts, go to www.RIDGID.com/CrimpDies.

Interchangeable Heads

Each Interchangeable Head is compatible with the exclusive QuickChange System™ and offers 360 degree head rotation for increased maneuverability into tight spaces.



SWIV-L-PUNCH™ KNOCKOUT PUNCH HEAD

- Effortlessly punch up to 4" holes in mild and stainless steel without burdensome ratcheting or pumping.
- Head can be rotated to virtually any orientation to access tight spaces.
- Compatible with knockout punch dies from RIDGID® and other manufacturers (sold separately).

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | Weight |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|--------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 52078 | PH-60C | Swiv-L-Punch™ Knockout Punch Head Only | 4.6 | 2.1 |

Punch Capacity

| | Mild Steel | Stainless Steel |
|----------|------------|-----------------|
| Up to 2" | 10 Gauge | 12 Gauge |
| 2" to 5" | 12 Gauge | 14 Gauge |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | Weight |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|--------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 52278 | | Swiv-L-Punch™ Accessory Kit (Draw Bolts, Spacers, Thread Adapter) | 1.2 | 0.5 |
| 52378 | | Step Drill Bit – Swiv-L-Punch™ Accessory | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 52368 | | ¾" Draw Stud – Swiv-L-Punch™ Accessory | 0.5 | 0.2 |
| 52373 | | 3/8" Draw Stud – Swiv-L-Punch™ Accessory | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 52383 | | ¾" To 1-1/8" Thread Adapter – Swiv-L-Punch™ Accessory | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 52388 | | Spacer Set – Swiv-L-Punch™ Accessory | 0.3 | 0.1 |

Knockout Kits



MANUAL KNOCKOUT KITS

Hardened alloy steel drive screws equipped with H-D ball bearings provide ease of operation and long life. Double end ratchet wrench included in Model R739BB provides speed and convenience.

- Precision-ground 3-point punch/die sets. Capacity to 2" in 10 gauge mild or 12 gauge stainless steel.
- H-D ball bearing drive screws.
- Sets include durable ABS storage case.
- Three kits available, including deluxe ratchet drive.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 31787 | R735BB | ½"-1 ¼" Ball Bearing Kit w/Case | 6¼ | 2.8 | 1 |
| 31792 | R737BB | 1 ½"-2" Ball Bearing Kit w/Case | 7½ | 3.3 | |
| 31797 | R739BB | ½"-2" Ball Bearing Kit w/Ratchet Wrench & Case | 11 | 5 | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 31802 | | 3/8" Ball Bearing Bolt | 1 | 0.4 | 3 |
| 31807 | - | ¾" Ball Bearing Bolt | 1¾ | 0.7 | 2 |
| 31817 | | 5/8" x 1" Ratchet Wrench | 1½ | | 1 |



HYDRAULIC KNOCKOUT KITS

- Combines ease of hydraulic operation and precision-ground knockouts to provide clean, quick holes. Available with foot or hand pumps.
- Precision-ground 3-point punch/die sets. Capacity to 4" in 12 gauge mild or 14 gauge stainless steel.
- Powerful 11-ton hydraulic ram.
- Pumps equipped with internal safety relief valve.
- Ram and pump equipped with quick disconnect couplers.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 23477 | HKO-186 | ½"-2" Hydraulic Kit w/Hand Pump (Includes 2 Draw Bolts, Draw Bar, Spacers, 3" Hose) | 31¾ | 14.3 | 1 |
| 24587 | HKO-1810 | ½"-4" Hydraulic Kit w/Hand Pump | 61¼ | 27.7 | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Std. Pack |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-----|-----------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 17597 | | ¾" Draw Bolt (F/Hyd Sets ¾"-4" P/D) | 2¼ | 1 | 1 |
| 17602 | | ¾" Draw Bolt (F/Hyd Sets ½" P/D) | ½ | 0.2 | |
| 21847 | | 3" Hyd Hose (Hand Pump) | 3 | 1.4 | |
| 21857 | | 10" Hyd Hose (Foot Pump) | 7 | 3.2 | |
| 24537 | 8R111S | Ram (Same Ram - All Sets) | 6¼ | 2.8 | |
| 24542 | H-18 | Hand Pump with Elbow | 10 | 4.5 | |
| 24582 | - | Spacer Group (Inc. Long, Med., Short Spacer) | 1¼ | 0.5 | |

Knockout Sets



NO. KOPD-52

- 1/2"-2" punch and die set with case.
- Wave-shaped die makes for effortless removal of coupon.
- Precision-ground 3-point punches.
- Capacity up to 2" 10 gauge mild or 12 gauge stainless steel.
- Tool steel tough dies.
- Sturdy case.

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 23487 | No. KOPD-52 Set with 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2" Punches and Dies and Case |

Knockout Punches

| Catalog No. | Conduit Size No. | Actual Hole Size | | Punch Weight | |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|------|--------------|-----|
| | in. | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 17497 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 22.5 | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| 17502 | 3/4 | 1 1/8 | 28.3 | | |
| 17507 | 1 | 1 3/8 | 34.6 | 3/4 | 0.3 |
| 17512 | 1 1/4 | 1 11/16 | 43.3 | 1 1/4 | 0.6 |
| 17517 | 1 1/2 | 1 13/16 | 49.7 | 2 1/4 | 1 |
| 17522 | 2 | 2 7/16 | 61.8 | 4 | 1.8 |

Knockout Punch Dies

| Catalog No. | Conduit Size No. | Actual Hole Size | | Die Weight | |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|------|------------|-----|
| | in. | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 17547 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 22.5 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 17552 | 3/4 | 1 1/8 | 28.3 | 3/4 | 0.3 |
| 17557 | 1 | 1 3/8 | 34.6 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 17562 | 1 1/4 | 1 11/16 | 43.3 | 1 1/2 | 0.7 |
| 17567 | 1 1/2 | 1 13/16 | 49.7 | 2 | 0.9 |
| 17572 | 2 | 2 7/16 | 61.8 | 3 1/4 | 1.5 |



NO. KOPD-254

- 2 1/2"-4" punch and die set with case.
- Wave-shaped die makes for effortless removal of coupon.
- Precision-ground 3-point punches.
- Capacity up to 4" 12 gauge mild or 14 gauge stainless steel.
- Tool steel tough dies.
- Sturdy case.

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 23492 | No. KOPD-254 Set with 2 1/2", 3", 3 1/2", 4" Punches and Dies and Case |

Knockout Punches

| Catalog No. | Conduit Size No. | Actual Hole Size | | Punch Weight | |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------|--------------|-----|
| | in. | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 17527 | 2 1/2 | 2 15/16 | 74.4 | 3 1/4 | 1.5 |
| 17532 | 3 | 3 9/16 | 90.6 | 5 | 2.3 |
| 17537 | 3 1/2 | 4 1/16 | 103.2 | 3 1/4 | 1.5 |
| 17542 | 4 | 4 9/16 | 116 | 5 | 2.3 |

Knockout Punch Dies

| Catalog No. | Conduit Size No. | Actual Hole Size | | Die Weight | |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------|------------|-----|
| | in. | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 17577 | 2 1/2 | 2 15/16 | 74.4 | 3 1/4 | 1.5 |
| 17582 | 3 | 3 9/16 | 90.6 | 5 1/4 | 2.4 |
| 17587 | 3 1/2 | 4 1/16 | 103.2 | 3 | 1.4 |
| 17592 | 4 | 4 9/16 | 116 | 4 1/4 | 1.9 |

Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tools

NEW


RE 12-M MANUAL HYDRAULIC CRIMP TOOL

Introducing the world's lightest and easiest-to-use 12-Ton Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tool featuring the patent-pending RIDGID® RapidAdvance System™.

- Lightest 12-ton tool on the market*, for more portability and ease of use.
- Unique RIDGID® RapidAdvance System™ that quickly engages even the smallest connectors in just two pumps.
- Low handle force reduces hand strain and operator fatigue.
- Industry-exclusive head stand allows for one-person, one-handed operation.
- Classified to UL 1976 for copper connectors and wire up to 1000 Kcmil and aluminum connectors and wire up to 750 Kcmil.
- Compatible with 12 Ton dies from RIDGID and other manufacturers†
- 13 slots for crimping dies in the carrying case with special die slot decals for quick die identification and retrieval.

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 48373 | RE 12-M Crimp Tool Kit** | 25 | 11.3 |
| 48983 | RE 12-M Crimp Tool Only (no case) | 11½ | 5.3 |
| 48973 | RE 12-M Case | 97/10 | 4.4 |
| 48988 | Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tool Head Stand | - | 0.28 |

* Among commonly used C-frame style manual hydraulic crimp tools.

** Kit Includes: RE 12-M, Headstand and Case. Dies sold separately.

† For the most up to date RIDGID Crimp Die/Electrical Connector Compatibility Charts, go to www.RIDGID.com/CrimpDies.



12 TON CRIMPING DIES

- Dies clearly marked with color codes to easily match with proper lug.
- Fully closing hex crimp profile.

| Catalog No. | Description |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 52583 | 12T Copper Round Die Set |
| <i>Individual dies that come in the set, listed below</i> | |
| 52423 | 12T Copper #8 AWG Round Die |
| 52428 | 12T Copper #6 AWG Round Die |
| 52433 | 12T Copper #4 AWG Round Die |
| 52438 | 12T Copper #2 AWG Round Die |
| 52443 | 12T Copper #1 AWG Round Die |
| 52448 | 12T Copper 1/0 AWG Round Die |
| 52453 | 12T Copper 2/0 AWG Round Die |
| 52458 | 12T Copper 3/0 AWG Round Die |
| 52463 | 12T Copper 4/0 AWG Round Die |
| 52468 | 12T Copper 250 kcmil Round Die |
| 52473 | 12T Copper 300 kcmil Round Die |
| 52478 | 12T Copper 350 kcmil Round Die |
| 52483 | 12T Copper 400 kcmil Round Die |
| 52488 | 12T Copper 500 kcmil Round Die |
| 52493 | 12T Copper 600 kcmil Round Die |
| 52498 | 12T Copper 750 kcmil Round Die |

| Catalog No. | Description |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 52588 | 12T Aluminum Round Die Set |
| <i>Individual dies that come in the set, listed below</i> | |
| 52503 | 12T Aluminum #8 AWG Round Die |
| 52508 | 12T Aluminum #6 AWG Round Die |
| 52513 | 12T Aluminum #4 AWG Round Die |
| 52518 | 12T Aluminum #2 AWG Round Die |
| 52523 | 12T Aluminum #1 AWG Round Die |
| 52528 | 12T Aluminum 1/0 AWG Round Die |
| 52533 | 12T Aluminum 2/0 AWG Round Die |
| 52538 | 12T Aluminum 3/0 AWG Round Die |
| 52543 | 12T Aluminum 4/0 AWG Round Die |
| 52548 | 12T Aluminum 250 kcmil Round Die |
| 52553 | 12T Aluminum 300 kcmil Round Die |
| 52558 | 12T Aluminum 350 kcmil Round Die |
| 52563 | 12T Aluminum 400 kcmil Round Die |
| 52568 | 12T Aluminum 500 kcmil Round Die |
| 52573 | 12T Aluminum 600 kcmil Round Die |
| 52578 | 12T Aluminum 750 kcmil Round Die |

† For the most up to date RIDGID Crimp Die/Electrical Connector Compatibility Charts, go to www.RIDGID.com/CrimpDies.

Ratchet Cable Cutters

NEW

RATCHET CABLE CUTTERS

- Unique ratcheting mechanism makes for easier cuts.
- Highest quality blades for maximum durability and longest lifetime.
- Blades can be released at any point during cutting cycle.
- Light-weight and compact design for ergonomic use.
- Lock/unlock mechanism to secure tool when not in use.



RC-40



RC-70



RC-55

| Catalog No | Model No | Copper Capacity | | Aluminum Capacity | | Length | | Weight | |
|------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------|-----|--------|-----|
| | | Max | Frequent Use | Max | Frequent Use | in | mm | lbs | kgs |
| 54288 | RC-40 | 600 MCM | 500MCM | 750 MCM | 600 MCM | 9.4 | 240 | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| 54293 | RC-55 | 750MCM | 600 MCM | 1000 MCM | 750 MCM | 12.2 | 310 | 3.3 | 1.5 |
| 54298 | RC-70 | 1000 MCM | 1000 MCM | 1000 MCM | 1000 MCM | 21.7 | 550 | 6.4 | 2.9 |

Manual Cable Cutters

MANUAL CABLE CUTTERS

- Sickle-shaped, rounded blades assure precise cutting.
- Highest quality blades for maximum durability and longest lifetime.
- Light-weight and compact design for ergonomic use.
- Robust design with impact resistant coated and hardened handles.



MC-50



MC-30

| Catalog No | Model No | Copper/ Aluminum Max Capacity | Length | | Weight | |
|------------|----------|-------------------------------|--------|-----|--------|-----|
| | | | in | mm | lbs | kgs |
| 54278 | MC-30 | 500MCM | 20.7 | 525 | 3.1 | 1.4 |
| 54283 | MC-50 | 1000MCM | 30.3 | 770 | 6.6 | 3 |

Cable Trimmers



NO. 87 ACSR CABLE TRIMMER

RIGID® Model 87 ACSR Cable Trimmer for fast, accurate cable splice preparation.

- Trims 85 sizes of ACSR cable from 8 AWG to 1,780,000 circular mils (C.M.).
- Bushings for 9 popular cable sizes from 1/0 AWG through 1,780,000 C.M. available from stock.
- The operation of the tool is similar to that of a conventional tubing cutter.
- The bushing holder, cutter and handy carrying case are sold as one unit.
- Case contains storage sockets for 11 bushings. Twelfth bushing is stored in holder.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 54135 | 87 | ACSR Cable Trimmer, includes Bushing Holder, Cutter, and Carrying Case | 9½ | 4.3 |
| 54270 | E-4695 | Cutter Wheel | 1 | 0.02 |

Standard Available Bushing Sizes

| Catalog No. | Bushing No. | Code Name | A.W.G. or C.M. | No. of Strands |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| 54975 | E-5900 | Raven | 1/0 | 6/1 |
| 54440 | E-5761 | Quail | 2/0 | |
| 54445 | E-5762 | Pigeon | 3/0 | |
| 54450 | E-5763 | Penguin | 4/0 | 26/7 |
| 54465 | E-5766 | Partridge | 266800 | |
| 54480 | E-5769 | Linnet | 336400 | 18/1 |
| 54490 | E-5771 | Chickadee | 397500 | |
| 54500 | E-5773 | Ibis | 397500 | 26/7 |
| 54505 | E-5774 | Lark | 397500 | 30/7 |
| 54515 | E-5776 | Flicker | 477000 | 24/7 |
| 54520 | E-5777 | Hawk | 477000 | 26/7 |
| 54535 | E-5780 | Parakeet | 556500 | 24/7 |
| 54540 | E-5781 | Dove | 556500 | 26/7 |
| 54580 | E-5789 | Grosbeak | 636000 | |
| 54625 | E-5800 | Drake | 795000 | 30/19 |
| 54630 | E-5801 | Mallard | 795000 | |
| 54650 | E-5805 | Rail | 954000 | 45/7 |
| 54655 | E-5806 | Cardinal | 954000 | 54/7 |
| 54695 | E-5815 | Pheasant | 1272000 | 54/19 |

Other sizes from 8 AWG through 1,780,000 C.M. on request.

Conduit Benders



HEAVY-WALL CONDUIT BENDERS

Designed for the larger sizes of heavy-wall conduit. This bender has hardened teeth for slip-resistant grip.

- Extra-long supporting socket minimizes handle breakage.
- Notch in radius protects conduit threads.
- Handles not included.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Capacity | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-----|
| | | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 35230 | B-1709 | 1/2 - 1/2 | 12 - 12 | 2 ⁵ / ₈ | 1.2 |
| 35235 | B-1711 | 1/2 - 3/4 | 12 - 19 | 2 ³ / ₄ | 1.3 |
| 35240 | B-1712 | 1 - 1 ¹ / ₄ | 25 - 32 | 7 ³ / ₄ | 3.5 |

Handles not included.



THIN-WALL CONDUIT BENDERS

Made of cast iron, these tools have exceptionally smooth side walls which grip conduit snugly to minimize distortion.

- Bending grooves conform to Standard Code Radii. Marks indicate 30°, 45°, 60° and 90° bends.
- Handles not included.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 35215 | B-1677 | Bends 1/2" (12 mm) Thin-Wall Conduit to 4" (100 mm) Inside Radius | 2 1/2 | 1.1 |
| 35220 | B-1678 | Bends 3/4" (19 mm) Thin-Wall and 1/2" (12 mm) Heavy-Wall Conduit to 5" (127 mm) Inside Radius | 4 1/2 | 2 |
| 35225 | B-1679 | Bends 1" (25 mm) Thin-Wall and 3/4" (19 mm) Heavy-Wall Conduit to 6 1/2" (165 mm) Inside Radius | 8 1/2 | 3.9 |

Handles not included.

DIAGNOSTICS, INSPECTION & LOCATING

RIDGID® diagnostics offer products that set the standard in ruggedness and durability with the technology needed to finish a job. These products include:

- RIDGID SeeSnake® video inspection systems that are the standard for reliability and maneuverability.
- The NaviTrack® II and the NaviTrack Scout® locators that are the easiest to learn and use. Ideal for locating sondes.
- RIDGID hand-held inspection cameras that diagnose and solve problems in tight spaces.
- RIDGID hand-held diagnostic equipment that provides simple, quick and accurate readings.



| Drain & Sewer Video Inspection | Pipe Diameter (in.) | Cable Length (ft.) | Page No. | |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| SeeSnake Mini/Self-Leveling Mini | 1½ - 6 | 200 | 12.6 | |
| SeeSnake Standard/Self-Leveling | 2 - 12 | 325 | 12.7 | |
| SeeSnake Max rM200 | 1½ - 8 | 165 to 200 | 12.8 | |
| SeeSnake Compact2 | 1½ - 6 | 100 | 12.9 | |
| SeeSnake microDrain™ | 1¼ - 3 | 65 | 12.10 | |
| SeeSnake microReel™ | 1½ - 5 | 100 | 12.11 | |
| SeeSnake nanoReel™ | ¾ - 2 | 85 | 12.12 | |
| CrossChek™ | 1¾ - 3 | – | 12.13 | |
| Monitors & Recorders | – | – | 12.14-12.18 | |
| Digital Interfaces | | | Page No. | |
| Laptop Interface | | | 12.19 | |
| Inspection Software & Business Tools | | | 12.20-12.21 | |
| Hand-Held Video Inspection | Cable Length (ft.) | Camera Diameter (in.) | Page No. | |
| micro CA-25 | 3 | 0.7 | 12.22 | |
| micro CA-100 | 3-30 | 0.7 | 12.23 | |
| micro CA-300 | 3-30 | 0.7 | 12.24 | |
| Accessories | | | 12.25 | |
| Hand-Held Diagnostics | | | Page No. | |
| micro IR-200 Non-Contact Infrared Thermometer | | | 12.26 | |
| micro LM-100 Laser Distance Meter | | | 12.27 | |
| micro LM-400 Advanced Laser Distance Meter | | | 12.28 | |
| micro CD-100 Combustible Gas Detector | | | 12.29 | |
| Locating | | | | |
| Index/Selection | | | 12.30-12.31 | |
| Utility Locating | No. of Frequencies | | | Page No. |
| | Passive | Line Trace | Sonde | |
| SeekTech® SR-20 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 12.32 |
| SeekTech® SR-24 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 12.33 |
| SeekTech® SR-60 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 12.34 |
| Transmitters | – | – | – | 12.35-12.36 |
| Plumbing Locating | No. of Frequencies | | | Page No. |
| | Passive | Line Trace | Sonde | |
| MR-10 Magnetic Locator | – | – | – | 12.37 |
| NaviTrack® II | 1 | 6 | 7 | 12.37 |
| NaviTrack Scout® | 1 | 3 | 4 | 12.38 |
| Transmitters | – | – | – | 12.39-12.40 |

RIDGID® tools are profit machines. Each one gives you the easy-to-use features needed to get the job done right and quickly to increase job profitability. You can depend on the high quality they provide for long service life to optimize your investment. You can also depend on RIDGID to offer a wide selection of complementary choices and options to help your business attract new customers and keep old ones to grow your business volume.

From our popular line of SeeSnake® video inspection systems and digital visualization tools, SeekTech® and NaviTrack® utility and plumbing locators, and hand-held diagnostic tools – we offer the tools to help you increase revenues. See it for yourself.



See It

VIDEO INSPECTION EQUIPMENT

No matter what you need to see into, around or behind, there is a RIDGID® inspection system available. With a wide selection of cameras, push cables, reels and monitors, there is a system that meets your needs. Each one is easy to use and durable – traits that you have come to expect from RIDGID.

See More Starting on Page 12.6.

Record & Share It

DIGITAL RECORDING, STORING AND SHARING

Recording and sharing inspection videos to streamline record keeping, communication with customers and collaboration has never been easier. Now you can view, store and share inspection videos on DVD, on a laptop, or on the Internet. More ways that RIDGID helps increase profitability, professionalism and efficiency.

See More Starting on Page 12.14.



Manage It

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE DIGITAL TOOLS

A laptop interface for your SeeSnake® inspection system, powerful and full-function SeeSnake HQ inspection software are all available to increase productivity and profitability.

See More Starting on Page 12.19.

Diagnose It

HAND-HELD MEASUREMENT TOOLS

You can depend on RIDGID® diagnostic tools to provide the features and ease-of-use you need to speed a variety of measurement jobs. Each one includes easy-to-read LCD backlit displays that are designed to be easily seen indoors and outdoors.

See More Starting on Page 12.22.

Find It

LOCATING EQUIPMENT

A full line of RIDGID® locators and transmitters are available to meet your needs for fast and accurate identification of buried electric, cable, water, gas, oil, telecom, drain and sewer utilities. Each one is easy to use, offers the flexibility to meet various needs and is an ideal complement to RIDGID® video inspection equipment.

See More Starting on Page 12.30.

Selection Overview

SeeSnake® REEL AND CAMERA SELECTION

For inspecting lines ¾" to 12" in diameter, there is no better choice than a SeeSnake cable reel and camera system. Each one offers ease-of-use, application-matched features and unmatched durability and longevity.

| | SeeSnake Mini | | SeeSnake | | SeeSnake Max rM200A | SeeSnake Max rM200B | SeeSnake Compact2 | SeeSnake microDrain™ D30/D65S | SeeSnake microReel™ L100/L100C | SeeSnake nanoReel N85S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---------------------------|
| | Mini Color Reel | Self-Leveling | Standard | Self-Leveling | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| | 14063 | 48488 | 14053 | 13988 | 42348 | 47528 | 48093 | 37468 | 35183 | 40008 |
| Applications | Industrial | Industrial | Industrial | Industrial | Industrial | Industrial | Main Drain Lines | Toilets / Sinks / Lines | Lateral Drain Lines | HVAC/Utilities |
| Page Number | 12.6 | 12.6 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.8 | 12.8 | 12.9 | 12.10 | 12.11 | 12.12 |
| Line Capacity | 1½" to 8" 3.8 to 20.3 cm | 1½" to 8" 3.8 to 20.3 cm | 2" – 12" 5 – 30 cm | 2" – 12" 5 – 30 cm | 1½" to 8" 3.8 to 20.3 cm | 2½" to 8" 5.1 to 20.3 cm | 1½" – 6" 3.8 to 15.2 cm | 1" – 3" 32 – 76 mm | 1½" – 4" 3.8 – 10.2 cm | ¾" – 2" 1.90 – 5.08 cm |
| Maximum Run | 200' / 61 m | 200' / 61 m | 325' / 99 m | 325' / 99 m | 200' / 61 m | 165' / 50 m | 100' / 30.48 m | 65' / 20 m | 100' / 30.48 m | 85' / 25.9 m |
| Sonde Transmitter | 512 Hz | 512 Hz | 512 Hz | 512 Hz | 512 Hz | 512 Hz | 512 Hz | Optional 512 Hz | 512 Hz | 512 Hz |
| Distance Measurement | Built-In Counter | Built-In Counter | Built-In Counter | Built-In Counter | Built-In Counter | Built-In Counter | – | – | Optional | – |
| Mechanical | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weight (Excl Monitor) | 24.5 lbs / 11.1 kg (reel) | 24.5 lbs / 11.1 kg (reel) | 53 lbs. / 19.5 kg | 53 lbs. / 19.5 kg | 36.3 lbs / 16.5 kg (reel) | 39.2 lbs / 17.8 kg (reel) | 16.6 lbs / 7.5 kg (reel) | 8.6 lbs / 3.9 kg or 9.8 lbs. / 4.4 kg | 10.3 lbs / 4.7 kg | 9.5 lb / 4.1 kg |
| Reel Frame Diameter | 20" / 51 cm | 20" / 51 cm | 32" / 81 cm | 32" / 81 cm | 20" / 51 cm | 20" / 51 cm | 14" / 35.6 cm | 12.75" / 32 cm | 12.75" / 32 cm | 12.75" / 32 cm |
| Camera Diameter | 1.18" / 30 mm | 1.18" / 30 mm | 1.365" / 35 mm | 1.365" / 35 mm | 1" / 25 mm | 1" / 25 mm | 1" / 25 mm | .87" / 22 mm | .98" / 25 mm | .61" / 15.5 mm |
| Camera Length | 1.68" / 42 mm | 1.68" / 42 mm | 1.68" / 42 mm | 1.94" / 48 mm | 1" / 26 mm | 1.25" / 32 mm | 1.68" / 42 mm | 0.87" / 22 mm | 1.48 / 38 mm | .88" / 22.5 mm |
| Push Cable Diameter | .31" / 8 mm | .31" / 8 mm | .44" / 11 mm | .44" / 11 mm | .30" / 7.6 mm | .40" / 9 mm | .26" / 6.6 mm | .33" / 8.3 mm | .26" / 6.6 mm | .25" / 6.3 mm |
| Environmental | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Temperature | 32° to 104° F | 32° to 104° F | 32° to 104° F | 32° to 104° F | -40° to 130° F | -40° to 130° F | 32° to 104° F | 32° to 115° F | 32° to 115° F | 32° to 115° F |
| Waterproof Depth | 330' / 100 m | 330' / 100 m | 330' / 100 m | 330' / 100 m | 225' / 69 m | 225' / 69 m | 225' / 69 m | 266' / 81 m | 266' / 81 m | 225' / 69 m |
| Video Resolution | 656(H) x 492(V) | 656(H) x 492(V) | 656(H) x 492(V) | 656(H) x 492(V) | 656(H) x 492(V) | 656(H) x 492(V) | 656(H) x 492(V) | 656(H) x 492(V) | 656(H) x 492(V) | 656(H) x 492(V) |
| Number of Pixels | 323K | 323K | 323K | 323K | 323K | 323K | 323K | 323K | 323K | 323K |
| Lighting | 6 LEDs | 18 LEDs | 6 LEDs | 18 LEDs | 6 LEDs | 6 LEDs | 6 LEDs | 6 LEDs | 6 LEDs | 3 High Flux LEDs |

MONITORING AND RECORDING SELECTION

Innovation describes the line of RIDGID® monitors and recorders. The DVDPak monitor, for example, features a sunlight readable display and DVD recording in a very compact package. Or, there's the micro CA-300 camera. It is a full-function monitor and recording tool for SeeSnake microDrain and microReel reels, yet it can be used with a cable-mounted camera to inspect areas as small as ¾".








| | SeeSnake DVD | CS10 | CS6Pak | CS6 | CS65 | CS65x | micro CA-300 Camera |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| | 32673 | 39338 | 45163 | 45143 | 48123 | 54363 | 37888 |
| Page Number | 12.14 | 12.15 | 12.16 | 12.16 | 12.17 | 12.17 | 12.23 |
| Recording Capability | Built in DVD | Digital Video / Images | Digital Video / Images | Digital Video / Images | Digital Video / Images | Digital Video / Images | Digital Video / Images |
| Screen Size | 5.7" LCD | 12.1" LCD | 5.7" LCD | 5.7" LCD | 6.5" Color LCD | 6.5" Color LCD | 3.5" Color TFT |
| Screen Type | LCD | LCD | LCD | LCD | LCD | LCD | TFT |
| Battery | 18 V LI | 1 or 2 18V LI | 18 V LI | 18 V LI | 18 V LI | 18 V LI | 3.7 V LI |
| Battery Runtime | 2.5 to 3 hrs | 4.5 hrs (2 batteries) | 2.5 to 3 hrs | 2.5 to 3 hrs | 2.5 to 3 hrs | 2.5 to 3 hrs | 4 hrs |
| Integrated Line Trace | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | – |
| Sonde Control 512Hz | Push Button | Push Button | Push Button | Push Button | Push Button | Push Button | Yes |
| Lighting Controls | 10 Level Digital | 10 Level Digital | 10 Level Digital | 10 Level Digital | 10 Level Digital | 10 Level Digital | 4 Level Digital |
| Screen Operating Range | 32° F to 104° F | 32° F to 104° F | 32° F to 104° F | 32° F to 104° F | 14° F to 122° F | 14° F to 122° F | 32° F to 113° F |
| Recorder Operating Range | 5° F to 95° F | 14° F to 158° F | 14° F to 158° F | 14° F to 158° F | -4° F to 140° F | -4° F to 140° F | 32° F to 113° F |
| Resolution | 320 x 240 | 640 x 480 | 720 x 480 | 720 x 480 | 640 x 480 | 640 x 480 | 320 x 240 |

Common Video Inspection Configurations – As Easy As 1, 2, 3

STEP 1: PICK YOUR REEL

| SeeSnake Mini/ Self-Leveling Lines 1.5" - 6" / 200' Length | Standard SeeSnake Lines 2"-12" / 325' Length | SeeSnake Max rM200 Lines 1.5"-6" / 200' Length | microReel Lines 1.5"-4" / 100' Length | microDrain Lines 1"-3" / 65' Length | nanoReel Lines ¾"-2" / 85' Length |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| 14063 200' Mini Color Reel 48488 200' Color Self-Leveling Reel | 14053 200' Color Reel 14058 325' Color Reel 13988 200' Self-Leveling Color Reel 13998 325' Self-Leveling Color Reel | 42348 rM200A Reel, SeeSnake MAX rM200A w/D2A Drum 47528 rM200B Reel, SeeSnake MAX rM200B w/D2B Drum | 35183 Sonde, Counter, SeeSnake Version 35188 Sonde, Counter, micro CA-300 Handheld Version | 37468 Sonde, SeeSnake Monitor Version 37473 Sonde, micro CA-300 Handheld Version | 40008 nanoReel N85S |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

STEP 2: PICK YOUR MONITOR

| SeeSnake DVD Pak2 5.7" LCD, DVD w/Video Out 18V Battery Power | CS10 12.1" LCD, Digital Video/ Images | SeeSnake CS6Pak 5.7" LCD, Digital Video/ Images | SeeSnake CS6 5.7" LCD w/Video Out 18V Battery Power | TIONmicro CA-300 Handheld Digital Recording & Monitoring (microDrain, microReel & nanoReel) | CS65 Digital Reporting Monitor | CS65x Digital Reporting Monitor |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33198 DVD Pak2 with Battery & Charger | 31338 CS10 with Battery & Charger | 45158 CS6Pak with Battery & Charger | 45138 CS6 with Battery & Charger | 37888 micro CA-300 with Battery & Charger | 48133 CS65 with Battery & Charger | 55978 CS65x with Battery & Charger |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

STEP 3: PICK YOUR RECORDING ACCESSORY

| |
|---|
| LT1000 Laptop Interface Use Your Laptop to Monitor, Record & Report |
| 35983 LT1000 or 36663 LT1000M with Battery & Charger |
|  |

(TOOLTIP)

RIDGID® Drain Cleaning Equipment – No matter what you need in a drain cleaning machine, there is a RIDGID product just right for you. From sink machines to drum, sectional, rodder and water jet machines, you can depend on RIDGID to have the right tool and accessories to meet your exact needs. Visit www.RIDGID.com for more information.

Reels & Cameras



SeeSnake® MINI VIDEO INSPECTION SYSTEM

The SeeSnake Mini video inspection system offers unmatched reliability and performance in a ruggedized package. The Mini is now also available with a durable self-leveling camera head.

- 1 ½" to 8" (3.8 to 20.3 cm) Lines up to 200' (61 m).
- Ideal for where portability and maneuverability are crucial including multi-story buildings, rooftops, confined areas, etc.
- delivers crisp, clear, always upright in-pipe images.
- locate a point of interest during a pipe inspection.
- stands up to the rigors of a variety of demanding jobsites.
- pushes farther and tackles a wide range of lateral and mainline applications.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Line Capacity – 1½" to 8" (3.8 to 20.3 cm)
- Maximum Run – 200' (61m)
- Sonde–512 Hz
- Weight (without monitor) – 24.5 lbs. (11,1 kg)
- Reel Frame Diameter – 20" (51 cm)
- Camera Diameter – 1.18" (30 mm)
- Camera Length – 1.68" (42 mm)
- Push Cable Diameter – .31" (8 mm)
- Operating Temperature – -4° to 104°F (-20° to 40°C)
- Waterproof Depth – 330' (100 m)
- Video Resolution – 656(H) x 492(V)
- Number of Pixels – 323K
- Lighting – 6 LEDs or 18 LEDs (for self-leveling model)

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 14063 | 200' Mini Color Reel (NTSC) | 24.5 | 11.1 |
| 48488 | 200' Color Self-Leveling Reel (NTSC) | | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 15828 | Mini-SeeSnake FleXmitter | 1 | 0 |
| 17558 | Color Spanner Wrench | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 31753 | Count Plus Cable Counter | - | |
| 67307 | SeeSnake Interconnect Cord 33/10' (10 m/3 m) | 1.1 | 0.5 |
| 67312 | 101 mm Star Guide, Fits 30 mm Camera (pkg. of 20) | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| 93392 | Mini Guide Hoop, Pkg of 4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 97462 | 60 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 30 mm Camera (pkg. of 6) | 0.4 | 0.2 |

Replacement Parts

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 12248 | 18" System Cable with Dubbing Block |
| 14083 | Color Camera Head - NTSC (115V) |
| 67322 | 100' (30 m) Mini SeeSnake Push Cable Assembly |
| 67327 | 200' (61 m) SeeSnake Push Cable Assembly |
| 48533 | Color Self-Leveling Camera Head (NTSC) |

Reels & Cameras



SeeSnake® STANDARD CAMERA

SeeSnake video inspection systems offer unmatched reliability and performance in a ruggedized package. Each system offers:

- Choose SeeSnake standard camera or the self-leveling cameras for always upright images.
- 100% hardened stainless steel camera head spring assembly for optimum durability.
- Rugged, high-intensity lights for exceptional viewing and long life.
- Flexible transmitters make locating easy and are compatible with RIDGID® locators.
- Can be used with any SeeSnake monitor or recorder.
- 2" to 12" (5 – 30 cm) Lines up to 325' (99 m).
- Wide pipe diameter capacity range makes this system ideal for a wide range of inspection needs.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Line Capacity – 2" - 12" (5-30cm)
- Maximum Run – 325' (99m)
- Sonde – 512 Hz
- Weight – 53 lbs. (19.5 kg)
- Reel Frame Diameter – 32" (81 cm)
- Camera Diameter – 1.365" (35 mm)
- Camera Length – 1.68" (42 mm)
- Push Cable Diameter – .44" (11 mm)
- Operating Temperature – -4° to 104°F (-20° to 40°C)
- Waterproof Depth – 330' (100 m)
- Video Resolution – 656(H) x 492(V)

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------|----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 14053 | 200' Color Reel (NTSC) | 42 | 19 |
| 14058 | 325' Color Reel (NTSC) | 53 | 24 |
| 13988 | 200' Self-Leveling Color Reel (NTSC) | 42 | 19 |
| 13998 | 325' Self-Leveling Color Reel (NTSC) | 53 | 24 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 15323 | SeeSnake Flexible In-Line Transmitter | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| 17563 | Color Spanner Wrench | | |
| 31753 | Count Plus Cable Counter | | |
| 64497 | 75 mm Star Guide, Fits 35 mm Camera (pkg. of 20) | | |
| 64502 | 150 mm Star Guide, Fits 35 mm Camera (pkg. of 10) | | |
| 64627 | SeeSnake Interconnect Cord – 33/10' (10 m / 3m)" | | |
| 93387 | SeeSnake Guide Hoop, Pkg of 4 | | |
| 97832 | SeeSnake 3" (75 mm) Roller Dolly | | |
| 97852 | 85 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 35 mm Camera (pkg. of 10) | | |

Replacement Parts

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 12248 | 18" System Cable with Dubbing Block |
| 14078 | Color Camera Head – NTSC (115V) |
| 48543 | Color Self-Leveling Camera Head – NTSC (115V) |
| 64607 | 200' (61 m) SeeSnake Push Cable Assembly |
| 64612 | 325' (99 m) Standard SeeSnake Push Cable Assembly |

Reels & Cameras



SeeSnake® MAX rM200 SERIES

The rM200 Camera System combines portability with the versatility of the D2 drum series, offering different combinations of push cable stiffness and spring flexibility to tackle any inspection job.

INTERCHANGEABILITY

- The D2 drum series currently consists of the D2A and D2B drums.
- The rM200 comes with your choice of drum.
- Either drum can be purchased separately.
- Own them both to quickly and easily interchange drums for on-the-job flexibility.

PUSHABILITY

- Drums feature different push cable lengths, diameters, stiffness and springs.
- Chose the drum that enables you to easily negotiate turns and tees – there's a drum that's right for you!

PORTABILITY

- Easy to transport with wheels or carry handle.
- Dock the CS6, CS65 or CS65x digital monitor for convenient transport, operation and storage.

SPECIFICATIONS

rM200A

- Pipe Capacity (when used with a 5" (12.5 cm) pipe guide). – 1.5" to 8" (3.8 cm to 20.3 cm)
- Push Cable Length – 200' (61 m)
- Diameter – 0.3" (0.76 cm)
- Fiberglass Core Diameter – 0.14" (0.36 cm)
- Minimum Bend Radius – 2.8" (7.1 cm)
- System Weight – 36.3 lbs. (16.5 kg)
- Drum Weight – 16.4 lbs. (7.4kg)
- Drum Diameter – 17" (43.2 cm)
- Camera View – Self-leveling
- Length – 1" (2.6 cm)
- Diameter – 1" (2.5 cm)
- Light – 6 LEDs
- Sonde Frequency – 512 Hz
- Resolution – NTSC 656 x 492 pixels; PAL 768 x 576 pixels
- Spring Assembly Type – Single. Length, 12" (30.8 cm)

rM200B

- Pipe Capacity (when used with a 5" (12.5 cm) pipe guide). – 2" to 8" (5.1 cm to 20.3 cm)
- Push Cable Length – 165' (50 m)
- Diameter – 0.35" (0.90 cm)
- Fiberglass Core Diameter – 0.18" (0.45 cm)
- Minimum Bend Radius – 3.5" (8.9 cm)
- System Weight – 39.2 lbs. (17.8 kg)
- Drum Weight – 19.2 lbs. (8.7kg)
- Drum Diameter – 17" (43.2 cm)
- Camera View – Self-leveling
- Length – 1" (2.6 cm)
- Diameter – 1" (2.5 cm)
- Light – 6 LEDs
- Sonde Frequency – 512 Hz
- Resolution – NTSC 656 x 492 pixels; PAL 768 x 576 pixels
- Spring Assembly Type – Dual nested. Length, 17" (43.3 cm)

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 35338 | 45 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2) |
| 40598 | 60 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2) |
| 46708 | 85 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2) |
| 46713 | 125 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2) |
| 47793 | 36 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 1) |

Replacement Parts

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 43138 | RM200 Camera Head NTSC |

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 42348 | rM200A | Reel, SeeSnake MAX rM200A w/D2A Drum | 36 3/10 | 16.5 |
| 47528 | rM200B | Reel, SeeSnake MAX rM200B w/D2B Drum | 39 1/5 | 17.8 |
| 47538 | rM200 | Drum, rM200 D2B | 19 1/5 | 8.7 |
| 47548 | rM200 | Drum, rM200 D2A | 16 2/5 | 7.4 |

Reels & Cameras



SeeSnake® COMPACT2 CAMERA SYSTEM

Small Footprint, Big Performance

Big performance in a compact, durable package. Designed to inspect lines from 1.5" to 6" (3.8 cm to 15.2 cm), the Compact2 includes a 100' (30 m) push cable, 1" (2.5 cm) self-leveling camera head and sonde.

DESIGNED FOR THE CS6PAK

Snap the CS6Pak digital recording monitor into the Compact2 docking system and you're ready for the ultra-fast set-up. Simply power the system on, tilt the monitor to the desired viewing angle and you're ready to capture high quality images and video clips to a USB drive.

- Quick-release CCU docking system for fast, efficient job set-up
- Flexible push cable for pushing ease through multiple tight turns
- Self-leveling camera for a crisp, clear, in-pipe image that is always upright
- Built-in sonde to locate a point of interest during the pipe inspection

SPECIFICATIONS

- Line Capacity – 1.5" to 6" (3.8 cm to 15.2 cm)
- Push Cable Length – 100' (30 m)
- Push Cable Diameter – 0.26" (0.6 cm)
- Push Cable Core – 0.14" (0.3 cm) Fiberglass
- Push Cable Bend Minimum Radius – 2.5" (6.3 cm)
- Weight (without batteries) – 16.6 lbs. (7.5 kg)
- Size – Length 25" (63.5 cm), Width 14" (35.6 cm), Height 17" (43.2 cm)
- Camera Type – 1" (2.5 cm) Self-Leveling
- Resolution – 656 x 492 (NTSC), 768 X 576 (PAL)
- Light Source – 6 LEDs
- Sonde – 512 Hz
- Operating Temperature – 32°F to 104°F (0°C to 40°C)
- Storage Temperature – 14°F to 158°F (-10°C to 70°C)
- Ingress Protection without Monitor – IPx5



| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 48093 | SeeSnake Compact2 (Reel Only) | 16.6 | 7.5 |
| 48113 | SeeSnake Compact2 System with Battery and 1 Charger | 25.1 | 11.4 |
| 48103 | SeeSnake Compact2 System | 22.3 | 10.1 |

Spare Parts

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 48143 | Compact2/CS6Pak Monitor Handle | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| 48148 | Compact2 Monitor Side Plate Spare Kit | 1.3 | 0.6 |
| 48153 | SeeSnake Monitor Side Plate Upgrade Kit | | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 45158 | CS6Pak Digital Recording Monitor | 5.7 | 2.6 |
| 45163 | CS6Pak with 2 Batteries and 1 Charger | 9.5 | 4.3 |
| 45363 | AC Battery Adapter | 1 | 0.5 |
| 44693 | 18V Advanced Lithium 2.0Ah Battery | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| 44698 | 18V Advanced Lithium 4.0Ah Battery | | |
| 43458 | Advanced Lithium Battery Charger (N. America) | 1.8 | 0.8 |
| 35338 | 45 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2) | | |
| 40598 | 60 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2) | | |
| 46708 | 85 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2) | | |
| 46713 | 125 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2) | | |
| 47793 | 36 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 1) | | |
| 48153 | SeeSnake Monitor Side Plate Upgrade Kit | 1.3 | 0.6 |

Reels & Cameras



SeeSnake® microDRAIN™ VIDEO INSPECTION SYSTEM

1¼" to 3 / 4" (32 - 75 to 100 mm)* lines up to 65' (20 m).

Passes multiple 90° bends in most 1.5" (40 mm) drain lines.

microDrain™ video inspection system provides small size and maneuverability for small diameter and tight-turn radius inspections.

* 3" (75 mm) when used with a microEXPLORER™ or micro CA-300 inspection cameras. 4" (100 mm) when used with a SeeSnake monitor.

- Lightweight and compact design is one-half the size of popular inspection systems, easily stowed in a truck and carried onto the jobsite.
- Multi-monitor compatibility with existing SeeSnake monitors, or the micro CA-300 digital inspection camera.
- Durable and reliable construction with hardened stainless steel camera head spring assembly for a long service life as well as long lasting high-intensity lights for exceptional viewing.
- Ideal for inspections with tight turns such as toilet traps and P-traps.

SPECIFICATIONS

- SeeSnake microDrain
- D30 & D65S System
- Camera Head – 0.86" (22 mm)
- Cable Length – 65' (20 m)
- Cable Diameter – 0.33" (8,3 mm)
- Line Capacity – 1¼" to 3 / 4" (32 - 75 or 100 mm)
- Weight – 8.6 lbs. (3,9 kg) or 9.8 lbs. (4,4 kg)
- Size – Length 13.25" (33.7 cm), Width 6.6" (16.8 cm), Height 14.2" (36.1 cm)
- Resolution – 656 x 492 NTSC
- Ball Guide – 2 included
- Sonde – Standard with 65" (20m) microDrain, 512 Hz
- Counter – Not available



| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 33103 | microDrain D30 Reel (CA300) (NTSC) | 7.3 | 3.31 |

65' (20m) microDrain w/Sonde

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 37468 | microDrain D65S Reel (SeeSnake) (NTSC) | | |
| 37473 | microDrain D65S Reel (CA300) (NTSC) | 9.8 | 4.4 |
| 40788 | microDrain D65S/micro CA-300 System (NTSC) | 11.1 | 5 |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 40788 |
|---|-------|
| 37473 - microDrain D65S Reel (CA300) (NTSC) | • |
| 37888 - micro CA-300 Inspection Camera | • |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 33108 | Interconnect Cable for SeeSnake Monitor | | |
| 33113 | Interconnect Cable for CA-300 Monitor | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| 37483 | microDrain D65S Drum Only NTSC | 5.3 | 2.4 |
| 34318 | 42 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 22 mm Camera (pkg. of 2) | 0.2 | - |
| 40593 | 36 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 22 mm Camera (pkg. of 2) | | |

(SeeSnake) = the reel containing the pushcable and camera head with a connection cable for a SeeSnake monitor
 (CA-300) = the reel containing the pushcable and camera head with a connection cable for a CA-300 monitor.

Reels & Cameras



SeeSnake® microREEL VIDEO INSPECTION SYSTEM

1½" to 4 / 5" (40 to 100 / 125 mm)* lines up to 100' (30 m).

Passes 90° bends in most 2" (50 mm) lines.

microReel video inspection system provides small size and maneuverability for small diameter and tight-turn radius inspections.

* 4" (100 mm) when used with a microEXPLORER™ or micro CA-300 inspection cameras. 5" (125 mm) when used with a SeeSnake monitor.

- Lightweight and compact design is one-half the size of popular inspection systems, easily stowed in a truck and carried onto the jobsite.
- Multi-monitor compatibility with existing SeeSnake monitors, or the micro CA-300 digital inspection camera.
- Durable and reliable construction with hardened stainless steel camera head spring assembly for a long service life. Long-lasting high-intensity lights for exceptional viewing.
- Stiffer push cable than microDrain to enable line inspections up to 100' (30m).

SPECIFICATIONS

SeeSnake microREEL L100 & L100C SYSTEMS

- Camera Head – 0.98" (25 mm)
- Cable Length – 100' (30 m)
- Cable Diameter – 0.27" (6,7 mm)
- Line Capacity – 1½" to 4" or 5" (40 - 100 / 125 mm)
- Weight – 10.3 lbs. (4,7 kg)
- Size – Length 13.25" (33.7 cm), Width 6.6" (16.8 cm), Height 14.2" (36.1 cm)
- Resolution – 656 x 492
- Ball Guide – 2 included
- Sonde – 512 Hz
- Counter – Optional (L100C)



100' (30m) microReel L100 w/Sonde

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 35133 | microReel L100 (SS CCU) NTSC | 10.3 | 4.7 |
| 35143 | microReel L100 (CA300) NTSC | | |
| 40798 | microReel L100/micro CA-300 System NTSC | 11.6 | 5.3 |

100' (30m) microReel L100C w/Sonde and Counter

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 35183 | microReel L100C (SS CCU) Counter NTSC | 10 | 4.7 |
| 35188 | microReel L100C (CA300) Counter NTSC | | |
| 40808 | microReel L100C/micro CA-300 System NTSC | 12 | 5.3 |



Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 33108 | Interconnect Cable for SeeSnake Monitor | 0.65 | 0.31 |
| 33113 | Interconnect Cable for CA-300 Monitor | | |
| 34623 | microReel L100 Drum Only w/Sonde NTSC | 5.5 | 2.5 |
| 35243 | microReel L100C Drum Only NTSC | | |
| 35338 | 45 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2) | | |
| 40598 | 60 mm Pipe Guide, Fits 25 mm Camera (pkg. of 2) | | |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 40798 - |
|--|------------|
| Reel, Microreel L100 115V Exp | • |
| 37888 - micro CA-300 Inspection Camera | • |

(SeeSnake) = the reel containing the pushcable and camera head with a connection cable for a SeeSnake monitor.
(CA-300) = the reel containing the pushcable and camera head with a connection cable for a CA-300 monitor.

Reels & Cameras



SeeSnake® NANOREEL INDUSTRIAL VIDEO INSPECTION SYSTEM

¾" to 2" (20 to 50 mm) capacity up to 85' (25 m).

Passes 90° bends in most 1¾" (30 mm) lines.

The nanoReel system opens up new possibilities in long run small diameter inspection needs. Applications where only bore scopes could reach can now be inspected using the nanoReel system. Boiler tubes, supply lines, sprinkler systems, and a wide array of specialty applications can be inspected using the nanoReel system.

- Small diameter and tight turn radius camera allows lines up to 85' (25 m) to be inspected with tight turns in 1" (25 mm) lines.
- Lightweight and compact unit allows for easy transport and efficient storage.
- Interchangeable drums let you change out the inner drum depending on the application.
- L100/L100C – 1½" to 5" (40 - 125 mm) lines with a stiffer push cable allowing you to inspect lines up to 100' (30 m).
- D30 and D65S – Small diameter with tight turns, 1½" to 4" (40 - 100 mm) P-traps, toilet traps, pool lines up to 65' (20 m).
- N85S – Ultra small diameter lines ¾" to 2" (20 - 50 mm) with tight turns for specialized applications.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Camera Head – 0.62 (15.5 mm)
- Cable Length – 85' (25 m)
- Cable Diameter – 0.25 (6.3 mm)
- Line Capacity – ¾ to 2" (20 - 50 mm)
- Weight – 9.5 lbs. (4,1 kg)
- Size – Length 13.25" (33.7 cm), Width 6.6" (16.8 cm), Height 17.5" (44.5 cm)
- Resolution – 656 x 492
- Ball Guide – 2 included
- Sonde – 512 Hz
- Counter – Not available

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 40818 | nanoReel N85S / micro CA-300 System NTSC | 10.8 | 4.7 |
| 39998 | nanoReel N85S (CA-300) NTSC | 9.5 | 4.1 |
| 40008 | nanoReel N85S (SeeSnake) NTSC | | |

(SeeSnake) = the reel containing the pushcable and camera head with a connection cable for a SeeSnake monitor
 (CA-300) = the reel containing the pushcable and camera head with a connection cable for a CA-300 monitor

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 40818 - |
|--|------------|
| 37888 - micro CA-300 Inspection Camera | • |
| 39998 - nanoReel N85S (CA-300) NTSC | • |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 33108 | Interconnect Cable for SeeSnake Monitor | 13/20 | 0.31 |
| 33113 | Interconnect Cable for CA-300 Monitor | | |

Reels & Cameras



RIDGID® CROSSCHEK™ INSPECTION SYSTEM

The RIDGID CrossChek allows you to visually inspect where you've bored before you install the new utility, helping you reduce the likelihood of undetected cross bores.

- Designed for bore slots 1.75" to 3" wide.
- Easily integrated into your current boring process.
- Keep digital video documentation of each inspection.
- Works in most soil types, including wet clay and dry sand.

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|----------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 42323 | CrossChek Rig (nanoReel) | | - |
| 42328 | CrossChek Rig (microDrain) | 4 | |
| 42333 | CrossChek Rig (microReel) | | 1.8 |
| 49528 | CrossChek Rig (Mini Reel) | | |



Monitors & Recorders



SeeSnake® DVDPAK2 INSPECTION CAMERA MONITOR

Reliably monitor and record inspections in the most extreme conditions with the SeeSnake DVDPak2 Monitor.

- Design makes carrying your tools to the job site and stowing your monitor easier than ever.
- Takes the question out of what DVDs to use, and how to finalize correctly.
- Superior job site durability.
- Record inspections regardless of the availability of AC power.

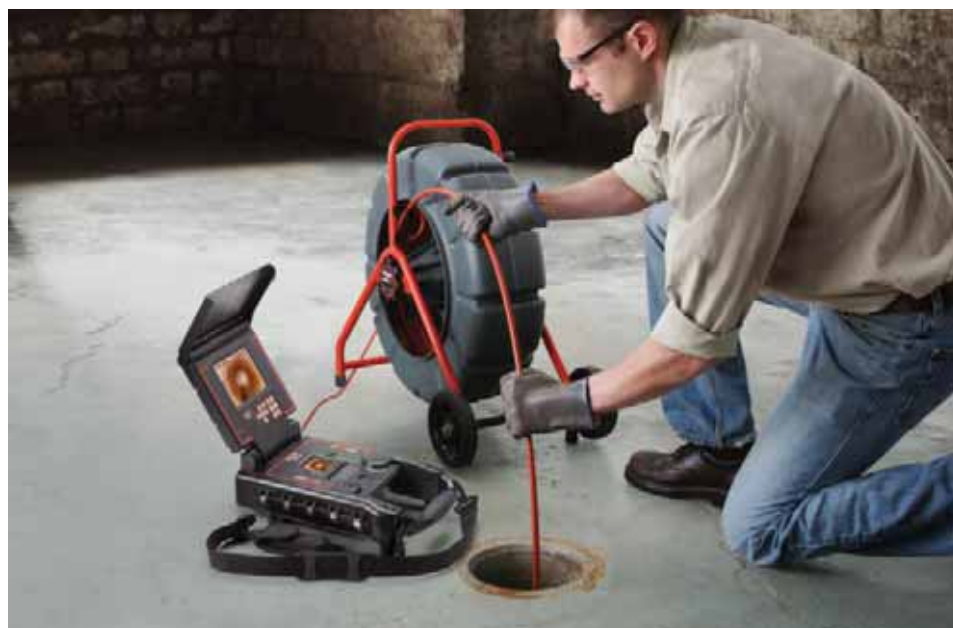
SPECIFICATIONS

- Display – 5.7" LCD
- Resolution – 320 x 240
- Power Source – RIDGID® 18V Advanced Lithium 2 battery (optional) or AC plug
- Weight – 9.15 lbs. (4.2 kg)
- Length – 13.8" (35.1 cm)
- Width – 9.1" (23.11 cm)
- Height – 5.3" (13.5 cm)
- Input – Composite video in, built-in microphone
- Media Compatibility – DVD-R, DVD+R, DVD-RW, DVD+RW, DVD+R DL

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 32673 | DVDPak2 Monitor Only – 5.7" LCD (115V) | 8 | 3.6 |
| 33198 | DVDPak2 Monitor with Battery and Charger – 5.7" LCD (115V) | 12 | 5.4 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 44848 | Set of (1) 2.0Ah Battery and (1) 120V Charger | 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.3 |
| 44853 | Set of (2) 2.0Ah Batteries and (1) 120V Charger | 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.7 |
| 45363 | AC Battery Adapter | 1 | 0.5 |



Monitors & Recorders



SeeSnake® CS10 DIGITAL RECORDING MONITOR

The CS10 Monitor combines durability with the easiest to use digital recording monitor in the industry. One touch recording allows you to record snapshots and video directly to a USB stick then hand it to your customer.

- Record digitally into a format that your customer can read on their computer.
- Easily monitor and record inspections in bright outdoor environments.
- Trace the reel push cable with a RIDGID® locator (requires a RIDGID transmitter).
- Take snapshots, record full frame video and record in a lean Auto-log video format (small files).
- With SeeSnake HQ™, deliver your inspections in a wide array of formats from online to DVD.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Weight – 13 lbs. (5.9 kg)
- Length – 14.3" (36.3 cm)
- Width – 11.9" (30.2 cm)
- Height – 12.4" (31.5 cm)
- Display – 12.1" daylight readable LCD
- Resolution – 640 x 480
- Power Source – 1 or 2 RIDGID 18V Advanced Lithium battery (optional) or AC plug
- Audio – Integrated microphone and speaker
- Video – AVI 20FPS - 720 x 480
- Image – JPG - 720 x 480
- Transfer – USB stick
- Software – Includes SeeSnake HQ Software

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 39338 | CS10 Monitor with 2 Batteries and Charger (115V) | 15.8 | 7.2 |
| 39328 | CS10 Digital Recording Monitor (115V) | 12 | 5.4 |

Batteries and Chargers

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 44848 | Set of (1) 2.0Ah Battery and (1) 120V Charger | 2.8 | 1.3 |
| 44853 | Set of (2) 2.0Ah Batteries and (1) 120V Charger | 3.8 | 1.7 |



Monitors & Recorders



SeeSnake® CS6 AND CS6PAK DIGITAL RECORDING MONITORS

Fast, Efficient Results

Capture still images and video clips and save directly to a USB thumbdrive and generate high quality multi-media reports.

The CS6 mounts to the SeeSnake MAX rM200 docking handle for easy transport and storage. The CS6Pak mounts to the Compact2 and can be quickly detached for convenient placement and storage. These are both compatible with all SeeSnake camera reels.

The CS6 and CS6Pak have the same great software and reporting capabilities in two distinct form factors.

- Fast, efficient documentation of inspection jobs.
- Direct control of essential camera and monitor functions.
- Crisp, clear in-pipe image.
- Edit, archive and deliver reports via print, DVD or online.
- Add custom job information and text notes.

SPECIFICATIONS

CS6

- Weight (without battery) – 3.6 lbs. (1.6 kg)
- Size – Length 14.2" (36 cm), Width 6.5" (16.5 cm), Height 5.1" (13.0 cm)
- Resolution – 640 x 480 (VGA) color LCD
- Display – 5.7" daylight readable LCD
- Video – MPEG4 (H.264) 30 FPS
- Autolog – MPEG4 (H.264) variable frame rate
- Image – JPEG
- Audio – Integrated microphone and speakers
- Transfer – USB thumb drive
- Power Source – 18V Advanced Lithium battery (optional) or AC adapter
- Operating Temperature – 14°F to 117°F (-10°C to 47°C)
- Storage Temperature – 14°F to 158°F (-10°C to 70°C)
- Relative Humidity – 5% to 95%
- Altitude – 13,120' (4,000 m)

CS6PAK

- Weight (without battery) – 5.7 lbs. (2.6 kg)
- Size – Length 14" (35.6 cm), Width 7.6" (19.3 cm), Height 10.6" (26.9 cm)
- Resolution – 640 x 480 (VGA) color LCD
- Display – 5.7" daylight readable LCD
- Video – MPEG4 (H.264) 30 FPS
- Autolog – MPEG4 (H.264) variable frame rate
- Image – JPEG
- Audio – Integrated microphone and speakers
- Transfer – USB thumb drive
- Power Source – 18V Advanced Lithium battery (optional) or AC adapter
- Operating Temperature – 14°F to 117°F (-10°C to 47°C)
- Storage Temperature – 14°F to 158°F (-10°C to 70°C)
- Relative Humidity – 5% to 95%
- Altitude – 13,120' (4,000 m)

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 45138 | CS6 Digital Recording Monitor | 3.6 | 1.6 |
| 45143 | CS6 with 2 Batteries and 1 Charger | 7.4 | 3.4 |
| 45158 | CS6Pak Digital Recording Monitor | 5.7 | 2.6 |
| 45163 | CS6Pak with 2 Batteries and 1 Charger | 9.5 | 4.3 |
| 45363 | AC Battery Adapter | 1 | 0.5 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 44848 | Set of (1) 2.0Ah Battery and (1) 120V Charger | 2.8 | 1.3 |
| 44853 | Set of (2) 2.0Ah Batteries and (1) 120V Charger | 3.8 | 1.7 |

Monitors & Recorders



CS65 DIGITAL REPORTING MONITOR

Complete Reporting Solution.

One-touch image and video capture directly to one or two USB drives and the built-in 1 TB hard drive. The CS65 mounts to the SeeSnake Max rM200 for easy transport and storage.

Easily add on-screen titles and annotate captured media with the built-in keyboard and automatically generate high quality multimedia reports.

- One-touch recording for fast, efficient documentation of inspections.
- 1 TB internal hard drive provides ample storage for multiple jobs.
- PhotoTalk™ pairs audio commentary with an image, in an email-ready file.
- Daylight viewable display for a crisp, clear, in-pipe image.
- Water-resistant keyboard makes it easy to add onscreen titles and annotate reports.
- HQ Software to edit, archive, and deliver reports via print, DVD or online.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Weight (without battery) – 9.8 lbs. (4.4 kg)
- Length – 15.9" (403 mm)
- Width – 12.3" (312 mm)
- Height – 9.9" (251 mm)
- Power Source – 18V Advanced Lithium battery or AC adapter
- Power Rating – 16 to 25 VDC, 30W
- Operating Temperature – 14°F to 122°F (-10°C to 50°C)
- Storage Temperature – 4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C)
- Relative Humidity – 5% to 95%
- Altitude – 13,120' (4,000 m)
- Display – 6.5" (165 mm) Color LCD
- Resolution – 640 x 480 VGA
- Video Format – MPEG4 (H.264) 30 FPS
- Autolog Format – MPEG4 (H.264) low, variable frame rate decreased file size
- Image Format – JPEG
- Audio – Integrated microphone and speakers
- Transfer – USB drive

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 48123 | CS65 | CS65 Digital Reporting Monitor | 9.5 | 4.3 |
| 48133 | CS65 | CS65 with 2 Batteries and 1 Charger | 13.3 | 6 |

Monitors & Recorders

NEW



CS65X DIGITAL REPORTING MONITOR

Introducing our first digital reporting monitor to include Wi-Fi and Bluetooth® connectivity. With the added ability to stream and/or record inspections to the latest iOS or Android device. One-touch recording for fast, efficient documentation of inspections.

- Stream or record inspections to an iOS or Android phone or tablet with the free HQx Live companion app Storage Options.
- Internal solid state drive provides ample storage of images and videos captured from multiple jobs.
- Dual USB ports makes for easy delivery of multiple copies of an inspection.
- Geotag media with positional information when available.
- Easily add on-screen titles and annotate reports.
- Daylight Viewable Display provides a crisp, clear, in-pipe image.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Weight (without battery) – 9.3 lbs. (4.2 kg)
- Length – 16" (406 mm)
- Width – 12.5" (319 mm)
- Height – 9.5" (242 mm)
- Power Source – 18V Advanced Lithium battery or AC power cable
- Power Rating – 15 to 25 VDC, 25W
- Operating Temperature – 14°F to 122°F (-10°C to 50°C)
- Storage Temperature – -4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C)
- Relative Humidity – 5% to 95%
- Altitude – 13,120' (4,000 m)
- Display – 6.5" (165 mm) Color LCD
- Resolution – 640 x 480 VGA
- Video Format – MPEG4 (H.264) 30 FPS
- Autolog Format – MPEG4 (H.264) variable frame rate
- Image Format – JPEG
- Audio – Integrated microphone and speaker
- Transfer – USB drive

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 54363 | CS65x | CS65x Digital Reporting Monitor with Wi-Fi | 9.3 | 4.2 |
| 55978 | CS65x | CS65x with 2 Batteries and 1 Charger | 13.1 | 5 |

Monitors & Recorders



SeeSnake® DIGITAL LAPTOP INTERFACE

Leverage the power and flexibility of a laptop computer with the SeeSnake LT1000 and the SeeSnake Mini or Standard drain inspection cameras and reels. Use a laptop computer as a camera control unit to add powerful monitoring, recording, storage and communications capabilities.

- In recording, monitoring, and reporting. Unlock the power of your laptop to monitor, record and communicate.
- Keep gloved hands off the laptop keyboard while controlling camera operation and recording during an inspection.
- Perform inspections regardless of availability of AC power (Optional).
- Secure and stabilize your laptop and reel to protect it in the field (full LT1000 only).



SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Source – RIDGID® 18V Advanced Lithium battery (optional) or AC plug
- Outputs – USB video stream, RCA video and audio
- Controls – Sonde, lights, recording, image rotation, etc.



LT1000

The full LT1000 System mounts directly onto a SeeSnake Mini or Standard reel giving you a stacked and stable platform with a single cord interface.

- Compatibility – all SeeSnake Mini and Standard reels.
- Includes – SeeSnake HQ™ monitoring/recording software, reel mounting kit, 6' (1.8 m) USB cable, 4 reel outriggers (for stability), AC power cable.

LT1000M

The LT1000M is a detached interface interfaces with any SeeSnake reel.

- Compatibility – All SeeSnake reels.
- Includes – SeeSnake HQ monitoring/recording software, 3' (90 cm) USB cable, micro frame, AC power cable.



| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 35973 | LT1000 Laptop Interface System (115V) | 6 | 2.7 |
| 35983 | LT1000 with Battery and Charger Kit (115V) | 7.4 | 3.3 |
| 36653 | LT1000M Laptop Interface System (115V) | 4.7 | 2.1 |
| 36663 | LT1000M with Battery and Charger Kit (115V) | 6 | 2.7 |

Batteries and Chargers

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 43458 | Advanced Lithium Battery Charger (N. America) | 1½ | 0.8 |
| 44693 | 18V Advanced Lithium 2.0Ah Battery | 1 | 0.5 |

Digital Interfaces



SeeSnakeHQ™ DIGITAL INSPECTION SOFTWARE

SeeSnake HQ is powerful installed software for monitoring, recording and managing digital inspection data in the field. Record and document your findings, burn DVDs and export to a USB drive. For the ultimate in digital flexibility, upload directly to RIDGIDConnect.com™ for easy communication and secure storage.

MONITOR AND RECORD

- Use your laptop as a large screen monitoring display.
- Record videos and images directly to your hard drive.
- Record your observations and control your inspection camera using the power of a laptop.

REPORT

- Document your observations and create a report of your findings.
- Store details about the job including contact information, observations, recommendations and notes.
- Customize the appearance of your reports to fit your company.

DELIVERY

- Upload your complete reports directly to your RIDGIDConnect.com account with one mouse click.
- Burn DVDs for your customers or hand them a USB drive.



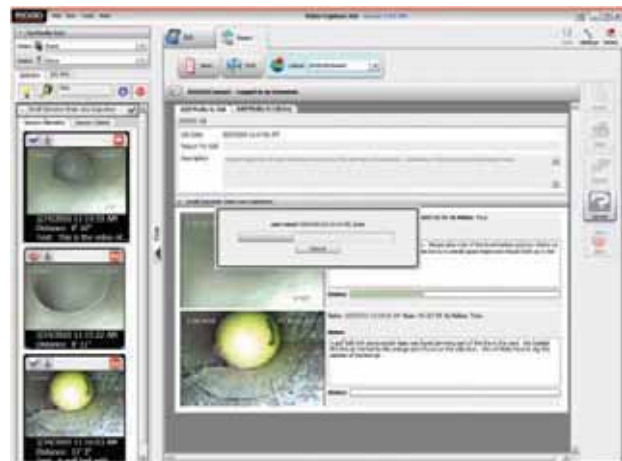
Monitor and record your inspections.



Enhance and edit captured footage.



Generate detailed reports in the field.



Upload your reports directly to RIDGIDConnect.

Digital Interfaces



ACCESS TO YOUR BUSINESS INFORMATION 24/7

With RIDGIDConnect you can have secure access to your data from any web browser. You can also work with your information in the field and create new reports via your mobile smartphone. Look up job reports, upload media from the phone or recall insights about a customer. RIDGIDConnect puts your business records at your fingertips.

RIDGIDConnect™ ONLINE BUSINESS TOOL

RIDGIDConnect is the online solution that streamlines your reporting process, integrates digital media and files into a hosted archive environment, and makes professional reports that you can share with anyone.

RIDGIDConnect ALLOWS YOU TO:

- Create job reports for one or many to see.
- Associate any type of digital file or media with a report to share.
- Tag your media for reference and quick look up.
- Edit video, extract frames as images and add image mark-ups to tell the story.
- Add bookmarks to videos to direct viewers to areas of interest.
- Control access to your information by expiration date or total number of views.
- Manage your customer list and associate geotags with provided addresses.
- Import address lists from any standard program.
- Choose QuickSend to upload and share the report all in one step.
- Desktop application to compress media prior to upload.
- Post level videos to compensate for camera heads that are not self-leveling.
- Keep company-only notes about jobs and customers to help recall service information.
- Schedule jobs, set reminders and dispatch work within your company.
- Enable your customers to upload media to a report so you can understand the issue before arriving on site.
- Seamlessly integrate job reports from SeeSnake HQ™ to your RIDGIDConnect account.
- Have daily backups and 24/7 access via web browser to all your information.

The RIDGIDConnect site is full of application ideas as well as screen casts and videos to help you quickly get started. Register for a Basic or higher level account to share all types of media or choose an Express account to share image-only reports. Visit www.ridgidconnect.com to get started.

| Catalog No. | Description |
|--|---|
| 37348 | RIDGIDConnect Annual Basic Subscription |
| See www.RIDGIDConnect.com For Monthly Subscription Plans. | |



Easy to navigate dashboard with all your activity.

Describe and bookmark your videos.

Hand-Held Video Inspection



micro CA-25 DIGITAL INSPECTION CAMERA

The RIDGID® micro CA-25 is a compact handheld inspection camera with a fixed 17 mm waterproof imager head for basic and short-range inspection jobs.

The micro CA-25 features a 17 mm aluminum imager head with 4 ultra-bright LED lights, bringing superior image quality to its 2.4" Color LCD Screen. It also features Video Out for transferring live images to external devices and 180° Digital Image Rotation for getting upright images. Included with the micro CA-25 in a hard shell plastic case are a hook, magnet, mirror and RCA cable.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Display – 2.4" color LCD (480 x 234 resolution)
- Camera Head – 17mm diameter, aluminum construction
- Lighting – 4 LEDs with adjustable brightness
- Cable Reach – 4' (120 cm), not extendable
- Video Output – 3' (90 cm) RCA cable (included)
- Image Rotation – 180°
- Waterproof – Camera head and cable to 4' (120 cm), not extendable
- Power Source – 4 AA batteries (included)
- Included Accessories – Mirror, hook and magnet, in a blow-molded case



| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 40043 | micro CA-25 Inspection Camera | 4.7 | 2.1 |

Replacement Parts

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--|--------|----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 37123 | Mirror, Hook & Magnet for 17mm Camera Head | 0.1 | 0 |

Hand-Held Video Inspection



micro CA-100 INSPECTION CAMERA

The RIDGID® micro CA-100 Inspection Camera, the next evolution of the SeeSnake® micro Inspection Camera, allows you to perform more detailed visual inspections in even harder-to-reach areas. Its comfortable pistol-grip design, one-hand controls, and large screen make it easy to see into the tightest spots. The micro CA-100 comes standard with a rugged 0.7" (17 mm) anodized aluminum camera head with four super bright LEDs to see into the darkest areas. Easily rotate the active image counter-clockwise to see in any situation. With an available 6 mm camera accessory, the micro CA-100 Inspection Camera allows you to service and identify problems in more places. The RIDGID micro CA-100 Inspection Camera provides solutions whenever and wherever you need them.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Display – 3.5" color LCD (320 x 240 resolution)
- Camera Head – 17 mm diameter, aluminum construction
- Lighting – 4 LEDs with adjustable brightness
- Cable Reach – 3' (90 cm) expandable to 30' (9 m) with optional extensions
- Video Output – 3' (90 cm) RCA cable (included)
- Image Rotation – 4 x 90°
- Waterproof – Camera head and cable to 10' (3 m)
- Power Source – 4 AA batteries (included)
- Attachments – Mirror, hook and magnet, in a blow-molded case

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 36738 | micro CA-100 Inspection Camera | 5.5 | 2.5 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 37108 | Cable Extension 3' (90 cm) | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| 37098 | 6 mm Imager with 1 m Cable | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 37093 | 6 mm Imager with 4 m Cable | 0.9 | 0.4 |
| 37113 | Cable Extension 6' (180 cm) | 1.5 | 0.7 |

**Not compatible with original micro inspection camera 25643 (rotary power switch design).*

Replacement Parts

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 37103 | 17 mm Replacement Imager 3' (90 cm) | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| 37123 | Mirror, Hook & Magnet for 17mm Camera Head | 0.1 | 0 |

Hand-Held Video Inspection



micro CA-300 INSPECTION CAMERA

Documentation made easy with the RIDGID® micro CA-300 Inspection Camera, the next evolution of the microEXPLORER®. Easily record still images and videos of problems in hard-to-reach areas and save these on the internal memory (235 MB) or the included 4 GB SD-card. Comfortable pistol-grip design, large screen and rugged anodized aluminum camera head with four bright LEDs make it easy to detect and diagnose the unreachable. Get the perfect view with enhanced features like image rotation and digital zoom. Besides the replaceable 3.7V Li-Ion battery, the micro CA-300 can also be powered with the included AC Adapter which is ideal for time consuming (drain) inspection jobs or when you simply run out of battery.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Display – 3.5" color LCD (320 x 240 resolution)
- Camera Head – 17 mm diameter, aluminum construction
- Lighting – 4 LEDs with adjustable brightness
- Cable Reach – 3' (90 cm) expandable to 30' (9 m) with optional extensions
- Image/Video Format – Still Image - JPEG (640 x 480). Video - MP4 (640 x 480 resolution)
- Video Output – 3' (90 cm) RCA cable included (640 x 480 resolution)
- Waterproof – Camera and cable to 10' (3 m) when properly assembled
- Power Source – 3.7V Li-Ion battery or 5V AC adapter
- Image Rotation – 4 x 90°
- Digital Zoom – Yes
- Internal Memory – 235 MB
- SD-card – Up to 32 GB (8 GB card included)
- Integrated audio recorder, speaker and headset

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 37888 | micro CA-300 Inspection Camera (North America Type A Plug) | 5.5 | 2.5 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 37098 | 6 mm Imager with 1 m Cable | 0.22 | 0.1 |
| 37093 | 6 mm Imager with 4 m Cable | 0.88 | 0.4 |
| 37108 | Cable Extension 3' (90 cm) | 0.66 | 0.3 |
| 37113 | Cable Extension 6' (180 cm) | 1.5 | 0.68 |
| 30208 | Car Charger (DC) Adaptor | 0.26 | 0.12 |
| 40028 | AC Adapter, micro CA-300 | - | - |

**Not compatible with original micro inspection camera 25643 (rotary power switch design).*

Replacement Parts

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 37103 | 17 mm Replacement Imager 3' (90 cm) | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| 37123 | Mirror, Hook & Magnet for 17mm Camera Head | 0.1 | 0 |
| 37083 | micro CA-300 3.7 Li-Ion battery | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 37088 | micro CA-300 3.7V Battery Charger | - | - |
| 40028 | AC Adapter, micro CA-300 | - | - |

Hand-Held Video Inspection



6 mm imager with 1 m cable



6 mm imager with 4 m cable



Mirror, hook and magnet for 6 mm camera head

6 MM DIAMETER IMAGER HEAD ACCESSORY

- 6 mm camera head, nearly one-third the size of the standard camera head.
- Enables detailed inspections in very confined spaces.
- 4 LED lights provide clear images.
- Fully flexible cables for easy navigation.
- Sleek aluminum construction withstands demanding applications.
- Compatible with: RIDGID® micro CA-100, micro CA-300, microEXPLORER™ and SeeSnake® micro systems.*

SPECIFICATIONS

- Camera Head – 6 mm Diameter, Aluminum Construction
- Compatibility – RIDGID® micro CA-100, micro CA-300, microEXPLORER, and SeeSnake micro*

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|----------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 37093 | 6 mm Imager with 4 m Cable | 0.9 | 0.4 |
| 37098 | 6 mm Imager with 1 m Cable | 0.2 | 0.1 |

Includes: Hook, Magnet and Mirror Accessory.

**Not compatible with original micro inspection camera 25643 (rotary power switch design).*

Replacement Parts

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 45358 | Mirror, Hook & Magnet for 6mm Camera Head |

Test and Measurement



micro IR-200 INFRARED THERMOMETER

The RIDGID® micro IR-200 Non-Contact Infrared Thermometer provides simple, quick and accurate surface temperature readings at the push of a button. Simply squeeze the trigger and point the ultra-sharp dual class II lasers at the surface being measured. The micro IR-100 provides an immediate temperature measurement on a clear, easy-to-read backlit LCD display. In addition to numerous other uses, this rugged and compact instrument enables professional tradesman to diagnose heating and ventilation problems, perform preventative monitoring of electrical motors and systems, troubleshoot steam traps and quickly check fuses or circuit breakers for overheating – all without contact.

- Ultra Sharp Dual Class II Lasers easily identify the surface area being measured.
- 30 To 1 Distance To Spot Ratio allows you to take more accurate measurements from a farther distance.
- Adjustable Emissivity to accurately measure the temperature of virtually any surface.
- Audible and Visual High and Low Alarms quickly alert you to temperatures outside of the ranges that you set.
- Bright Backlit Display which can be toggled on in poorly lit areas.
- Tripod Mount Capable for repeatable, precise temperature measurements.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Temperature Range – -58° to 2192°F (-50° to 1200°C)
- Measurement Accuracy – -58°F to 68°F (-50°C to 20°C) ±4.5°F (2.5°C); 68°F ~2192°F (20°C ~1200°C); ±1.0% or ±1.8°F (1.0°C)
- Distance To Spot Ratio – 30 to 1
- Response Time – <150ms
- Emissivity – Adjustable, 0.10 - 1.00
- Temperature Display – Current Temperature, MAX Temperature
- Measurement Units – Fahrenheit, Celsius
- Power Source – Battery (1 x “9V”) Included



| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 36798 | micro IR-200 Non-Contact Infrared Thermometer | 0.5 | 0.2 |

Test and Measurement



micro LM-100 LASER DISTANCE METER

The RIDGID® micro LM-100 Laser Distance Meter provides simple, quick and accurate distance readings at the push of a button. Simply push the measurement button to turn on the ultra-sharp Class II lasers, point the device at the spot to be measured, and push the measurement button. The distance reading will appear on the easy-to-read LCD display. This rugged, compact, portable instrument enables professional tradesman to quickly determine distances for piping, measuring trouble spots down the line, and quickly determine spacing for code compliance.

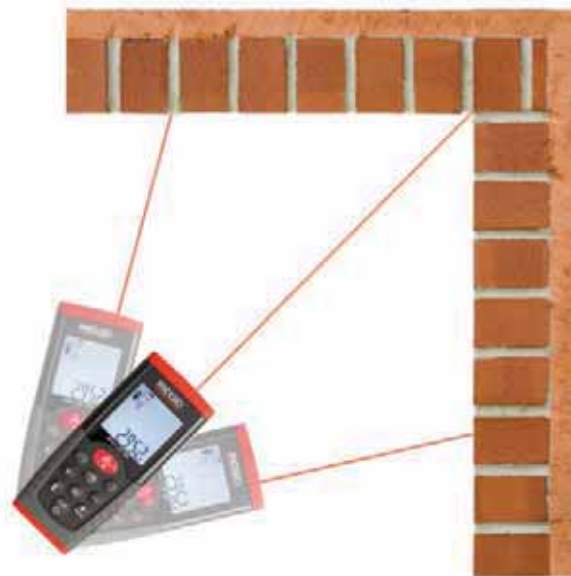
- Ultra Sharp Class II Lasers clearly highlight the point being measured.
- Exceptional distance range allows accurate measurements up to 164' (50 m).
- Adjustable units enable you to quickly read feet, inches or meters on the fly.
- Bright backlit display for use in poorly lit areas.
- Quick and accurate calculations on the spot.
- Displays the last three measurements, stores the last 20 measurements.
- Rubberized over-molding for a solid grip.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Measurement Accuracy – $\pm 1/16"$ (1.5 mm)
- Range – 164 ft. (50 m)
- Measurement Units – Inches, feet and meters
- Measurement Calculations – Area, volume and indirect measurement calculations
- Power Source – 2 AAA batteries (included)
- Ruggedness – IP 54 dust proof, splash proof



| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 36158 | micro LM-100 | Laser Distance Meter | 0.5 | 0.2 |



Test and Measurement



micro LM-400 ADVANCED LASER DISTANCE METER

View, Store and Share.

Quick distance readings and advanced calculations are at your fingertips. Connect to a smartphone or tablet to overlay measurements on a photo or sketch to share with others.

- Clearly view measurements on the large, backlit, 4-line display.
- Inclination angle measurement allows indirect measurements for hard to reach areas.
- Adjust units instantly to inches, feet or meters.
- Bluetooth® connection to smartphones and tablets to view, store, and share data.
- Android® and iOS® Apps to overlay measurements onto a photo or sketch.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Measuring Accuracy – $\pm \frac{1}{16}$ inch (± 1.5 mm)
- Range – 229 feet (70 m)
- Measuring Units – Inches, feet and meters
- Angle Range – $\pm 65^\circ$
- Angle Accuracy – ± 0.5
- Bluetooth Range – 33 ft (10 m)
- Ruggedness – IP 54 dust proof, splash proof
- Memory Storage – 20 measurements
- Batteries – 2 AA (included)
- Automatic Shut-Off – After 3 minutes of inactivity
- Case – Includes soft carrying case



| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 36813 | micro LM-400 Laser Distance Meter | 0.44 | 0.22 |

RIDGIDSKETCH

RIDGIDsketch is a tool for mobile devices that allows you to calculate and communicate measurements of your project. It can be used on its own or in conjunction with a RIDGID LM-400 Laser Distance Meter. The app will connect to your LM-400 via Bluetooth® and wirelessly receive the exact measurements from the device. RIDGIDsketch works in both drawing mode and photo overlay mode allowing you to develop precise room plans or annotate measurements within a photo.



RIDGID is the trademark of Emerson Electric Co. or its affiliates and is registered in the U.S. and elsewhere. All third-party trademarks are those of their respective owners.

The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Emerson Electric Co. is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

iOS is registered trademark of Apple Inc.

Android and the Android logo are trademarks of Google Inc.

Test and Measurement



micro CD-100 COMBUSTIBLE GAS DETECTOR

The RIDGID® micro CD-100 Combustible Gas Detector provides simple and quick readings to identify the presence of combustible gases. With adjustable sensitivity, even low-levels of gases can be detected in seconds. It ensures proper gas line installations, checks for maintenance and repair needs and quickly pinpoints combustible gas leaks.

- Rugged ergonomic design makes it comfortable to use, yet tough.
- Tri-Mode Detection™ for option to be alerted with a visual, audible or vibration alerts which can be adjusted for your environment.
- Adjustable sensitivity settings provide precise leak locating with the touch of a button.
- 16" (40 cm) flexible probe allows location and detection of leak in hard-to-reach and confined spaces.
- Field replaceable sensor means more up-time and less time waiting for repairs.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Detection Range – 0 to 6400 ppm (Methane)
- Alarm Sensitivity – 40 ppm (Methane)
- Calibration – Automatic
- Alarms – Visual, audible and vibration
- Power Source – 4 x AA batteries (included)
- Gases Detected* – Methane, Hydrogen, Propane, Ethylene, Ethane, Hexane, Iso-Butane, Benzene, Iso-Butane, Ethanol, Acetaldehyde, Toluene, P-Xylene, Ammonia, Hydrogen Sulfide

**Common mixtures that would include or emit more than one of these gases include natural gas, paint thinners, industrial solvents, dry cleaning fluids, and gasoline.*









| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 36163 | micro CD-100 | Combustible Gas Detector | 1 | 0.45 |
| 31948 | CD-100 RS | Replacement Sensor | - | - |

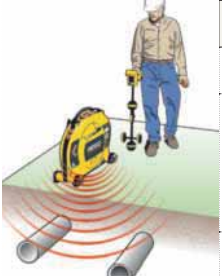







Locating Equipment

RIDGID® Receivers – RIDGID® locating receivers feature an easy-to-use visual mapping display that allows you to locate utility lines and sondes/beacons with confidence. Use with a SeeSnake® camera equipped with a sonde transmitter to locate the camera head during an inspection or use with a line transmitter to find buried utilities. These locators can also find flushable float sondes and remote transmitters attached to a push rod or drain cable.

| | UTILITY LOCATING | | | PLUMBING LOCATING | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SeekTech® SR-60 | SeekTech® SR-24 | SeekTech® SR-20 | NaviTrack® II | NaviTrack Scout® |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Page Number | 22163 | 44473 | 21893 | 96967 | 19238 |
| | 12.33 | 12.32 | 12.31 | 12.36 | 12.37 |
| Omni-Directional Mapping Display | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| User-Defined Frequencies | Yes - All Available | Yes up to 35 kHz | Yes up to 35 kHz | No | No |
| Number of Active Line Trace Frequencies | All up to 490 kHz | All up to 35 kHz | All up to 35 kHz | 7 | 3 |
| Sonde Frequencies | All up to 490 kHz | All up to 35 kHz | All up to 35 kHz | 7 | 4 |
| Passive Search | Omni-Seek (searches all passive bands at once) | Omni-Seek (searches all passive bands at once) | Omni-Seek (searches all passive bands at once) | 50/60 Hz | 50/60 Hz |
| Depth | Continuous | Continuous | Continuous | Continuous | Push Button |
| Weight w/batteries | 5.1 lbs./2.3 kg | 4 lbs./1.8 kg | 4 lbs./1.8 kg | 5.1 lbs./2.3 kg | 3 lbs./1.4 kg |
| Bluetooth®/GPS | No | Yes | No | No | No |

RIDGID® Transmitters – Accurately trace buried utilities by applying a signal with a RIDGID® Line Transmitter. All transmitters have multiple frequency options and are capable of applying a signal by direct connection and induction. Powerful 5W and 10W transmitters apply a strong signal making for easier locates.

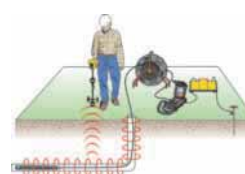
| | UTILITY LOCATING | | | PLUMBING LOCATING | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SeekTech ST-33Q+ | SeekTech ST-510 | SeekTech ST-305 | NaviTrack | Brick |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Page Number | 49338 | 21903 | 21898 | 14818 | 20168 |
| | 12.34 | 12.35 | 12.35 | 12.38 | 12.38 |
| Max Power Output | 10W | 10W | 5W | 10W | 5W |
| Digital Display | Yes | Yes | No | No | No |
| Line Trace Frequencies | All up to 490 kHz | Selections up to 490 kHz | 4 | 6 | 4 |
| Inductive Frequencies | 8 kHz or 33 kHz | 4 | 3 | 6 | 3 |
| Simultaneous Transmit 2 Line Frequencies | No | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| Weight w/batteries | 11.1 lbs./5.0 kg | 8 lbs./3.4 kg | 2.4 lbs./1.1 kg | 9 lbs./4.1 kg | 2 lbs./0.9 kg |
| Bluetooth®/GPS | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Rechargeable Batteries | Yes | No | No | No | No |



Find sondes/beacons



Direct connect to utility lines



Find plastic pipe with integral line trace



Induce a signal to locate utilities

SeekTech® Utility Line Locators

The large displays on SeekTech receivers give you the information you need when you need to locate with speed, accuracy and confidence.



PERFORMANCE

The mapping display confirms a good locate signal and identifies distortion in congested areas using:

- Target-Line – Guides the operator down the line and shows changes in direction.
- Left-Right Guidance Arrows – Points the operator to the target utility.
- Proximity Signal and Signal Strength – Helps the operator center the locator closer to the target for more confident locates.

OTHER FEATURES

- Continual Depth – Increases productivity by showing depth changes in real-time.
- Omni-Seek® – Increases accuracy and efficiency when searching in passive mode. Continuously searches passive power and radio bands to locate and avoid unknown metallic lines.
- User-Defined Frequencies – RIDGID SeekTech receivers can be configured with up to 30 user-defined frequencies.
 - SeekTech SR-60 locator can be set to any frequency between 10 Hz and 490,000 Hz making it a universal receiver.
 - SeekTech SR-20 locator can be set to any frequency between 10 Hz and 35,000 Hz.

Comparison of Features

| | SR-20 Locator | SR-24 Locator | SR-60 Locator | Conventional |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Omni-Directional Mapping Display | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| User-Defined Frequencies (Competitor Frequencies) | Yes up to 35 K | Yes up to 35 K | Yes – All Available | Limited or No |
| Omni-Seek® (Simultaneous Multiple Line Trace) | Yes – All Passive Bands at Once | Yes – All Passive Bands at Once | Yes – All Passive Bands at Once | No |
| Depth | Continual | Continual | Continual | Push Button or Triangulation |
| Current Measurement | Continual | Continual | Continual | Push Button & Average |
| Distortion Indication On One Screen | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| Simultrace™ (Simultaneous Sonde & Line Trace) | No | No | Yes | No |
| Stereo Guidance (Using Headphones) | No | No | Yes | No |
| Integrated Bluetooth and GPS | No | Yes | No | No |

Utility Locating



SEEKTECH SR-20 LOCATOR

A lightweight yet rugged receiver that provides all the information needed for faster, more accurate locates.

- Target line and guidance arrows quickly identify distortion.
- Proximity signal and signal strength help work through difficult locates.
- Trace any frequency from 10 Hz to 35,000 kHz.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Active Line Trace Frequencies * – 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz and 33 kHz
- Passive Power Trace – 50 Hz, 60 Hz, <4 kHz Broadband
- Passive Radio Trace – 4 kHz-15 kHz, 15 kHz-36 kHz
- Sonde Frequencies * – 16 Hz, 512 Hz, 640 Hz, 850 Hz, 8 kHz, 16 kHz, 33 kHz
- Power Source – 4 C-Cell batteries (included)
- Battery Life – Approximately 16 hours
- Weight – 3.5 lbs. (1.6 kg)
- Meets FCC Class A and EN 55022 Class A requirements

** 30 user definable frequencies can be set from 10 Hz to 35,000 kHz.*

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 21893 | SeekTech SR-20 Line Locator (Includes Case) | 4 | 1.8 |
| 46918 | KIT: SR-20 + ST305 + 4" CLAMP | 8.5 | 3.8 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 20973 | SeekTech 4" (100 mm) Inductive Signal Clamp | 2 | 0.9 |
| 21898 | SeekTech ST-305 Transmitter | 2.5 | 1.9 |

Replacement Parts

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|------------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 22173 | SR-20/SR-24 Case | 5 | 2.2 |

Utility Locating



RIDGIDTRAX

RIDGIDtrax enables basic underground utility mapping in real time. Connect an Android or iOS device wirelessly to a RIDGID SR-24 Utility Locator and RIDGIDtrax will display GPS position and depth of the target utility. A user can identify the type of utility (water, gas, electric, etc.) and display multiple utilities on the same map. A finished map can be saved and viewed inside the app or exported to a *.KMZ file for use with popular GIS programs such as Google Earth®.



RIDGIDtrax



SR-24 LINE LOCATOR WITH BLUETOOTH® AND GPS

The SR-24 is a precision utility locating instrument with GPS and Bluetooth® technology for easy integration with external data capture devices.

The SR-24's omnidirectional antennas capture the complete signal field, making it easy to acquire the signal and trace its path. The receiver displays the utility's position and direction on the display, providing an intuitive locating experience. For added confidence, audio and visual warnings notify the operator if the shape of the signal field is being distorted so that appropriate action can be taken to avoid mismarking the utility's position.

- Shows the utility's estimated position, direction and depth.
- Capture the complete signal field for greater speed and accuracy.
- Track location coordinates for mapping and GIS applications.
- Stream data to smartphones, tablets, or high-precision GPS instruments.
- Map multiple tracks and waypoints and export to GIS software.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Active Line Trace Frequencies* – 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz and 33 kHz
- Passive Power Trace – 50 Hz, 60 Hz, <4 kHz Broadband
- Passive Radio Trace – 4 kHz-15 kHz, 15 kHz-36 kHz
- Sonde Frequencies * – 16 Hz, 512 Hz, 640 Hz, 850 Hz, 8 kHz, 16 kHz, 33 kHz
- Power Source – 4 C-Cell batteries (included)
- Battery Life – Approximately 16 hours
- Weight – 3.5 lbs. (1.6 kg)
- Wireless Technology – Bluetooth Class 1
- Wireless Range – 200 yards (183 meters)
- GPS Average Accuracy – Less than 8.2' (2.5 m)
- Meets FCC Class A and EN 55022 Class A requirements

* 30 user definable frequencies can be set from 10 Hz to 35,000 Hz.

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 44473 | SR-24 Line Locator with Bluetooth® and GPS | 4 | 1.8 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 21898 | SeekTech ST-305 Transmitter | 2.5 | 1.9 |
| 20973 | SeekTech 4" (100 mm) Inductive Signal Clamp | 2 | 0.9 |

Replacement Parts

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|------------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 22173 | SR-20/SR-24 Case | 5 | 2.2 |

Utility Locating



SEEKTECH® SR-60 LOCATOR

For the fastest, easiest, most versatile receiver available.

Choose the SR-60 locator for fast confident locates even under tough locate conditions (poor conductors, poor soil conditions, poor grounding, etc.).

VERSATILITY

- Trace any frequency from 10 Hz to 490 kHz.
- Trace energized lines and sondes (beacons) simultaneously.
- Has all the ease of use and accuracy of the SR-20 but with ALL locatable frequencies.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Active Line Trace Frequencies* – 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz, 51 kHz, 93 kHz, 200 kHz, 262 kHz**
- Passive Power Trace – 50 Hz, 60 Hz, <4 kHz Broadband
- Passive Radio Trace – 4 kHz-15 kHz, 15 kHz-36 kHz
- Sonde Frequencies * – 16 Hz, 512 Hz, 640 Hz, 850 Hz, 8 kHz, 16 kHz, 33 kHz
- Power Source – 4 C-Cell batteries (included)
- Battery Life – Approximately 16 hours
- Weight – 5.1 lbs. (2.3 kg)
- Meets FCC Class A and EN 55022 Class A requirements

*30 user definable frequencies can be set from 10 Hz to 490 kHz.
** Up to 93 kHz for devices sold in Europe.

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 22163 | SeekTech SR-60 Line Locator (Includes Case) | 5.1 | 2.3 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 20973 | SeekTech 4" (100 mm) Inductive Signal Clamp | 2 | 0.9 |
| 21898 | SeekTech ST-305 Transmitter | 2.5 | 1.9 |

Replacement Parts





| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 29798 | SR-60 Case | 5 | 2.2 |

SeekTech® Utility Transmitters

RIDGID® offers a range of transmitters for tracing underground metallic pipes and cables. All RIDGID® transmitters generate a signal onto the buried cable in one of three ways:

- Direct connection using connection cords.
- Induction with the optional inductive signal clamp.
- Induction from the transmitter.

Comparison of Features

| | UTILITY LOCATING | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SeekTech ST-33Q+ | SeekTech ST-510 | SeekTech ST-305 |
|  |  |  |  |
| | 49338 | 21903 | 21898 |
| Page Number | 12.34 | 12.35 | 12.35 |
| Max Power Output | 10W | 10W | 5W |
| Digital Display | Yes | Yes | No |
| Line Trace Frequencies | All up to 490 kHz | Selections up to 490 kHz | 4 |
| Inductive Frequencies | 8 kHz or 33 kHz | 4 | 3 |
| Simultaneous Transmit 2 Line Frequencies | No | No | Yes |
| Weight w/batteries | 11.1 lbs./5.0 kg | 8 lbs./3.4 kg | 2.4 lbs./1.1 kg |
| Bluetooth®/GPS | Yes | No | No |
| Rechargeable Batteries | Yes | No | No |



ST-33Q+ LINE TRANSMITTER WITH BLUETOOTH®

The RIDGID® ST-33Q+ Line Transmitter with Bluetooth is the ideal transmitter for inducing current onto a target line. It will also direct connect using any frequency from 10Hz to 490kHz* with power up to 10 Watts. The ST-33Q+ also allows the flexibility of using D-Cell alkaline batteries or 18V rechargeable RIDGID batteries for minimal interruptions on the job. The new Bluetooth feature on the ST-33Q+ allows you to finish complex locates faster by wirelessly changing the transmitted frequency from the SR-24 receiver from up to 200 yards away.

- Induce over 8 times more current than traditional transmitters. More current means you can walk and trace further than ever before.
- Power options include Lithium-Ion 18 V rechargeable battery, six D-cell batteries, or an external 10-28 VDC power source.
- Induce more current at lower frequencies. Lower frequencies are less prone to jump onto other lines in congested areas reducing distortion and increasing accuracy.
- Use with a SR-24 Bluetooth-enabled locator, to control the ST-33Q+ settings wirelessly from the SR-24 receiver. Change transmitted frequency remotely from up to 200 yards away.

FREQUENCIES

- Direct Connect (pre-programmed) – 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz, 93 kHz, 262 kHz*
- Direct Connect (user programmed) – Any Frequency from 10 Hz – 490 kHz*
- Induction – 8 kHz or 33 kHz

* Up to 93 kHz for devices sold in Europe and Australia and New Zealand.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Max Power – 10 watts
- Bluetooth Max Wireless Range – 200 yards (183 m)

Batteries sold separately.



| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 49338 | ST-33Q+ Line Transmitter with Bluetooth | 11.1 | 5 |
| 20973 | SeekTech 4" (100 mm) Inductive Signal Clamp | 2 | 0.9 |
| 44853 | Set of (2) 2.0Ah Batteries and (1) 120V Charger | 4 | 1.7 |

Utility Locating



SEEKTECH ST-510 LINE TRANSMITTER

The SeekTech ST-510 Line Transmitter lets you energize metallic lines for tracing with a locator.

- Ten watts of fully variable power output.
- LCD display provides instant visual feedback on line resistance and current flow.
- Two 25' (7,62 m) lead wires with heavy duty clips.
- Audio feedback confirms a good circuit before beginning a trace.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Direct Connect – 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz and 93 kHz
- Induction – 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz, 262 kHz*
- Competitor Frequencies – Available in both direct connect and induction

** Up to 93 kHz for devices sold in Europe.*

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 21903 | SeekTech ST-510 Transmitter (10 watts) | 8 | 3.4 |



SEEKTECH ST-305 LINE TRANSMITTER

The 5 watt SeekTech ST-305 Line Transmitter lets you energize metallic lines for tracing.

- Lightweight and compact transmitter that delivers up to 5 watts of power.
- Can transmit two frequencies simultaneously.
- Audio feedback confirms a good circuit before beginning a trace.

FREQUENCIES

- Direct Connect – 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz, 262 kHz*
- Induction – 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz, 262 kHz*

** Up to 93 kHz for devices sold in Europe.*

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 21898 | SeekTech ST-305 Transmitter | 2.5 | 1.9 |



SEEKTECH INDUCTIVE SIGNAL CLAMP

- Allows users to apply a signal to a cable or pipe when direct connection is not possible.
- Compatible with all RIGID® transmitters.

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 20973 | SeekTech 4" (100 mm) Inductive Signal Clamp | 2 | 0.9 |

Utility Locating

NEW



MR-10 MAGNETIC LOCATOR

- Quickly locate buried iron or steel objects such as: Valve/Curb Boxes, Manhole Covers, Cast Iron Pipes, Steel Enclosures, Well Casings, Reinforced Septic Tanks, Survey Pins.
- Ergonomic rugged design includes carrying case and batteries.
- Highly sensitive instrument with audio and visual feedback.
- AutoNull feature blocks out nearby metallic interference such as an automobile or chain link fences.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Display – Black and White LCD
- Speaker – Durable Mylar Speaker
- Body Material/Construction – Aluminum Tube with Recessed Controls
- Length – 39.25" (100 cm)
- Operating Temperature – 0°F to +120°F (-18°C to +49°C)
- Storage Temperature – 13°F to +140°F (-25°C to +60°C)
- IP Protection – IP54
- Power Supply – 6 x AA Alkaline Batteries Included
- Weight – 1.7 lbs. (0,77 Kg)

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 53068 | MR-10 Magnetic Locator with Case | 1.7 | 0.77 |

NaviTrack® Locators



Kit shown without optional accessories

NAVITRACK II LOCATOR

NaviTrack II locators provide unprecedented ease-of-use for locating underground pipes. NaviTrack II's advanced technology greatly reduces training time. You can learn to locate with NaviTrack II in minutes.

- Locates SeeSnake in-line transmitters, remote transmitters (sondes), and energized metallic lines.
- Transmitters can be approached from any direction for faster, more accurate locates.
- Locates can be easily verified using the large mapping display.
- Continuous depth measurement.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Weight – 5 lbs
- Power Source – 4 C-Cell batteries
- Battery Life – Approximately 16 hours

STANDARD FREQUENCIES

- Sonde – 16 Hz, 512 Hz, 640 Hz, 850 Hz, 8 kHz, 16 kHz, 33 kHz
- Active Line Trace – 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz, 262 kHz
- Passive AC Line Trace – 60 Hz, 50 Hz

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|----------------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 96967 | NaviTrack II Locator | 5.1 | 2.3 |

Replacement Parts

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| 12543 | Marker Chips and Clip |
| 22388 | NaviTrack II Carrying Case |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 14818 | NaviTrack Line Transmitter | 8 | 3.4 |
| 16728 | Remote Transmitter, 512-AAA | | |
| 19793 | Float Sondes (2), Plus Extra Battery | 0.4 | 0.18 |
| 20168 | NaviTrack Brick Transmitter | | |
| 20973 | SeekTech 4" (100 mm) Inductive Signal Clamp | 2 | 0.9 |

NaviTrack® Locators



NAVITRACK SCOUT® LOCATOR

The NaviTrack Scout Locator is designed to solve the most demanding remote transmitter (sonde) locates using multi-directional locating technology.

EASIER LOCATES

- The NaviTrack Scout multi-directional antenna technology sees the entire signal all of the time. Simply maximize the signal strength and you have found the target. No nulls or false peaks to complicate the locate.

ACCURACY

- This locator verifies the locate position using a micro-mapping display to mark distinctive poles in front of and behind the target, insuring an accurate locate.

AUTOMATIC DEPTH

- Depth is automatically calculated and displayed when over the target.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Weight – 3 lbs (1.4 kg)
- Power Source – 4 C-Cell batteries
- Battery Life – Approximately 24 hours

STANDARD FREQUENCIES

- Sonde – 16 Hz, 512 Hz, 640 Hz, 874 kHz and 33 kHz
- Line Trace – 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz and 33 kHz
- Passive AC Line Trace – 60 Hz, 50 Hz
- Meets FCC Class B and EN 55022 Class B requirements

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 19238 | NaviTrack Scout Locator | 3 | 1.4 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 14818 | NaviTrack Line Transmitter | 7.5 | 3.4 |
| 16728 | Remote Transmitter, 512-AAA | 0.4 | 0.18 |
| 19793 | Float Sondes (2), Plus Extra Battery | | |
| 20168 | NaviTrack Brick Transmitter | 2 | 0.9 |

Replacement Parts

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| 12543 | Marker Chips and Clip |
| 20248 | Scout Carrying Case |

NaviTrack® Transmitters



NAVITRACK LINE TRANSMITTER - 10 WATT

For tracing buried cable, TV lines, phone lines and other metallic lines which can carry an electromagnetic signal.

- Up to 10 watts of power output.
- Two 25' coiled connectors.
- Conductive ground rod.
- Inductive signal clamp (optional accessory).

SPECIFICATIONS

- Frequencies – 128 Hz, 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz – 10 watt
200 kHz, 262 kHz – 1 watt output power
- Power Source – 8 D-Cell batteries

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|----------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 14818 | NaviTrack Line Transmitter | 8 | 3.4 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 20973 | SeekTech 4" (100 mm) Inductive Signal Clamp | 2 | 0.9 |



NAVITRACK BRICK - 5 WATT

- For tracing buried cable, TV lines, phone lines and other metallic lines which can carry an electromagnetic signal.
- Fully variable 5 watts of power output.
- Lightweight, easy to carry.
- Conductive ground rod.
- Two 10' connectors.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Frequencies – 1 kHz, 8 kHz, 33 kHz, 262 kHz
- Power Source – Six C-Cell batteries

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 20168 | NaviTrack Brick Transmitter | 2 | 0.9 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 20973 | SeekTech 4" (100 mm) Inductive Signal Clamp | 2 | 0.9 |

NaviTrack® Transmitters



REMOTE TRANSMITTER (512 HZ SONDE)

- Can be attached to a drain cleaning cable or a water jet hose to locate the remote transmitter in a line.
- Flashing LED indicates that sonde is transmitting.
- Meets FCC Class B and EN 55022 Class B requirements.

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 16728 | Remote Transmitter, 512-AAA | 0.4 | 0.18 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 19258 | Adapter for 1¼" (32 mm) Sectional Cable |
| 19263 | Adapter for 5⁄8" and ¾" (16 mm and 20 mm) Drum Machine Cables |
| 19268 | Adapter for 7⁄8" (22 mm) Sec. and ½" (12 mm) Drum Machine Cables |
| 19273 | Adapter for 5⁄8" (16 mm) Sec. and 3⁄8" (10 mm) Drum Machine Cables |



FLOATING TRANSMITTER

Floating Transmitters are used for locating underground structures like septic tanks.

- Ideal for locating septic tanks.
- 512 Hz signal.
- Flashing LED indicates that sonde is transmitting.
- Flushable.
- Battery-powered.
- Meets FCC Class B and EN 55022 Class B requirements.

| Catalog No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | lb. | kg |
| 19793 | Float Sondes (2), Plus Extra Battery | 0.4 | 0.18 |



DRAIN CLEANING

- Wide selection from a single source – "The Right Machine for Every Job".
- A legacy of innovation and quality.

| Type | No. of Models | Length (ft.) | Page |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hand Tools | | | |
| Toilet/Urinal Augers | 4 | 3-6 | 13.6 |
| Grappler Hook | 1 | 6 | 13.7 |
| Flat Sewer Tape | 10 | 25-100 | 13.7 |
| Hand Spinners | 4 | 25-35 | 13.8-13.9 |
| Sink Machines | | | |
| Auto-Clean™ | 1 | 30 | 13.9 |
| K-40/K-45 | 18 | 25-35 | 13.10-13.13 |
| Drum Machines | | | |
| Up to 4" Capacity | 12 | 50-100 | 13.14-13.17 |
| Up to 6" Capacity | 3 | 50-200 | 13.18-13.19 |
| Up to 8" Capacity | 10 | 25-200 | 13.20-13.21 |
| Up to 10" Capacity | 9 | 25-250 | 13.22-13.23 |
| Open Bale Drum Machines | | | |
| Up to 6" Capacity | 1 | 100 | 13.24-13.25 |
| Sectional Machines | | | |
| Up to 4" Capacity | 16 | Up to 175 | 13.26-13.29 |
| Up to 8" Capacity | 12 | Up to 200 | 13.30-13.31 |
| Up to 10" Capacity | 11 | Up to 300 | 13.32-13.35 |
| Rodder Machines | | | |
| Up to 24" Capacity | 2 | Up to 500 | 13.36-13.37 |
| Water Jetting Machines | | | |
| Up to 4" Capacity | 4 | 25-200 | 13.38-13.39 |
| Up to 6" Capacity | 2 | 50-200 | 13.40-13.41 |
| Up to 10" Capacity | 2 | 35-300 | 13.42-13.43 |
| Pumps | | | |
| Utility | 7 | – | 13.44-13.46 |
| Pump Accessories | 4 | – | 13.46-13.47 |

HAND TOOLS



| | Page |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Augers | 13.6 |
| Grapple Hook | 13.7 |
| Flat Sewer Tape | 13.7 |
| Hand Spinners | 13.8-13.9 |

SINK MACHINES



Easily portable, compact and lightweight.

| Application | Model | Page |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|
| Bathroom/lavatory/kitchen sinks, tub/shower, urinal and laundry tub drains | Auto-Clean/ K-40/K-45 | 13.9 - 13.13 |

DRUM MACHINES



Delivers high torque to clear obstructions

- Power and torque.
- Cable-saving features.
- Superior maneuverability.

| Application | Model | Page |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Bathroom/lavatory/kitchen sinks, tub/shower, urinal, laundry tub, roof vents and indoor floor drains | K-400 | 13.14 |
| Bathroom/lavatory/kitchen sinks, tub/shower, urinal, laundry tub, roof vents and indoor floor drains | K-3800 | 13.16 |
| House laterals/main drains/floor drains | K-6200 | 13.18 |
| Laterals, main lines, commercial lines | K-750 | 13.20 |
| | K-7500 | 13.24 |
| | K-750R | 13.22 |

SECTIONAL MACHINES



High-speed cutting action to drill through obstructions.

- Power and speed with cable control.
- Lightweight and portable.

| Line Size | Application | Model | Page |
|-----------|--|----------|-------|
| ¾" to 4" | Bathroom/lavatory/kitchen sinks, tub/shower, urinal, laundry tub, roof vents and indoor floor drains | K-50 | 13.26 |
| 1¼" to 4" | Sink lines, roof vents and floor drains | K-60SP | 13.28 |
| 2" to 8" | Floor/secondary lines, laterals and main lines | K-1500 | 13.30 |
| 2" to 10" | Laterals and main lines, commercial lines | K-1500SP | 13.32 |
| 2" to 10" | Laterals and main lines, commercial lines – gasoline engine powered for remote locations | K-1500G | 13.34 |

RODDER MACHINES



Designed specifically for larger diameter lines.

| Line Size | Application | Model | Page |
|-----------|---|--------|-------|
| 8" to 24" | Straight main work in municipalities, universities, institutions and industry | K-1000 | 13.36 |

WATER JETTERS



Water jetting machines are ideal for clearing grease, sludge or soap-clogged lines.

| Line Size | Application | Model | Page |
|-----------|--|--------------------|-------|
| 1¼" to 4" | Sink lines/floor/secondary lines | KJ-1350 KJ-1750 | 13.38 |
| 1¼" to 6" | Sink lines/floor/secondary lines/laterals | KJ-2200 | 13.40 |
| 2" to 10" | Sink lines/floor/secondary lines/laterals/main lines | KJ-3100 | 13.42 |







PUMPS



High quality, performance and dependability.








| Type | Features | Page |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Utility | Corrosion-resistant dewatering duty | 13.44 |
| Utility | Semi-trash pumps | 13.46 |
| Accessories | Check valves and water sensor | 13.46 |

For Drain Guns, Sink Drums, and Small Line Sectional Machines









| | Model | Length | Typical Application | Characteristics | Machines | |
|-------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|---|--|
| 5/16" (8mm) |  Bulb Auger | C-1 C-21 | 25' 50' | Drain Lines 3/4" to 1 1/2". Kitchen Sinks, Lavatory Sinks, Bathtub Drains, Drinking Fountains and Urinals. | Hollow core cables that provide maximum flexibility for severe bends and "P" Traps. | K-25/K-26 (25' only) K-45 K-40 K-50* |
| |  Drop Head | C-2 C-22 | 25' 50' | Drain Lines 3/4" to 1 1/2". Drop Head leads into down drain pipes, especially good for back-to-back mounted fixtures and severe bends. | | |
| |  Inner Core w/ Bulb Auger | C-11C C-131C | 25' 35' | Drain Lines 1 1/4" to 2". Kitchen Sinks, Lavatory Sinks, Slop Sinks and Laundry Lines. | Inner core cables that provide good flexibility while resisting kinking. | K-25/K-26 (25' only) K-45, K-40 K-3800, K-50* |
| |  Inner Core w/ Drop Head | C-21C C-231C | 25' 35' | Drop Head leads into down drain pipes, especially good for back-to-back mounted fixtures and severe bends. | | |
| 3/8" (10mm) |  Male Coupling | C-4 C-6 C-61C | 25' 35' 35' | Drain Lines 1 1/4" to 2 1/2". Kitchen Sinks, Lavatory Sinks, Slop Sinks, and Disposal Waste Lines. | Flexible, yet tough 3/8" cable most commonly used after traps have been removed. C-61C slightly stiffer than C-6. | K-45 K-40 K-50* |
| |  Bulb Auger | C-5 | 35' | Drain Lines 1 1/4" to 2 1/2". Kitchen Sinks, Lavatory Sinks, Slop Sinks, and Disposal Waste Lines. | | |

*See Page 12.25 for Proper Adapter or Sink Drum.


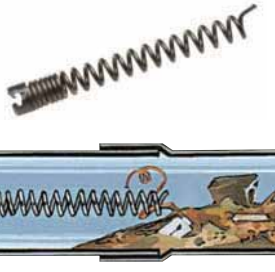
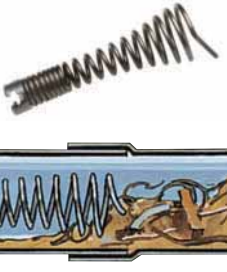
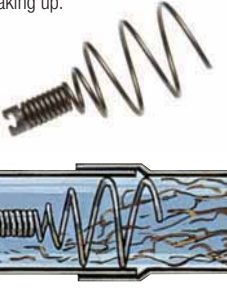

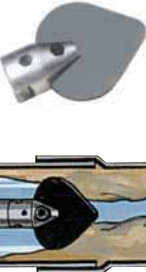










For Drum Machines

| | Model | Length | Typical Application | Characteristics | Machines | |
|-------------|---|--|---------------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| 3/8" (10mm) |  w/Inner Core | C-31, C-31W C-32, C-32W C-33, C-33W | 50' 75' 100' | Drain Lines 1 1/2" to 2 1/2". Kitchen Sinks, Lavatory Sinks, Slop Sinks and Laundry Stacks. | Good flexibility. As torque builds, outer spring tightens on wire core causing cable to stiffen and transfer greater torque to cutter. | K-400 K-3800 |
| |  w/Inner Core | C-44, C-44W C-45, C-45W C-46 | 50' 75' 90' | Drain Lines 2" to 4". Laundry Stacks, Roof Vents and Indoor Floor Drains. | | |
| |  w/Inner Core | C-25, C-25HD C-26, C-26HD C-27, C-27HD C-24, C-24HD | 25' 50' 75' 100' | Drain Lines 3" to 6". Floor Drains, Vents, and Laterals. | | |
| 5/8" (16mm) |  w/Hollow Core | C-27HC C-24HC | 75' 100' | Drain Lines 3" to 6". Floor Drains, Vents, and Laterals. | Hollow core cable is lighter in weight & more flexible. Helps operator negotiate difficult traps & bends in large lines. | K-750 K-7500 |
| |  w/Inner Core | C-28 C-29 C-75 C-100 | 25' 50' 75' 100' | Drain Lines 4" to 10". Main Lines including Laterals. | | |
| 3/4" (20mm) |  w/Inner Core | C-75HC C-100HC | 75' 100' | Drain Lines 4" to 6". Main Lines including Laterals. | Hollow core cable is lighter in weight and more flexible. Helps operator negotiate difficult traps and bends in large lines. | K-750 K-7500 |
| |  w/Inner Core | C-28 C-29 C-75 C-100 | 25' 50' 75' 100' | Drain Lines 4" to 10". Main Lines including Laterals. | | |

For Sectional Machines

| | Model | Length | Typical Application | Characteristics | Machines |
|---------------|--|--------|---|---|----------------------|
| 5/8" (16mm) |  C-7 | 7 1/2' | 2" and 3" Floor Drains. | Tight wind cable providing good rigidity in a hollow core cable. Not for tree roots. | K-50, K-60SP |
| |  C-8 | 7 1/2' | Drain Lines 1 1/4" to 2". Ideal for proper cleaning of small lines. | Open wind cable that is more flexible than C-7. Open wind acts as an auger to thoroughly remove blockages in small lines. | |
| |  C-9 | 10' | Drain Lines 2" to 4". Ideal for Floor Drains and Stacks. | Heavy-Duty open wind cable ideal for long runs in indoor lines. | |
| 7/8" (22MM) |  C-10 | 15' | Drain Lines 2" to 4". Rooftop Vent Stacks. | Standard all-purpose open wind. Excellent flexibility. | K-60SP K-1500A/B* |
| 1 1/4" (32mm) |  C-11 | 15' | Drain Lines 3" to 8". Good for all around work. Easily negotiates 4" Traps. | Standard all-purpose open wind with 3/8" pitch. Flexible, yet rigid enough to do fast, tough root cutting. | K-1500A/B/& SP |
| |  C-12 | 15' | Drain Lines 4" to 10". Do not use through 4" "P" Traps. | Extra-heavy-duty open wind with 3/8" pitch. Designed for 4" to 10" long runs. | |
| |  C-14 | 15' | Drain Lines 3" to 10". Do not use through 4" "P" Traps. | Heavy-duty open wind with 1/2" pitch. Especially good For 4" cleanout or 8" elbow entering in 4" to 10" line. | |
| |  C-15 | 15' | Drain Lines 3" to 6". Ideal for 4" Traps. | Extra-flexible open wind with 1/2" pitch. Lighter than C-11, slightly stiffer. | K-1500A/B |

*See Page 12.29 for Proper Jawset.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| <p>Drop Head Auger For cleaning back to back mounted fixtures e.g., sinks where cable needs to be led into down pipe.</p>  | <p>Straight Auger For use in exploring and breaking up stoppages or returning sample to surface to determine correct tool.</p>  | <p>Funnel Auger For use as second tool in line. Breaks up remains of stoppage left by straight auger.</p>  | <p>Hook Auger For heavy and dense root stoppages in pipes that require hooking and breaking up.</p>  |
| <p>Retrieving Auger For searching for cable which is broken or lost in line.</p>  | <p>Spade Cutter For following up after augers have been used and to open up floor drains.</p>  | <p>Four Blade Saw Tooth Cutter For blockages caused by hardened, glazed material such as chemical deposits.</p>  | <p>Grease Cutter For lines which have become badly greased with detergents and have to be opened.</p>  |
| <p>Spiral Saw Tooth Cutter For clearing any stoppage, roots, rags, sticks, etc.</p>  | <p>Saw Tooth Cutter For cleaning lines blocked heavily with roots. Unique design permits cutter to be removed from damaged pipe without locking.</p>  | <p>Spiral Bar Cutter For main sewers blocked by roots, leaf debris, sticks, sawdust, cloth, and sacking.</p>  | <p>Sharktooth Cutter For use in cleaning pipes of general material clinging to pipe walls.</p>  |
| <p>Grease "C" Cutter For grease blockage in lines leading from garbage disposal unit or waste pipe.</p>  | <p>Expanding Finish Cutters For final removal of material adhering to walls and certain roots of fibrous nature.</p>  | <p>Chain Knocker For use when vigorous action is required for cleaning of scale in pipes and boiler tubes.</p>  | <p>Flue Brush For use for finish cleaning required of boiler tubes and heat exchangers.</p>  |

(TOOLTIP)

Always start with a straight auger to and determine what you are trying to clean. Then chose the correct cutter to clear the drain.

Toilet/Urinal Augers



K-1 COMBINATION AUGER

- The K-1 Combination Auger provides an all-in-one solution for removing blockages from urinals and shower drains.
- Dual Power Operation - provides additional power necessary for removing tough obstructions.
- Telescoping Design - provides additional cable length needed to remove obstructions further down the line.
- "C" Cutter Head - ideal for breaking up hard blockages.
- Left Hand Wound Cable - strengthens cable and prevents kinking.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Pipe Sizes Up to 2" (50 mm)
- Cable Length – 4 ft (1.2 m)
- Cable Diameter – 3/8" (10 mm)
- Operation – Manual or Drill Powered
- Applications – Urinals & Shower Drains
- Cutter Head Type – "C" Cutter

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 46683 | K-1 | K-1 Combination Auger | 5 | 2.3 |



K-3 AND K-6 TOILET AUGERS

- High quality tools in 3' (1 m) and 6' (2 m) lengths provide fast and safe clearing of toilet obstructions.
- Vinyl guard protects porcelain.
- New durable, kink-resistant, 1/2" (12.7 mm) compression-wrapped Inner Core Cable.
- Large, ergonomically designed handles.
- Negotiate water-conserving toilets.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Replac. Cables |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------|-----|----------------|
| | | | lb. | kg | |
| 59787 | K-3 | 3' (1 m) Toilet Auger with Bulb Head | 4 1/2 | 1.9 | - |
| 59797 | K-6 | 6' (2 m) Toilet Auger with Bulb Head | 5 1/2 | 2.5 | 60362 |
| 59802 | K-6 DH | 6' Toilet Auger with Drop Head | | | 60367 |



Grappler Hook



K-5 GRAPPLER HOOK

- Retrieves rocks, tools and other objects.
- Extends your reach 6' (2 m) for even the deepest traps.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 59190 | K-5 | Grappler Hook | 5 | 2.3 |
| 61820 | | Replacement Jaws | 0 | 0.2 |

Sewer Tape



ONE-PIECE FLAT SEWER TAPE

- Sizes and lengths for use on sewer and drain lines through 8" (200 mm) in diameter and up to 100' (30,4 m) in length.
- Carrier included with all except 25' (7,6 m) model.
- All models have a hand grip and a spear point at one end and roller ball at the other.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Width | | Thickness | | Length | | Capacity | | Weight | Weight |
|-------------|-----------|-------|----|-----------|----|--------|------|-------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | in. | mm | in. | mm | ft. | m | in. | mm | lb. | kg |
| 62530 | E-2724 | 1/2 | 12 | 1/16 | 2 | 25 | 7.6 | 3/4 - 1 1/2 | 20 - 40 | 3 | 1.4 |
| 62535 | E-2725 | | | | | 50 | 15.2 | | | 6 | 2.7 |
| 62540 | E-2726 | | | | | 75 | 22.8 | | | 9 | 4.1 |
| 62545 | E-2727 | | | | | 100 | 30.4 | | | 12 | 5.4 |
| 62555 | E-2729 | 3/4 | 20 | 1/8 | 3 | 50 | 15.2 | 2 - 4 | 50 - 110 | 8 | 3.6 |
| 62565 | E-2731 | | | | | 100 | 30.4 | | | 18 | 8.2 |
| 62595 | E-2737 | | | | | 50 | 15.2 | 16 | 7.3 | | |
| 62605 | E-2739 | | | | | 100 | 30.4 | 34 | 15.4 | | |
| 62615 | E-2741 | 1 | 25 | 1/8 | 3 | 50 | 15.2 | 4 - 6 | 110 - 150 | 22 | 10.0 |
| 62625 | E-2743 | | | | | 100 | 30.4 | | | 45 | 20.4 |

Hand Spinners



Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 58890 K-25-BP | 58895 K-25-DH |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| 56782 - 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7.6 m) Inner Core with Bulb Auger | • | |
| 56787 - 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7.6 m) Inner Core with Drop Head Auger | | • |

K-25 HAND SPINNER

- 3/4" to 1 1/2" (20 to 40 mm) Drain Lines
- The professional's choice for many years, the Model K-25 Hand Spinner offers premium quality. It's the ideal tool for the user who demands the best.
- Premium-quality, precision machined, 3-jaw chuck firmly secures cable. Releases cable with the flick-of-the-wrist.
- Cast aluminum ribbed hand grip won't slip in your hand.
- Rotary molded plastic drum won't dent or rust – cleans easily.
- Available in bulb head and drop head models. 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7,6 m) vinyl-wrapped inner core, kink-resistant cables.
- 5/16" x 25' (8 mm x 7.6 m) vinyl-wrapped inner core, kink-resistant cables.
- Balanced for comfortable operation.
- Drum Capacity: 5/16" x 25' (8 mm x 7.6 m).
- Works through traps and bends in sinks, tubs, drinking fountains, lavatories, urinals or vent pipes.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cable Diameter | | Length | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|----------------|----|--------|-----|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | ft. | m | lb. | kg |
| 58890 | K-25-BP | Hand Spinner with C-11C Bulb Auger Cable | 5/16 | 8 | 25 | 7.6 | 8 | 3.6 |
| 58895 | K-25-DH | Hand Spinner with C-21C Drop Head Cable | 5/16 | 8 | 25 | 7.6 | | |



Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 59812 K-26 |
|--|---------------|
| 62225 - 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7.6 m) with Bulb Auger | • |

K-26 HAND SPINNER

- 3/4" to 1 1/2" (19 to 40 mm) Drain Lines
- Ideal for users seeking excellent performance and value.
- Slip-resistant collet chuck that grips cable with the flick-of-the-wrist.
- 5/16" x 25' (8 mm x 7.6 m) hollow core cable with bulb head auger.
- Rotary molded plastic drum that won't rust or dent – cleans easily.
- Open drum design that permits access to cable and allows application of RIDGID® Cable Rust Inhibitor.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cable Diameter | | Length | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | ft. | m | lb. | kg |
| 59812 | K-26 | Hand Spinner with C1 Bulb Head Cable | 5/16 | 8 | 25 | 7.6 | 6 | 2.7 |



POWER SPIN WITH AUTOFEED®

- 1/2" to 1 1/2" (12.6 to 40 mm) Drain Lines.
- Pull trigger and turn handle, or add any variable speed (left / right) chuck drill machine for extra power.
- Cable self-feeds down drain.
- No mess. Hands don't touch cable.
- Equipped with 1/4" x 25" (6.3 mm x 7.6 m) MAXCORE® cable with bulb auger.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Diameter | | Length | | Weight | |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|----------|----|--------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | ft. | m | lb. | kg |
| 41408 | Power Spin | Hand Spinner with Straight Auger | 1/4 | 6 | 25 | 8 | 5 | 2.2 |
| 42163 | Cable | MAXCORE Replacement Cable | 1/4 | 6 | 25 | 8 | 3 | 1.4 |

Hand Spinners



KWIK-SPIN® HAND SPINNER WITH AUTOFEED®

- 1/2" to 1 1/2" (12.6 to 40 mm) Drain Lines
- For light-duty cleaning.
- Comfortable hand grip eases effort.
- Equipped with 1/4" x 25' (6.3 mm x 7.6 m) MAXCORE® cable with straight auger.
- Two-way AUTOFEED control keeps hands and work area clean.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Diameter | | Length | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | ft. | m | lb. | kg |
| 41348 | Kwik-Spin | Hand Spinner with Bulb Auger | 1/4 | 6.3 | 25 | 7.6 | 3.5 | 1.6 |

Sink Machines



AUTO-CLEAN™/K-30 SINK MACHINE

- 3/4" to 1 1/2" (20 mm to 12.6 mm) Drain Lines
- Clean – Cable contained inside guide hose to minimize cleanup of hands, work areas and fixtures.
- Immediate Results – Strong, durable MAXCORE® 50 cable for tough blockages.
- AUTOFEED® Control – Conveniently powers cable down drain and through blockages. Aluminum paddles advance cable 20% faster.
- MAXCORE® 50 Cable – Includes 1/4" x 30' (6 mm x 9 m) Inner core cable for increased strength and longer life. Provides 50% more cleaning power for tough blockages.
- Powerful Motor – Single phase, AC 1.1 Amp, 60Hz, 450 RPM, CSA approved.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cable Diameter | | Cable Length | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------|----|--------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | in. | mm | ft. | m | lb. | kg |
| 34963 | K-30 | Sink Machine | 1/4 | 6 | 30 | 9 | 10 | 4.5 |
| 34893 | | 1/4" - 30' Replacement Cable | 1/4 | 6 | 30 | 9 | 1/2 | 0.6 |

Sink Machines



K-40 SINK MACHINE

- 3/4" to 2 1/2" (20 mm to 75 mm) Drain Lines
- The Model K-40 Sink Machine is ideal for cleaning small secondary drain lines.
- 1/4" (6 mm) cables best for 3/4" to 1 1/2" (20 mm to 40 mm) lines.
- 5/16" (8 mm) cables best for 3/4" to 1 1/2" (20 mm to 40 mm) lines.
- 3/8" (10 mm) cables best for 1 1/4" to 2 1/2" (40 mm to 75 mm) lines.
- The K-40 sits flat on the floor or countertop and also tips onto its back for easy access to sink drains and bathtubs full of water. It practically eliminates job site cleanup thanks to the patented guide hose two-way AUTOFEED® control. It completely contains the rotating cable and eliminates any waste water splashing or spraying.
- 175-watt induction motor quietly delivers enough torque to clear even the toughest blockages.
- Premium-quality, compression-wound inner core cable combines strength and flexibility to resist kinking.
- Two-piece "twist lock" drum housing will not dent or corrode and allows easy access to the inner drum and cable.
- Special inner drum design virtually eliminates cable flip-over inside the drum and drum leakage.
- Two-way AUTOFEED control advances and retrieves the drain cleaning cable with a simple push of a lever keeping you and the work area clean.
- Includes RIDGID® drain cleaning gloves and operator's manual.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Voltage | | | Weight | |
|-------------|---------------|--|---------|-----|------|--------|--|
| | | | V | lb. | kg | | |
| 71702 | K-40 | Machine with: C-131C, 5/16" x 35' (8 mm x 10.7 m) Cable with Inner Drum | 115 | 29 | 13.0 | | |
| 71722 | K-40AF | Machine with: AUTOFEED, Guide Hose, Mounting Bracket, C-131C SB, 5/16" x 35' (8 mm x 10.7 m) Speed Bump Cable with Inner Drum | 115 | 33 | 15.0 | | |
| 71732 | | | 230 | | | | |
| 78347 | K-40B AF | Battery Powered Machine with: AUTOFEED, Guide Hose, Mounting Bracket, C-131C SB, 5/16" x 35" (8 mm x 10.7 m) Cable with Inner Drum, (2) 14.4V Battery Packs, 14.4V Battery Charger | - | 24 | 11.0 | | |
| 71717 | K-40 AF 110 V | Machine with: AUTOFEED, Guide Hose, Mounting Bracket, C-131C SB, 5/16" x 35' (8 mm x 10.7 m) Speed Bump Cable with Inner Drum | - | - | - | | |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 71702 K-40 | 71722 K-40AF | 71727 K-40AF | 71732 K-40B AF | 78347 K-40AF 110V |
|--|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 56792 - 5/16" (8 mm) x 35' (10.7 m) Inner Core with Bulb Auger | • | | • | | |
| 95847 - 5/16" (8 mm) x 35' (10.7m) Inner Core Speed Bump with Bulb Auger | | • | | • | • |



Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|--|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 50647 | S-1 | 1/4" (6 mm) x 15' (4,6 m) with Funnel Auger | 2 1/4 | 1.0 |
| | 50652 | S-2 | 1/4" (6 mm) x 25' (7,6 m) with Funnel Auger | 3 1/2 | 2.0 |
| | 50657 | S-3 | 1/4" (6 mm) x 35' (10,7 m) with Funnel Auger | 5 | |
| | 62225 | C-1 | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7,6 m) with Bulb Auger | 3 1/2 | 3.0 |
| | 56782 | C-11C | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7,6 m) Inner Core with Bulb Auger | 4 | |
| | 89400 | C-21 | 5/16" (8 mm) x 50' (15,2 m) with Bulb Auger | 7 | 2.0 |
| | 56792 | C-131C | 5/16" x 35' (8 mm x 10,7 m) Inner Core with Bulb Auger | 5 1/2 | |
| | 95847 | C-131CSB | 5/16" x 35' (8 mm x 10,7 m) Inner Core Speed Bump with Bulb Auger | 3 1/2 | 3.0 |
| | 62235 | C-2 | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7,6 m) with Drop Head Auger | 4 | |
| | 56787 | C-21C | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7,6 m) Inner Core with Drop Head Auger | 7 | 2.0 |
| | 89405 | C-22 | 5/16" (8 mm) x 50' (15,2 m) with Drop Head Auger | 5 1/2 | |
| | 56797 | C-231C | 5/16" (8 mm) x 35' (10,7 m) Inner Core with Drop Head Auger | 4 1/2 | 4.0 |
| | 62245 | C-4 | 3/8" (10mm) x 25' (7,6 m) with Male Coupling | 8 1/4 | |
| | 62250 | C-5 | 3/8" (10mm) x 35' (10,7 m) with Bulb Auger | 8 1/2 | 4.0 |
| | 62260 | C-6 | 3/8" (10 mm) x 35' (10,7 m) with Male Coupling | 8 1/2 | |
| | 96037 | C-61C | 3/8" (10mm) x 35' (10,7 m) Inner Core with Male Coupling | | |

Tools

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. Blade(s) |
|--|-------------|-----------|---|------------------|
| | 62990 | T-201 | Straight Auger, 5" (125 mm) Long | |
| | 62995 | T-202 | Bulb Auger, 1 1/8" (29 mm) O.D. | - |
| | 63000 | T-203 | Bulb Auger 7/8" (22 mm) O.D. | |
| | 54837 | T-204 | "C" Cutter 1" (25 mm) | 54832 |
| | 63005 | T-205 | "C" Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97835 |
| | 63010 | T-206 | Funnel Auger, 3" (80 mm) Long | - |
| | 63030 | T-210 | Spade Cutter, 1" (25 mm) | 97905 |
| | 63035 | T-211 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97825 |
| | 63040 | T-212 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 92850 |
| | 63045 | T-213 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1" (25 mm) | 97795 |
| | 63050 | T-214 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97910 |
| | 63055 | T-215 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 97915 |
| | 63065 | T-217 | Drop Head Auger, 4" (110 mm) Long | |
| | 55457 | T-225 | Retrieving Auger | - |
| | 48482 | T-250 | Tool Set includes: T-203, T-205, T-210, T-217, A-13 | |
| | 52812 | T-230 | H-D "C" Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | 92815 |
| | 52817 | T-231 | H-D "C" Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 92820 |
| | 52822 | T-232 | H-D "C" Cutter, 3" (80 mm) | 92835 |
| | 59230 | A-13 | 3/8" Cable Pin Key | - |

Accessories

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|--|-------------|-----------|--|
| | 26558 | A-40AF | AUTOFEED Assembly & Guide Hose for K-40 Includes Mounting Bracket |
| | 23913 | A-39AF | Replacement AUTOFEED Cartridge |
| | 71757 | A-40G | A-40G Guide Hose Assembly |
| | 72702 | A-40B | Mounting Bracket |
| | 83407 | | 14.4V Battery Pack |
| | 83417 | | 115V Charger |
| | 71847 | | Cable Torque Arm |
| | 68917 | | Drum Liner |
| | 76597 | | Top Roller Bearing Housing Assy. |
| | 76817 | | C-6 Cable Kit incl. Inner Drum, C-6 Cable Torque Arm, T-250 Tool Set |
| | 98072 | | C-61C Cable Kit including: Inner Drum, C-61C Cable, Torque Arm, T-250 Tool Set |
| | 41937 | | RIDGID® Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves |
| | 70032 | | RIDGID® PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves |

Sink Machines



K-45 SINK MACHINE

- 3/4" to 2 1/2" (20 mm to 75 mm) Drain Lines
- 1/4" (6 mm) cables best for 3/4" to 1 1/2" (20 mm to 40 mm) lines.
- 5/16" (8 mm) cables best for 3/4" to 1 1/2" (20 mm to 40 mm) lines.
- 3/8" (10 mm) cables best for 1 1/4" to 2 1/2" (30 mm to 75 mm) lines.
- Excellent for small line cleaning. Opens clogged lavatory, sink lines, urinals and tub or shower drains.
- Advanced two-way AUTOFEED® control keeps hands and work area clean – advances & retrieves cable with push of a lever.
- Manual version has a slide-action chuck for quick locking/releasing of cable (Not available in Europe).
- Lightweight, easy-to-use, no setup required.
- Variable speed power unit rotates cable 0-600 RPMs.
- Two-piece twist lock canister with interchangeable inner drum – Makes cable change-out simple; easy to match the right cable for the job.
- Inner drum prevents water leaks and greatly reduces cable flip-over inside the drum.
- Drums won't rust or dent-ever.
- Drum Capacity: 50' of 5/16" (15 m of 8 mm) or 35' of 3/8" (11 m of 10 mm).
- Includes RIDGID® drain cleaning gloves and operator's manual.
- Approved by CSA to CSA and UL Standards (115V only).

INNER CORE CABLES

(MODELS C-1IC, C-6IC, C-13IC, C-2IC, C-23IC)

- Vinyl-wrapped inner core to prevent core from rusting to spring – enhances cable life.
- Compression wound for strength.
- Resists kinking and negotiates tough bends and traps.
- Provides good flexibility and cleaning power to the cable end.

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Voltage | Weight | |
|--------|-------------|-----------|---|---------|--------|------|
| | | | | V | lb. | kg |
| K-45AF | 35473 | K-45AF | K-45AF Machine with: - C-1IC, 5/16" x 25' (8 mm x 7.6 m) Inner Core Cable with Inner Drum | 115 | 11 | 5.0 |
| | 36033 | | Machine with: - C-1IC, 5/16" x 25' (8 mm x 7.6 m) Inner Core Cable with Inner Drum | 230 | 13.8 | 6.5 |
| | 35998 | K-45AF-1 | Same as Model No. K-45AF plus: C-6429 Carrying Case | 115 | 27 | 12.2 |
| | 36038 | | | 230 | | |
| | 36003 | K-45AF-5 | K-45AF Machine with: - C-1IC, 5/16" x 25' (8 mm x 7.6 m) Inner Core Cable with Inner Drum - C-6, 3/8" x 35' (10 mm x 10.7 m) Cable with Inner Drum - T-250, Five -Piece Tool Set for 3/8" (10 mm) Cable - C-6429 Carrying Case | 115 | 34 | 15.4 |
| | 36043 | | | 230 | | |
| | 36008 | K-45AF-7 | K-45AF Machine with: - C-1IC, 5/16" x 25' (8 mm x 7.6 m) Inner Core Cable w/Inner Drum - C-6, 3/8" x 35' (10 mm x 10.7 m) Cable with Inner Drum - C-21, 5/16" x 50' (8 mm x 15.2 m) Cable with Inner Drum - T-250, Five -Piece Tool Set for 3/8" (10 mm) Cable - C-6429 Carrying Case | 115 | 42 | 19.0 |
| K-45 | 36018 | K-45 | K-45 Machine with: - C-1IC, 5/16" x 25' (8 mm x 7.6 m) Inner Core Cable with Inner Drum | 115 | 11 | 5.0 |
| | 36048 | | | 230 | | |
| | 36013 | K-45-1 | Same as Model No. K-45 plus: C-6429 Carrying Case | 115 | 27 | 12.2 |
| | 36053 | | | 230 | | |
| | 36023 | K-45-5 | K-45 Machine with: - C-1IC, 5/16" x 25' (8 mm x 7.6 m) Inner Core Cable with Inner Drum - C-6, 3/8" x 35' (10 mm x 10.7 m) Cable with Inner Drum - T-250, Five -Piece Tool Set for 3/8" (10 mm) Cable - C-6429 Carrying Case | 115 | 34 | 15.4 |
| | 36058 | K-45 | K-45AF Machine with: - C-1IC, 5/16" x 25' (8 mm x 7.6 m) Inner Core Cable with Inner Drum - C-6, 3/8" x 35' (10 mm x 10.7 m) Cable with Inner Drum - T-250, Five -Piece Tool Set for 3/8" (10 mm) Cable - C-6429 Carrying Case | 230 | | |
| | 36028 | K-45-7 | K-45AF Machine with: - C-1IC, 5/16" x 25' (8 mm x 7.6 m) Inner Core Cable with Inner Drum - C-6, 3/8" x 35' (10 mm x 10.7 m) Cable Inner Drum - C-21, 5/16" x 50' (8 mm x 15.2 m) Cable with Inner Drum - T-250, Five -Piece Tool Set for 3/8" (10 mm) Cable - C-6429 Carrying Case | 115 | 42 | 19.0 |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 35473 K-45AF | 36033 K-45AF | 35998 K-45AF-1 | 36038 K-45AF-1 | 36003 K-45AF-5 | 36043 K-45AF-5 | 36008 K-45AF-7 | 36018 K-45 | 36048 K-45 | 36013 K-45-1 | 36053 - | 36023 K-45-5 | 36058 K-45 | 36028 K-45AF-7 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 56782 - 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7.6 m) Inner Core with Bulb Auger | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 89410 - Carrying Case | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | • |
| 48482 - Tool Set includes: T-203, T-205, T-210, T-217, A-13 | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | • |
| 62260 - 3/8" (10 mm) x 35' (10.7 m) with Male Coupling | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | • |
| 89400 - 5/16" (8 mm) x 50' (15.2 m) with Bulb Auger | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | • |

Cables



| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|------------|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| 1/4"-6 mm | 50647 | S-1 | 1/4" (6 mm) x 15' (4,6 m) with Funnel Auger | 2 1/4 | 1.0 |
| | 50652 | S-2 | 1/4" (6 mm) x 25' (7,6 m) with Funnel Auger | 3 1/2 | 1.6 |
| | 50657 | S-3 | 1/4" (6 mm) x 35' (10,7 m) with Funnel Auger | 5 | 2.2 |
| 5/16"-8 mm | 62225 | C-1 | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7.6 m) with Bulb Auger | 3 1/2 | 1.6 |
| | 56782 | C-11C | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7.6 m) Inner Core with Bulb Auger | 4 | 1.8 |
| | 89400 | C-21 | 5/16" (8 mm) x 50' (15,2 m) with Bulb Auger | 7 | 3.2 |
| | 56792 | C-131C | 5/16" x 35' (8 mm x 10.7 m) Inner Core with Bulb Auger | 5 1/2 | 2.5 |
| | 62235 | C-2 | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7,6 m) with Drop Head Auger | 3 1/2 | 1.6 |
| | 56787 | C-21C | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7.6 m) Inner Core with Drop Head Auger | 4 | 1.8 |
| | 89405 | C-22 | 5/16" (8 mm) x 50' (15,2 m) with Drop Head Auger | 7 | 3.2 |
| | 56797 | C-231C | 5/16" (8 mm) x 35' (10,7 m) Inner Core with Drop Head Auger | 5 1/2 | 2.5 |
| 3/8"-10 mm | 62245 | C-4 | 3/8" (10mm) x 25' (7,6 m) with Male Coupling | 4 1/2 | 2.0 |
| | 62250 | C-5 | 3/8" (10mm) x 35' (10,7 m) with Bulb Auger | 8 1/4 | 3.8 |
| | 62260 | C-6 | 3/8" (10 mm) x 35' (10,7 m) with Male Coupling | 8 1/2 | 4.0 |
| | 96037 | C-61C | 3/8" (10mm) x 35' (10,7 m) Inner Core with Male Coupling | 8 1/2 | 4.0 |

Tools – Fits C-4, C-6 and C-61C Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. Blade(s) |
|--|-------------|-----------|---|------------------|
| | 62990 | T-201 | Straight Auger, 5" (125 mm) Long | |
| | 62995 | T-202 | Bulb Auger, 1 1/8" (29 mm) O.D. | - |
| | 63000 | T-203 | Bulb Auger 7/8" (22 mm) O.D. | |
| | 54837 | T-204 | "C" Cutter 1" (25 mm) | 54832 |
| | 63005 | T-205 | "C" Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97835 |
| | 63010 | T-206 | Funnel Auger, 3" (80 mm) Long | - |
| | 63030 | T-210 | Spade Cutter, 1" (25 mm) | 97905 |
| | 63035 | T-211 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97825 |
| | 63040 | T-212 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 92850 |
| | 63045 | T-213 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1" (25 mm) | 97795 |
| | 63050 | T-214 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97910 |
| | 63055 | T-215 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 97915 |
| | 63065 | T-217 | Drop Head Auger, 4" (110 mm) Long | |
| | 55457 | T-225 | Retrieving Auger | - |
| | 52812 | T-230 | H-D "C" Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | 92815 |
| | 52817 | T-231 | H-D "C" Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 92820 |
| | 52822 | T-232 | H-D "C" Cutter, 3" (80 mm) | 92835 |
| | 48482 | T-250 | Tool Set includes: T-203, T-205, T-210, T-217, A-13 | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| 68917 | - | Drum Liner |
| 89410 | C-6429 | Carrying Case |
| 76817 | - | C-6 Cable Kit incl. Inner Drum, C-6 Cable Torque Arm, T-250 Tool Set |
| 98072 | - | C-61C Cable Kit including: Inner Drum, C-61C Cable, Torque Arm, T-250 Tool Set |
| 23908 | - | Drum Front and AUTOFEED Assembly |
| 23913 | A-39AF | Replacement AUTOFEED Cartridge |
| 41937 | - | RIDGID® Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves |
| 70032 | - | RIDGID® PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves |

Drum Machines



K-400 DRUM MACHINE

- 1 1/2" to 4" (30 mm to 110 mm) Drain Lines
- The Model K-400 offers several unique, user-friendly features to make the toughest drain cleaning jobs easier and hassle-free. Designed with a sleek profile, the Model K-400 is a great fit for drain cleaners, service plumbers, facility and institutional maintenance departments and property management companies.
- 3/8" (10 mm) cable best for 1 1/2" to 3" (40 mm to 75 mm) lines.
- 1/2" (12 mm) cable best for 3" to 4" (50 mm to 110 mm) lines.
- **Integrated Transport Cart** – easy movement to and from the job site. Heavy-duty, large wheels easily navigate over bumps and up stairs.
- **Retractable Handle** – high-handle height during transport.
- **Cable Control System** – causes the drum to stop spinning when the blade becomes lodged in a blockage, limits potential for cable to flip-over in the drum and helps to indicate to operator when blockages are encountered.
- **"Solid Core" Cable** – uses tough 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm) Integral Wound (IW) solid core cable that is rugged and kink resistant.
- **AUTOFEED® Control** – offered as an accessory, this patented, automatic cable feed powers cable in and out of the drain. Reverse the direction of the AUTOFEED and the cable feeds back into the drum.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Drum Capacity** – 100' (30,5 m) of 3/8" (10 mm) diameter cable or 75' (22,5 m) of 1/2" (12 mm) diameter cable
- **Motor** – 380 watt, motor spins cable at 165 RPM
- **Weight (Machine Only)** – 45 lbs. (20.4 kg)
- **Dimensions** – Length 21" (53 cm) 24" (61 cm) with AUTOFEED, Height 23" (58,5 cm) Width 17" (43.2 cm)
- All Model K-400 machines are supplied with RIDGID® drain cleaning gloves and operator's manual

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Voltage | | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|---------|-----|--------|--|
| | | | V | lb. | kg | |
| 52363 | K-400 with C-32 IW | K-400 Machine with Gloves & Std. Equipment: C-32 IW 3/8" x 75' (10 mm x 23 m) Solid Core (Integral Wound) Cable, T-260 Tool Set | 115 | 68 | 31.0 | |
| 26993 | K-400 with C-31 IW | K-400 Machine with Gloves & Std. Equipment: C-31 IW 3/8" x 50' (10 mm x 15.2 m) Solid Core (Integral Wound) Cable, T-260 Tool Set Includes: T-202 Bulb Auger, T-205 "C" Cutter, T-211 Spade Cutter, A-13 Coupling Pin | 115 | 60 | 27.2 | |
| 26998 | K-400 with C-45 IW | K-400 Machine with Gloves & Std. Equipment: C-45 IW 1/2" x 75' (12 mm x 23 m) Solid Core (Integral Wound) Cable, T-260 Tool Set | 115 | 81 | 37.0 | |
| 27003 | K-400 with C-44 IW | K-400 Machine with Gloves & Std. Equipment: C-44 IW 1/2" x 50' (12 mm x 15.2 m) Solid Core (Integral Wound) Cable, T-260 Tool Kit | 115 | 68 | 31.0 | |
| 27008 | K-400 AF with C-32 IW | K-400 Machine with Gloves & Std. Equipment: Two-Wheel Cart, AUTOFEED, C-32 IW 3/8" x 75' (10 mm x 23 m) Solid Core (Integral Wound) Cable, T-260 Tool Set | 115 | 79 | 36.0 | |
| 27013 | K-400 AF with C-45 IW | K-400 Machine with Gloves & Std. Equipment: AUTOFEED, C-45 IW 1/2" x 75' (12 mm x 23 m) Solid Core (Integral Wound) Cable, T-260 Tool Set | 115 | 93 | 42.0 | |
| 27033 | K-400 with C-45 IW | K-400 Machine with RIDGID Drain Cleaning Gloves – C-45 IW 1/2" x 75' (12 mm x 23 m) Solid Core (Integral Wound) Cable – T-260 Tool Set | 230 | 81 | 37.0 | |
| 28103 | K-400 AF with C-45 IW | K-400 Machine with RIDGID Drain Cleaning Gloves – AUTOFEED – C-45 IW 1/2" x 75' (12 mm x 23 m) Solid Core (Integral Wound) Cable – T-260 Tool Set | 230 | 93 | 42.0 | |
| 28098 | K-400 AF with C-32 IW | K-400 Machine with RIDGID Drain Cleaning Gloves – AUTOFEED – C-32 IW 3/8" x 75' (10 mm x 23 m) Solid Core (Integral Wound) Cable – T-260 Tool Set | 230 | 79 | 36.0 | |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 24853 K-400 w/C-32 IW | 26993 K-400 w/C-31 IW | 26998 K-400 w/C-45 IW | 27003 K-400 w/C-44 IW | 27008 K-400 AF w/C-32 IW | 27013 K-400 AF w/C-45 IW |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 49002 - Tool Set [3/8" (10 mm) - K-400] Includes: – T-202 Bulb Auger – T-205 "C" Cutter – T-211 Spade Cutter – A-13 Pin Key | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 87582 - 3/8" (10 mm) x 75' (23 m) IWCable | • | | | | • | |
| 87577 - 3/8" (10 mm) x 50' (15 m) IW Cable | | • | | | | |
| 87597 - 1/2" (12 mm) x 75' (23m) IW Cable | | | • | | | • |
| 87592 - 1/2" (12 mm) x 50' (15 m) IW Cable | | | | • | | |
| 26773 - K-400 AutoFeed Assembly | | | | | • | • |



Cables

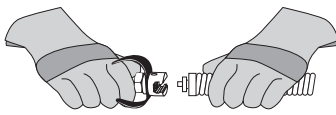
| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| 3/8" - 10 mm | 87577 | C-31IW | 3/8" (10 mm) x 50' (15 m) IW Cable | 18 | 8.2 |
| | 87582 | C-32IW | 3/8" (10 mm) x 75' (23 m) IWCable | 26 | 11.8 |
| | 87587 | C-33IW | 3/8" (10 mm) x 100' (30 m) IW Cable | 34 | 15.4 |
| | 91037 | | Repair End for 3/8" (10 mm) IW Cable | 0.5 | 0.2 |
| 1/2" - 12 mm | 87592 | C-44IW | 1/2" (12 mm) x 50' (15 m) IW Cable | 18 | 8.2 |
| | 87597 | C-45IW | 1/2" (12 mm) x 75' (23m) IW Cable | 26 | 11.8 |
| | 91042 | | Repair End for 1/2" (12 mm) IW Cable | 0.6 | 0.3 |



Tools

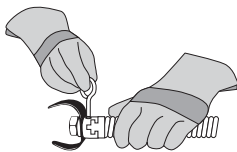
| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. Blade(s) |
|--|-------------|-----------|--|------------------|
| | 62990 | T-201 | Straight Auger, 5" (125 mm) Long | - |
| | 62995 | T-202 | Bulb Auger, 1 1/8" (29 mm) O.D. | - |
| | 63000 | T-203 | Bulb Auger 7/8" (22 mm) O.D. | - |
| | 63005 | T-205 | "C" Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97835 |
| | 63010 | T-206 | Funnel Auger, 3" (80 mm) Long | - |
| | 63015 | T-207 | Spiral Cutter, 1 1/4" (32 mm) | 97840 |
| | 63020 | T-208 | Spiral Cutter, 1 1/2" (40 mm) | 97895 |
| | 63025 | T-209 | Spiral Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | 97900 |
| | 63030 | T-210 | Spade Cutter, 1" (25 mm) | 97905 |
| | 63035 | T-211 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97825 |
| | 63040 | T-212 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 92850 |
| | 63045 | T-213 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1" (25 mm) | 97795 |
| | 63050 | T-214 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97910 |
| | 63055 | T-215 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 97915 |
| | 63060 | T-216 | Chain Knocker, 2" (50 mm) | 98000 |
| | 63065 | T-217 | Drop Head Auger, 4" (110 mm) Long | - |
| | 49002 | T-260 | Tool Set 3/8" (10 mm) - K-400] Includes: - T-202 Bulb Auger - T-205 "C" Cutter - T-211 Spade Cutter - A-13 Pin Key | - |

TO ATTACH TOOL



SLIDE TOGETHER

TO REMOVE TOOL



INSERT PIN

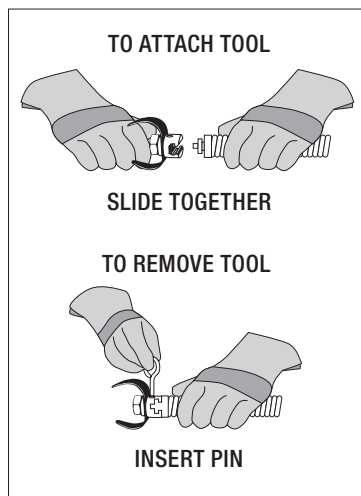
Accessories

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|--|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 41937 | - | RIDGID® Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves | | |
| | 70032 | - | RIDGID® PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| | 59230 | A-13 | 3/8" Cable Pin Key | | |
| | 52343 | - | K-400 AutoFeed Assembly | 2 | 0.9 |
| | 27048 | - | Drum Assembly | 10 | 4.5 |
| | 92607 | - | 3/8" x 1/2" Tool Adaptor | | |
| | 92682 | - | 3/8" x 1/2" Drop Head Adaptor | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| | 92687 | - | Drop Head Tool Adaptor 1/2" (12 mm) | | |
| | 26778 | - | Guide Hose Assembly | 2 | 0.9 |
| | 51317 | C-9 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 10' (3,1 m) Heavy- Duty Wind | 5 | 2.2 |

(TOOLTIP)

Always start with a straight auger to and determine what you are trying to clean. Then chose the correct cutter to clear the drain.

Drum Machines



For C-4, C-6, C-6/C, C-7, C-8, C-9, C-10, C-11, C-12, C-14, C-15, C-31, C-32, C-33, C-44, C-45, and C-46 & all IW Cables.

K-3800 DRUM MACHINE

- 3/4" (20 mm) to 4" (110 mm) Drain Lines
- A powerful, easy to transport, versatile machine for cleaning indoor drains. Requires minimal set-up to clean sink lines, floor drains and roof vents.
- Rugged, corrosion-resistant molded cable drum won't dent or rust. The drum tilt adjusts for proper cable feed angle. Inner-drum guards against cable flip-over inside the drum.
- Cable drum quick-release and built-in hand-holds allow easy cable change and transport.
- Maximum drum capacity is 100' (30,5 m) of 3/8" (10 mm) or 90' (27 m) of 1/2" (12 mm) continuous length cable
- 3/8" (10 mm) cable best for 1 1/2" (40 mm) to 3" (75 mm) lines up to 100' (30,5 m)
- 1/2" (12 mm) cable best for 2" (50 mm) to 4" (110 mm) lines up to 90' (27 m)
- Optional sink drum holds up to 50' (15 m) of 5/16" (8 mm) or 1/4" (6 mm) cable
- Ideal for cleaning through 3/4" (20 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm) sink traps
- Powerful 175-watt universal motor spins cable at 240 RPM. When cable hits blockage, motor gears down automatically to deliver more power and enhance operator control.
- Tools connect to cable in seconds.
- Optional heavy duty AUTOFEED® system.
- Includes RIDGID® leather drain cleaning gloves and operator's manual.



Machine Options

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Voltage | | | Weight | |
|-------------|------------------|---|---------|-----|------|--------|--|
| | | | V | lb. | kg | | |
| 53107 | K-3800 | K-3800 Machine with Gloves | 115 | 42 | 19.0 | | |
| 53112 | K-3800 with C-31 | K-3800 Machine with Std. Equip: C-31, 3/8" x 50' (10 mm x 15.2 m) Cable, T-202 Bulb Auger, T-205 "C" Cutter, T-211 Spade Cutter, A-13 Pin Key, Pair of Gloves | 115 | 65 | 29.2 | | |
| 53117 | K-3800 with C-32 | K-3800 Machine with Std. Equip: C-32, 3/8" x 75' (10 mm x 22.8 m) Cable, T-202 Bulb Auger, T-205 "C" Cutter, T-211 Spade Cutter, A-13 Pin Key, Pair of Gloves | 115 | 71 | 32.2 | | |
| 53122 | K-3800 with C-45 | K-3800 Machine with Std. Equip: C-45, 1/2" x 75' (12 mm x 22.8 m) Cable, T-102 Funnel Auger, T-142 Knife Blade Cutter, T-107 Spade Cutter, A-12 Pin Key, Pair of Gloves | 115 | 83 | 37.7 | | |
| 53127 | K-3800 with C-46 | K-3800 Machine with Std. Equip: C-46, 1/2" x 90' (12 mm x 27.4 m) Cable, T-102 Funnel Auger, T-142 Knife Blade Cutter, T-107 Spade Cutter, A-12 Pin Key, Pair of Gloves | 115 | 91 | 41.3 | | |
| 59462 | K-3800 | K-3800 Machine with Gloves | 230 | 42 | 19.0 | | |
| 63822 | K-3800 with C-45 | K-3800 Machine with Std. Equip: C-45, 1/2" x 75' (12 mm x 22.8 m) Cable, T-102 Funnel Auger, T-142 Knife Blade Cutter, T-107 Spade Cutter, A-12 Pin Key, Pair of Gloves | 230 | 83 | 37.7 | | |
| 63827 | K-3800 with C-32 | K-3800 Machine with Std. Equip: C-32, 3/8" x 75' (10 mm x 22.8 m) Cable, T-202 Bulb Auger, T-205 "C" Cutter, T-211 Spade Cutter, A-13 Pin Key, Pair of Gloves | 230 | 71 | 32.2 | | |



Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 53107 K-3800 | 53112 K-3800 w/C-31 | 53117 K-3800 w/C-32 | 53122 K-3800 w/C-45 | 53127 K-3800 w/C-46 | 59462 K-3800 | 63822 K-3800 w/C-45 | 63827 K-3800 w/C-32 |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 41937 - RIDGID Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 37842 - 3/8" (10 mm) x 50' (15m) IC Cable | | • | • | | | | | |
| 49002 - Tool Set [3/8" (10 mm) - K-400] Includes: - T-202 Bulb Auger - T-205 "C" Cutter - T-211 Spade Cutter - A-13 Pin Key | | • | • | | | | | • |
| 37862 - 1/2" (12 mm) x 75' (23 m) IC Cable | | | | • | | | • | |
| 54992 - Tool Set: - T-102 Funnel Auger - T-142 Knife Blade Cutter - T-107 Spade Cutter - A-12 Pin Key | | | | • | • | | • | |
| 55467 - 1/2" (12 mm) x 90' (28m) IC Cable | | | | | • | | | |
| 37847 - 3/8" (10 mm) x 75' (23 m) IC Cable | | | | | | | | • |

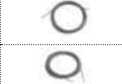
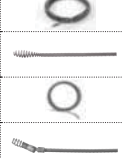
Inner Core (IC) Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 37842 | C-31 | 3/8" (10 mm) x 50' (15m) IC Cable | 18 | 8.2 |
| | 37847 | C-32 | 3/8" (10 mm) x 75' (23 m) IC Cable | 26 | 11.8 |
| | 37852 | C-33 | 3/8" (10 mm) x 100' (30m) IC Cable | 34 | 15.4 |
| | 51752 | T-122 | Repair End, 3/8" (10 mm) | 1 | 0.5 |
|  | 37857 | C-44 | 1/2" (12 mm) x 50' (15m) IC Cable | 27 | 12.2 |
| | 37862 | C-45 | 1/2" (12 mm) x 75' (23m) IC Cable | 39 | 17.7 |
| | 37867 | C-45HC | 1/2" (12 mm) x 75' (23m) Hollow Core Cable | 38 | 17.2 |
| | 55467 | C-46 | 1/2" (12 mm) x 90' (28m) IC Cable | 47 | 21.2 |
| | 59917 | T-121 | Repair End, 1/2" (12 mm) | 3/4 | 0.8 |









Integrated Wound (IW) Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 87577 | C-31IW | 3/8" (10 mm) x 50' (15 m) IW Cable | 18 | 8.2 |
| | 87582 | C-32IW | 3/8" (10 mm) x 75' (23 m) IW Cable | 26 | 11.8 |
| | 87587 | C-33IW | 3/8" (10 mm) x 100' (30 m) IW Cable | 34 | 15.4 |
| | 91037 | | Repair End for 3/8" (10 mm) IW Cable | 1/2 | 0.2 |
|  | 87592 | C-44IW | 1/2" (12 mm) x 50' (15 m) IW Cable | 18 | 8.2 |
| | 87597 | C-45IW | 1/2" (12 mm) x 75' (23m) IW Cable | 26 | 11.8 |
| | 91042 | | Repair End for 1/2" (12 mm) IW Cable | 3/5 | 0.3 |

Sink Drum Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 50652 | S-2 | 1/4" (6 mm) x 25' (7,6 m) with Funnel Auger | 3 1/2 | 1.6 |
| | 50657 | S-3 | 1/4" (6 mm) x 35' (10,7 m) with Funnel Auger | 5 | 2.2 |
|  | 56782 | C-11C | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7.6 m) Inner Core with Bulb Auger | 4 | 1.8 |
| | 56792 | C-131C | 5/16" x 35' (8 mm x 10.7 m) Inner Core with Bulb Auger | 5 1/2 | 2.5 |
| | 56787 | C-21C | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7.6 m) Inner Core with Drop Head Auger | 4 | 1.8 |
| | 56797 | C-231C | 5/16" (8 mm) x 35' (10,7 m) Inner Core with Drop Head Auger | 5 1/2 | 2.5 |












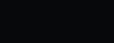


Accessories

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 55002 | A-380 | Standard Drum Assembly | 12 1/2 | 5.6 |
| | 55007 | A-381 | Sink Drum Assembly | | |
|  | 55012 | A-381-A | Sink Drum with 25' (7,6 m) x 5/16" (8 mm) IC Cable w/Bulb Head | 16 1/2 | 7.5 |
|  | 41937 | | RIDGID® Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves | 1/2 | 0.2 |
|  | 70032 | | RIDGID® PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves | | |
|  | 59230 | A-13 | 3/8" Cable Pin Key | 18 | 8.2 |
| | 59225 | A-12 | 1/2" Cable Pin Key | | |
|  | 55017 | | Transport Cart | 18 | 8.2 |
|  | 60087 | A3800 PF | AUTOFEED® Assembly | 7 3/8 | 3.3 |
|  | 62412 | | Guide Hose Adapter for Sink Drum | 3 1/2 | 1.6 |

Tools Fit 3/8" (10 mm) IC, 3/8" (10 mm) IW and 1/2" (12 mm) IW Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. Blade(s) |
|---|-------------|-----------|---|------------------|
|  | 62990 | T-201 | Straight Auger, 5" (125 mm) Long | - |
|  | 62995 | T-202 | Bulb Auger, 1 1/8" (29 mm) O.D. | |
|  | 63000 | T-203 | Bulb Auger 7/8" (22 mm) O.D. | |
|  | 54837 | T-204 | "C" Cutter 1" (25 mm) | 54832 |
|  | 63005 | T-205 | "C" Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97835 |
|  | 52812 | T-230 | H-D "C" Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | 92815 |
|  | 52817 | T-231 | H-D "C" Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 92820 |
|  | 52822 | T-232 | H-D "C" Cutter, 3" (80 mm) | 92835 |
|  | 63010 | T-206 | Funnel Auger, 3" (80 mm) Long | - |
|  | 63015 | T-207 | Spiral Cutter, 1 1/4" (32 mm) | 97840 |
|  | 63020 | T-208 | Spiral Cutter, 1 1/2" (40 mm) | 97895 |
|  | 63025 | T-209 | Spiral Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | 97900 |
|  | 63030 | T-210 | Spade Cutter, 1" (25 mm) | 97905 |
|  | 63035 | T-211 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97825 |
|  | 63040 | T-212 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 92850 |
|  | 63045 | T-213 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1" (25 mm) | 97795 |
|  | 63050 | T-214 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97910 |
|  | 63055 | T-215 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 97915 |
|  | 63060 | T-216 | Chain Knocker, 2" (50 mm) | 98000 |
|  | 63065 | T-217 | Drop Head Auger, 4" (110 mm) Long | - |
|  | 55457 | T-225 | Retrieving Auger | |
|  | 12128 | T-240 | Tool Set (3/8"- K-380): T-202 Bulb Auger, T-211 Spade Cutter, A-13 Pin Key | - |
|  | 49002 | T-260 | Tool Set (3/8" (10 mm) - K-400) Includes: - T-202 Bulb Auger - T-205 "C" Cutter - T-211 Spade Cutter - A-13 Pin Key | - |

Tools Fit 1/2" (12mm) IC Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. Blade(s) |
|---|-------------|-----------|---|------------------|
|  | 62850 | T-101 | Straight Auger | - |
|  | 62855 | T-102 | Funnel Auger | |
|  | 62865 | T-104 | "H" Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 97800 |
|  | 62870 | T-105 | Grease Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 97920 |
|  | 62875 | T-106 | Grease Cutter, 3 1/2" (87 mm) | 97925 |
|  | 62880 | T-107 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 92850 |
|  | 62930 | T-112 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 97915 |
|  | 62935 | T-113 | 4-Blade Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 97910 |
|  | 62940 | T-114 | Chain Knocker for 4" lines | 97985 |
|  | 27642 | T-125 | Straight Retrieving Auger | - |
|  | 54842 | T-141 | Knife Blade Cutter 1 1/2" (40 mm) | 54847 |
|  | 54852 | T-142 | Knife Blade Cutter 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 97800 |
|  | 54992 | T-270 | Tool Set: - T-102 Funnel Auger - T-142 Knife Blade Cutter - T-107 Spade Cutter - A-12 Pin Key | - |
|  | 92687 | | Drop Head Tool Adaptor 1/2" (12 mm) | - |

Drum Machines



K-6200 DRUM MACHINE

- 3" to 6" (75 to 150 mm) Drain/Sewer Lines Up to 200' (61 m)
- K-6200 machines offer superior maneuverability and a small footprint allows easy access to tight work areas. It comes equipped with either Inner Core cable or Integral Wound cable. Recommend 5/8" (16 mm) cable for 3" (75 mm) to 6" (150 mm) drain lines up to 200' (61 m).
- **Patented Cable Control System** – Causes the drum to slow down when the blade becomes lodged in a blockage. Limits potential for cable flip over.
- **Direct Drive Design** – 4/10 HP universal motor and gearbox bear down as torque builds. Audible warnings let operator know when blockage is encountered. Drum requires no adjustments to stay aligned and tight on drive shaft.
- **Easy Maintenance Construction** – Separate drum and machine in seconds. Inner drum and guide tube remove easily to maintain or replace cable.
- **Designed Durable and Stable** – Low center of gravity frame design and custom kickstand keep machine firmly anchored during operation. Rugged, corrosion-resistant polyethylene drum is rust and dent proof. Double tubular frame is lightweight and designed for extra strength.
- **AUTOFEED® Control and Standard Accessories** – Powerful feed mechanism is built to last and is easily maintained. AUTOFEED control, toolbox and selection of cutters included in all models.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Line Capacity** – 3" - 6" (75-150 mm) Lines, up to 200' (61 m)
- **Drum Capacity** – 100' (30.5 m) of 5/8" (16 mm) cable
- **Weight (Machine & 100' (30.5 m) of Cable)** – 180 lbs. (81.6 kg)
- **Size** – Length 29 1/2" (75 cm, Height 43 1/2" (110 cm) (max.), Width 18 3/4", (47 cm)

MOTOR

- **Type** – 115V/60 Hz, 5.6 Amp, Reversible, Universal AC Motor
- **Rating** – 4/10 HP, 285 RPM
- **CSA approved** – Approved to UL standards (NRTLCL)

Machine Options

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 93557 | K-6200 with C-24 HD Cable | Machine, Standard Accessories and 5/8" x 100' (16 mm x 30.5 m) IW Solid Core Cable | 180 | 81.8 |
| 95732 | K-6200 with C-24 | Machine, Standard Accessories and 5/8" x 100' (16 mm x 30.5 m) Inner Core Cable | | |
| 95737 | K-6200 | Machine with 5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail & Standard Accessories | 98 | 44.5 |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 93557 K-6200 w/C24 HD Cable | 95732 K-6200 w/C-24 | 95737 K-6200 |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 58192 - 5/8" (16 mm) x 100' HC Cable (30.5m) | ● | | |
| 59360 - Tool Box | ● | ● | ● |
| 70032 - RIDGID PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves | ● | ● | ● |
| 92495 - Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | ● | ● | ● |
| 92510 - Double Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | ● | ● | ● |
| 92520 - Double Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | ● | ● | ● |
| 92525 - Double Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | ● | ● | ● |
| 92555 - 5/8" (16 mm) x 2' (50 mm) Leader | ● | ● | ● |

Cables and Leaders

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|-------------|--|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg | |
| | | 37628 | C-25 HD | 25' HD Cable (7,6m) | 24 | 10.9 |
| | | 37633 | C-26 HD | 50' HD Cable (15,2m) | 43 | 19.5 |
| | | 37638 | C-27 HD | 75' HD Cable (30,5m) | 63 | 28.6 |
| | | 37643 | C-24 HD | 100 HD Cable (30,5m) | 84 | 38.1 |
| | | 44122 | | 5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail, 4 1/2' (1.4 m) Long | 2 1/2 | 1.1 |
| | | 58192 | C-24HC | 5/8" (16 mm) x 100' HC Cable (30.5 m) | 70 1/2 | 32.1 |
| | | 43647 | C-24 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 100' IC Cable (30.5m) | 84 | 38.1 |
| | | 92460 | C-25 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 25' IC Cable (7.6m) | 24 | 10.9 |
| | | 92465 | C-26 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 50' IC Cable (15.2m) | 43 | 19.5 |
| | | 92470 | C-27 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 75' IC Cable (22.9m) | 63 | 28.6 |
| | | 92555 | T-458 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 2' (50 mm) Leader | 2 | 0.8 |
| | | 95737 | K-6200 | Machine with 5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail & Standard Accessories | 98 | 44.5 |
| | | 32737 | C-27HC | 5/8" (16 mm) x 75' HC Cable (23 m) | 52 3/4 | 23.9 |

Tools and Replacement Blades – Fit 5/8" (16 mm) and 3/4" (20 mm) Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. Blade(s) | Replac. Holder |
|--|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | 51762 | T-409 | H-D Bulb Auger, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | - | - |
| | 92485 | T-403 | P-Trap Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 92835 | 92900 |
| | 92490 | T-404 | P-Trap Cutter, 3 1/2" (87 mm) | 92840 | 92900 |
| | 92495 | T-406 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 92850 | 92915 |
| | 92500 | T-407 | Retrieving Auger 2 9/16" (65 mm) | - | - |
| | 92505 | T-408 | Sawtooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 92890 | 92915 |
| | 92510 | T-411 | Double Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | 92815 | 92905 |
| | 92515 | T-412 | Double Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 92820 | 92905 |
| | 92520 | T-413 | Double Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 92825 | 92910 |
| | 92525 | T-414 | Double Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | 92830 | 92910 |
| | 92530 | T-416 | Double Cutter, 6" (150 mm) | 92855 | 92910 |
| | 92535 | T-432 | 3-Blade Cutter 2" (50 mm) | 92860 | 92895 |
| | 92545 | T-434 | 3-Blade Cutter 4" (110 mm) | 92870 | 92895 |
| | 92550 | T-436 | 3-Blade Cutter 6" (150 mm) | 92875 | 92895 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 92540 | 3-Blade Cutter 3" (75 mm) |
| 49032 | Front Guide Hose Assembly |
| 59360 | Tool Box |
| 70032 | RIDGID® PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves |
| 91047 | 5/8" IW Cable Repair Coupling |
| 95792 | Swivel Loading Wheel Assembly |
| 95797 | Lifting Hook - K-6200 |
| 95802 | K-6200 Drum Assy. w/5/8" Pigtail |
| 95807 | K-3800 Drum Assy. w/6200 Adapters |
| 95812 | AUTOFEED® Assembly |
| 95822 | K-3800 to K-6200 Adapter Kit Only |

Drum Machines



K-750 DRUM MACHINE

- 3" to 8" (75 to 200 mm) Drain/Sewer Lines
- Versatile AUTOFEED® adjusts for either 5/8" or 3/4" cable with a twist of a screwdriver.
- Recommend 5/8" (16 mm) cable for 3" to 6" (75 to 150 mm) drain lines up to 150' (48 m).
- Recommend 3/4" (20 mm) cable for 4" to 8" (100 to 200 mm) drain lines up to 200' (62 m).
- Powerful, self-contained machine ideal for lateral lines. Easy to transport, minimal set-up – attach a tool and go.
- AUTOFEED control advances and retrieves cable with a push of a lever, up to 20' (6 m) per minute.
- Versatile AUTOFEED control adjusts for either 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (20 mm) cable with a twist of a screwdriver.
- Cable spins at 200 RPM.
- Tough, corrosion-resistant cable drum withstands harsh treatment and abuse. It will not dent or corrode and cleans easily.
- Drum holds 100' (30.5 m) of 3/4" (20 mm) or 125' (35 m) of 5/8" (16 mm) cable and is designed for quick, easy removal.
- Balanced design gives the machine a lightweight "feel." Transport wheels ease loading into service truck/van.
- Equipped with 550-watt induction motor.
- Approved by CSA to CSA and UL Standards (115V only).
- Includes RIDGID® PVC drain cleaning gloves and operators manual.

Machine Options

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Voltage | | | Weight | | |
|-------------|-----------------|--|---------|-----|-------|--------|--|--|
| | | | V | lb. | kg | | | |
| 41977 | K-750 | Machine with Gloves and AUTOFEED - 3/4" (20 mm) Pigtail | 115 | 114 | 51.9 | | | |
| 51402 | | Machine with Gloves and AUTOFEED - 5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail | 115 | 113 | 51.3 | | | |
| 42002 | K-750 with C-75 | Machine with One Pair of Gloves, AUTOFEED, Standard 3/4" (20 mm) Tool Set, and: C-75, 75' (23 mm) x 3/4" (20 mm) Cable | 115 | 206 | 93.6 | | | |
| 42007 | K-750 | Machine with One Pair of Gloves, w/C-100 AUTOFEED, Standard 3/4" (20 mm) Tool Set, and: C-100, 100' (30.5 mm) x 3/4" (20 mm) Cable | 115 | 234 | 106.3 | | | |
| 42012 | K-750 with C-27 | Machine with One Pair of Gloves, AUTOFEED, Standard 5/8" (16 mm) Tool Set, and: C-27, 75' (23 mm) x 5/8" (16 mm) Cable | 115 | 182 | 82.7 | | | |
| 47047 | K-750 with C-24 | Machine with One Pair of Gloves, AUTOFEED, Standard 5/8" (16 mm) Tool Set, and: C-24, 100' (30.5 mm) x 5/8" (16 mm) Cable | 115 | | | | | |
| 44202 | K-750 | Machine with Gloves and AUTOFEED - 3/4" (20 mm) Pigtail | 230 | 114 | 51.9 | | | |
| 51407 | | Machine with Gloves and AUTOFEED - 5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail | 230 | 113 | 51.3 | | | |
| 44212 | K-750 with C-27 | Machine with One Pair of Gloves, w/C-100 AUTOFEED, Standard 3/4" (20 mm) Tool Set, and: C-100, 100' (30.5 mm) x 3/4" (20 mm) Cable | 230 | 234 | 106.3 | | | |
| 44217 | | Machine with One Pair of Gloves, AUTOFEED, Standard 5/8" (16 mm) Tool Set, and: C-27, 75' (23 mm) x 5/8" (16 mm) Cable | 230 | 182 | 82.7 | | | |

STANDARD 3/4" (20 MM) TOOL SET INCLUDES

- T-406 Spade Cutter
- T-407 Retrieving Auger
- T-411 2" (50 mm) Cutter
- T-413 3" (75 mm) Cutter
- T-414 4" (110 mm) Cutter



STANDARD 5/8" (16 MM) TOOL SET INCLUDES

- T-403 3" (75 mm) P-Trap Cutter
- T-407 Retrieving Auger
- T-406 Spade Cutter
- T-411 2" (50 mm) Cutter
- T-413 3" (75 mm) Cutter



Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 41977 K-750 | 51402 K-750 | 42002 K-750 w/C-75 | 42007 K-750 | 42012 K-750 w/C-27 | 47047 K-750 w/C-24 | 44202 K-750 | 51407 K-750 | 44212 K-750 | 44217 K-750 w/C-27 |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| 41937 - RIDGID Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 41212 - 3/4" (20 mm) x 75' IC Cable (22.9m) | | | • | | | | | | | |
| 59360 - Tool Box | | | • | • | | | | | • | |
| 92495 - Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • |
| 92500 - Retrieving Auger 2 9/16" (65 mm) | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • |
| 92510 - Double Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • |
| 92520 - Double Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • |
| 92525 - Double Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | | | • | • | | | | | • | |
| 41697 - 3/4" (20 mm) x 100' IC Cable (30.5m) | | | | • | | | | | • | |
| 92470 - 5/8" (16 mm) x 75' IC Cable (22.9m) | | | | | • | | | | | • |
| 92485 - P-Trap Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | | | | | • | • | | | | • |
| 43647 - 5/8" (16 mm) x 100' IC Cable (30.5m) | | | | | | • | | | | |




Inner Core (IC) Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 92460 | C-25 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 25' IC Cable (7.6m) | 24 | 10.9 |
| | 92465 | C-26 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 50' IC Cable (15.2m) | 43 | 19.5 |
| | 92470 | C-27 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 75' IC Cable (22.9m) | 63 | 28.6 |
| | 43647 | C-24 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 100' IC Cable (30.5m) | 84 | 38.1 |
|  | 92475 | C-28 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 25' IC Cable (7.6m) | 30 | 13.9 |
| | 92480 | C-29 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 50' IC Cable (15.2m) | 60 | 27.2 |
| | 41212 | C-75 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 75' IC Cable (22.9m) | 93 | 42.5 |
| | 41697 | C-100 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 100' IC Cable (30.5m) | 122 | 55.3 |









Hollow Core Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 32737 | C-27HC | 5/8" (16 mm) x 75' HC Cable (23 m) | 52 3/4 | 23.9 |
| | 58192 | C-24HC | 5/8" (16 mm) x 100' HC Cable (30.5 m) | 70 1/2 | 32.1 |
|  | 47427 | C-75HC | 3/4" (20 mm) x 75' HC Cable (23 m) | 75 | 34.0 |
| | 47432 | z-100HC | 3/4" (20 mm) x 100' HC Cable (30.5 m) | 100 | 45.5 |


Leaders and Pig Tails

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 92555 | T-458 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 2' (50 mm) Leader | 2 | 0.9 |
|  | 92560 | T-468 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 2' (50 mm) Leader | 2 3/4 | 1.3 |
|  | 44122 | - | 5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail, 4 1/2' (1.4 m) Long | 2 1/2 | 1.1 |
| | 44117 | - | 3/4" Pigtail Assembly | 3 1/2 | 1.6 |
















Accessories

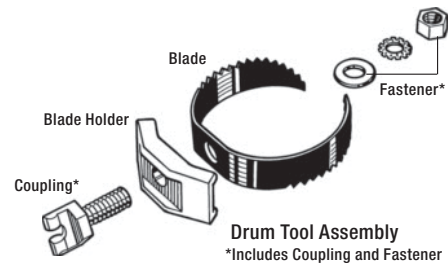
| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 41982 | A-7534 | Drum Assembly with 3/4" (20 mm) Pigtail | 37 1/2 | 17.0 |
| | 43637 | A-7558 | Drum Assembly with 5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail | 33 | 15.0 |
|  | 43642 | A-75 | AUTOFEED Assembly | 8 | 3.5 |
|  | 41937 | - | RIDGID® Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves | 1/2 | 0.2 |
|  | 41992 | A-75PF | C-100IC Kit with Tools, 3/4" (20 mm) x 100' (30,5 m) | 8 | 3.5 |
|  | 49032 | | Front Guide Hose Assembly | 3 | 1.3 |
|  | 59360 | A-3 | Tool Box | 5 | 2.3 |
|  | 70032 | - | RIDGID® PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves | 1/2 | 0.2 |
|  | 46015 | | Key, Hex 5/32 | - | - |

Repair Fittings

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 31487 | A-7570 | 5/8" (16 mm) Repair Splicer | 1 1/2 | 43.0 |
| | 31492 | A-7571 | 3/4" (20 mm) Repair Splicer | 2 | 57.0 |
| | 92805 | A-6582 | 5/8" (16 mm) Male Coupling | 1 | 28.0 |
| | 92810 | A-6583 | 5/8" (16 mm) Female Coupling | 2 | 57.0 |
| | 92880 | B-6840 | 3/4" (20 mm) Male Coupling | 1 | 28.0 |
| | 92885 | B-6841 | 3/4" (20 mm) Female Coupling | 2 | 57.0 |

Tools and Replacement Blades – Fit 5/8" (16 mm) and 3/4" (20 mm) Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. Blade(s) | Replac. Holder |
|---|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
|  | 92485 | T-403 | P-Trap Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 92835 | 92900 |
|  | 92490 | T-404 | P-Trap Cutter, 3 1/2" (87 mm) | 92840 | 92900 |
|  | 92495 | T-406 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 92850 | 92915 |
|  | 92500 | T-407 | Retrieving Auger 2 9/16" (65 mm) | - | - |
|  | 92505 | T-408 | Sawtooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 92890 | 92915 |
|  | 51762 | T-409 | H-D Bulb Auger, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | - | - |
|  | 92510 | T-411 | Double Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | 92815 | 92905 |
|  | 92515 | T-412 | Double Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 92820 | 92905 |
|  | 92520 | T-413 | Double Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 92825 | 92910 |
|  | 92525 | T-414 | Double Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | 92830 | 92910 |
|  | 92530 | T-416 | Double Cutter, 6" (150 mm) | 92855 | 92910 |
|  | 92535 | T-432 | 3-Blade Cutter 2" (50 mm) | 92860 | 92895 |
|  | 92540 | T-433 | 3-Blade Cutter 3" (75 mm) | 92865 | 92985 |
|  | 92545 | T-434 | 3-Blade Cutter 4" (110 mm) | 92870 | 92895 |
|  | 92550 | T-436 | 3-Blade Cutter 6" (150 mm) | 92875 | 92895 |



Drum Machines



K-7500 DRUM MACHINE

- 3" to 10" (75-250 mm) Lines
- Recommend 5/8" (16 mm) cable for 3" (75 mm) to 6" (150 mm) drain lines up to 250' (76 m).
- Recommend 3/4" (20 mm) cable for 4" (110 mm) to 10" (250 mm) drain lines up to 250' (76 m).
- Features performance, cable control, durability and maneuverability demanded by professional users. Ideal for tough jobs, such as roots.
- Cable spins at 200 RPM.
- Powerful, yet quiet, 600-watt universal motor and gearbox bear down as cutter engages tough obstructions.
- Audible and visual signals for the operator.
- Inner-drum and ball bearing distributor arm work with motor and gearbox system to reduce chance of cable flip-over inside the drum.
- Main and inner drums won't rust, split or dent – ever. Cleans easily for professional appearance. Main drum holds up to 100' (30.5 m) of 3/4" (20 mm) cable, or 125' (38 m) of 5/8" (16 mm) cable.
- Powerful AUTOFEED® mechanism has grease fittings and an open design for easy maintenance. It advances and retrieves cable up to 22' (6.7 m) per minute.
- Two position stair climber eases transport and loading – to eliminate extra cost for loading wheels.
- Narrow profile lets the machine to fit through bathroom doors.
- Handles adjust to desired height to ensure balanced transport.
- Includes RIDGID® PVC drain cleaning gloves and operator's manual.
- Approved by CSA to CSA and UL Standards (115 V only).

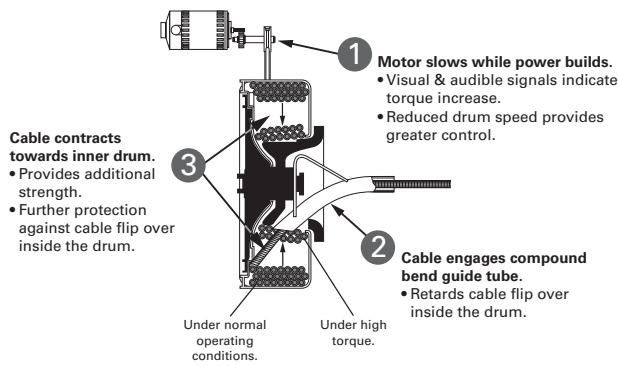
Machine Options

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Voltage | | | Weight | |
|-------------|---------------|---|---------|-----|-------|--------|------|
| | | | V | lb. | kg | | |
| 59562 | K-7500 | Machine with 3/4" (20 mm) Pigtail and Standard Accessories | 115 | 150 | 86.2 | | |
| 60052 | K-7500 C-100 | Machine, Standard Accessories, and 3/4" x 100' (20 mm x 30.5 m) Inner Core Cable. | 115 | 272 | 123.7 | | |
| 60062 | K-7500 w/C-75 | Machine, Standard Accessories, and 3/4" x 75' (20 mm 22.9 m) Inner Core Cable. | 115 | 244 | 110.9 | | |
| 61102 | K-7500 | Machine with 5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail and Standard Accessories | 115 | 149 | 67.8 | | |
| 61522 | | Machine with 5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail and Standard Accessories | 220 | | | | |
| 61542 | | Machine with 3/4" (20 mm) Pigtail and Standard Accessories | 220 | | | 150 | 86.2 |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 59562 K-7500 | 60052 K-7500 C-100 | 60062 K-7500 w/C-75 | 61102 K-7500 | 61522 K-7500 | 61542 K-7500 |
|--|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 59360 - Tool Box | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 69250 - 3/16" Hex Wrench | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 70032 - RIDGID PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 92485 - P-Trap Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 92495 - Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 92500 - Retrieving Auger 2 3/16" (65 mm) | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 92505 - Sawtooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 92510 - Double Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 92520 - Double Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 92560 - 3/4" (20 mm) x 2' (50 mm) Leader | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 92830 - 4" Double Cutter (Blade Only) | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 92855 - 6" Double Cutter (Blade Only) | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 41697 - 3/4" (20 mm) x 100' IC Cable (30.5m) | | • | | | | |
| 41212 - 3/4" (20 mm) x 75' IC Cable (22.9m) | | | • | | | |

Cable Control & Performance – When Tool Engages Tough Obstructions



Accessories

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|--|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 41937 | - | RIDGID® Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| | 41992 | A-75PF | C-100IC Kit with Tools, 3/4" (20 mm) x 100' (30.5 m) | 8 | 3.5 |
| | 49032 | | Front Guide Hose Assembly | 3 | 1.3 |
| | 59360 | A-3 | Tool Box | 5 | 2.3 |
| | 60032 | A-75PF | AUTOFEED® Assembly | 10 | 4.5 |
| | 60037 | | AUTOFEED® Spacers (4) | | |
| | 60042 | A-7534D | Drum Assembly w/3/4" (20 mm) Pigtail | 31 | 14.0 |
| | 60047 | A-75DR | Drum Only | 20 | 9.0 |
| | 61107 | A-7558D | Drum Assembly w/5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail | 30 | 13.6 |
| | 70032 | - | RIDGID® PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| | 31487 | A-7570 | 3/8" (16 mm) Repair Splicer | 3/32 | 0.0 |
| | 31492 | A-7571 | 3/4" (20 mm) Repair Splicer | 1/8 | 0.1 |
| | 92805 | A-6582 | 3/8" (16 mm) Male Coupling | 1/16 | 0.0 |
| | 92810 | A-6583 | 3/8" (16 mm) Female Coupling | 1/8 | 0.1 |
| | 92880 | B-6840 | 3/4" (20 mm) Male Coupling | 1/16 | 0.0 |
| | 92885 | B-6841 | 3/4" (20 mm) Female Coupling | 1/8 | 0.1 |

Inner Core (IC) Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| 5/8" - 16 mm | 92460 | C-25 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 25' IC Cable (7.6m) | 24 | 10.9 |
| | 92465 | C-26 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 50' IC Cable (15.2m) | 43 | 19.5 |
| | 92470 | C-27 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 75' IC Cable (22.9m) | 63 | 28.6 |
| | 43647 | C-24 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 100' IC Cable (30.5m) | 84 | 38.1 |
| 3/4" - 20 mm | 92475 | C-28 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 25' IC Cable (7.6m) | 30 | 13.9 |
| | 92480 | C-29 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 50' IC Cable (15.2m) | 60 | 27.2 |
| | 41212 | C-75 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 75' IC Cable (22.9m) | 93 | 42.5 |
| | 41697 | C-100 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 100' IC Cable (30.5m) | 122 | 55.3 |

Hollow Core Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| 5/8" - 16 mm | 32737 | C-27HC | 5/8" (16 mm) x 75' HC Cable (23 m) | 52 3/4 | 23.9 |
| | 58192 | C-24HC | 5/8" (16 mm) x 100' HC Cable (30.5 m) | 70 1/2 | 32.1 |
| 3/4" - 20 mm | 47427 | C-75HC | 3/4" (20 mm) x 75' HC Cable (23 m) | 75 | 34.0 |
| | 47432 | z-100HC | 3/4" (20 mm) x 100' HC Cable (30.5 m) | 100 | 45.5 |

Leaders and Pig Tails

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|--|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 92555 | T-458 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 2' (50 mm) Leader | 2 | 0.9 |
| | 92560 | T-468 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 2' (50 mm) Leader | 2 3/4 | 1.3 |
| | 44122 | - | 5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail, 4 1/2' (1.4 m) Long | 2 1/2 | 1.1 |
| | 44117 | - | 3/4" Pigtail Assembly | 3 1/2 | 1.6 |

Tools and Replacement Blades – Fit 5/8" (16 mm) and 3/4" (20 mm) Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. Blade(s) | Replac. Holder |
|--|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | 51762 | T-409 | H-D Bulb Auger, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | - | - |
| | 92485 | T-403 | P-Trap Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 92835 | 92900 |
| | 92490 | T-404 | P-Trap Cutter, 3 1/2" (87 mm) | 92840 | 92900 |
| | 92495 | T-406 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 92850 | 92915 |
| | 92500 | T-407 | Retrieving Auger 2 9/16" (65 mm) | - | - |
| | 92505 | T-408 | Sawtooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 92890 | 92915 |
| | 92510 | T-411 | Double Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | 92815 | 92905 |
| | 92515 | T-412 | Double Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 92820 | 92905 |
| | 92520 | T-413 | Double Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 92825 | 92910 |
| | 92525 | T-414 | Double Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | 92830 | 92910 |
| | 92530 | T-416 | Double Cutter, 6" (150 mm) | 92855 | 92910 |
| | 92535 | T-432 | 3-Blade Cutter 2" (50 mm) | 92860 | 92895 |
| | 92540 | T-433 | 3-Blade Cutter 3" (75 mm) | 92865 | 92895 |
| | 92545 | T-434 | 3-Blade Cutter 4" (110 mm) | 92870 | 92895 |
| | 92550 | T-436 | 3-Blade Cutter 6" (150 mm) | 92875 | 92895 |

C-24, C-25, C-26, C-27, C-28, C-29, C-75, C-100, C-27HC, C-24HC, C-75HC and C-100HC.

Drum Machines



K-750R DRUM MACHINE

- 3" to 6" (75 mm to 150 mm) Drain Lines
- The K-750R is a self-contained drain cleaner ideal for lateral drain lines from 3" to 6" (75 mm to 150 mm). Easy-to-transport, narrow design for small entry ways and minimal setup make this machine ideal for tough mainline work. Comes equipped with a large blade assortment to handle numerous applications. Clears roots, debris and foreign objects out of main lines, storm drains, house laterals and leach lines.
- Clear access to drum allows immediate view of cable for inspection plus easier and faster cleaning of drum and cable.
- Patented Cable Control System slows the drum, should cable or blade become completely lodged in blockage.
- New integral-wound, solid core cable is tough and kink resistant. 5/8" x 100' (16 mm x 30.5 m).
- Dual kickstands.
- New torque limiter feature.
- Lean, balanced design for easy one-man transport and operation.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Motor** – 1/2 HP, 115V, 60Hz reversible induction motor, 200 RPM
- **Control** – Air activated foot switch

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 83557 | K-750R | 5/8" (16 mm) Open Cage Drum Machine with 5/8" x 100' (16 mm x 30.5 m) IW Solid Core Cable; 2", 3", 4" "C" Cutters; P-Trap Cutter; Spade Blade; Tool Box; Gloves. | 194 | 98.0 |

Standard Equipment

| Catalog No. Model No. | 83557 K-750R |
|---|-----------------|
| 37753 - 5/8" x 100' Heavy Duty Inner Core Cable | ● |
| 59360 - Tool Box | ● |
| 92485 - P-Trap Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | ● |
| 92495 - Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | ● |
| 92510 - Double Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | ● |
| 92520 - Double Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | ● |
| 92525 - Double Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | ● |

Inner Core (IC) Cables

| | Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|--------------|-------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | | | lb. | kg |
| 5/8" - 16 mm | | 92460 | C-25 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 25' IC Cable (7.6m) | 24 | 10.9 |
| | | 92465 | C-26 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 50' IC Cable (15.2m) | 43 | 19.5 |
| | | 92470 | C-27 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 75' IC Cable (22.9m) | 63 | 28.6 |
| | | 43647 | C-24 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 100' IC Cable (30.5m) | 84 | 38.1 |
| 3/4" - 20 mm | | 92475 | C-28 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 25' IC Cable (7.6m) | 30 | 13.9 |
| | | 92480 | C-29 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 50' IC Cable (15.2m) | 60 | 27.2 |
| | | 41212 | C-75 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 75' IC Cable (22.9m) | 93 | 42.5 |
| | | 41697 | C-100 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 100' IC Cable (30.5m) | 122 | 55.3 |

Hollow Core Cables

| | Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|--------------|-------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | | | lb. | kg |
| 5/8" - 16 mm | | 32737 | C-27HC | 5/8" (16 mm) x 75' HC Cable (23 m) | 52 3/4 | 23.9 |
| | | 58192 | C-24HC | 5/8" (16 mm) x 100' HC Cable (30.5 m) | 70 1/2 | 32.1 |
| 3/4" - 20 mm | | 47427 | C-75HC | 3/4" (20 mm) x 75' HC Cable (23 m) | 75 | 34.0 |
| | | 47432 | z-100HC | 3/4" (20 mm) x 100' HC Cable (30.5 m) | 100 | 45.5 |

Tools and Replacement Blades – Fit 5/8" (16 mm) and 3/4" (20 mm) Cables

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. Blade(s) | Replac. Holder |
|-------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | |
| | 92485 | T-403 | P-Trap Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 92835 | 92900 |
| | 92490 | T-404 | P-Trap Cutter, 3 1/2" (87 mm) | 92840 | 92900 |
| | 92495 | T-406 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 92850 | 92915 |
| | 92500 | T-407 | Retrieving Auger 2 9/16" (65 mm) | - | - |
| | 92505 | T-408 | Sawtooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 92890 | 92915 |
| | 92510 | T-411 | Double Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | 92815 | 92905 |
| | 92515 | T-412 | Double Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 92820 | 92905 |
| | 92520 | T-413 | Double Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 92825 | 92910 |
| | 92525 | T-414 | Double Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | 92830 | 92910 |
| | 92530 | T-416 | Double Cutter, 6" (150 mm) | 92855 | 92910 |
| | 92535 | T-432 | 3-Blade Cutter 2" (50 mm) | 92860 | 92895 |
| | 92540 | T-433 | 3-Blade Cutter 3" (75 mm) | 92865 | 92895 |
| | 92545 | T-434 | 3-Blade Cutter 4" (110 mm) | 92870 | 92895 |
| | 92550 | T-436 | 3-Blade Cutter 6" (150 mm) | 92875 | 92895 |

Leaders and Pig Tails

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 92555 | T-458 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 2' (50 mm) Leader | 2 | 0.9 |
| | 92560 | T-468 | 3/4" (20 mm) x 2' (50 mm) Leader | 2 3/4 | 1.3 |
| | 44122 | - | 5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail, 4 1/2' (1.4 m) Long | 2 1/2 | 1.1 |
| | 44117 | - | 3/4" Pigtail Assembly | 3 1/2 | 1.6 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 41982 | A-7534 | Drum Assembly with 3/4" (20 mm) Pigtail | 37 1/2 | 17.0 |
| 43637 | A-7558 | Drum Assembly with 5/8" (16 mm) Pigtail | 33 | 15.0 |
| 43642 | A-75 | AUTOFEED Assembly | 8 | 3.5 |
| 41937 | - | RIDGID® Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| 41992 | A-75PF | C-100IC Kit with Tools, 3/4" (20 mm) x 100' (30.5 m) | 8 | 3.5 |
| 49032 | - | Front Guide Hose Assembly | 3 | 1.3 |
| 59360 | A-3 | Tool Box | 5 | 2.3 |
| 70032 | - | RIDGID® PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves | 1/2 | 0.2 |

Repair Fittings

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 31487 | A-7570 | 5/8" (16 mm) Repair Splicer | 1 1/2 | 43.0 |
| | 31492 | A-7571 | 3/4" (20 mm) Repair Splicer | 2 | 57.0 |
| | 92805 | A-6582 | 5/8" (16 mm) Male Coupling | 1 | 28.0 |
| | 92810 | A-6583 | 5/8" (16 mm) Female Coupling | 2 | 57.0 |
| | 92880 | B-6840 | 3/4" (20 mm) Male Coupling | 1 | 28.0 |
| | 92885 | B-6841 | 3/4" (20 mm) Female Coupling | 2 | 57.0 |

Sectional Machines



K-50 SECTIONAL MACHINE

- 3/4" to 4" (20 mm to 110 mm) Drain Lines
- Uses sections of 5/8" (16 mm) cable, cleans 1 1/4" to 4" (32 mm to 110 mm) lines up to 100 feet.
- C-8 best for 1 1/4" to 3" (32 mm to 75 mm) drains.
- C-9 best for 2" to 4" (50 mm to 110 mm) drains.
- Equipped with an A-17 adapter for runs up to 50' (15 m) of 5/16" (8 mm) cable or, 35' (11 m) of 3/8" (10 mm) continuous length cable.
- 5/16" (8 mm) best for 3/4" (20 mm) to 1 1/2" (40 mm) lines.
- 3/8" (10 mm) best for 1 1/4" (32 mm) to 2" (50 mm) lines.
- Compact, versatile professional's machine. Capable of running three different size cables: 5/16" (8 mm), 3/8" (10 mm) and 5/8" (16 mm). The perfect, all-around sink, shower and floor drain machine. Weighs less than 40 lbs (18 kg).
- Unique, easy-to-use, instant-acting cable clutch maximizes operator control: Pull handle down and cable spins at 400 RPM. Release handle, cable stops instantly.
- Equipped with 300-watt motor.
- Includes A-1 RIDGID® drain cleaning mitt and operator's manual.
- Approved by CSA and CSA and UL Standards (115V only).

Model K-50-8 shown below includes:

- K-50 Machine
- A-17-A, Adapter includes: 25' x 5/16", C-1 Bulb Auger Cable
- A-17-B, Adapter includes: 35' x 3/8", C-5 Bulb Auger Cable
- A-1 RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt



Machine Options

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 58920 | K-50 | Machine Only 115V | 37 | 16.8 |
| 58960 | K-50-4 | 115V Machine, with A-30 Cable Kit | 61 | 27.7 |
| 58980 | K-50-6 | 115V Machine, with -17-A Adapter, A-30 Cable Kit | 67 | 30.4 |
| 59000 | K-50-8 | 115V Machine, with A-17-A Adapter, A-17-B Adapter, A-30 Cable Kit | 77 | 34.9 |
| 52972 | K-50-9 | 115V Machine, with A-40 Cable Kit | 74 | 33.6 |
| 76455 | K-50 | Machine Only 230V | 37 | 16.8 |
| 76475 | K-50-4 | 230V Machine, with A-30 Cable Kit | 61 | 27.7 |
| 76485 | K-50-6 | 230V Machine, with -17-A Adapter, A-30 Cable Kit | 67 | 30.4 |
| 76495 | K-50-8 | 230V Machine, with A-17-A Adapter, A-17-B Adapter, A-30 Cable Kit | 77 | 34.9 |

A-30 Cable Kit Includes:

- Six Sections C-8, 7 1/2' x 5/8" Cable (45 feet).
- A-10 Cable Carrier
- T-201 Straight Auger
- T-202 Bulb Auger
- T-205 "C" Cutter
- T-211 Spade Cutter
- A-13 Coupling Pin Key
- A-14-6 Rear Guide Hose
- A-1 Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt

Cables

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| 5/8" - 10 mm | 62265 | C-7 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 7 1/2' (2,3 m) Tight-Wind | 4 | 1.8 |
| | 62270 | C-8 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 7 1/2' (2,3 m) All-Purpose Wind | 3 | 1.4 |
| | 51317 | C-9 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 10' (3,1 m) Heavy-Duty Wind | 5 | 2.2 |
| 5/8" - 10 mm | 62245 | C-4 | 3/8" (10mm) x 25' (7,6 m) with Male Coupling | 4 1/2 | 2.0 |
| | 62250 | C-5 | 3/8" (10mm) x 35' (10,7 m) with Bulb Auger | 8 1/4 | 3.8 |
| | 62260 | C-6 | 3/8" (10 mm) x 35' (10,7 m) with Male Coupling | | |
| | 96037 | C-6IC | 3/8" (10mm) x 35' (10,7 m) Inner Core with Male Coupling | 8 1/2 | 4.0 |
| 5/8" - 8 mm | 62225 | C-1 | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7.6 m) with Bulb Auger | 3 1/2 | 1.6 |
| | 56782 | C-1IC | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7.6 m) Inner Core with Bulb Auger | 4 | 1.8 |
| | 89400 | C-21 | 5/16" (8 mm) x 50' (15,2 m) with Bulb Auger | 7 | 3.2 |
| | 62235 | C-2 | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7,6 m) with Drop Head Auger | 3 1/2 | 1.6 |
| | 56787 | C-2IC | 5/16" (8 mm) x 25' (7.6 m) Inner Core with Drop Head Auger | 4 | 1.8 |
| | 89405 | C-22 | 5/16" (8 mm) x 50' (15,2 m) with Drop Head Auger | 7 | 3.2 |

Cable Kits

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Cable | Tools & Accessories | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|---|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| 59365 | A-30 | Six Sections: C-8, 5/8"x7 1/2' (45', 13,7 m) | T-201 Straight Auger T-202 Bulb Auger T-205 "C" Cutter T-211 Spade Cutter A-13 Coupling Pin Key A-10 Cable Carrier A-14-6 Rear Guide Hose A-1 Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | 20 | 9.1 |
| 52962 | A-40 | Six Sections: C-9, 5/8" x 10' (60', 18,3 m) | T-206 Funnel Auger T-215 4-Blade Cutter T-231 "C" Cutter A-13 Coupling Pin Key A-10 Cable Carrier A-14-10 Rear Guide Hose A-1 Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | 37 | 16.8 |
| 59370 | A-30TW | Six Sections: C-7, 5/8"x7 1/2' (45', 13,7m) Tight-Wind | Same as A-30 | 30 | 13.6 |

Adapters

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 59250 | A-17-A | Adapter With 25' (7,6 m) x 5/16" (8 mm) Cable w/Bulb Auger | 8 | 3.6 |
| 59255 | A-17-B | Adapter With 35' (10,7 m) x 3/8" (10 mm) Cable w/Bulb Auger | 13 | 5.9 |
| 59265 | A-17-C | Adapter With 35' x 3/8" Cable w/Male Coupling | | |
| 92095 | A-17-D | Adapter With 50' x 5/16" Cable w/Bulb Auger | 12 | 5.4 |
| 92100 | A-17-E | Adapter With 25' x 5/16" Cable w/Drop Head | | |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 59235 | A-14-6 | 6' (1,8 m) Rear Guide Hose | 5 | 2.3 |
| 84325 | A-14-10 | 10' (3 m) Rear Guide Hose | 7 | 3.2 |
| 59270 | A-18 | Front Guide Hose Assembly | 9 | 4.1 |
| 59210 | A-10 | Cable Carrier Holds 90' (27 m) C-8, C-9 | 3 1/4 | 1.5 |
| 59205 | A-1 | Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| 59295 | A-2 | Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | | |
| 59230 | A-13 | 3/8" Cable Pin Key | | |
| 59450 | A-3179 | A-3179 Clutch Jaw Assembly | 1 1/2 | 0.7 |

Tools

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. Blade(s) |
|-------------|-----------|--|------------------|
| 62990 | T-201 | Straight Auger, 5" (125 mm) Long | |
| 62067 | T-201A | Straight Flex Auger | |
| 62995 | T-202 | Bulb Auger, 1 1/8" (29 mm) O.D. | |
| 63000 | T-203 | Bulb Auger 7/8" (22 mm) O.D. | |
| 54837 | T-204 | "C" Cutter 1" (25 mm) | 54832 |
| 63005 | T-205 | "C" Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97835 |
| 52812 | T-230 | H-D "C" Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | 92815 |
| 52817 | T-231 | H-D "C" Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 92820 |
| 52822 | T-232 | H-D "C" Cutter, 3" (80 mm) | 92835 |
| 63010 | T-206 | Funnel Auger, 3" (80 mm) Long | |
| 63015 | T-207 | Spiral Cutter, 1 1/4" (32 mm) | 97840 |
| 63020 | T-208 | Spiral Cutter, 1 1/2" (40 mm) | 97895 |
| 63025 | T-209 | Spiral Cutter, 2" (50 mm) | 97900 |
| 63030 | T-210 | Spade Cutter, 1" (25 mm) | 97905 |
| 63035 | T-211 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97825 |
| 63040 | T-212 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 92850 |
| 63045 | T-213 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1" (25 mm) | 97795 |
| 63050 | T-214 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1 3/8" (35 mm) | 97910 |
| 63055 | T-215 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 97915 |
| 63060 | T-216 | Chain Knocker, 2" (50 mm) | 98000 |
| 63065 | T-217 | Drop Head Auger, 4" (110 mm) Long | |
| 63280 | T-218 | Flue Brush, 3" (75 mm) | |
| 63070 | T-219 | Flue Brush, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | |
| 63080 | T-220 | Flue Brush, 2" (50 mm) | |
| 63220 | T-221 | Flue Brush, 1 1/2" (40 mm) | |
| 55457 | T-225 | Retrieving Auger | |
| 12128 | T-240 | Tool Set (5/8"- K-380): T-202 Bulb Auger, T-211 Spade Cutter, A-13 Pin Key | |
| 48482 | T-250 | Tool Set includes: T-203, T-205, T-210, T-217, A-13 | |

Sectional Machines



K-60SP SECTIONAL MACHINE

- 1 1/4" to 4" (32-100 mm) Drain Lines
- Simple adjustment knob allows unit to spin both 7/8" (22 mm) and 5/8" (16 mm) diameter cable. Adjusts in seconds.
- 7/8" (22 mm) cable (C-10) cleans 2" to 4" (50 mm to 100 mm) lines through 150' 45.7 m).
- 5/8" (16 mm) cable (C-7, C-8, C-9) cleans 1 1/4" to 4" (32 mm to 100 mm) lines through 125' (38.1 m).
- A compact machine for institutional, commercial or residential cleaning. Also ideal for septic tank vacuum truck operators. Small enough to fit into cramped spaces, yet powerful enough to clear tough blockages.
- Ideal for rooftop vent stacks. Rear handle allows for easy transporting up ladders and onto rooftops.
- Remove only two bolts to access jaw set for cleaning or replacement. Removal of same bolts provides access to belt drive.
- Equipped with 1/2 HP motor. CSA approved. Approved to UL standards (NRTL).

Machine Options

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 66492 | K-60SP | Machine with A-1 Operator's Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-60-12 Rear Guide Hose | 41 | 18.6 |
| 66497 | K-60SP-SE | Machine with A-1 Operator's Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-60-12 Rear, Guide Hose, plus: A-61 Tool Kit and A-62 Cable Kit | 92 | 41.7 |
| 66512 | K-60SP | Machine with A-1 Operator's Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-60-12 Rear Guide Hose | 41 | 18.6 |
| 66517 | K-60SP-SE | Machine with A-1 Operator's Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-60-12 Rear, Guide Hose, plus: A-61 Tool Kit and A-62 Cable Kit | 92 | 41.7 |

K-60SP-SE shown below includes:

- K-60SP Machine
- A-1 RIDGID® Drain Cleaning Mitt
- A-60-12 Rear Guide Hose
- A-62 Cable Kit, includes:
 - A-8 Cable Carrier
 - Five Sections Of C-10, 7/8" Cable, Total 75 Feet
- A-61 Tool Kit, includes:
 - T-101 Straight Auger
 - T-102 Funnel Auger
 - T-107 Spade Cutter
 - T-125 Retrieving Auger
 - T-150-1 Sharktooth Cutter
 - A-3 Tool Box
 - A-12 Pin Key



Cables and Leaders

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| 7/8" = 22 mm | 62275 | C-10 | 7/8" (22 m) x 15' (4,6 m) All- Purpose Wind Requires A-368-X Jawset | 9 1/2 | 4.3 |
| | 25036 | C-10 PC | 7/8" (22 mm) x 15' Cable with Inner Core (4,6 m) Requires A-368-X Jawset | 10 | 4.5 |
| | 30007 | T-127 | 7/8" (22 mm) Trap Leader | 2 | 0.9 |
| 5/8" = 16 mm | 51317 | C-9 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 10' (3,1 m) Heavy-Duty Wind | 5 | 2.2 |
| | 62270 | C-8 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 7 1/2' (2,3 m) All-Purpose Wind | 3 | 1.4 |
| | 62265 | C-7 | 5/8" (16 mm) x 7 1/2' (2,3 m) Tight-Wind | 4 | 1.8 |

Cable Kits and Tool Kits

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 61625 | A-62 | Standard Equipment Tool Kit for K-60-SE, includes: -T-101 Straight Auger -T-102 Funnel Auger -T-107 Spade Cutter -T-125 Retriving Auger -T-150-1 Sharktooth Cutter -A-3 Tool Box -A-12 Pin Key | 43 | 19.5 |
| | 61630 | A-61 | Standard Equipment Cable Kit for K-60-SE, includes: - Five Sections C-10, 7/8" (22 mm) x 15' (4,6 m) Cable - A-8 Cable Carrier | 8 | 3.6 |
| | 48472 | A-35 | 5/8" Cable Kit, includes: Six Sections C-8, 5/8" x 7 1/2" Cable (45', 14m), A-10 Cable Carrier, T-201 Straight Auger, T-202 Bulb Auger, T-205 "C" Cutter, T-211 Spade Cutter, A-13 Coupling Pin Key | 18 | 8.2 |
| | 48477 | A-35TW | 5/8" Tight-Wind Cable Kit, Substitutes C-7 For C-8 In, Above Package | - | - |
| | 59365 | A-30 | Six Sections: C-8, 5/8" x 7 1/2" (45', 13,7 m) | 20 | 9.1 |
| | 94492 | A-25 | 5/8" (16 mm) Cable Kit, includes: Five Sections C-8, 5/8" (16 mm) x 7 1/2" (2,3 m) Cable 37.5' (11,5 m) -A-10 Cable Carrier -T-201 Straight Auger -T-202 Bulb Auger -T-205 "C" Cutter -A-13 Coupling Pin Key | 18 | 8.2 |

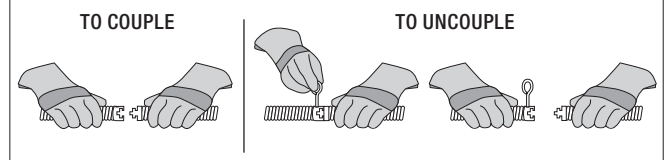
Accessories

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 59360 | A-3 | Tool Box | 5 | 2.3 |
| | 59205 | A-1 | Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| | 59295 | A-2 | Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | | |
| | 59230 | A-13 | 3/8" Cable Pin Key | | |
| | 59225 | A-12 | 1/2" Cable Pin Key | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| | 61615 | A-60-12 | 12' (3,7 m) Rear Guide Hose For K-60 | 12 | 5.5 |
| | 76575 | A-60-16 | 16' (4,9 m) Rear Guide Hose For K-60 | 15 1/2 | 7.0 |
| | 59425 | A-36 | Cable Caddy | 15 | 6.8 |
| | 59210 | A-10 | Cable Carrier Holds 90' (27 m) C-8, C-9 | 3 1/4 | 1.5 |
| | 59470 | A-8 | Cable Carrier 60' (18 m) Capacity 1 1/4" (32 mm) | 5 1/2 | 2.5 |
| | 59445 | A-5 | Grease Gun | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| | 65687 | | Clutch Jaw | 3/4 | 0.3 |

Tools - Fits 7/8" Sectional Cables

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. Blade(s) |
|-------|-------------|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|
| | 62850 | T-101 | Straight Auger | |
| | 62855 | T-102 | Funnel Auger | - |
| | 27642 | T-125 | Straight Retrieving Auger | |
| | 62860 | T-103 | Sawtooth Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 98070 |
| | 62865 | T-104 | "H" Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 97800 |
| | 62870 | T-105 | Grease Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 97920 |
| | 62875 | T-106 | Grease Cutter, 3 1/2" (87 mm) | 97925 |
| | 62915 | T-109 | Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 1 1/2" (45 mm) | 97930 |
| | 62920 | T-110 | Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 2 1/4" (57 mm) | 97935 |
| | 62925 | T-111 | Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 92890 |
| | 62930 | T-112 | 4-Blade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 97915 |
| | 62935 | T-113 | 4-Blade Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 97910 |
| | 62940 | T-114 | Chain Knocker for 4" lines | 97985 |
| | 98050 | T-150 | Sharktooth Cutter 3" (75 mm) and 4" (110 mm) | - |
| | 98055 | T-150-1 | Sharktooth Cutter 3" (75 mm) Blade | 98005- 3" (75mm)/ 98010- 3" (100mm) |
| | 98060 | T-150-2 | Sharktooth Cutter 4" (110 mm) Blade | 98010 |
| | 62880 | T-107 | Spade Cutter, 1 3/4" (45 mm) | 92850 |
| | 54842 | T-141 | Knife Blade Cutter 1 1/2" (40 mm) | 54847 |
| | 54852 | T-142 | Knife Blade Cutter 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 97800 |

FAST, SIMPLE METHOD TO CONNECT TOOLS



For C-4, C-6, C-7, C-8, C-9, C-10, C-11, C-12, C-14, C-15, C-31, C-32, C-33, C-44, C-45, and C-46.

Sectional Machines

Model K-1500A
(A-Frame)



Model K-1500B
(B-Frame)



Model K-1500 B W/C-11 shown above includes:

- K-1500 B Machine with A-1 RIDGID® Drain Cleaning Mitt, A-12 Pin Key and A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose
- Seven Sections of 1 1/4" (C-11) Cable, Total 105 Feet
- Two A-8 Cable Carriers
- Nine-Piece Tool Set includes:
 - T-1 Straight Auger
 - T-3 Funnel Auger
 - T-6 Retrieving Auger
 - A-3516 Hex Key
 - T-13 Sawtooth Cutter
 - T-50-1 Sharktooth Cutter
 - A-2864 Hex Key
 - T-8 Grease Cutter
 - A-3 Tool Box

K-1500 SECTIONAL MACHINE

- 2" to 8" (50 mm to 200 mm) Drain and Sewer Lines
- The finest all-around sewer and drain cleaning machine. One man can easily clean the heaviest blockages – indoors or out. High-speed cleaning gets the job done faster and better.
- Wheels to the job site – sets up fast, cleans up fast.
- Low-profile "B" frame design will fit most crawl spaces. Loads and unloads from truck easily. Upright "A" frame features cable carrier storage during transport, ideal for in-house applications.
- Equipped to run, easy to handle, 15' (4.6 m) sections of 1 1/4" (32 mm) cable to clean 3" to 8" (32 m to 200 mm) lines to 200' (61 m).
- Easy clutch jaw change-out adapts K-1500 to run 15' (4.6) sections of 7/8" (22 mm) cable through 2" to 4" (50 to 100 mm) lines up to 175' (53 m).
- Equipped with 3/4 HP motor. CSA approved. Approved to UL standards (NRTLCL).









Machine Options – A Frame

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 23692 | | Machine with A-1 Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and Rear Guide Hose | 135 | 61.3 |
| 23702 | | Machine with A-1 Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, Plus: Seven Sections 1 1/4" (32 mm) (C-14) Cable, Total 105 Feet, Two A-8 Cable Carriers, Nine-Piece 1 1/4" Tool Set | | |
| 23712 | K-1500A | Machine with A-1 Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, Plus: Seven Sections 1 1/4" (32 mm) (C-14) Cable, Total 105 Feet, Two A-8 Cable Carriers, Nine-Piece 1 1/4" Tool Set | 256 | 116.1 |
| 27592 | | Machine with A-1 Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, Plus: Seven Sections 1 1/4" (32 mm) (C-11) Cable, Total 105 Feet, Two A-8 Cable Carriers, Nine-Piece 1 1/4" Tool Set | | |
| 27612 | | Machine with A-1 Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and Rear Guide Hose | 135 | 61.3 |



Machine Options – B Frame

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|---------------------|---|--------|-------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 23697 | | Machine with A-1 Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose | 135 | 61.3 |
| 23707 | | Machine with A-1 Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, Plus: Seven Sections 1 1/4" (32 m) (C-14) Cable Total 105' (32 m), Two A-8 Cable Carriers, Nine-Piece 1 1/4" Tool Set | | |
| 23717 | K-1500B | Machine with A-1 Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, Plus: Seven Sections 1 1/4" (32 m) (C-11) Cable, Total 105' (32 m), Two A-8 Cable Carriers, Nine-Piece 1 1/4" Tool Set | 256 | 116.1 |
| 27597 | | Machine with A-1 Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, Plus: Seven Sections 1 1/4" (32 m) (C-11) Cable, Total 105' (32 m), Two A-8 Cable Carriers, Nine-Piece 1 1/4" Tool Set | | |
| 27617 | | Machine with A-1 Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose | 135 | 61.3 |
| 27637 | | Machine with A-1 Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, Plus: Seven Sections 1 1/4" (32 mm) (C-11) Cable, Total 105' (32 m), Two A-8 Cable Carriers, Nine-Piece 1 1/4" Tool Set | 256 | 116.1 |
| 33922 | K-1500B Special Kit | Machine with A-1 Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, four Sections 1 1/4" (32mm) (C11) Cable, Total 60' (18m), one A-8 Cable Carrier, T-3 funnel auger, T-50-1 shark tooth cutter and hex key. | 210 | 95.0 |

Cables and Leaders

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | |
|----------------|---|-----------|-------------|---|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg | |
| 1 1/4" - 32 mm |  | 62280 | C-11 | 1 1/4" (32 mm) x 15' (4.6 m) Standard All-Purpose Wind. 3/8" (10 mm) Pitch. Good for 4" (110 mm) Traps, 3" (75 mm) - 8" (200 mm) Lines | 16 | 7.3 |
| |  | 24226 | C-11 PC | 15' (4.6 m) Standard All-Purpose Wind 3/8" Pitch with Plastic Core, Good For 4" Traps | 17 3/5 | 8.0 |
| |  | 62285 | C-12 | 15' (4.6 m) Extra-Heavy-Duty Wind. 3/8" (10 mm) Pitch. Recommended For 4" (110 mm) - 10" (250 mm) Long Runs, No 4" (110 mm) Traps | 19 | 8.6 |
| |  | 62295 | C-14 | 15' (4.6 m) Heavy-Duty Wind. 1/2" (13 mm) Pitch. Recommended For 3" (75 mm) - 10" (250 mm) Lines Through Cleanout, No 4" (110 mm) Traps | 16 | 6.8 |
| |  | 62300 | C-15 | 15' (4.6 m) Extra-Flexible Wind. 1/2" (13 mm) Pitch. Recommended For 3" (75 mm) - 6" (150 mm) Lines Good for Traps | 12 | 5.5 |
| |  | 63090 | T-27 | 1 1/4" (32 mm) x 25" (63.5 cm) Leader | 2 3/4 | 1.2 |
| 7/8" - 22 mm |  | 62275 | C-10 | 7/8" (22 mm) x 15' (4.6 m) All-Purpose Wind Requires A-368-X Jawset | 9 1/2 | 4.3 |
| |  | 25036 | C-10 PC | 7/8" (22 mm) x 15' Cable with Inner Core (4.6 m) Requires A-368-X Jawset | 10 | 4.5 |

Cable Kits

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 61630 | A-61 | Standard Equipment Cable Kit for K-60-SE, includes: - Five Sections C-10, 7/8" (22 mm) x 15' (4.6 m) Cable - A-8 Cable Carrier | 8 | 3.6 |
|  | 61625 | A-62 | Standard Equipment Tool Kit for K-60-SE, includes: -T-101 Straight Auger -T-102 Funnel Auger -T-107 Spade Cutter -T-125 Retriving Auger -T-150-1 Sharktooth Cutter -A-3 Tool Box -A-12 Pin Key | 43 | 19.5 |

Accessories

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 59205 | A-1 | Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | 1/2 | 0.2 |
|  | 59295 | A-2 | Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | | |
|  | 59225 | A-12 | 1/2" Cable Pin Key | | |
|  | 59240 | A-17 | Manhole Guide Pipe | 23 | 10.4 |
|  | 59300 | A-20 | 8-Foot (2,4 m) Front Guide Hose Assembly | 25 | 11.4 |
|  | 59320 | A-369X | 1 1/4" Jaw Assembly | 3/4 | 0.3 |
|  | 59325 | A-368X | 7/8" Jaw Assembly | | |
|  | 59360 | A-3 | Tool Box | 5 | 2.3 |
|  | 59395 | A-34-12 | 12-Foot (3,7 m) Rear Guide Hose | 20 | 9.1 |
|  | 59400 | A-34-16 | 16-Foot (4,9 m) Rear Guide Hose | 26 1/2 | 12.0 |
|  | 59415 | A-34-10 | 10-Foot (3,1 m) Rear Guide Hose | 13 3/8 | 6.2 |
|  | 59440 | A-4 | Trap Spoon (30", 76 cm) | 1 3/4 | 0.8 |
|  | 59470 | A-8 | Cable Carrier 60' (18 m) Capacity 1 1/4" (32 mm) | 5 1/2 | 2.5 |
|  | 59475 | A-9 | Cable Carrier 150-Foot (45,7) Capacity 1 1/4" (32 mm) | 14 | 6.4 |
|  | 62467 | A-1HD | Heavy-Duty Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | 1/2 | 0.2 |
|  | 62472 | A-2HD | Heavy-Duty Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | | |

Tools

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. |
|---|-------------|-----------|--|----------|
| | | | | Blade(s) |
|  | 59480 | T-11 | "H" Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 97800 |
|  | 59485 | T-12 | "H" Cutter, 3 1/2" (89 mm) | 97945 |
|  | 61770 | T-15A | Expanding Cutter, 4" - 6" (110-150 mm) | 62970 |
|  | 61790 | T-4 | Heavy-Duty Funnel Auger | - |
|  | 61800 | T-2 | Heavy-Duty Straight Auger | - |
|  | 61825 | T-15B | Expanding Cutter, 6" - 8" (150-200 mm) | 62980 |
|  | 61970 | T-13 | Sawtooth Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 98070 |
|  | 61975 | T-14 | Sawtooth Cutter, 3 1/2" (89 mm) | 98075 |
|  | 62840 | T-1 | Straight Auger | - |
|  | 62845 | T-10 | Grease Cutter, 4 1/2" (114 mm) | 97865 |
|  | 63105 | T-3 | Funnel Auger | - |
|  | 63190 | T-5 | A-3565 Key | - |
|  | 63195 | T-6 | Funnel Retrieving Auger Run Machine In Reverse | - |
|  | 63200 | T-7 | Hook Auger | - |
|  | 63205 | T-8 | Grease Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 97920 |
|  | 63210 | T-9 | Grease Cutter, 3 1/2" (89 mm) | 97925 |
|  | 59625 | T-21 | Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 97970 |
|  | 59765 | T-24 | 4-Blade Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 97940 |
|  | 59770 | T-25 | 4-Blade Cutter, 3 1/2" (89 mm) | 97975 |
|  | 59775 | T-26 | 4-Blade Cutter, 4 1/2" (114 mm) | 97805 |
|  | 59780 | T-26A | 4-Blade Cutter, 5 1/2" (140 mm) | 97980 |
|  | 61850 | T-17 | Spiral Bar Cutter, 6" (150 mm) | 97955 |
|  | 61855 | T-18 | Spiral Bar Cutter, 8" (200 mm) | 97960 |
|  | 61960 | T-16 | Spiral Bar Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | 97855 |
|  | 63075 | T-22 | Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 97970 |
|  | 63085 | T-23 | Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | 97850 |
|  | 63110 | T-31 | Chain Knocker, For 3"- 4" Pipe (75-110 mm) | 97985 |
|  | 63115 | T-32 | Chain Knocker, For 6" Pipe (150 mm) | 97990 |
|  | 63120 | T-33 | Chain Knocker, For 8" Pipe (200 mm) | 97995 |
|  | 63145 | T-38 | Flue Brush, 1 1/2" (40 mm) | - |
|  | 63150 | T-39 | Flue Brush, 2" (50 mm) | - |
|  | 63155 | T-40 | Flue Brush, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | - |
|  | 63160 | T-41 | Flue Brush, 3" (76 mm) | - |
|  | 63165 | T-42 | Flue Brush, 3 1/2" (89 mm) | - |
|  | 63170 | T-43 | Flue Brush, 4" (110 mm) | - |
|  | 63175 | T-44 | Flue Brush, 4 1/2" (114 mm) | - |
| | 63180 | T-46 | Flue Brush, 5 1/2" (140 mm) | - |
| | 63185 | T-47 | Flue Brush, 6" | - |
| | 63240 | T-45 | Flue Brush, 5" (127 mm) | - |
| | 98030 | T-50 | Includes 3 Sizes: 3-4-5" (75-110-127 mm) | - |
| | 98035 | T-50-1 | Sharktooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 98005 |
| | 98040 | T-50-2 | Sharktooth Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | 98010 |
| | 98045 | T-50-3 | Sharktooth Cutter, 5" (127 mm) | 98015 |

Sectional Machines



K-1500SP SECTIONAL MACHINE

- 2" to 10" (50 mm to 250 mm) Drain and Sewer Lines.
- The finest all-around sewer and drain cleaning machine. One man can easily clean the heaviest blockages – indoors or out. High-speed cleaning gets the job done faster and better.
- Unique, easy-to-use, instant-acting cable clutch maximizes operator control: Pull handle down and cable spins at 600 RPM Release handle, cable stops instantly.
- Wheels to the job site – sets up fast, cleans up fast.
- Equipped to run, easy to handle, 15' (4.6 m) sections of 1 1/4" (32 mm) cable to clean 3" (75 mm) to 10" (250 mm) lines to 300' (91 m).
- Easy clutch jaw change-out adapts K-1500 to run 15' (4.6 m) sections of 7/8" (22 mm) cable through 2" (50 mm) to 4" (110 mm) lines up to 175' (53 m).
- Equipped with full 1500-watt motor and heavy-duty rotary switch.
- 10" solid ball bearing wheels.
- Low profile frame design will fit most crawl spaces.
- Includes A-1 RIDGID® drain cleaning mitt and operators manual.
- Approved by CSA to CSA and UL Standards (115V only).

Model K-1500SP with C-11 shown below

- K-1500SP w/C-11 includes:
K-1500SP Machine with A-1 RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt and A-12 Pin Key
- A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose
- 150 Feet, Ten Sections of C-11, 1 1/4" Cable
- Three A-8 Cable Carriers
- Nine-Piece 1 1/4" Tool Package, includes:
 - T-1 Straight Auger
 - T-3 Funnel Auger
 - T-6 Retrieving Auger
 - T-8 2 1/2" Grease Cutter
 - T-13 2 1/2" Sawtooth Cutter
 - T-50 Sharktooth Cutter with 3", 4" and 5" Blades
 - A-2864 Hex Key (3/16")
 - A-3 Tool Box
 - A-3516 Hex Key (1/4")

Machine Options – B Frame

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|------------|--|--------|-------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 43507 | | 120V-60Hz Machine with A-1 Operator's Mitt and A-12 Pin Key, Plus: A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose | 141 | 64.0 |
| 46907 | K-1500SP | 120V-60Hz Machine with A-1 Operator's Mitt and A-12 Pin Key, Plus: A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, 150' (45.7m), Ten Sections of C-11, 1 1/4" (32 mm) Cable, Three A-8 Cable Carriers, A-3 Tool Box, Eight-Piece 1 1/4" (32 mm) Tool Package | 317 | 144.0 |
| 91027 | K-1500SPB | 120V-60Hz Machine with A-1 RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt and A-12 Pin Key Plus : - A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose - C-14 Three Carrier Cable Combination Kit | 297 | 135.0 |
| 43512 | K-1500SP-B | 240V-50Hz Machine with A-1 Operator's Mitt and A-12 Pin Key, Plus: A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose | 141 | 64.0 |

Machine Options - A Frame

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|------------|--|--------|-------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 46837 | | 120V Machine with A-1 Operator's Mitt and A-12 Pin Key, Plus: A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose | 150 | 68.0 |
| 46902 | K-1500SPA | 120V Machine with A-1 Operator's Mitt and A-12 Pin Key, Plus: A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, 150' (45.7), Ten Sections of C-11, 1 1/4" (32 mm) Cable, Three A-8 Cable Carriers, A-3 Tool Box, Eight-Piece 1 1/4" (32 mm) Tool Package | 326 | 148.0 |
| 91032 | | 120V Machine with A-1 Operator's Mitt and A-12 Pin Key, Plus: A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose & C-14 Three Carrier Cable Combination Kit | 317 | 144.0 |
| 45317 | K-1500SP-A | Machine with A-1 RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt, A-12 Pin Key, and A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose, Plus SE Tool Kit (see below). | 254 | 120.0 |



Model K-1500SP with C-11 shown above.

Cables and Leaders

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------|-------------|-----------|--|------------------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 24226 | C-11 PC | 15' (4,6 m) Standard All- Purpose Wind $\frac{3}{8}$ " Pitch with Plastic Core. Good For 4" Traps | 17 $\frac{3}{5}$ | 8.0 |
| | 25036 | C-10 PC | $\frac{7}{8}$ " (22 mm) x 15' Cable with Inner Core (4,6 m) Requires A-368-X Jawset | 10 | 4.5 |
| | 62275 | C-10 | $\frac{7}{8}$ " (22 mm) x 15' (4,6 m) All- Purpose Wind Requires A-368-X Jawset | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.3 |
| | 62280 | C-11 | 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm) x 15' (4,6 m) Standard All-Purpose Wind. $\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) Pitch. Good for 4" (110 mm) Traps, 3" (75 mm) - 8" (200 mm) Lines | 16 | 7.3 |
| | 62285 | C-12 | 15' (4,6 m) Extra-Heavy- Duty Wind. $\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) Pitch. Recommended For 4" (110 mm) - 10" (250 mm) Long Runs, No 4" (110 mm) Traps | 19 | 8.6 |
| | 62295 | C-14 | 15' (4,6) Heavy-Duty Wind. $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) Pitch. Recommended For 3" (75 mm) - 10" (250 mm) Lines Through Cleanout, No 4" (110 mm) Traps | 16 | 6.8 |
| | 62300 | C-15 | 15' (4,6) Extra-Flexible Wind. $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) Pitch. Recommended For 3" (75 mm) - 6" (150 mm) Lines Good for Traps | 12 | 5.5 |
| | 63090 | T-27 | 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm) x 25" (63,5 cm) Leader | 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 1.2 |

Cable Kits and Tool Kit

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 61630 | A-61 | Standard Equipment Cable Kit for K-60-SE, includes: - Five Sections C-10, $\frac{7}{8}$ " (22 mm) x 15' (4,6 m) Cable - A-8 Cable Carrier | 8 | 3.6 |
| | 61625 | A-62 | Standard Equipment Tool Kit for K-60-SE, includes: -T-101 Straight Auger -T-102 Funnel Auger -T-107 Spade Cutter -T-125 Retriving Auger -T-150-1 Sharktooth Cutter -A-3 Tool Box -A-12 Pin Key | 43 | 19.5 |

Accessories

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------|-------------|-----------|--|------------------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 59470 | A-8 | Cable Carrier 60" (18 m) Capacity 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm) | 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.5 |
| | 59475 | A-9 | Cable Carrier 150-Foot (45,7) Capacity 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm) | 14 | 6.4 |
| | 59395 | A-34-12 | 12-Foot (3,7 m) Rear Guide Hose | 20 | 9.1 |
| | 59415 | A-34-10 | 10-Foot (3,1 m) Rear Guide Hose | 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 6.2 |
| | 59400 | A-34-16 | 16-Foot (4,9 m) Rear Guide Hose | 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.0 |
| | 59300 | A-20 | 8-Foot (2,4 m) Front Guide Hose Assembly | 25 | 11.4 |
| | 59205 | A-1 | Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.2 |
| | 59295 | A-2 | Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | | |
| | 62467 | A-1HD | Heavy-Duty Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.2 |
| | 62472 | A-2HD | Heavy-Duty Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | | |
| | 59360 | A-3 | Tool Box | 5 | 2.3 |
| | 59225 | A-12 | $\frac{1}{2}$ " Cable Pin Key | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.2 |
| | 59440 | A-4 | Trap Spoon (30", 76 cm) | 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 0.8 |
| | 59240 | A-17 | Manhole Guide Pipe | 23 | 10.4 |
| | 59320 | A-369X | 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Jaw Assembly | 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 0.3 |
| | 59325 | A-368X | $\frac{7}{8}$ " Jaw Assembly | | |

Tools

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. Blade(s) | |
|-------|-------------|-----------|---|------------------|-------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 59480 | T-11 | "H" Cutter, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (65 mm) | | 97800 |
| | 59485 | T-12 | "H" Cutter, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (89 mm) | | 97945 |
| | 59625 | T-21 | Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (65 mm) | | 97970 |
| | 59765 | T-24 | 4-Blade Cutter, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (65 mm) | | 97940 |
| | 59770 | T-25 | 4-Blade Cutter, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (89 mm) | | 97975 |
| | 59775 | T-26 | 4-Blade Cutter, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (114 mm) | | 97805 |
| | 59780 | T-26A | 4-Blade Cutter, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (140 mm) | | 97980 |
| | 61770 | T-15A | Expanding Cutter, 4" - 6" (110-150 mm) | | 62970 |
| | 61790 | T-4 | Heavy-Duty Funnel Auger | | - |
| | 61800 | T-2 | Heavy-Duty Straight Auger | | - |
| | 61825 | T-15B | Expanding Cutter, 6" - 8" (150-200 mm) | | 62980 |
| | 61850 | T-17 | Spiral Bar Cutter, 6" (150 mm) | | 97955 |
| | 61855 | T-18 | Spiral Bar Cutter, 8" (200 mm) | | 97960 |
| | 61960 | T-16 | Spiral Bar Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | | 97855 |
| | 61970 | T-13 | Sawtooth Cutter, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (65 mm) | | 98070 |
| | 62840 | T-1 | Straight Auger | | - |
| | 62845 | T-10 | Grease Cutter, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (114 mm) | | 97865 |
| | 63075 | T-22 | Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | | 97970 |
| | 63085 | T-23 | Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | | 97850 |
| | 63105 | T-3 | Funnel Auger | | - |
| | 63110 | T-31 | Chain Knocker, For 3"- 4" Pipe (75-110 mm) | | 97985 |
| | 63115 | T-32 | Chain Knocker, For 6" Pipe (150 mm) | | 97990 |
| | 63120 | T-33 | Chain Knocker, For 8" Pipe (200 mm) | | 97995 |
| | 63145 | T-38 | Flue Brush, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (40 mm) | | - |
| | 63150 | T-39 | Flue Brush, 2" (50 mm) | | - |
| | 63155 | T-40 | Flue Brush, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (65 mm) | | - |
| | 63160 | T-41 | Flue Brush, 3" (76 mm) | | - |
| | 63165 | T-42 | Flue Brush, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (89 mm) | | - |
| | 63170 | T-43 | Flue Brush, 4" (110 mm) | | - |
| | 63175 | T-44 | Flue Brush, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (114 mm) | | - |
| | 63180 | T-46 | Flue Brush, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (140 mm) | | - |
| | 63185 | T-47 | Flue Brush, 6" | | - |
| | 63190 | T-5 | A-3565 Key | | - |
| | 63195 | T-6 | Funnel Retrieving Auger Run Machine In Reverse | | - |
| | 63200 | T-7 | Hook Auger | | - |
| | 63205 | T-8 | Grease Cutter, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (65 mm) | | 97920 |
| | 63210 | T-9 | Grease Cutter, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (89 mm) | | 97925 |
| | 63240 | T-45 | Flue Brush, 5" (127 mm) | | - |
| | 98030 | T-50 | Includes 3 Sizes: 3-4-5" (75-110-127 mm) | | - |
| | 98035 | T-50-1 | Sharktooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | | 98005 |
| | 98040 | T-50-2 | Sharktooth Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | | 98010 |
| | 98045 | T-50-3 | Sharktooth Cutter, 5" (127 mm) | | 98015 |

C-14 Heavy-Duty Accessories

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------|-------------|-----------|--|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 48457 | - | C-14 Three-Carrier Cable Combination Kit Includes: 150' C-14 Cable, Ten Sections 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", Three Cable Carriers, A-3 Toolbox and A-12 Pin Key, T-2 HD Straight Auger; T-4 HD Funnel Auger; T-6 Funnel Retrieving Auger; T-8 Spade Cutter; T-13 Saw Tooth Cutters; T-50 Sharktooth | 160 | 72.6 |

Sectional Machines



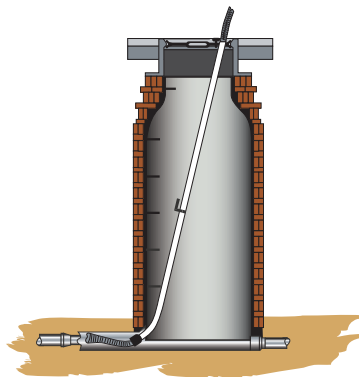
K-1500G SECTIONAL MACHINE

- 2" to 10" (50 to 250 mm) Drain/Sewer Lines
- A gasoline engine makes the Model K-1500G well-suited for cleaning lines in remote locations where electrical power is unavailable. Cuts through roots fast.
- Unique, easy-to-use, instant-acting cable clutch maximizes operator control. Pull down on the handle and the cable spins at 600 RPM. Release handle, cable stops instantly.
- Comes equipped to use 1 1/4" (32 mm) cable to clean 3" (75 mm) to 10" (250 mm) lines through 300' (92 m).
- 6 HP gasoline engine drives cable via four-speed transmission. Allows the operator to vary the cable spinning speed to fit the application. Forward speeds of 333, 425 and 500 RPM, and a reverse speed of 250 RPM.
- Low-profile, four-wheel cart easily rolls to the job. Guards against machine upset and possible fuel spillage.
- Includes A-1 RIDGID® drain cleaning mitt and operator's manual.

MACHINE DIMENSIONS

- Width Wheel to Wheel – 26" (66 cm)
- Length Including Kickstand – 28" (71 cm)
- Ground to Top of Handle – 38" (97 cm)
- Back of Handle to Front – 49" (124 cm)
- Ground to Top of Housing Shell – 27" (60 cm)

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-------------------|--|--------|-------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 44587 | K-1500G | Machine Only with A-1 RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt, A-12 Coupling Pin Key and A-34-10 Rear Guide Hose, A-369-X 1¼" (32 mm) Jaw Set | 190 | 86.4 |
| 48462 | K-1500G with C-14 | Machine with Standard Equipment, includes: – Ten Sections Of C-14 Cable, Total 150' (45.7 m) – Three A-8 Cable Carriers – A-1 Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt – A-12 Coupling Pin Key – A-34-12 Rear Guide Hose – A-2864 Hex Key – A-3516 Hex Key – A-3 Tool Box – T-2 Heavy-Duty Straight Auger – T-4 Heavy-Duty Funnel Auger – T-6 Retrieving Auger – T-8 Grease Cutter – T-13 Sawtooth Cutter – T-50 Sharktooth Cutter | 350 | 159.0 |



A-17 Manhole Guide Pipe

Adjusts 7' to 12', supports cables, locks into place quickly.



Model K-1500G with C-14 shown above.

Cables and Leaders

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 25036 | C-10 PC | 7/8" (22 mm) x 15' Cable with Inner Core (4,6 m) Requires A-368-X Jawset | 10 | 4.5 |
| | 62275 | C-10 | 7/8" (22 mm) x 15' (4,6 m) All-Purpose Wind Requires A-368-X Jawset | 9 1/2 | 4.3 |
| | 62280 | C-11 | 1 1/4" (32 mm) x 15' (4,6 m) Standard All-Purpose Wind. 3/8" (10 mm) Pitch. Good for 4" (110 mm) Traps, 3" (75 mm) - 8" (200 mm) Lines | 16 | 7.3 |
| | 62285 | C-12 | 15' (4,6 m) Extra-Heavy-Duty Wind. 3/8" (10 mm) Pitch. Recommended For 4" (110 mm) - 10" (250 mm) Long Runs, No 4" (110 mm) Traps | 19 | 8.6 |
| | 62295 | C-14 | 15' (4,6) Heavy-Duty Wind. 1/2" (13 mm) Pitch. Recommended For 3" (75 mm) - 10" (250 mm) Lines Through Cleanout, No 4" (110 mm) Traps | 16 | 6.8 |
| | 62300 | C-15 | 15' (4,6) Extra-Flexible Wind. 1/2" (13 mm) Pitch. Recommended For 3" (75 mm) - 6" (150 mm) Lines Good for Traps | 12 | 5.5 |
| | 63090 | T-27 | 1 1/4" (32 mm) x 25" (63,5 cm) Leader | 2 3/4 | 1.2 |

Accessories

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
| | 59205 | A-1 | Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| | 59225 | A-12 | 1/2" Cable Pin Key | | |
| | 59240 | A-17 | Manhole Guide Pipe | 23 | 10.4 |
| | 59295 | A-2 | Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| | 59300 | A-20 | 8-Foot (2,4 m) Front Guide Hose Assembly | 25 | 11.4 |
| | 59320 | A-369X | 1 1/4" Jaw Assembly | 3/4 | 0.3 |
| | 59360 | A-3 | Tool Box | 5 | 2.3 |
| | 59395 | A-34-12 | 12-Foot (3,7 m) Rear Guide Hose | 20 | 9.1 |
| | 59415 | A-34-10 | 10-Foot (3,1 m) Rear Guide Hose | 13 3/8 | 6.2 |
| | 59440 | A-4 | Trap Spoon (30", 76 cm) | 1 3/4 | 0.8 |
| | 59470 | A-8 | Cable Carrier 60" (18 m) Capacity 1 1/4" (32 mm) | 5 1/2 | 2.5 |
| | 59475 | A-9 | Cable Carrier 150-Foot (45,7) Capacity 1 1/4" (32 mm) | 14 | 6.4 |
| | 59400 | A-34-16 | 16-Foot (4,9 m) Rear Guide Hose | 26 1/2 | 12.0 |

Tools

| Image | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Replac. Blade(s) |
|-------|-------------|-----------|--|------------------|
| | | | | |
| | 59485 | T-12 | "H" Cutter, 3 1/2" (89 mm) | 97945 |
| | 59625 | T-21 | Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 97970 |
| | 59765 | T-24 | 4-Blade Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 97940 |
| | 59770 | T-25 | 4-Blade Cutter, 3 1/2" (89 mm) | 97975 |
| | 59775 | T-26 | 4-Blade Cutter, 4 1/2" (114 mm) | 97805 |
| | 59780 | T-26A | 4-Blade Cutter, 5 1/2" (140 mm) | 97980 |
| | 61770 | T-15A | Expanding Cutter, 4" - 6" (110-150 mm) | 62970 |
| | 61790 | T-4 | Heavy-Duty Funnel Auger | - |
| | 61800 | T-2 | Heavy-Duty Straight Auger | - |
| | 61825 | T-15B | Expanding Cutter, 6" - 8" (150-200 mm) | 62980 |
| | 61850 | T-17 | Spiral Bar Cutter, 6" (150 mm) | 97955 |
| | 61855 | T-18 | Spiral Bar Cutter, 8" (200 mm) | 97960 |
| | 61960 | T-16 | Spiral Bar Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | 97855 |
| | 61970 | T-13 | Sawtooth Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 98070 |
| | 61975 | T-14 | Sawtooth Cutter, 3 1/2" (89 mm) | 98075 |
| | 62840 | T-1 | Straight Auger | - |
| | 62845 | T-10 | Grease Cutter, 4 1/2" (114 mm) | 97865 |
| | 63075 | T-22 | Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 97970 |
| | 63085 | T-23 | Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | 97850 |
| | 63105 | T-3 | Funnel Auger | - |
| | 63110 | T-31 | Chain Knocker, For 3" - 4" Pipe (75-110 mm) | 97985 |
| | 63115 | T-32 | Chain Knocker, For 6" Pipe (150 mm) | 97990 |
| | 63120 | T-33 | Chain Knocker, For 8" Pipe (200 mm) | 97995 |
| | 63145 | T-38 | Flue Brush, 1 1/2" (40 mm) | - |
| | 63150 | T-39 | Flue Brush, 2" (50 mm) | - |
| | 63155 | T-40 | Flue Brush, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | - |
| | 63160 | T-41 | Flue Brush, 3" (76 mm) | - |
| | 63165 | T-42 | Flue Brush, 3 1/2" (89 mm) | - |
| | 63170 | T-43 | Flue Brush, 4" (110 mm) | - |
| | 63175 | T-44 | Flue Brush, 4 1/2" (114 mm) | - |
| | 63180 | T-46 | Flue Brush, 5 1/2" (140 mm) | - |
| | 63190 | T-5 | A-3565 Key | - |
| | 63195 | T-6 | Funnel Retrieving Auger Run Machine In Reverse | - |
| | 63200 | T-7 | Hook Auger | - |
| | 63205 | T-8 | Grease Cutter, 2 1/2" (65 mm) | 97920 |
| | 63210 | T-9 | Grease Cutter, 3 1/2" (89 mm) | 97925 |
| | 63240 | T-45 | Flue Brush, 5" (127 mm) | - |
| | 98030 | T-50 | Includes 3 Sizes: 3-4-5" (75-110-127 mm) | - |
| | 98035 | T-50-1 | Sharktooth Cutter, 3" (75 mm) | 98005 |
| | 98040 | T-50-2 | Sharktooth Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | 98010 |
| | 98045 | T-50-3 | Sharktooth Cutter, 5" (127 mm) | 98015 |

Rodder Machines






K-1000 RODDER MACHINE










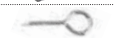


- 8" to 24" (200 to 610mm) Drain/Sewer Lines.
- A rugged, compact machine suited for straight main line work in municipalities, universities, institutions and industry. Drives sectional sewer rods through long, straight runs of larger diameter pipe – up to 500 feet (150 m).
- Equipped with a 6 HP gasoline engine and forward/reverse transmission. Rod rotates at 133 RPM in forward and reverse at full throttle.
- Spring-loaded throttle control is hand operated. Varies rod speed within range. Returns engine speed to idle and disengages clutch when operator releases throttle.
- Adjustable torque limiter minimizes kinking of rods and excessive torque through transmission system.
- Large 10" (250 mm) wheels on frame for optimal transport.
- Includes A-1 RIDGID® drain cleaning mitt and operator's manual.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 59175 | K-1000 | Rodder Machine, includes: – B-3542 Rod Driver – A-2704 Tool Driver – A-3567 Drive Pin – R-0 Rod Turner – A-4558 Torque Adapter – A-12 Coupling Pin Key – A-1 Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt – A-2 Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | 160 | 75.0 |
| 84295 | | Rodder Machine, same as above, plus: – 20 Sections of A-2475, 5/16" (8 mm) Rod, Total of 100' (30 m) – T-300 Spear Head Cutter – T-317 Auger – T-326 Pick-Up Tool | 210 | 95.0 |

Rods

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 60355 | A-2474 | 3' (0,9 m) Solid Sectional Rod, Includes: R-1 Male and R-2 Female Couplings | 1 ¼ | 0.6 |
|  | 60360 | A-2475 | 5' (1,5 m) Solid Sectional Rod, Includes: R-1 Male and R-2 Female Couplings | 1 ¾ | 0.8 |
|  | 60365 | A-2476 | 10' (3,0 m) Solid Sectional Rod, Includes: R-1 Male and R-2 Female Couplings | 3 | 1.4 |

Accessories

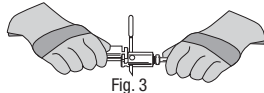
| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|--|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 59835 | K-10 | Complete Set of Quick- Connect Rod Couplings: One Each R-1 and R-2 | 3/8 | 0.2 |
|  | 59560 | R-1 | Male Rod Coupling | ¼ | 0.1 |
|  | 59555 | R-2 | Female Rod Coupling | 1/8 | |
|  | 61875 | R-7 | Male Tool Coupling, connects Tool Adapter to Rodding Tool | ½ | 0.2 |
|  | 61885 | R-8 | Female Tool Coupling, connects Tool to Tool Adapter | | |
|  | 60700 | A-2704 | Tool Adapter, includes R-2 and R-7 Couplings | 2 ¼ | 1.0 |
|  | 62170 | B-3542 | B-3542 Rod Holder | 3 3/8 | 1.5 |
|  | 62815 | R-0 | Rod Turner, used to manually turn Rods in short runs | 3 ¼ | |
|  | 59205 | A-1 | Left-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | ½ | 0.2 |
|  | 59295 | A-2 | Right-Hand RIDGID Drain Cleaning Mitt | | |
|  | 59360 | A-3 | Tool Box | 5 | 2.3 |
|  | 59225 | A-12 | ½" Cable Pin Key | ½ | 0.2 |

RODS, RODDING TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

- RIDGID K-10 quick-connect couplings make rodding jobs easier than ordinary threaded couplings:
 - To connect rods, align and snap them together for a solid connection (Fig. 1 and 2).



















- To disconnect, insert the pin key and slide the couplings apart (Fig. 3).






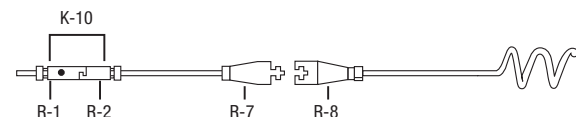
- One coupling pin key replaces assembly tool and wrench required to connect ordinary threaded couplings. Easy-to-add rods or tools. No bulky reels.
- Convert existing tools and rods to the RIDGID quick-connect system
 - One pair of R1 and R2 couplings substitute for one threaded coupling.
 - Standard left-hand and-right hand rod nuts fasten R1 and R2 couplings to existing rods.
 - R-8 couplings adapt each rod tool to quick-connect system.
 - A-2704 adapts rod couplings to larger-size tool couplings.

Tools

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------|-----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 62045 | T-300 | Spear Head | 1 7/8 | 0.8 |
|  | 62050 | T-301 | Round Stock Corkscrew, 1½" (40 mm) | 1 ¼ | 0.6 |
|  | 62055 | T-302 | Round Stock Corkscrew, 2" (50 mm) | 1 ½ | 0.7 |
|  | 62060 | T-303 | Round Stock Corkscrew, 2½" (65 mm) | 1 ¾ | 0.8 |
|  | 62065 | T-304 | Round Stock Corkscrew, 3" (75 mm) | | |
|  | 62075 | T-306 | Double Corkscrew, 3" (75 mm) | 2 ¼ | 1.0 |
|  | 62080 | T-307 | Double Corkscrew, 4" (110 mm) | 2 ½ | 1.1 |
|  | 62095 | T-310 | Square Stock Corkscrew, 4" (110 mm) | | |
|  | 62105 | T-312 | Square Stock Corkscrew, 6" (150 mm) | 3 ¾ | 1.7 |
|  | 62370 | T-313 | Square Stock Corkscrew, 8" (200 mm) | 6 ½ | 3.0 |
|  | 62110 | T-316 | Auger, 3" (75 mm) | 3 | 1.4 |
|  | 62115 | T-317 | Auger, 4" (110 mm) | 3 ½ | 1.5 |
|  | 62125 | T-319 | Auger, 6" (150 mm) | 5 | 2.3 |
|  | 62385 | T-320 | Auger, 8" (200 mm) | 8 ½ | 3.9 |
|  | 62390 | T-321 | Auger, 10" (250 mm) | 9 ½ | 4.3 |
|  | 62140 | T-326 | Pick-Up Tool | 1 | 0.5 |

The following Heavy-Duty Cable tools are also recommended for use with the rod:

| | Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|---|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------|----|
| | | | | lb. | kg |
|  | 61800 | T-2 | Heavy-Duty Straight Auger | | |
|  | 61790 | T-4 | Heavy-Duty Funnel Auger | | |
|  | 63200 | T-7 | Hook Auger | | |
|  | 61960 | T-16 | Spiral Bar Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | | |
|  | 61850 | T-17 | Spiral Bar Cutter, 6" (150 mm) | | |
|  | 61855 | T-18 | Spiral Bar Cutter, 8" (200 mm) | | |
|  | 63085 | T-23 | Spiral Sawtooth Cutter, 4" (110 mm) | | |
|  | 59765 | T-24 | 4-Blade Cutter, 2½" (65 mm) | | |
|  | 59770 | T-25 | 4-Blade Cutter, 3 ½" (89 mm) | | |
|  | 59775 | T-26 | 4-Blade Cutter, 4 ½" (114 mm) | | |
|  | 59780 | T-26A | 4-Blade Cutter, 5 ½" (140 mm) | | |



Water Jetting Machines



Model KJ-1350-C on Model H-10 Cart

KJ-1350 WATER JETTER

- 1 1/4" to 4" (32 mm to 100 mm) Drain Lines.
- This jetter propels a highly flexible hose through 1 1/4" to 4" (32 mm to 100 mm) lines—blasting through sludge, soap and grease blockages. As you pull the hose back, it power scrubs the line, flushing debris away and restoring drain lines to their free-flowing capacity.
- Powerful: Actual working pressure of 1350 psi (93 bar) and flow of 1.4 GPM (5.3 l/min) for fast, effective cleaning of lines.
- Pulse Action: Activate the Model KJ-1350's plus action to easily negotiate difficult bends and traps. The Model KJ-1350-2 has a second level of pulse.
- Portable and Compact: The optional H-10 Cart rolls the jetter and hose to the job site. Jetter and hose reel are easily removed from the cart in seconds for hard to reach drains or remote storage. The compact cart offers a retractable handle and swivel hose reel minimizing storage space. Optional adapter allows the KJ-1350 to be mounted on the upright H-30 Cart.
- Electrical Requirement: The 1.5 HP motor draws a maximum of 14 Amps and can run on most standard 115V circuits.
- Easy to use: Thrust propels the hose down the line. You simply guide the hose into the drain.
- High Quality: Duplex pump with corrosion-resistant, forged brass head. New pressure control valve allows quick and easy pressure adjustment.
- Dependable: Reduced number of fittings, hoses and parts minimizes leaks and down time keeping you on the job.
- Versatile: Optional power washer package cleans cables, tools and other heavily soiled equipment.
- CSA approved. Approved to UL standards (NRTLCL).

Jetter Nozzles

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Female NPT Thread in. |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 64707 | H-21 | KJ-1350 Propulsion Nozzle | |
| 64712 | H-22 | KJ-1350 Penetrating Nozzle | 1/8 |
| 64717 | H-24 | KJ-1350 Drop Head Nozzle | |
| 64722 | H-31 | KJ-1350 Propulsion Nozzle | 1/4 |
| 82832 | H-25 | KJ-1350 Spinning Nozzle | 1/8 |
| 64727 | H-32 | KJ-1350 Penetrating Nozzle | 1/4 |

Trap Leaders

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Female NPT Thread in. | Male NPT Thread in. |
|-------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 50002 | HL-1 | Flexible Leader, 3/16" - Fits 1/8" & 3/16" Hoses | 1/8 | 1/8 |
| 50007 | HL-2 | Flexible Leader, 1/4" - Fits 1/4" & 3/8" Hoses | | 1/8 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| 41937 | - | RIDGID® Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves |
| 47542 | H-21 | Nozzle Cleaning Tool |
| 48367 | H-25 | Winterizing Kit |
| 51572 | H-1235 | Wash Wand Hose 1/2" x 35' |
| 62592 | H-10 WH | H-10 Cart with Hose Reel and 100' x 3/16" Trap Hose |
| 62757 | - | Nylon Storage Bag |
| 62882 | H-5 | Mini Hose Reel |
| 62892 | H-30A | KJ-1350 Adapter to Fit H-30 Cart |
| 64697 | H-10 | H-10 Cart with Hose Reel |
| 64702 | HW-EL | Pressure Wash (Gun only) |
| 64737 | H-30 | H-30 Cart with Hose Reel |
| 67187 | H-32 | Jet Vac |
| 70032 | - | RIDGID® PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves |

Machine Options

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|------------|--|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 62587 | KJ-1350 | KJ-1350 Standard Jetter with Pulse: H-21, H-22, and H-24 1/8" NPT Nozzles, 25' x 1/8" (7.6 m x 3.2 mm) Sink Trap Hose, Nylon Storage Bag, Nozzle Cleaning Tool | 70 | 31.7 |
| 62597 | KJ-1350-C | Above With: H-10 Cart, 100' (30.5 m) x 1/4" (6.4 mm) Trap Hose | 120 | 54.4 |
| 63107 | KJ-1350-2 | KJ-1350 Jetter with Dual Pulse: H-21, H-22, and H-24 1/8" NPT Nozzles, 50' x 1/8" (15.2 m x 3.2 mm) Sink Trap Hose, Nylon Storage Bag, Nozzle Cleaning Tool | 72 | 32.7 |
| 63112 | KJ-1350-2C | Above With: H-10 Cart, 100' (30.5 m) x 1/4" (6.4 mm) Trap Hose | 122 | 55.3 |

Jetter Hoses

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Male NPT Thread | Hose I.D. | Hose O.D. |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | in. | in. | in. |
| 47597 | H-1435 | 3/16" x 35' (11 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 47602 | H-1450 | 3/16" x 50' (15 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 47607 | H-1250 | 1/4" x 50' (15 m) | 1/4 | 1/4 | 1/2 |
| 49272 | H-1475 | 3/16" x 75' (23 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 49277 | H-1400 | 3/16" x 100' (30 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 49487 | H-1215 | 1/4" x 150' (46 m) | 1/4 | 1/4 | 1/2 |
| 51587 | H-1211 | 1/4" x 100' (33 m) | 1/4 | 1/4 | 1/2 |
| 51597 | H-1220 | 1/4" x 200' (61 m) | 1/4 | 1/4 | 1/2 |
| 52957 | H-1825 | 1/8" x 25' Sink Trap Hose | 1/8 | 1/8 | 3/16 |
| 53037 | H-1850 | 1/8" x 50' Sink Trap | 1/8 | 1/8 | 3/16 |
| 64732 | H-1415 | 3/16" x 150' (45.5 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |

Water Jetting Machines



Model KJ-1750-C on Model H-30 Cart

KJ-1750 WATER JETTER

- 1 1/4" to 4" (32 to 100mm) Drain Lines.
- This jetter propels a highly flexible hose through 1 1/4" to 4" (32 to 100mm) lines—blasting through sludge, soap and grease blockages. As you pull the hose back, it power scrubs the line, flushing debris away and restoring drain lines to their free-flowing capacity.
- Powerful: Actual working pressure of 1750 psi and flow of 1.4 GPM (5.3 l/min) for fast, effective cleaning of lines.
- Pulse Action: Two levels of pulse are standard. Activate the KJ-1750's pulse action to easily negotiate difficult bends and traps.
- Portable: The optional H-30 Cart rolls the jetter and hose to the job site. The jetter is easily removed from the cart in seconds for hard to reach drain or for remote storage. Optional adapter allows the KJ-1750 to be mounted on the compact H-10 Cart.
- Electrical Requirement: The 2.0 HP motor draws a maximum of 17 Amps which requires a 20 Amp, 115V circuit.
- Easy to use: Thrust propels the hose down the line. You simply guide the hose into the drain.
- High Quality: Duplex pump with corrosion-resistant, forged brass head. New pressure control valve allows quick and easy pressure adjustment.
- Dependable: Reduced number of fittings, hoses and parts minimizes leaks and down time keeping you on the job.
- Versatile: Optional power washer package cleans cables, tools and other heavily soiled equipment.
- CSA approved. Approved to UL standards (NRTLCL).

Jetter Nozzles

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Female NPT Thread in. |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 64742 | H-41 | KJ-1750 Propulsion Nozzle | 1/8 |
| 64747 | H-42 | KJ-1750 Penetrating Nozzle | |
| 64752 | H-44 | KJ-1750 Drop Head Nozzle | |
| 64757 | H-51 | KJ-1750 Propulsion Nozzle | 1/4 |
| 64762 | H-52 | KJ-1750 Penetrating Nozzle | |
| 82837 | H-45 | KJ-1750 Spinning Nozzle | 1/8 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| 47542 | H-21 | Nozzle Cleaning Tool |
| 48367 | H-25 | Winterizing Kit |
| 51572 | H-1235 | Wash Wand Hose 1/2" x 35" |
| 62592 | H-10 WH | H-10 Cart with Hose Reel and 100' x 3/16" Trap Hose |
| 62877 | H-30 WH | H-30 Cart with Hose Reel and 110' x 1/4" (33 m x 4.8 mm) Jet Hose |
| 62882 | H-5 | Mini Hose Reel |
| 62897 | H-1235 | KJ-1750 Adapter to Fit H-10 Cart |
| 64697 | H-10 | H-10 Cart with Hose Reel |
| 64702 | HW-EL | Pressure Wash (Gun only) |
| 64737 | H-30 | H-30 Cart with Hose Reel |
| 67187 | H-32 | Jet Vac |
| 70032 | - | RIDGID® PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves |
| 41937 | - | RIDGID® Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves |
| 62757 | - | Nylon Storage Bag |

Machine Options

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 62687 | KJ-1750 | KJ-1750 Jetter with Dual Pulse: H-41, H-42, and H-44 1/8" NPT Nozzles, H-51 and H-52 1/4" NPT Nozzles, 50' x 1/8" (15.2 m x 3.2 mm) Sink Trap Hose, Nylon Storage Bag, Nozzle Cleaning Tool | 75 | 34.0 |
| 62697 | KJ-1750-C | Above With: H-30 Cart, 110' x 1/2" (33.5 m x 6.4 mm) Jet Hose | 155 | 70.3 |
| 67332 | | 62687 with: H-10 Cart, 100' x 1/4" (30.5 m x 6.4 mm) Trap Hose | 125 | 56.7 |

Jetter Hoses

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Male NPT Thread | Hose I.D. | Hose O.D. |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | in. | in. | in. |
| 47597 | H-1435 | 3/16" x 35' (11 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 47602 | H-1450 | 3/16" x 50' (15 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 47607 | H-1250 | 1/4" x 50' (15 m) | 1/4 | 1/4 | 1/2 |
| 49272 | H-1475 | 3/16" x 75' (23 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 49277 | H-1400 | 3/16" x 100' (30 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 49487 | H-1215 | 1/4" x 150' (46 m) | 1/4 | 1/4 | 1/2 |
| 51587 | H-1211 | 1/4" x 100' (33 m) | 1/4 | 1/4 | 1/2 |
| 51597 | H-1220 | 1/4" x 200' (61 m) | 1/4 | 1/4 | 1/2 |
| 52957 | H-1825 | 1/8" x 25' Sink Trap Hose | 1/8 | 1/8 | 3/16 |
| 53037 | H-1850 | 1/8" x 50' Sink Trap | 1/8 | 1/8 | 3/16 |
| 64732 | H-1415 | 3/16" x 150' (45.5 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |

Trap Leaders

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Female NPT Thread | Male NPT Thread |
|-------------|-----------|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | | in. | in. |
| 50002 | HL-1 | Flexible Leader, 3/16" - Fits 1/8" & 3/16" Hoses | 0 | 0 |
| 50007 | HL-2 | Flexible Leader, 1/4" - Fits 1/4" & 3/8" Hoses | 0 | 0 |

Water Jetting Machines



KJ-2200 WATER JETTER

- 1 1/4" to 6" (32 to 150 mm) Drain Lines.
- This jetter propels a highly flexible hose through 1 1/4" to 6" (32 mm to 150 mm) lines blasting through sludge, soap and grease blockages. As you pull the hose back, it power scrubs the line flushing debris away, restoring drain lines to their full, free-flowing capacity.
- **Powerful** – Actual working pressure of 2200 psi (150 bar) and flow of 2.4 GPM (9 l/min) for fast, effective cleaning of lines.
- **Easy to Use** – Thrust propels the hose down the line. You simply guide the hose into the drain.
- **Pulse Action** – Activate the KJ-2200's pulse action to easily negotiate difficult bends and traps.
- **Portable** – The optional H-30 cart rolls the jetter and hose to the job site. The jetter is easily removed from the cart in seconds for hard to reach drains, indoor applications or remote storage.
- **Convenient** – Standard equipment includes FV-1 foot valve. It makes remote or indoor operation simple and safe. You control the jetting action at the drain while leaving the jetter outdoors.
- **Quality & Dependability** – Triplex pump with corrosion-resistant, forged brass head. Reduced number of fittings, hoses and parts minimizes leaks and down time – keeping you on the job.
- **Versatile** – Optional power washer package cleans cables, tools and other heavily soiled equipment.
- New and improved 6.5 HP Recoil start gasoline engine starts easily. Features: ON/OFF switch; choke and throttle controls; easy access oil fill and dip stick.

Machine Options

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 63877 | KJ-2200 | KJ-2200 Jetter with Pulse – H-61, H-62, and H-64 1/8" NPT Nozzles – H-71 and H-72 1/4" NPT Nozzles – 75' x 3/16" (22.8 m x 4.8 mm) Trap Hose – FV-1 Foot Valve – Nozzle Cleaning Tool – H-1235 Wash Wand Hose 1/2" x 35' (10.7 m x 12.7 mm) | 65 | 29.5 |
| 63882 | KJ-2200-C | Above With: – H-30 Cart – 110' x 1/4" (33 m x 4.8 mm) Jet Hose | 145 | 65.8 |



Jetter Hoses

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Male NPT Thread | Hose I.D. | Hose O.D. |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | in. | in. | in. |
| 47597 | H-1435 | 3/16" x 35' (11 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 47602 | H-1450 | 3/16" x 50' (15 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 49272 | H-1475 | 3/16" x 75' (23 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 49277 | H-1400 | 3/16" x 100' (30 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 47607 | H-1250 | 1/4" x 50' (15 m) | 1/4 | 1/4 | 1/2 |
| 51587 | H-1211 | 1/4" x 100' (33 m) | 1/4 | 1/4 | 1/2 |
| 49487 | H-1215 | 1/4" x 150' (46 m) | 1/4 | 1/4 | 1/2 |
| 51597 | H-1220 | 1/4" x 200' (61 m) | 1/4 | 1/4 | 1/2 |
| 64732 | H-1415 | 3/16" x 150' (45,5 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |

Jetter Nozzles

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Female NPT Thread |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | | | in. |
| 64772 | H-61 | Propulsion Nozzle | 1/8 |
| 64777 | H-62 | Penetrating Nozzle | |
| 64782 | H-64 | Drop Head Nozzle | |
| 82842 | H-65 | Spinning Nozzle | |
| 64787 | H-71 | Propulsion Nozzle | 1/4 |
| 64792 | H-72 | Penetrating Nozzle | |
| 82852 | H-75 | Spinning Nozzle | |

Trap Leaders

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Female NPT Thread | Male NPT Thread |
|-------------|-----------|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | | in. | in. |
| 50002 | HL-1 | Flexible Leader, 3/16" - Fits 1/8" & 3/16" Hoses | 0 | 0 |
| 50007 | HL-2 | Flexible Leader, 1/4" - Fits 1/4" & 3/8" Hoses | 0 | 0 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | Weight |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|--------|
| | | | lb. | kg |
| 62882 | H-5 | Mini Hose Reel | - | - |
| 64737 | H-30 | H-30 Cart with Hose Reel | - | - |
| 62877 | H-30 WH | H-30 Cart with Hose Reel and 110' x 1/4" (33 m x 4.8 mm) Jet Hose | - | - |
| 64077 | HP-22 | Pressure Wash Package, KJ-2200 | - | - |
| 64767 | HW-22 | Wash Wand, KJ-2200 | - | - |
| 48157 | FV-1 | Foot Valve | - | - |
| 66732 | HF-4 | Quick Connect Hose (Reel to Foot Valve) | - | - |
| 48367 | H-25 | Winterizing Kit | - | - |
| 47542 | H-21 | Nozzle Cleaning Tool | - | - |
| 67187 | H-32 | Jet Vac | - | - |
| 70032 | - | RIDGID® PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| 41937 | - | RIDGID® Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves | 1/2 | 0.2 |
| 51572 | H-1235 | Wash Wand Hose 1/2" x 35" | - | - |

Water Jetting Machines



KJ-3100 WATER JETTER

- 2" to 10" (50 to 250 mm) Drain Lines.
- The RIDGID® Model KJ-3100 portable water jetter gives you 3000 psi (205 bar) actual working pressure to handle large commercial and industrial applications. This jetter propels a highly flexible and lightweight hose through 2" to 10" (50 to 250 mm) lines blasting through sludge, soap, grease, and sediment blockages. As you pull the hose back, it power scrubs the line flushing debris away and restoring drain lines to their full, free-flowing capacity – all without the use of harmful chemicals.
- **Powerful** – Actual working pressure of 3000 psi (205bar) and flow of 5.5 GPM (21 l/min) for fast, effective cleaning of lines.
- **Lightweight Hose** – Hose with nylon braid provides significant weight reduction and increased flexibility – all without reducing strength. Allows the thrust to propel the hose further down the line.
- **Complete** – With the Model KJ-3100's removable hose reel, there is no need to purchase expensive portable hose reels. Standard packages come equipped to handle indoor and remote applications.
- **Convenient** – Completely remove the hose reel to ease loading onto service trucks. Simply rotate the hose reel forward to gain full access to the engine's gas tank and air filter.
- **Maneuverable** – In the heavy-duty 3000 psi (205bar) jetter category, the RIDGID KJ-3100 is one of the most maneuverable jetters on the market. The unit, on its unique two-wheeled cart, easily fits through standard size doors and can negotiate tight turns with the greatest of ease.
- **Pulse Action** – Activate the Model KJ-3100's pulse action to easily negotiate difficult bends and traps.
- **Quality & Dependability** – Triplex pump with corrosion-resistant, forged brass head. Gear reducer allows pump to run at slower (optimal) speed. Reduced number of fittings, hoses and parts minimizes leaks and downtime – keeping you on the job.
- **Versatile** – Power wash package and chemical injector system cleans cables, tools, and other heavily soiled equipment.
- **Quick Start** – 16 HP Recoil start gasoline engine starts easily. Features: ON/OFF switch; fuel shutoff; choke and throttle controls; easy access oil fill and dip stick.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Weight | | Weight w/o | Weight w/o |
|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-------|------------|------------|
| | | | lb. | kg | Hose Reel | Hose Reel |
| 37413 | KJ-3100 | KJ-3100 Jetter with Pulse – H-111 and H-112 1/4" NPT Nozzles – H-38 Hose Reel with 200' x 3/8" (61 m x 10 mm) ID Jet Hose – 50' x 3/8" (15 m x 10 mm) ID Jet/Wash Hose – FV-1 Foot Valve – Nozzle Cleaning Tool – HW-30 Wash Wand – Root Ranger Root Cutting Nozzle – HF-4 Quick Connect Hose | 272 | 125.0 | 214 | 97 |



Jetter Nozzles

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Female NPT Thread |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | in. |
| 38698 | H-101 | Propulsion Nozzle | 1/8 |
| 38713 | H-102 | Penetrating Nozzle | |
| 38703 | H-104 | Drop Head Nozzle | |
| 38723 | H-105 | Spinning Nozzle | |
| 38693 | H-111 | Propulsion Nozzle | |
| 38708 | H-112 | Penetrating Nozzle | 1/4 |
| 38718 | H-115 | Spinning Nozzle | |
| 16713 | RR3000 | Root Ranger Root Cutting Nozzle | |

Jetter Hoses

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Male NPT Thread | Hose I.D. | Hose O.D. |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | in. | in. | in. |
| 47597 | H-1435 | 3/16" x 35' (11 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 47602 | H-1450 | 3/16" x 50' (15 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 49272 | H-1475 | 3/16" x 75' (23 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 49277 | H-1400 | 3/16" x 100' (30 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 64732 | H-1415 | 3/16" x 150' (45.5 m) | 1/8 | 3/16 | 1/4 |
| 64832 | H-3850 | 3/8" ID x 50' (15 m) Jet/Wash Hose | 1/4 | 3/8 | 5/8 |
| 64837 | H-3810 | 3/8" ID x 100' (30 m) Jet Hose | 1/4 | 3/8 | 5/8 |
| 64842 | H-3815 | 3/8" ID x 150' (45.5 m) Jet Hose | 1/4 | 3/8 | 5/8 |
| 64847 | H-3820 | 3/8" ID x 200' (61 m) Jet Hose | 1/4 | 3/8 | 5/8 |
| 64857 | H-3830 | 3/8" ID x 300' (91 m) Jet Hose | 1/4 | 3/8 | 5/8 |

Trap Leaders

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Female NPT Thread | Male NPT Thread |
|-------------|-----------|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | | in. | in. |
| 50002 | HL-1 | Flexible Leader, 3/16" - Fits 1/8" & 3/16" Hoses | 1/8 | 1/8 |
| 50007 | HL-2 | Flexible Leader, 1/4" - Fits 1/4" & 3/8" Hoses | | 1/8 |

Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| 62882 | H-5 | Mini Hose Reel |
| 64862 | H-38 | H-38 Hose Reel Assembly |
| 64902 | H-38 WH | Hose Reel with 200' (61 m) x 3/8" ID Hose (Fits KJ-3100) |
| 64797 | HW-30 | Wash Wand, KJ-3100 |
| 48367 | H-25 | Winterizing Kit |
| 48157 | FV-1 | Foot Valve |
| 66732 | HF-4 | Quick Connect Hose (Reel to Foot Valve) |
| 47542 | H-21 | Nozzle Cleaning Tool |
| 67187 | H-32 | Jet Vac |
| 70032 | - | RIDGID® PVC Drain Cleaning Gloves |
| 41937 | - | RIDGID® Leather Drain Cleaning Gloves |

Utility Pumps



1/6 HP DEWATERING PUMP

- Corrosion-resistant reinforced thermoplastic housing, volute, and impeller.
- Bottom suction design filters and removes water down to 3/8" of surface.
- 1 1/4" NPS discharge with 3/4" garden hose adapter included.
- Easy carry handle for portability.
- 3-year limited warranty.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| 47283 | RU16H | 1/6 HP Dewatering Pump 1 1/4" X 16 Ft. Collapsible Hose 44 GPM @ 5' |



1/4 HP DEWATERING PUMP

- Corrosion-resistant, reinforced thermoplastic motor housing, volute and impeller.
- Bottom suction design filters and removes water fast down to 1/8" of surface.
- 3/4" plastic discharge adapter connects to standard garden hose.
- Top center 3/4" discharge design provides balanced installation.
- 20' power cord to reach the toughest places.
- 3-year limited warranty.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 85987 | TP-250 | 1/4 HP Dewatering Pump 15 GPM @ 5' |



1/4 HP AUTO ON/OFF DEWATERING PUMP

- Water detection technology, turns the pump on and off automatically with the presence of water.
- Energy efficient, high flow 1/4 HP oil-free motor.
- Corrosion-resistant, sealed thermoplastic construction for submersible use.
- 1 1/4" discharge with garden hose adapter included.
- Bottom suction design filters debris and removes water down to 3/8" of surface.
- Plug in, and leave the pump unattended for worry-free water removal.
- Motor rated 2.5 Amps.
- 3-year limited warranty.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| 47278 | RUA25 | 1/4 HP Auto ON/OFF Dewatering Pump 44 GPM @ 5' |



1/4 HP AUTO ON/OFF DEWATERING PUMP W/FREEZE PROTECTION

- Water detection technology, turns the pump on and off automatically with the presence of water.
- Applications include dewatering pool covers and other situations requiring water removal.
- Built-in debris and freeze protection.
- Check valve reducer included to reduce short-cycling.
- Plug in, and leave the pump unattended for worry-free water removal.
- 25 ft. power cord.
- Energy efficient, high flow oil-free motor.
- Sealed thermoplastic construction for submersible use.
- Strainer filters debris to minimize clogging.
- ON level - 2 1/8", OFF level - 3/4".
- 3-year limited warranty.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| 47273 | RAPC250 | 1/4 HP Auto ON/OFF Dewatering Pump w/Freeze Protection 43 GPM @ 5' |



UTILITY TRANSFER PUMP

- Transfer Pumps easily and efficiently move water from one location to another.
- Rugged, cast-iron pump housing and motor for durability with easy-priming outlet.
- Cast-iron transfer pump pit for tough pump applications.
- Easy-carry cast-iron handle for portability.
- Portable transfer pump you can take anywhere.
- High performance 1/2 HP motor.
- 3/4" brass hose adapters connect to standard garden hose.
- Applications include drainage, dewatering flooded basements, emptying stock tanks, draining water heaters, and charging polyglycol radiant heating lines.
- Boosts pressure up to 50 PSI.
- 3-year limited warranty.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| 47268 | RU50K | 1/2 HP cast-iron transfer pump Reinforced thermoplastic storage case Suction strainer 3/4" brass hose adapters 950 GPH @ 25' |

Utility Pumps



SEMI-TRASH PUMPS

- Our gas powered semi-trash pumps are powered by Honda® engines that meet EPA Phase 3 Emission Standards.
- NPT suction/discharge for easy connection to standard discharge hose.
- Passes up to 5/8" solids.
- Rugged, aluminum and cast-iron gasoline-powered water transfer utility pump.
- OHV 4-cycle Honda engine.
- Heavy-duty water transfer pump you can take anywhere.
- Heavy-duty aluminum roll cage and pump housing protect and provide stability.
- 1 gallon gas reservoir.
- Cast-iron pump casing and impeller.
- Maximum suction lift 25'.
- 90-degree discharge fitting eliminates discharge hose kinking.
- 3-year limited warranty.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| 85957 | TP-4000 | 4 HP - 2 in. npt Gasoline-powered Honda GX series OHV Engine 160 GPM @ 5 Ft. |
| 85962 | TP-5500 | 5.5 HP - 3 in. npt Gasoline-powered Honda GX series OHV Engine 265 GPM @ 5 Ft. |



UTILITY PUMP HOSE KITS

- Rugged durability for high-volume water removal.
- Kit includes: Reinforced intake hose, lay flat discharge hose, debris strainer.
- 3-year limited warranty.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| 90702 | TP2HK | 2" X 20' Hose Kit for TP-4000 gas powered utility pump |
| 90707 | TP3HK | 3" X 20' Hose Kit for TP-5500 gas powered utility pump |

Pump Accessories



ADVANTEXT™ WATER SENSOR

- Detects water as low as 3/16" Perfect for floor drains, water heaters.
- 3-year limited warranty.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| 47663 | RFS | AdvantEXT™ Monitoring System "Lay Flat" Water Sensor |

Pump Accessories



1 1/2" CHECK VALVE

- Kit Includes: – 1 1/2" Check Valve, (2) rubber boots, (4) hose clamps.
- 3-year limited warranty
- Sold as master pack of 10 pieces.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| 47678 | 57028-RDG1 | 1 1/2" sump in-line check valve |



2" CHECK VALVE

- Kit Includes: – 2" check valve, (2) rubber boots, (4) hose clamps.
- 3-year limited warranty
- Sold as master pack of 6 pieces.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|------------|----------------|
| 47673 | 66038-RDG1 | 2" check valve |



1 1/2" THREADED CHECK VALVE

- Kit Includes: – 1 1/2" threaded check valve, (1) rubber boot, (2) hose clamps.
- 3-year limited warranty
- Sold as master pack of 9 pieces.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 47668 | 66005-RDG1 | 1 1/2" sump check valve |



PROFESSIONAL INDUSTRIAL WET/DRY VACUUMS

- Four to sixteen gallon capacities.
- Proprietary motor and blower combination to maximize performance.
- Rugged polypropylene drums are impact and corrosion resistant.



| Type | No. of Models | Gallon Capacity | Page No. |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Standard Vacuums | 5 | 6 - 16 | 14.2 - 14.6 |
| Specialty Vacuums | 5 | 4 - 16 | 14.7 - 14.11 |
| Motor-On-Bottom Vacuums | 2 | 12 - 16 | 14.12 - 14.13 |
| 2-Stage Industrial Vacuums | 2 | 12 - 16 | 14.14 - 14.15 |
| Vacuum Accessories | 32 | – | 14.16 |
| Filters | 7 | – | 14.17 - 14.19 |
| Dust Bags | 3 | – | 14.20 |
| Air Mover | 1 | – | 14.21 |
| Vacuum Outlet Pump | 1 | – | 14.21 |



Standard Vacuums



4 GALLON PORTABLE WET/DRY VAC

Portable power doesn't get any better than the RIDGID® Model 4000RV. Pros and contractors grab the compact wet/dry vac and quickly clean up the mess with its 5.0 peak HP motor, pro hose and fine dust filter.

- **Powerful 5.0 Peak Horsepower** – High performance wet/dry vacuum in a compact package.
- **Compact Form.**
- **Longer Motor Life** – Durable, long-lasting motor backed by industry's best warranty.
- **Cord-Wrap/Large Handle** – Large carry handle provides an area for the storage of the 20' power cord.
- **Polypropylene Drum Construction** – Rugged construction to meet the higher demands found at worksites.
- **4 Gallon Drum** – Cleans up most spills and messes at work-sites and busy shops.
- **Professional Locking Hose** – The ultra-flexible professional locking hose won't pull loose during use, and is four times more durable than our standard hose. This 1⁷/₈" x 8' hose has a smooth interior surface to reduce clogging.
- **Blowing Capacity** – Use to blow leaves from walkways or decks, and debris from job sites, tools, etc.
- **Qwik Lock® Filter Fastening System** – Install or remove your filter quickly and easily and secure without tools or fasteners.
- **Includes** – Vacuum, owner's manual, 1⁷/₈" x 8' premium locking pro hose, car nozzle, noise muffler/diffuser and fine dust filter.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Accessory Diameter** – 1⁷/₈"
- **Amperage** – 9A
- **Built-In Accessory Storage** – Yes
- **Built-In Drain** – No
- **Casters** – No
- **Filter Type** – Fine Dust Filter

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length | Air Volume | Shipping Weight |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| | | | ft. | (CFM) | lb. |
| 50313 | 4000RV | 4 Gallon Portable Wet/Dry Vac | 20 | 110 | 19 |

Standard Vacuums



6 GALLON WET/DRY VAC

The highly sought after RIDGID® Model 6000RV vac is a top performer in its class. Ideal portability, capacity, and power in a traditional, compact wet/dry vac design. Add RIDGID®'s product durability, a powerful 4.25 peak HP motor, and a pro hose and you have a vac that is ideal for pros and contractors.

- Incredible 4.25 Peak Horsepower – High performance wet/dry vacuum.
- Longer Motor Life – Durable, long-lasting motor backed by industry's best warranty.
- 360° Caster Wheels – Provides increased maneuverability.
- Accessory Storage – Keeps accessories organized and close by for easy access.
- Large Handle – For ease of portability.
- Polypropylene Drum Construction – Rugged construction to meet the high demands of worksites.
- 10' Power Cord.
- 6 Gallon Drum – Cleans up most spills and messes at work-sites and busy shops.
- Professional Locking Hose – The ultra-flexible hose won't pull loose during use, and is four times more durable than our standard hose. This 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 8' hose has a smooth interior surface to reduce clogging and can be stored on-board.
- Blowing Capacity – Blow leaves from walkways or decks, and debris from job sites, tools, etc.
- Qwik Lock® Filter Fastening System – Install or remove your filter quick, easy and secure without tools or fasteners.
- Includes – Vacuum, owner's manual, 2 extension wands, 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 8' premium locking pro hose, utility nozzle and standard filter.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Accessory Diameter – 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ "
- Amperage – 8.3A
- Built-In Accessory Storage – Yes
- Built-In Drain – No
- Casters – Yes
- Filter Type – White cartridge filter

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length | Air Volume | Shipping Weight |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| | | | ft. | (CFM) | lb. |
| 50308 | 6000RV | 6 Gallon Wet/Dry Vac | 10 | 69 | 16 |

Standard Vacuums



12 GALLON WET/DRY VAC

The RIDGID® Model 1200RV vac is a large volume unit that delivers a powerful 5.0 peak HP. It features the rugged construction and durability that all RIDGID® tools are known for. With an 8' premium locking pro hose, this unit is a perfect for pro, contractor and industrial use.

- **Powerful 5.0 Peak Horsepower** – High performance wet/dry vacuum.
- **Longer Motor Life** – Durable, long-lasting motor backs industry's best warranty.
- **360° Caster Wheels** – Provides increased maneuverability.
- **Accessory Storage** – Keeps accessories organized and close by for easy access.
- **Cord-Wrap/Large Handle** – Large carry handle provides an area for the storage of the 15' power cord.
- **Polypropylene Drum Construction** – Rugged construction to meet the high demands of worksites.
- **12 Gallon Drum** – Cleans up large spills and messes at work-sites and busy shops.
- **Professional Locking Hose** – The ultra-flexible hose won't pull loose during use, and is four times more durable than our standard hose. This 1⁷/₈" x 8' hose has a smooth interior surface to reduce clogging and can be stored on-board.
- **Blowing Capacity** – Blow leaves from walkways or decks, and debris from job sites, tools, etc.
- **Large Drain** – Located to lowest point of drum for emptying of water.
- **Qwik Lock® Filter Fastening System** – Install or remove your filter quickly, easily and secure without tools or fasteners.
- **Includes** – Vacuum, owner's manual, 2 extension wands, 1⁷/₈" x 8' premium locking pro hose, utility nozzle, wet nozzle, car nozzle, and standard filter.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Accessory Diameter** – 2¹/₂"
- **Amperage** – 10A
- **Built-In Accessory Storage** – Yes
- **Built-In Drain** – Yes.
- **Casters** – Yes
- **Filter Type** – Standard Filter

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length | Air Volume | Shipping Weight |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| | | | ft. | (CFM) | lb. |
| 50323 | 1200RV | 12 Gallon Wet/Dry Vac | 15 | 145 | 23 |

Standard Vacuums



14 GALLON WET/DRY VAC WITH CART

The RIDGID® Model 1400RV is a 14-gallon industrial-strength wet/dry vacuum with a cart that delivers 6.0 peak HP. It features a large capacity and the rugged construction needed for pro, contractor and industrial use.

- **11.5 Amp Motor** – Durable, long-lasting motor backs industry’s best warranty.
- **6.0 pHP, 2-Stage Motor** – Creates powerful high-lift suction and more efficient air flow.
- **Sturdy Cart, Push Handle and Large Rear Wheels** – These features act together to allow the vac to travel easily up/down stairs and over rough terrain and thresholds.
- **Accessory Storage Bag** – Keeps accessories organized and close by for easy access.
- **Cord-Wrap/Large Handle** – Large carry handle provides an area for the storage of the 20’ power cord.
- **2-Piece Polypropylene Drum Construction** – Rugged construction to meet the higher demands found at work sites.
- **14 Gallon Drum** – Cleans up of large spills and messes at work sites and busy shops.
- **Sound Reduction Technology** – Scroll Noise Reduction® is a patented feature that provides quiet operation by precisely controlling the flow of air through the vac.
- **Professional Locking Hose** – The ultra-flexible hose won’t pull loose during use, and is four times more durable than our standard hose. This 2½” x 8’ hose has a smooth interior surface to reduce clogging.
- **Blowing Capacity** – Blow leaves from walkways or decks, and debris from job sites, tools, etc.
- **Oversize Drain** – Located to lowest point of drum for emptying of water.
- **Qwik Lock® Filter Fastening System** – Install or remove your filter quickly, easily and secure without tools or fasteners.
- **Includes** – Vacuum, owner’s manual, 2 extension wands, 2½” x 8’ premium locking pro hose, utility nozzle, wet nozzle, crevice tool, car nozzle and fine dust filter.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Accessory Diameter** – 2½”
- **Amperage** – 11A
- **Built-In Accessory Storage** – Yes
- **Built-In Drain** – Yes
- **Casters** – Yes
- **Filter Type** – Fine Dust Filter

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length | Air Volume (CFM) | Shipping Weight |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | ft. | | lb. |
| 50348 | 1400RV | 14 Gallon Wet/Dry Vac with Cart | 20 | 143 | 27 |



Standard Vacuums



16 GALLON STAINLESS STEEL WET/DRY VAC WITH CART

This RIDGID® 1610RV 16 gallon stainless steel wet/dry vacuum is designed to deliver the powerful suction, large capacity, rugged construction, and excellent mobility for pro, contractor and industrial use.

- **6.5 Peak Horsepower** – High performance wet/dry vacuum provides optimum power.
- **Sturdy Cart, Push Handle and Large Rear Wheels** – These features act together to allow the vac to travel easily up/down stairs and over rough terrain and thresholds.
- **Accessory Storage Bag** – Keeps accessories organized and close by for easy access.
- **Cord-Wrap/Large Handle** – Large carry handle provides an area for the storage of the 20' power cord.
- **Stainless Steel Drum Construction** – Attractive stainless steel construction provides professional appearance.
- **16 Gallon Drum** – Cleans up large spills and messes at work-sites and busy shops.
- **Sound Reduction Technology** – Scroll Noise Reduction® is a patented feature that provides quiet operation by precisely controlling the flow of air through the vac.
- **Professional Locking Hose** – The ultra-flexible hose won't pull loose during use, and is four times more durable than our standard hose. This 2½" x 8' hose has a smooth interior surface to reduce clogging.
- **Blowing Capacity** – Blow leaves from walkways or decks, and debris from job sites, tools, etc.
- **Qwik Lock® Filter Fastening System** – Install or remove your filter quickly, easily and secure without tools or fasteners.
- **Includes** – Vacuum, 2 extension wands, 2½" x 8' premium locking pro hose, utility nozzle, wet nozzle, crevice tool, car nozzle, and fine dust filter.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Accessory Diameter** – 2½"
- **Amperage** – 12A
- **Built-In Accessory Storage** – Yes
- **Built-In Drain** – Yes
- **Casters** – Yes
- **Filter Type** – Fine Dust Cartridge

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length | Air Volume | Shipping Weight |
|-------------|-----------|---|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| | | | ft. | (CFM) | lb. |
| 50353 | 1610RV | 16 Gallon Stainless Steel Wet/Dry Vac with cart | 20 | 187 | 39 |

Specialty Vacuums



4.5 GALLON ProPack® WET/DRY VAC

The RIDGID® Model 4500RV vac has a unique, toolbox design for portability and easy storage making it ideal for contractors, pros and industrial use. The accessories, 7' expanding hose and incredible 5.0 peak HP motor combine to destroy the mess.

- 5.0 Peak Horsepower – High performance wet/dry vacuum.
- Longer Motor Life – Durable, long-lasting motor backed by industry's best warranty.
- Unique Design – Stores hose, accessories and 20' power cord inside the vac keeping everything organized and close at hand.
- Large Cushioned Handle – Portable and folds away for storage.
- Flat Top Work Surface – Increases your effective work area.
- Polypropylene Drum Construction – Rugged construction to meet the high demands of worksites.
- 4.5 Gallon Drum – Cleans up of most spills and messes at work-sites and busy shops.
- 1 7/8" Ultra-flexible Locking Hose – Won't pull loose during use; and the 2' compact hose extends to 7'.
- Blowing Capacity – Blow leaves from walkways or decks and debris from job sites, tools, etc.
- Qwik Lock® Filter Fastening System – Install or remove your filter quickly, easily and secure without tools or fasteners.
- Includes – Vacuum, owner's manual, 2 extension wands, 1 7/8" x 2-7' expanding hose, utility nozzle, dusting brush, crevice tool, and fine dust filter.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Accessory Diameter – 1 7/8"
- Amperage – 9A
- Built-In Accessory Storage – Yes
- Built-In Drain – No
- Casters – No
- Filter Type – Fine Dust Filter

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length | Air Volume | Shipping Weight |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| | | | ft. | (CFM) | lb. |
| 50318 | 4500RV | 4.5 Gallon ProPack® Wet/Dry Vac | 20 | 103 | 18 |



Specialty Vacuums



10 GALLON ProPack® Plus WET/DRY VAC

The RIDGID® 1000RV is the ultimate wet/dry vac for contractors. This 10 gallon wet/dry vacuum features a unique, toolbox design for portability and easy storage with accessories and power cord storing inside compartments on the vac. The extra sturdy cart allows you to wheel it and your tools right through the door and to the job, and the 5.0 peak HP motor provides the required suction power to tackle most messes. The Qwik Lock® fine dust filter captures everyday dirt and fine particles such as dry wall dust and is quick, easy, and secure to install or remove.

- **Powerful 5.0 Peak Horsepower** – High performance wet/dry vacuum.
- **Longer motor life** – Durable, long-lasting motor backs industry's best warranty.
- **Telescoping Handle and Large Rear Wheels** – Provide easy transportability.
- **Accessory Storage** – Storage compartments keep hose, wands, power cord, and all accessories organized and close by for quick access.
- **Polypropylene Drum Construction** – Rugged construction to meet the high demands at work sites.
- **10 Gallon Drum** – Allows clean-up of large spills and messes at work-sites and busy shops.
- **1 7/8" Ultra-flexible Locking** – The hose expands from 2-7' and won't pull loose during use. This hose offers flexibility and cleaning versatility.
- **Blowing capacity** – Use to blow leaves from walkways or decks, and debris from job sites, tools, etc.
- **Large Drain** – Located to lowest point of drum for emptying of water.
- **Qwik Lock® Filter Fastening System** – Makes installing or removing your filter quick, easy, and secure without tools or fasteners.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Amperage** – 9A
- **Built-In Accessory Storage** – Yes
- **Built-In Drain** – Yes
- **Casters** – Rear Wheels and Telescoping Handle
- **Filter Type** – Fine Dust Filter
- **Peak Horsepower** – 5
- **Vacuum Capacity (Gallons)** – 10

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length | Air Volume | Shipping Weight |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| | | | ft. | (CFM) | lb. |
| 50328 | 1000RV | 10 Gallon ProPack® Plus Wet/Dry Vac | 20 | 103 | 29.2 |



Specialty Vacuums



14 GALLON WITH CERTIFIED HEPA FILTRATION

The RIDGID® Model RV2400HF is a 14-gallon, 2-stage wet/dry vacuum with certified HEPA Filtration that meets EPA's definition under the RRP rule for lead paint renovations. It delivers the high-lift suction, large capacity, rugged construction for pro, contractor and industrial use.

- **3 Layers of Filtration** – Disposable high-efficiency filter bags collect larger debris. Then a washable fabric filter cover captures particles down to 0.5 microns. The certified HEPA filter then captures the smallest particulates down to 0.3 microns.
- **11.5 Amp Motor** – Drives two blower wheels to optimize suction and deliver industry-leading performance.
- **2-Stage Motor** – Creates powerful “high-lift” suction and more efficient air flow. Result – more suction power and quieter operation.
- **Longer motor life** – Over 700 hours on average.
- **On-Board Storage** – Keeps accessories organized and close by for easy access.
- **Cord-Wrap/Large Handle** – Large carry handle provides an area for the storage of the 25' power cord.
- **2-Piece Drum Construction** – Rugged construction to meet the higher demands found at worksites.
- **14 Gallon Drum** – Cleans up large spills and messes at work-sites and busy shops.
- **Sound Reduction Technology** – Scroll Noise Reduction® is a patented feature that provides quiet operation by precisely controlling the flow of air through the vac.
- **Professional Locking Hose** – The hose won't pull loose during use, and is four times more durable than our standard hose.
- **Large Built-in Drain** – Drain located to lowest point of drum for emptying of water.
- **Includes** – Vacuum, owner's manual, 2 extension wands, 2½" x 10' premium locking pro hose, utility nozzle, wet nozzle, 14" floor brush, crevice tool, muffer/diffuser, filter bag, cloth pre-filter, certified HEPA filter, “beater bar” turbo brush with connector, and dusting brush.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Accessory Diameter** – 2½"
- **Amperage** – 11.5A
- **Built-In Accessory Storage** – Yes
- **Built-In Drain** – Yes
- **Casters** – Yes
- **Filter Type** – Fine Dust Filter

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length | Air Volume | Shipping Weight |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| | | | ft. | (CFM) | lb. |
| 50368 | RV2400HF | 14 Gallon HEPA certified Wet/Dry Vac | 25 | 105 | 36.2 |

Specialty Vacuums



14 GALLON Smart Pulse™ WET/DRY VAC

The RIDGID® Model RV3410 is a 14-gallon, 2-stage industrial wet/dry vac with built in Smart Pulse™ self-cleaning technology to clean the dual PTFE filters. This reduces face-loading and clogged filters making it the ultimate vac for the pickup of fine dust and powders. The dual blower wheel is driven by the 11.5 amp motor and is designed to deliver powerful high-lift suction, large capacity, rugged construction, and excellent mobility for pro, contractor, industrial and commercial use.

- **Self-Cleaning Filter** – Reduce face loading with the dual PTFE filters and built in Smart Pulse™ self-cleaning technology to clean the filter.
- **11.5 Amp Motor** – Drives two blower wheels to optimize suction and deliver industry-leading performance.
- **2-Stage Motor** – Creates powerful “high-lift” suction and more efficient air flow. Result – more suction power and quieter operation.
- **Longer Motor Life** – Over 700 hours on average.
- **Push Handle and Large Rear Wheels** – These features act together to allow the vac to travel easily up/down stairs and over rough terrain.
- **Cord-Wrap/Large Handle** – Large carry handle provides an area for the storage of the 25’ power cord.
- **2-Piece Polypropylene Drum Construction** – Rugged construction to meet the higher demands found at work sites.
- **14 Gallon Drum** – Cleans up large spills and messes at work-sites and busy shops.
- **Sound Reduction Technology** – Scroll Noise Reduction® is a patented feature that provides quiet operation by precisely controlling the flow of air through the vac.
- **Large built-in drain** – Drain located to lowest point of drum for emptying of water.
- **Premium Locking Pro Hose** – The ultra-flexible hose won’t pull loose during use, and is 4x more durable than our standard hose. This 1 7/8” x 15’ hose has a smooth interior surface to reduce clogging.
- **1 7/8” x 15’ Pro Hose** – Locks securely to the vac and will not crimp.
- **Qwik Lock® Filter Fastening System** – Install or remove your filter quickly, easily and secure without tools or fasteners.
- **Includes** – Vacuum, owner’s manual, 2 PTFE coated filters, and 1 7/8” x 15’ locking hose, and diffuser.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Accessory Diameter** – 1 7/8”
- **Amperage** – 11.5A
- **Built-In Accessory Storage** – Yes
- **Built-In Drain** – Yes
- **Casters** – Yes
- **Filter Type** – Fine Dust Cartridge

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length | Air Volume | Shipping Weight |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| | | | ft. | (CFM) | lb. |
| 50373 | RV3410 | 14 Gallon Smart Pulse™ Vac | 25 | 100 | 32 |
| 51803 | VT2580 | Optional Anti-Static Hose | – | – | 4 |
| 51808 | VF3800 | PTFE Replacement Filter | – | – | 1 |

Specialty Vacuums



16 GALLON WET/DRY VAC WITH DETACHABLE BLOWER

The RIDGID® Model 1620RV is a 16 gallon wet/dry vacuum with a detachable blower that delivers powerful suction and a powerful blower in one tool. The 8' premium locking pro-hose won't pull loose during use and is 4x more durable than a standard hose. The premium pro-hose also won't kink allowing for optimum airflow. The Qwik Lock® filter captures everyday dirt, and is quick, easy and secure to install or remove. The large capacity, rugged construction, and excellent mobility are ideal for pro, contractor and industrial use.

- **Detachable Blower** – The high performance vacuum has an integrated detachable blower for maximum versatility.
- **6.5 Peak Horsepower** – High performance wet/dry vacuum provides optimum power.
- **360° Caster Wheels** – Provides increased maneuverability.
- **On Board Accessory Storage** – Keeps accessories organized and close at hand for easy access.
- **Quick Release Cord-Wrap** – The cord-wrap not only stores the 20' power cord, but the tab rotates to quickly release the cord.
- **2-Piece Polypropylene Drum Construction** – Rugged construction to meet the higher demands found at work sites.
- **16 Gallon Drum** – Cleans up large spills and messes at work-sites and busy shops.
- **Sound Reduction Technology** – Scroll Noise Reduction® is a patented feature that provides quiet operation by precisely controlling the flow of air through the vac.
- **Professional Locking Hose** – The ultra-flexible hose won't pull loose during use, and is four times more durable than our standard hose. This 1 7/8" x 8' hose has a smooth interior surface to reduce clogging.
- **Large Drain** – Located to lowest point of drum for emptying of water.
- **Qwik Lock® Filter Fastening System** – Makes installing or removing your filter quickly, easily and secure without tools or fasteners.
- **Includes** – Vacuum, owner's manual, 2 extension wands, 1 7/8" x 8' premium locking pro hose, locking blowing wand, utility nozzle, wet nozzle, car nozzle, and fine dust filter.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Accessory Diameter** – 1 7/8"
- **Amperage** – 12A
- **Built-In Accessory Storage** – Yes
- **Built-In Drain** – Yes
- **Casters** – Yes
- **Filter Type** – Cartridge

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length | Air Volume | Shipping Weight |
|-------------|-----------|--|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| | | | ft. | (CFM) | lb. |
| 50343 | 1620RV | 16 Gallon Wet/Dry Vac with Detachable Blower | 20 | 172 | 29 |



Motor-On-Bottom Vacuums



12 GALLON MOTOR-ON-BOTTOM WET/DRY VAC

The RIDGID® 1250RV has a unique motor-on-bottom, design delivering 6.5 peak HP. This new design provides stability and makes accessing the filter and emptying the drum easier. With an 8' premium locking pro hose, this unit is perfect for pro, contractor, and industrial use.

- **Powerful 6.5 Peak Horsepower** – High performance wet/dry vacuum.
- **Longer motor life** – Durable, long-lasting motor backs industry's best warranty.
- **360° Caster Wheels** – Provides increased maneuverability.
- **Accessory Storage** – Keeps accessories organized and close by for easy access.
- **Cord Storage** – Cord hook on back provides for storage of 20' power cord.
- **Polypropylene Drum Construction** – Rugged construction to meet the higher demands found at worksites.
- **12 Gallon Drum** – Allows clean-up of large spills and messes at work sites and busy shops.
- **Professional Locking Hose** – The ultra-flexible hose won't pull loose during use, and is 4x more durable than our standard hose. This 1 7/8" x 8' hose has a smooth interior surface to reduce clogging and can be stored on-board.
- **Blowing capacity** – Use to blow leaves from walkways or decks, and debris from job sites, tools, etc.
- **Large Drain** – Located to lowest point of drum for emptying of water.
- **Qwik Lock® Filter Fastening System** – Makes installing or removing your filter quick, easy, and secure without tools or fasteners.
- **Foot activated power switch** – Makes turning on the vac easy when your hands are full.
- **Motor-On-Bottom design** – You'll never have to place a dirty filter on your clean work area again.
- **Includes** – Vacuum, owner's manual, utility nozzle, wet nozzle, car nozzle, 2 wands, crevice tool, diffuser, and fine dust filter.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Amperage** – 12A
- **Built-In Accessory Storage** – Yes
- **Built-In Drain** – Yes
- **Casters** – Yes
- **Filter Type** – Fine Dust Filter

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length ft. | Air Volume (CFM) | Shipping Weight lb. |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 50333 | 1250RV | 12 Gallon Motor-On-Bottom Wet/Dry Vac | 20 | 190.7 | 30 |



Motor-On-Bottom Vacuums



16 GALLON MOTOR-ON-BOTTOM WET/DRY VAC

The RIDGID® Model 1650RV is a 16-gallon industrial wet/dry vacuum featuring an innovative motor-on-bottom design that delivers incredible performance, improved stability, noise reduction, large capacity, rugged construction, and excellent mobility for pro, contractor and industrial use.

- **Motor on Bottom Design** – Accessing filter and emptying drum cleaner and easier.
- **Foot-Activated Switch** – Hands free operation with foot pedal power switch.
- **6.5 Peak Horsepower motor** – With nearly 25% more power than previous models.
- **Quick-Access Debris Door** – Dump larger debris into the drum and continue working.
- **Qwik Lock® Filter Fastening System** – Install or remove your filter quickly, easily and secure without tools or fasteners.
- **Longer Motor Life** – Durable, long-lasting motor backs the industry’s best warranty.
- **Sturdy Cart, Push Handle and Large Rear Wheels** – These features act together to allow the vac to travel easily up/down stairs and over rough terrain.
- **Accessory Stretch Caddy** – Keeps accessories close by and locked in when emptying.
- **Cord-hook** – Keeps the 20’ power cord with ALCI outlet neatly stored on-board.
- **2-Piece Drum Construction** – Rugged construction to meet the higher demands found at worksites.
- **16 Gallon Drum** – Cleans up of large spills and messes at work-sites and busy shops.
- **Sound Reduction Technology** – Scroll Noise Reduction® is a patented feature that provides quiet operation by precisely controlling the flow of air through the vac. Additionally with the motor-on-bottom design, motor noise is hampered.
- **Professional Locking Hose** – The hose won’t pull loose during use, and is four times more durable than our standard hose.
- **Blowing Capacity** – Blow leaves from walkways or decks, and debris from job sites, tools, etc.
- **Large Built-in Drain** – Drain located to lowest point of drum for emptying of water.
- **Includes** – Vacuum, owner’s manual, 2 extension wands, 2½” x 8’ premium locking pro hose, utility nozzle, wet nozzle, crevice tool, car nozzle, noise muffler/diffuser, and fine dust filter.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Accessory Diameter** – 2½"
- **Amperage** – 12A
- **Built-In Accessory Storage** – Yes
- **Built-In Drain** – Yes
- **Casters** – Yes.
- **Cord Length** – 20'
- **Filter Type** – Fine Dust Filter

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length | Air Volume | Shipping Weight |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| | | | ft. | (CFM) | lb. |
| 50338 | 1650RV | 16 Gallon Motor-On-Bottom Wet/Dry Vac | 20 | 193 | 32.3 |

2-Stage Industrial Vacuums



14 GALLON 2-STAGE WET/DRY VAC

The RIDGID® Model RV2400A is a 14-gallon, 2-stage industrial wet/dry vac delivering high-lift suction, large capacity, rugged construction, and excellent mobility for pro, contractor, and industrial use. The dual blower wheel is driven by an 11.5 amp motor to efficiently handle the toughest wet or dry work site cleanup tasks.

- **11.5 Amp Motor** – Drives two blower wheels to optimize suction and deliver industry-leading performance.
- **6.5 pHP, 2-Stage Motor** – Creates powerful “high-lift” suction and more efficient air flow. Result – more suction power and quieter operation.
- **Longer Motor Life** – Over 700 hours on average.
- **Sturdy Cart, Push Handle and Large Rear Wheels** – These features act together to allow the vac to travel easily up/down stairs and over rough terrain and thresholds.
- **Accessory Storage Bag** – Keeps accessories organized and close by for easy access.
- **Cord-Wrap/Large Handle** – Large carry handle provides an area for the storage of the 25' power cord.
- **2-Piece Polypropylene Drum Construction** – Rugged construction to meet the higher demands found at worksites.
- **14 Gallon Drum** – Cleans up large spills and messes at work-sites and busy shops.
- **Sound Reduction Technology** – Scroll Noise Reduction® is a patented feature that provides quiet operation by precisely controlling the flow of air through the vac.
- **Professional Locking Hose** – The ultra-flexible hose won't pull loose during use, and is four times more durable than our standard hose. This 2½" x 10' hose connects to 2½" accessories and has a smooth interior surface to reduce clogging.
- **Blowing Capacity** – Blow leaves from walkways or decks, and debris from job sites, tools, etc.
- **Large Built-In Drain** – Located to lowest point of drum for emptying of water.
- **Qwik Lock® Filter Fastening System** – Install or remove your filter quickly, easily and secure without tools or fasteners.
- **Includes** – Vacuum, owner's manual, 2 extension wands, 2½" x 10' premium locking pro hose, utility nozzle, wet nozzle, floor brush, crevice tool, muffler/diffuser and fine dust filter.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Accessory Diameter** – 2½"
- **Amperage** – 11.5A
- **Built-In Accessory Storage** – Yes
- **Built-In Drain** – Yes
- **Casters** – Yes
- **Filter Type** – Fine Dust Filter

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length | Air Volume | Shipping Weight |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| | | | ft. | (CFM) | lb. |
| 50358 | RV2400A | 14 Gallon 2-Stage Wet/Dry Vac | 25 | 105 | 35.4 |

2-Stage Industrial Vacuums



16 GALLON 2-STAGE WET/DRY VAC

The RIDGID® Model RV2600B is a 16-gallon 2-stage industrial wet/dry vacuum that delivers high-lift suction, large capacity, rugged construction, excellent mobility and upgraded accessories for pro, contractor and industrial use.

- **11.5 Amp Motor** – Drives two blower wheels to optimize suction and deliver industry-leading performance.
- **2-Stage Motor** – Creates powerful “high-lift” suction and more efficient air flow. Result – more suction power and quieter operation.
- **Longer Motor Life** – Over 700 hours on average.
- **Sturdy Cart, Push Handle and Large Non-Marring Wheels** – These features act together to allow the vac to travel easily up/down stairs and over rough terrain.
- **Accessory Storage Bag** – Keeps accessories organized and close by for easy access.
- **Cord-Wrap/Large Handle** – Large carry handle provides an area for the storage of the 25' power cord.
- **2-Piece Drum Construction** – Rugged construction to meet the higher demands found at work sites.
- **16 Gallon Drum** – Cleans up large spills and messes at work-sites and busy shops.
- **Sound Reduction Technology** – Scroll Noise Reduction® is a patented feature that provides quiet operation by precisely controlling the flow of air through the vac.
- **Professional Locking Hose** – The hose won't pull loose during use, and is four times more durable than our standard hose.
- **Large Built-in Drain** – Drain located to lowest point of drum for emptying of water.
- **Includes** – Vacuum, owner's manual, 2 steel extension wands, 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 10' premium locking pro hose, floor tool with 3 inserts (floor nozzle, squeegee and carpet cleaning nozzle), dusting brush, crevice tool, claw nozzle, muffler/diffuser, and fine dust filter.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Accessory Diameter** – 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ "
- **Amperage** – 11.5A
- **Built-In Accessory Storage** – Yes
- **Built-In Drain** – Yes
- **Casters** – Yes
- **Cord Length** – 25'
- **Filter Type** – Fine Dust Filter

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Cord Length ft. | Air Volume (CFM) | Shipping Weight lb. |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 50363 | RV2600B | 16 Gallon 2-Stage Wet/Dry Vac | 25 | 105 | 38 |

Accessories



1 7/8" Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| 29848 | VT1781 | Car Nozzle |
| 31718 | VT1701 | Dusting Brush |
| 31723 | VT1702 | Crevice Tool |
| 31728 | VT1708 | Extension Wand |
| 31733 | VT1709 | Utility Nozzle |
| 31738 | VT1710 | Wet Nozzle |
| 40163 | VT1712 | Crevice Tool/Dusting Brush |
| 40168 | VT1714 | Floor Brush |

2 1/2" Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 72887 | VT2501 | Dusting Brush |
| 72902 | VT2508 | Extension Wands |
| 72907 | VT2509 | Utility Nozzle |
| 72912 | VT2510 | Wet Nozzle |
| 72922 | VT2514 | Floor Brush |
| 72932 | VT2502 | Crevice Tool |
| 72937 | VT2503 | Blower/Car Nozzle |

Kits/Hoses/Etc. Accessories

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| 24608 | VT2570 | 4X Pro Hose Replacement |
| 26573 | VT2530 | Multi-Surface Nozzle with Brush |
| 26578 | VT2540 | Claw Nozzle |
| 31713 | VT1720 | 1 7/8" x 7' Wet/Dry Vac Hose Kit |
| 31743 | VT1755 | 3 Piece Adapter Kit |
| 32703 | VT2575 | Heavy Duty Cleaning Kit: 12 Piece Kit w/Stainless Steel Extension Wands |
| 41598 | VT2561 | Filter Nut/Drain Cap Combo |
| 41603 | VT2571 | Turbo "Beater Bar" Kit |
| 72897 | VT2520 | 2 1/2" x 7' Universal Vac Hose |
| 72927 | VT2525 | Muffler/Diffuser |

Replacement 2-Stage Service Parts

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 31073 | 832077 | Nozzle Master |
| 31078 | 832079 | Floor Brush Insert |
| 31083 | 832080 | Carpet Insert |
| 31088 | 832078 | Squeegee Insert |
| 31103 | 832068 | Extension Handle Assembly - Curved |
| 31108 | 832069 | Extension Handle Assembly - Straight |

Filters



EVERYDAY DIRT 1-LAYER PLEATED PAPER FILTER

The RIDGID® 1-layer replacement wet/dry vac filter is great for everyday dirt. Everyday dirt is best described as sawdust or typical debris found in a basement, garage or vehicle. With its patented Qwik Lock™ feature, it simply snaps on or off the vacuum for easy cleaning.

- Washable and reusable.
- Includes 1 filter per package.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Best for:
 - Sawdust
 - Typical basement, garage, or car dirt
- Fits vac sizes – 5-20 gallons

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| 72947 | VF4000 | Everyday Dirt Filter - White; Fits 5-20 gallon vacs |



FINE DUST 3-LAYER PLEATED PAPER FILTER

The RIDGID® 3-layer pleated paper filter features a double-pleated design that captures fine particles such as dust, drywall sanding and fireplace ash. With its patented Qwik Lock™ feature, it simply snaps on or off the vacuum for easy cleaning.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Washable and reusable.
- Includes 1 filter per package.
- Best for:
 - Sawdust
 - Typical basement, garage, or car dirt
 - Drywall dust
 - Cement dust
 - Cold ashes (fireplace, bbq grill)
 - Fine powders (flour, talcum powder, baby powder, chalk)
- Fits vac sizes – 5-20 gallons

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 72952 | VF5000 | Fine Dust Filter - Blue |



FINE DUST 3-LAYER PLEATED PAPER FILTER FOR 3.0 GAL. TO 4.5 GAL. RIDGID WET DRY VACS

The RIDGID 3-Layer fine dust replacement filter features 3 layers of filtering material that captures particles too small to be seen by the naked eye. The pleated design offers a large surface area to trap superfine dust and dirt.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Captures 99% of all particles 1/2 micron and larger.
- Great for picking up cold fireplace ash, fine dust and everyday dirt.
- Fits most RIDGID wet/dry vacs.
- Fully washable and reusable

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| VF3500RT | VF3500 | Half Height Fine Dust Filter - Blue |

Filters



WET APPLICATION FILTER

The VF7000 is designed for high-volume liquid pickup. This filter adds protection for your vac during wet pick-up by keeping water-borne debris out of the motor. With its patented Qwik Lock™ feature, it simply snaps on or off the vacuum for easy cleaning.

- Washable and reusable.
- Includes 1 filter per package.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Best for – wet pick-up only
- High-volume liquids
- Water-borne debris
- Fits vac sizes – 5-20 gallons

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------|
| 40158 | VF7000 | Wet Application Filter |



5-LAYER ALLERGEN FILTER

The RIDGID® 5-Layer replacement allergen filter is made from HEPA-rated material and removes 99.97% of all particles 0.3 microns and larger from the air. Allergens cleaned from the air might include particles such as pet dander and pollen. With its patented Qwik Lock™ feature, it simply snaps on or off the vacuum for easy cleaning.

- Washable and reusable.
- Includes 1 filter per package.
- Not EPA RRP qualified.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Best for:
 - Sawdust
 - Typical basement, garage, or car dirt
 - Drywall dust
 - Cement dust
 - Cold ashes (fireplace, bbq grill)
 - Fine powders (flour, talcum powder, baby powder, chalk)
 - Pet dander
 - Pollens
 - Allergens
 - Fine indoor particles (upholstery, dust mites, mold spores, dryer lint, furnace filter)
- Fits vac sizes – 5-20 gallons.
- Not EPA RRP qualified.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 97457 | VF6000 | HEPA Media Filter - Green |

Filters



CERTIFIED HEPA FILTER AND PRE-FILTER

New EPA regulation, now in effect requires the use of a certified HEPA filtration vac, along with other specific cleaning techniques. This certified HEPA Filter is 99.97% efficient at filtering particulates down to 0.3 microns in size when used in conjunction with the RIDGID RV2400HF wet/dry Vacuum. The filter is water resistant and durable for easy cleaning and reuse.

When used in conjunction with the RIDGID vac, RV2400HF, the vacuum system is HEPA certified for EPA cleanup under the remodel, repair, and painting (RRP) rule.

- Fits all RIDGID vacs 5 gallons and larger.
- Cleans the air by filtering 99.97% of particles as small as 0.3 microns.
- Filter is washable and reusable.
- Combined use of this filter and the high-efficiency filter bag, WD3502, will extend the life of your HEPA filter.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 40068 | HF1000 | Certified HEPA Filter and Pre-Filter |



CERTIFIED HEPA FILTER AND PRE-FILTER

The HF0500 Pre-Filter is the perfect companion to the Certified HEPA filter found on the RIDGID RV2400HF wet/dry vac with Certified HEPA Filtration. The Pre-Filter is a washable and reusable fabric filter cover that blocks a large portion of the material that might otherwise clog the Certified HEPA filter.

- Incorporates a sewn in clamp which allows a secure fit around the HEPA filter.
- Pre-filter is washable and reusable.
- Use of the pre-filter can prolong the life of the certified HEPA filter by reducing it's need for cleaning.
- Use of the pre-filter helps maintain vac performance and efficiency.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 40073 | HF0500 | Certified HEPA Pre-Filter |

Dust Bags



HIGH-EFFICIENCY DUST BAGS - VF3501

The RIDGID® High-Efficiency Dust Bag helps you clean up dry debris such as sawdust or drywall dust while keeping the vacuum drum clean and extending the life of your cartridge filter.

- Keeps the inside of the vac drum clean.
- Includes 2 filter collection bags.
- Fits 4 to 5 gallon RIDGID wet/dry vacs.
- Easily discarded.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 23738 | VF3501 | Dust Bag Filter Fits 3 - 4.5 Gallon |



HIGH-EFFICIENCY DUST BAGS - VF3502

The RIDGID® High-Efficiency Dust Bag helps you clean up dry debris such as sawdust or drywall dust while keeping the vacuum drum clean and extending the life of your cartridge filter.

- Keeps the inside of the vac drum clean.
- Includes 2 filter collection bags.
- Fits 12 to 16 gallon RIDGID wet/dry vacs.
- Easily discarded.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 23743 | VF3502 | Dust Bag Filter Fits 12 - 16 Gallon |



HIGH-EFFICIENCY DUST BAGS - VF3503

The RIDGID® High-Efficiency Dust Bag helps you clean up dry debris such as sawdust or drywall dust while keeping the vacuum drum clean and extending the life of your cartridge filter.

- Includes 2 filter collection bags.
- Fits 6 to 10 gallon RIDGID wet/dry vacs.
- Easily discarded.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 40153 | VF3503 | Dust Bag Filter Fits 6 - 10 Gallon |

Air Mover



PROFESSIONAL PORTABLE AIR MOVER

The RIDGID® AM2560 Air Mover can be used to dry wet floors, wet carpet, and any water damaged areas. The air mover also can be used to dry shampooed upholstery, dry drywall mud, and provide ventilation.

- New, professional styled bold color signals caution while drying slippery floors.
- Professional grade durable, high impact housing; stacks easily.
- For residential and commercial use.
- Long 30' power cord for extended reach with a built-in cord wrap.
- Heavy duty 0.4 HP induction motor with three airflow speed settings (3.0 Amp, 2.7 Amp, 2.2 Amp) generates up to 1625 CFM.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Motor – 0.4 HP, 3.0 AMP
- Speeds – 3
- Power Cord – 30'
- Weight – 33 lbs.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Shipping Weight | | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-----|-------|
| | | | Cord Length ft. | lb. | kg |
| 41438 | AM2560 | Air Mover | 30 | 33 | 16.00 |

Quick Connect Pump Accessory



QUICK CONNECT PUMP

The pump enables most RIDGID® wet/dry vacuums with a drain to pump 10 Gal. per minute of water from the vacuum drum up to 40 ft. high. Use any standard 5/8" garden hose to evacuate the water.

| Catalog No. | Model No. | Description | Shipping Weight | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|
| | | | Capacity GPH G/h | lb. | kg |
| 26453 | VP2000 | Quick Connect Pump | 600* | 2 | 0.9 |

*Capacity in gallons per hour at zero foot discharge height.



| | | | |
|--|-------|---|-------|
| # | | | |
| ¼ HP Auto ON/OFF Dewatering Pump | 13.44 | Compact Series Jaws for ProPress® System | 10.7 |
| ¼ HP Auto ON/OFF Dewatering Pump w/Freeze Protection | 13.45 | Compact Series Jaws For PureFlow™ System | 10.7 |
| ¼ HP Dewatering Pump | 13.44 | Compound Leverage Wrenches | 1.6 |
| ½ HP Dewatering Pump | 13.44 | Conduit Benders | 11.12 |
| 1½" Check Valve | 13.47 | Conduit Sizing Tool | 3.21 |
| 1½" Threaded Check Valve | 13.47 | Constant Swing Tubing Cutters | 3.15 |
| 2-in-1 Close Quarters AUTOFEED® Cutter | 3.15 | Conveyor Head Pipe Stands | 2.4 |
| 2" Check Valve | 13.47 | Copper Cleaning Brush & Machine Accessories | 3.21 |
| 4 Gallon Portable Wet/Dry Vac | 14.2 | Copper Cleaning Brushes | 3.21 |
| 4-Wheel Pipe Cutters | 3.3 | Copper Cutting Prep Machines | 3.12 |
| 4.5 Gallon ProPack® Wet/Dry Vac | 14.7 | Core Drill Bits | 6.7 |
| 4P-6 4PIN™ Dieless Crimp Head | 11.4 | Core Drilling | 6.7 |
| 5-Layer Allergen Filter | 14.18 | CS65 Digital Reporting Monitor | 12.17 |
| 6 Gallon Wet/Dry Vac | 14.3 | Cutting & Drilling | 6.1 |
| 6 mm Diameter Imager Head Accessory | 12.25 | Cutting Oil | 4.12 |
| 10 GALLON ProPack® Plus WET/DRY VAC | 14.8 | D | |
| 12 Gallon Motor-On-Bottom Wet/Dry Vac | 14.12 | Deburring Tools | 3.22 |
| 12 Gallon Wet/Dry Vac | 14.4 | Digital Interfaces | 12.18 |
| 122XL Cutting and Prep Machine | 3.12 | Drain & Sewer Video Inspection | 12.6 |
| 122XL Copper Cutting and Prep Machine | 3.13 | Drain Cleaning | 13.1 |
| 127 Inner-Outer Reamer | 3.22 | Drum Machines | 13.14 |
| 14 Gallon 2-Stage Wet/Dry Vac | 14.14 | Dry Cut Saw / Model 614 | 3.11 |
| 14 Gallon HEPA certified Wet/Dry Vac | 14.9 | Dry Cut Saws | 3.11 |
| 14 Gallon Smart Pulse Vac | 14.10 | Dust Bags | 14.2 |
| 14 Gallon Smart Pulse™ Wet/Dry Vac | 14.1 | E | |
| 14 Gallon Wet/Dry Vac with Cart | 14.5 | Electrical Tools | 11.1 |
| 14 Gallon with Certified HEPA Filtration | 14.9 | Enclosed Feed Tubing Cutters | 3.16 |
| 16 Gallon 2-Stage Wet/Dry Vac | 14.15 | Enclosed Ratchet Threader Sets | 4.3 |
| 16 Gallon Motor-On-Bottom Wet/Dry Vac | 14.13 | End Pipe Wrenches | 1.4 |
| 16 Gallon Stainless Steel Wet/Dry Vac with Cart | 14.6 | Everyday Dirt 1-Layer Pleated Paper Filter | 14.17 |
| 16 Gallon Wet/Dry Vac with Detachable Blower | 14.11 | Exposed Ratchet Bolt Threader Sets | 4.4 |
| 238-P Powered Soil Pipe Cutter | 3.5 | Exposed Ratchet Threader Sets | 4.3 |
| 300 Series Plumbing Benders | 8.2 | F | |
| 345 Manual Flare Tools | 8.7 | F-Series Vises | 7.2 |
| 400 Series Instrument Benders | 8.2 | Faucet & Sink Installer | 1.9 |
| 1450 Pressure Test Pump | 9.2 | Fiberglass Folding Rules | 7.7 |
| 223S/227S Inner-Outer Reamer | 3.22 | Filters and Accessories | 14.17 |
| 600 Series Heavy-Duty Instrument Benders | 8.3 | Fine Dust 3-Layer Pleated Paper Filter | 14.17 |
| 600-I Hand-Held Power Drive | 4.13 | Flaring Tools | 8.6 |
| 690-I Hand-Held Power Drive | 4.14 | Flat Sewer Tape | 13.7 |
| 819 Nipple Chuck Kit | 4.31 | Floating Transmitter | 12.4 |
| 915 Roll Groover | 5.3 | Foam Core Cutter | 3.21 |
| 918 Roll Groover | 5.6 | Folding Rulers | 7.7 |
| 918-I Roll Groover | 5.7 | Forged Anvils | 7.3 |
| 920 Roll Groover | 5.8 | G | |
| 975 Combo Roll Groover | 5.4 | Geared Ratchet Tube Benders | 8.4 |
| A | | Geared Threader Accessories | 4.1 |
| Adjustable Pipe Supports | 2.5 | General Tools | 7.1 |
| Adjustable Stand with Steel Rollers | 2.5 | Grappler Hook | 13.7 |
| Adjustable Wrenches | 1.7 | H | |
| AdvanTEXT™ Water Sensor | 13.46 | Hammer-Type Flaring Tools | 8.8 |
| Air Mover | 14.21 | Hammers | 7.5 |
| Aluminum End Wrenches | 1.4 | Hand Spinners | 13.8 |
| Aluminum Level | 7.4 | Hand-Held Diagnostics | 12.25 |
| Aluminum Offset Pipe Wrenches | 1.5 | Hand-Held Power Drives | 4.13 |
| Aluminum RapidGrip® Wrenches | 1.3 | Hand-Held Video Inspection | 12.21 |
| Aluminum Straight Pipe Wrenches | 1.2 | HC300 Hole Cutting Tool | 6.2 |
| Anvils | 7.3 | HC450 Hole Cutting Tool | 6.3 |
| ASTM F 1807 PEX Crimp Tools | 10.12 | Heavy Duty Flare Tools | 8.8 |
| Auto-Clean™/K-30 Sink Machine | 13.9 | Heavy-Duty Aluminum Pipe Wrenches | 1.2 |
| B | | Heavy-Duty Offset Pipe Wrenches | 1.5 |
| B-500 Transportable Pipe Beveller | 3.23 | Heavy-Duty Pipe Cutters | 3.2 |
| Ball Transfer Head | 2.4 | Heavy-Duty Straight Pipe Wrenches | 1.2 |
| Basin Wrenches | 1.8 | Heavy-Wall Conduit Benders | 11.12 |
| Bench Chain Vises | 2.2 | Hex Wrenches | 1.5 |
| Bench Vises | 7.2 | High-Efficiency Dust Bags - VF3501 | 14.2 |
| Bench Yoke Vises | 2.3 | High-Efficiency Dust Bags - VF3502 | 14.2 |
| Bending & Forming | 8.1 | High-Efficiency Dust Bags - VF3503 | 14.2 |
| Bi-Metal Hack Saw Blades | 7.6 | Hinged Pipe Cutters | 3.3 |
| Bolt Cutters | 7.13 | Hole Cutting | 6.2 |
| C | | Hole Saw Arbors | 6.4 |
| Cable Cutters | 11.10 | Hole Saw Kits | 6.4 |
| Cable Trimmers | 11.11 | Hole Saws | 6.5 |
| Carrying Cases | 4.4 | Hydraulic Bender & Accessories | 8.8 |
| Certified HEPA Filter and Pre-Filter | 14.19 | Hydraulic Benders - Tip-Up Wing | 8.8 |
| Chain Tonges | 1.7 | Hydraulic Knockout Kits | 11.7 |
| Chain Wrenches | 1.6 | I | |
| Close Quarters Tubing Cutters | 3.14 | Inner Tube Core Barrel Wrench | 1.3 |
| Compact Series ASTM F 1807 Jaws (For PEX Tubing) | 10.8 | Inner-Outer Copper Cleaning Brush | 3.21 |
| Compact Series Jaws | 10.7 | Inspection Software & Business Tools | 12.19 |
| | | Interchangeable Heads | 11.4 |
| | | Internal Tubing Cutters | 3.17 |
| | | Internal Wrenches | 1.9 |
| | | K | |
| | | K-1000 Rodder Machine | 13.36 |
| | | K-1500 Sectional Machine | 13.3 |
| | | K-1500G Sectional Machine | 13.34 |
| | | K-1500SP Sectional Machine | 13.32 |
| | | K-25 Hand Spinner | 13.8 |
| | | K-26 Hand Spinner | 13.8 |
| | | K-3 and K-6 Toilet Augers | 13.6 |
| | | K-3800 Drum Machine | 13.16 |
| | | K-40 Sink Machine | 13.1 |
| | | K-400 Drum Machine | 13.14 |
| | | K-45 Sink Machine | 13.12 |
| | | K-5 Grappler Hook | 13.7 |
| | | K-50 Sectional Machine | 13.26 |
| | | K-60SP Sectional Machine | 13.28 |
| | | K-6200 Drum Machine | 13.18 |
| | | K-750 Drum Machine | 13.2 |
| | | K-7500 Drum Machine | 13.22 |
| | | K-750R Drum Machine | 13.24 |
| | | KJ-1350 Water Jetter | 13.38 |
| | | KJ-1750 Water Jetter | 13.39 |
| | | KJ-2200 Water Jetter | 13.4 |
| | | KJ-3100 Water Jetter | 13.42 |
| | | Knockout Kits | 11.7 |
| | | Knockout Sets | 11.8 |
| | | Kwik-Spin® Hand Spinner with AUTOFEED® | 13.9 |
| | | L | |
| | | Laptop Interface | 12.18 |
| | | Large Diameter Pipe Stand | 2.5 |
| | | Levels | 7.4 |
| | | Lever Benders | 8.2 |
| | | Locating | 12.29 |
| | | M | |
| | | Machined Aluminum Level | 7.4 |
| | | Magnetic Torpedo Level | 7.4 |
| | | Manual Cable Cutters | 11.1 |
| | | Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tools | 11.9 |
| | | Manual Knockout Kits | 11.7 |
| | | Manual Press Tools | 10.12 |
| | | Manual Ratchet Threaders | 4.3 |
| | | Manual Receding Threaders | 4.8 |
| | | MegaPress Jaws & Press Rings | 10.11 |
| | | micro CA-100 Inspection Camera | 12.23 |
| | | micro CA-25 Digital Inspection Camera | 12.22 |
| | | micro CA-300 Inspection Camera | 12.24 |
| | | micro CD-100 Combustible Gas Detector | 12.29 |
| | | micro IR-200 Infrared Thermometer | 12.26 |
| | | micro LM-100 Laser Distance Meter | 12.27 |
| | | micro LM-400 Advanced Laser Distance Meter | 12.28 |
| | | Model 10 Screw Extractor Set | 7.11 |
| | | Model 1215 Threading Machine | 4.22 |
| | | Model 1224 Threading Machine | 4.26 |
| | | Model 212 Pro Arc Saw | 7.6 |
| | | Model 25 Screw and Pipe Extractor Set | 7.12 |
| | | Model 258 Power Pipe Cutter | 3.9 |
| | | Model 258XL Power Pipe Cutter | 3.1 |
| | | Model 300 Compact Threading Machine | 4.23 |
| | | Model 300 Power Drive | 4.16 |
| | | Model 300 Power Drive Complete | 4.17 |
| | | Model 418 Oiler | 4.12 |
| | | Model 456 Tri-Bender | 8.3 |
| | | Model 535 Threading Machine | 4.2 |
| | | Model 535A Automatic Threading Machine | 4.18 |
| | | Model 700 Power Drive | 4.15 |
| | | Model S Tube Expander | 8.5 |
| | | Model SF-2500 SuperFreeze | 9.4 |
| | | Models KT-190 / KT-200 Pipe Thawers | 9.5 |
| | | Monitors & Recorders | 12.14 |
| | | MR-10 Magnetic Locator | 12.37 |
| | | Multi-Purpose Screwdriver | 7.8 |
| | | N | |
| | | NaviTrack Brick - 5 Watt | 12.39 |
| | | NaviTrack II Locator | 12.37 |
| | | NaviTrack Line Transmitter - 10 Watt | 12.39 |
| | | NaviTrack Scout® Locator | 12.38 |
| | | NaviTrack® Locators | 12.38 |
| | | NaviTrack® Transmitters | 12.39 |
| | | Nipple Chucks / Adapters | 4.31 |
| | | No. 206 Soil Pipe Cutter | 3.4 |

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| No. 226 In-Place Soil Pipe Cutter | 3.4 | Rodder Machines | 13.36 | Tube Repair & Joining | 9.1 |
| No. 228 Soil Pipe Assembly Tool | 3.6 | Roll Grooving | 5.1 | Tubing Cutters | 3.14 |
| No. 246 Soil Pipe Cutter | 3.5 | Roller Head Pipe Stands | 2.4 | Twist Drills | 7.12 |
| No. 276 Soil Pipe Cutter | 3.6 | RP 200-B Press Tool | 10.4 | U | |
| No. 575 EMT Sizing Tool for Conduit | 3.21 | RP 210-B Press Tool | 10.5 | Utility Locating | 12.31 |
| No. 606 Standard Shape with Tray | 7.7 | RP 340 Press Tool | 10.6 | Utility Pumps | 13.44 |
| No. 65R-C Manual Receding Threader | 4.8 | RT-100 Electric Soldering Gun | 9.3 | Utility Transfer Pump | 13.45 |
| No. 65R-TC Manual Receding Threader | 4.8 | RT-175 Electric Soldering Gun | 9.3 | V | |
| No. 87 ACSR Cable Trimmer | 11.11 | RT1000 Tapping Tool | 6.8 | V Head Pipe Stands | 2.4 |
| No. KOPD-254 | 11.8 | RT3422 Tapping Tool | 6.9 | Vacuum Accessories | 14.16 |
| No. KOPD-52 | 11.8 | S | | Vacuum Outlet Pump | 14.21 |
| O | | Saw Blades | 7.6 | Vacuums | 14.1 |
| Offset Pipe Wrenches | 1.5 | Saws | 7.6 | Vacuums, 2-Stage Industrial | 14.14 |
| Oiler | 4.12 | SC-60C Scissor Cutter Head | 11.4 | Vacuums, Motor-On-Bottom | 14.12 |
| One Stop Wrench | 1.1 | Screw Extractors | 7.11 | Vacuums, Specially | 14.7 |
| One-Piece Flat Sewer Tape | 13.7 | Screw Feed Tubing Cutters | 3.17 | Vacuums, Standard | 14.2 |
| Open Bale Drum Machines | 13.24 | Screwdrivers | 7.8 | Variable Pitch Hole Saws | 6.5 |
| Optional Die Heads | 4.25 | Sectional Machines | 13.26 | Vises | 2.2 |
| P | | SeekTech Inductive Signal Clamp | 12.36 | W | |
| Pex Crimp Tools | 10.13 | SeekTech SR-20 Locator | 12.32 | Water Jetting Machines | 13.38 |
| PEX-One Battery Crimp Tool | 10.13 | SeekTech SR-60 Locator | 12.34 | Wet Application Filter | 14.18 |
| Pipe Beveling | 3.23 | SeekTech ST-305 Line Transmitter | 12.36 | Wide-Roll Pipe Cutter | 3.3 |
| Pipe Cutters | 3.2 | SeekTech ST-510 Line Transmitter | 12.36 | Wrench Parts | 1.1 |
| Pipe Extractors | 3.8 | SeeSnake® Compact2 Camera System | 12.9 | Wrenches | 1.1 |
| Pipe Freezers | 9.4 | SeeSnake® CS10 Digital Recording Monitor | 12.15 | X | |
| Pipe Reamers / Extractors / Taps | 3.8 | SeeSnake® CS6 and CS6Pak Digital Recording Monitors | 12.16 | XF45 and XF50 Quick Acting Vises | 7.3 |
| Pipe Stands | 2.4 | SeeSnake® Digital Laptop Interface | 12.19 | | |
| Pipe Taps: Hand Use Only | 3.8 | SeeSnake® DVD Pak2 Inspection Camera Monitor | 12.14 | | |
| Pipe Thawers | 9.5 | SeeSnake® HQ Digital Inspection Software | 12.20 | | |
| Pipe Vises | 2.2 | SeeSnake® MAX rM200 Series | 12.8 | | |
| Pipe Vises & Supports | 2.1 | SeeSnake® microDrain™ Video Inspection System | 12.1 | | |
| Pipe Welding Vises | 2.3 | SeeSnake® microReel Video Inspection System | 12.11 | | |
| Pipe/Tube Cutting & Preparation | 3.1 | SeeSnake® Mini Video Inspection System | 12.6 | | |
| Plastic Pipe Cutters | 3.19 | SeeSnake® nanoReel Industrial Video Inspection System | 12.12 | | |
| Pliers | 7.9 | SeeSnake® Self-Leveling Camera | 12.7 | | |
| Plumbing Locating | 12.36 | SeeSnake® Standard Camera | 12.7 | | |
| Portable Chain and Yoke Vises | 2.3 | SeeSnakeHQ™ Digital Inspection Software | 12.2 | | |
| Portable TRISTAND® Vises | 2.2 | Semi-Trash Pumps | 13.46 | | |
| Power Drives | 4.13 | Sewer Tape | 13.7 | | |
| Power Pipe Cutting | 3.9 | SF-2500 Superfreeze | 9.4 | | |
| Power Spin with AUTOFEED® | 13.8 | Showels | 7.1 | | |
| Power-Driven 916 Roll Groover | 5.5 | Single Stroke Cutters | 3.19 | | |
| Precision Non-Ratcheting Flare Tools | 8.6 | Sink Machines | 13.9 | | |
| Precision Ratcheting Flare Tools | 8.7 | Sizing Tools | 3.21 | | |
| Press Jaws | 10.7 | Snips | 7.9 | | |
| Press Rings | 10.9 | Soil Pipe Cutters | 3.4 | | |
| Press Snap™ Soil Pipe Cutter | 10.13 | Soldering Guns | 9.3 | | |
| Press Tools | 10.1 | Specific Purpose Wrenches | 1.8 | | |
| Pressing | 10.1 | Spring-Type Tube Benders | 8.4 | | |
| PressSnap Soil Pipe Cutter | 10.14 | Spud Wrenches | 1.6 | | |
| Pressure Test Pumps | 9.2 | SR-24 Line Locator with Bluetooth® and GPS | 12.33 | | |
| Professional Portable Air Mover | 14.21 | ST-33Q+ Line Transmitter with Bluetooth® | 12.35 | | |
| PTEC Plastic Drain Pipe Cutter | 3.2 | Stainless Steel Tubing Cutters | 3.17 | | |
| Pump Accessories | 13.46 | Stand Chain Vise | 2.2 | | |
| Pumps | 13.44 | Standard Series Jaws | 10.8 | | |
| Q | | Standard Series Jaws for ProPress® System | 10.8 | | |
| Quick Connect Pump | 14.21 | Standard Series Jaws for PureFlow™ System | 10.9 | | |
| Quick-Acting Tubing Cutters | 3.16 | Standard Series ProPress® XL-C™ Rings | 10.9 | | |
| R | | Straight Pipe Wrenches | 1.2 | | |
| RapidGrip® Wrenches | 1.3 | Strap Wrenches | 1.7 | | |
| Raprench® Wrenches | 1.4 | STRAPLOCK Pipe Handle | 7.13 | | |
| Ratchet & Handle Only | 4.3 | Swaging Tools | 8.6 | | |
| Ratchet Benders | 8.4 | Swiv-L-Punch™ Knockout Punch Head | 11.6 | | |
| Ratchet Cable Cutters | 11.1 | T | | | |
| Ratchet Cutters with Ergonomic Grips | 3.19 | Tape Measures | 7.8 | | |
| RE 12-M Manual Hydraulic Crimp Tool | 11.9 | Tapping Tools | 6.8 | | |
| RE 6 Electrical Tool | 11.3 | Telescoping Basin Wrench | 1.8 | | |
| Reamers, Deburring Tools | 3.22 | Test and Measurement | 12.1 | | |
| Reamers, Extractors & Taps | 3.8 | Thin-Wall Conduit Benders | 11.12 | | |
| Receding Geared Threaders | 4.1 | Thread Cutting Oil | 4.12 | | |
| Reciprocating Saw Blades | 6.6 | Thread Sealant | 4.11 | | |
| Reels & Cameras | 12.1 | Threader Stands | 4.24 | | |
| Remote Transmitter (512 Hz Sonde) | 12.4 | Threading | 4.1 | | |
| Replacement Cutting Wheels | 3.18 | Threading Accessories | 4.11 | | |
| Replacement Drill Guides | 7.12 | Threading Machines | 4.17 | | |
| RIDGID Hammers | 7.5 | Three-Way Pipe Threaders | 4.4 | | |
| RIDGID Hydraulic Benders - Formers and Accessories | 8.9 | Toilet/Urinal Augers | 13.6 | | |
| RIDGID Thread Sealants | 4.11 | Tool Boxes | 7.7 | | |
| RIDGID® CrossChek™ Inspection System | 12.13 | Torque Wrenches | 3.6 | | |
| RIDGIDConnect™ Online Business Tool | 12.21 | Tube Benders | 8.4 | | |
| Rings for ProPress® | 10.1 | Tube Expanders | 8.5 | | |

Model #

Table listing model numbers and their corresponding page numbers. Includes categories like #4, 1A, 2-S, 2A, 2P, 3, 3-S, 3S, 4, 4-S, 4S, 4U, 5, 5P, 6, 6-S, 6S, 6U, 7, 8, 8R111S, 9, 10, 10 GALLON ProPack Plus, 11-R, 12, 12-R, 14, 15, 15-SI, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 27, 30, 31-A BSPT, 31-A NPSM, 31-A NPT, 31B, 32, 33B, 35B, 35S, 36, 37B, 39, 40-A, 42-A, 42A, 44-S, 44S, 46, 4P-6, 48, 60, 65R-C, 65R-TC, 65S, 72, 73, 74, 87, 100A, 100B, 101, 103, 104, 106, 108, 109, 109-P, 109P, 111-R, 116, 117, 118, 120, 122, 122SS, 122XL, 127, 127S, 141, 150, 150-L, 150-LS, 150A, 151, 151 CSST, 151-ML, 151-P, 152-P, 153, 153-P, 154, 154-P, 156, 156-P, 161, 170, 170FG, 171, 171FG, 172, 173, 200A, 202, 205, 205S, 206, 206/226/276, 212, 216, 220, 223S, 226, 227S, 228, 238-P, 246, 250, 254, 258, 258-XL, 258FP, 258PS, 276, 277, 300, 300 Compact, 300 Compact Kit, 300 Complete, 301A, 303, 310M, 310/316M, 311, 312, 312M, 314M, 315M, 318M, 320-E, 341, 342, 344, 345, 345-DL, 345/150, 345/150DL, 346, 358, 360, 364, 368, 375, 377, 378, 395, 402, 403, 404, 406, 406M, 408, 410M, 412M, 415, 418, 419, 424, 424-Cl, 424-S, 424Cl, 424S, 425, 425R, 454-W, 455, 456, 456R, 458MM, 458R, 460-6, 460-12, 462, 463, 464, 466-Cl, 466-D, 466-HWS, 466-S, 466C, 466S, 468, 468-Cl, 468-HWS, 468-S, 468C, 468HWS, 468S, 472-Cl, 472-HWS, 472-S, 472C, 472HWS, 472S, 500 UM, 500A, 500B, 504A, 514, 515, 531, 532, 535, 535A, 541, 542, 555, 560, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 575, 600-I, 603, 604, 606, 606M, 608, 610M, 612M, 614, 616, 625, 640, 690-I, 700, 707, 709, 711, 713, 714, 716, 724, 725, 732, 734, 744, 756, 758, 760, 762, 764, 765, 766, 768, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 786, 787, 788, 796, 797, 800 LMI, 810, 811A, 812, 814, 815A, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 824, 836, 839, 840A, 842, 844, 848, 856, 880, 881, 882, 883, 902, 904, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 918 only, 918-I, 918-2, 918-4, 918-5, 920, 921, 965, 975, 1000RV, 1017, 1019, 1021, 1121, 1200RV, 1203, 1206, 1215, 1218-BM, 1219, 1221, 1224, 1224-BM, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1321, 1400RV, 1406, 1421, 1450, 1452, 1521, 1602, 1610RV, 1619, 1619F, 1620, 1620RV, 1621, 1650RV, 1721, 1821, 1974, 2002, 2006, 2017, 2191, 3215, 3229, 3231, 3233, 3235, 3237, 4000RV, 4100, 4500RV, 6000RV, 405/408M, 605/608M, 832068, 832069, 832077, 832078, 832079, 832080, Auto-Clean, A-1, A-1HD, A-2, A-2HD, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-8, A-9, A-10, A-12, A-13, A-14-6, A-14-10, A-17, A-17-A, A-17-B, A-17-C, A-17-D, A-17-E, A-18, A-20, A-25, A-30TW, A-30, A-34-10, A-34-12, A-34-16, A-35, A-35TW, A-36.

Model

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| M105.....6.5 | T-2.....13.31, 13.33 | T-50-2.....13.31, 13.33 | T-231.....13.11, 13.13 | VT 2508.....14.16 |
| M108.....6.5 | 13.35, 13.37 | 13.35 | 13.17, 13.27 | VT 2509.....14.16 |
| M110.....6.5 | TP2HK.....13.46 | T-50-3.....13.31, 13.33 | T-232.....13.11, 13.13 | VT 2510.....14.16 |
| M114.....6.5 | T-3.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.35 | 13.17, 13.27 | VT 2514.....14.16 |
| M121.....6.5 | 13.35 | T-101.....13.17, 13.29 | T-240.....13.17, 13.27 | VT 2520.....14.16 |
| M127.....6.5 | TP3HK.....13.46 | T-102.....13.17, 13.29 | T-250.....13.11, 13.13 | VT 2525.....14.16 |
| M140.....6.5 | T-4.....13.31, 13.33 | T-103.....13.29 | 13.27 | VT 2530.....14.16 |
| M152.....6.5 | 13.35, 13.37 | T-104.....13.17, 13.29 | TP-250.....13.44 | VT 2540.....14.16 |
| Model 1250RV.....14.12 | T-5.....13.31, 13.33 | T-105.....13.17, 13.29 | T-260.....13.15, 13.17 | VT 2561.....14.16 |
| O-R.....4.7 | 13.35 | T-106.....13.17, 13.29 | T-270.....13.17 | VT 2570.....14.16 |
| OO-R.....4.5, 4.7 | T-6.....13.31, 13.33 | T-107.....13.17, 13.29 | T-300.....13.37 | VT 2571.....14.16 |
| OO-RB.....4.5, 4.7 | 13.35 | T-109.....13.29 | T-301.....13.37 | VT 2575.....14.16 |
| Power Spin.....13.8 | T-7.....13.31, 13.33 | T-110.....13.29 | T-302.....13.37 | VT2580.....14.1 |
| PH-60C.....11.6 | 13.35, 13.37 | T-111.....13.29 | T-303.....13.37 | VF3500RT.....14.17 |
| PC-1250.....3.19 | T-8.....13.31, 13.33 | T-112.....13.17, 13.29 | T-304.....13.37 | VF3501.....14.2 |
| PCB-1250.....3.19 | 13.35 | T-113.....13.17, 13.29 | T-306.....13.37 | VF3502.....14.2 |
| PC-1375 ML.....3.19 | T-9.....13.31, 13.33 | T-114.....13.17, 13.29 | T-307.....13.37 | VF3503.....14.2 |
| PCB-1375.....3.19 | 13.35 | T-121.....13.17 | T-310.....13.37 | VF3800.....14.1 |
| PTEC 3000.....3.2 | T-10.....13.31, 13.33 | T-122.....13.17 | T-312.....13.37 | VF4000.....14.17 |
| PTEC 5000.....3.2 | 13.35 | T-125.....13.17, 13.29 | T-313.....13.37 | VF5000.....14.17 |
| R-0.....13.37 | T-11.....13.31, 13.33 | T-127.....13.29 | T-316.....13.37 | VF6000.....14.18 |
| RO.....6.4 | 13.35 | T-141.....13.17, 13.29 | T-317.....13.37 | VF7000.....14.18 |
| RFS.....13.46 | T-12.....13.31, 13.33 | T-142.....13.16, 13.17 | T-319.....13.37 | XL-C/S.....10.9 |
| R-1.....13.37 | 13.35 | 13.29 | T-320.....13.37 | XF-45.....7.3 |
| R1.....6.4 | T-13.....13.31, 13.33 | T-150.....13.29 | T-321.....13.37 | XF-50.....7.3, 10.9 |
| R-2.....13.37 | 13.35 | T-150-1.....13.29 | T-326.....13.37 | |
| R2.....6.4 | T-14.....13.31, 13.35 | T-150-2.....13.29 | T-403.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| R2S.....6.2, 6.4 | T-15A.....13.31, 13.33 | T-201.....13.11, 13.13 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| R3.....6.4 | 13.35 | 13.15, 13.17 | T-404.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| R4.....6.3, 6.4 | T-15B.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.27 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| R-7.....13.37 | 13.35 | T-201A.....13.27 | T-406.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| R-8.....13.37 | T-16.....13.31, 13.33 | T-202.....13.11, 13.13 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| RU16H.....13.44 | 13.35, 13.37 | 13.15, 13.17 | T-407.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| RUA25.....13.44 | T-17.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.27 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| RU50K.....13.45 | 13.35, 13.37 | T-203.....13.11, 13.13 | T-408.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| RJ-98.....2.4 | T-18.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.15, 13.17 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| RJ-99.....2.4 | 13.35, 13.37 | 13.27 | T-409.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| RT-100.....9.3 | T-21.....13.31, 13.33 | T-204.....13.11, 13.13 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| RT-175.....9.3 | 13.35 | 13.17, 13.27 | T-411.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| rM200.....12.8 | T-22.....13.31, 13.33 | T-205.....13.11, 13.13 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| rM200A.....12.8 | 13.35 | 13.15, 13.17 | T-412.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| rM200B.....12.8 | T-23.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.27 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| RP 200-B.....10.2, 10.4 | 13.35, 13.37 | T-206.....13.11, 13.13 | T-413.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| RP 210-B.....10.2, 10.5 | T-24.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.15, 13.17 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| RAPC250.....13.45 | 13.35, 13.37 | 13.27 | T-414.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| RP 330-B.....10.2 | T-25.....13.31, 13.33 | T-207.....13.15, 13.17 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| RP 330-C.....10.2 | 13.35, 13.37 | 13.27 | T-416.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| RJ624.....2.5, 5.8 | T-26.....13.31, 13.33 | T-208.....13.15, 13.17 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| R735BB.....11.7 | 13.35, 13.37 | 13.27 | T-432.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| R737BB.....11.7 | T-26A.....13.31, 13.33 | T-209.....13.15, 13.17 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| R739BB.....11.7 | 13.35, 13.37 | 13.27 | T-433.....13.21, 13.23 | |
| RT1000.....6.8 | T-27.....13.31, 13.33 | T-210.....13.11, 13.13 | 13.25 | |
| RC-1625.....3.19 | 13.35, 13.37 | 13.15, 13.17 | T-434.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| RCB-1625.....3.19 | T-31.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.27 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| RC-2375.....3.19 | 13.35 | T-211.....13.11, 13.13 | T-436.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| RCB-2375.....3.19 | T-32.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.15, 13.17 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| RV2400A.....14.14 | 13.35 | 13.27 | T-458.....13.19, 13.21 | |
| RV2400HF.....14.9 | T-33.....13.31, 13.33 | T-212.....13.11, 13.13 | 13.23, 13.25 | |
| RV2600B.....14.15 | 13.35 | 13.15, 13.17 | T-468.....13.21, 13.23 | |
| RR3000.....13.43 | T-38.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.27 | 13.25 | |
| RV3410.....14.1 | 13.35 | T-213.....13.11, 13.13 | TP-4000.....13.46 | |
| RT3422.....6.9 | T-39.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.15, 13.17 | TP-5500.....13.46 | |
| S.....8.5 | 13.35 | 13.27 | V1.....10.10 | |
| S-1.....13.11, 13.13 | T-40.....13.31, 13.33 | T-214.....13.11, 13.13 | V2.....10.9, 10.10 | |
| S-2.....1.6, 13.11 | 13.35 | 13.15, 13.17 | V1/C1.....10.10 | |
| 13.13, 13.17 | T-41.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.27 | VJ-98.....2.4 | |
| S-3.....13.11, 13.13 | 13.35 | T-215.....13.11, 13.13 | VF-99.....2.4 | |
| 13.17 | T-42.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.15, 13.17 | VJ-99.....2.4 | |
| S-4A.....1.6 | 13.35 | 13.27 | VT1701.....14.16 | |
| S-6A.....1.6 | T-43.....13.31, 13.33 | T-216.....13.15, 13.17 | VT1702.....14.16 | |
| S-8A.....1.6 | 13.35 | 13.27 | VT1708.....14.16 | |
| S14.....7.13 | T-44.....13.31, 13.33 | T-217.....13.11, 13.13 | VT1709.....14.16 | |
| S18.....7.13 | 13.35 | 13.15, 13.17 | VT1710.....14.16 | |
| S24.....7.13 | T-45.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.27 | VT 1712.....14.16 | |
| S30.....7.13 | 13.35 | T-218.....13.27 | VT 1714.....14.16 | |
| S36.....7.13 | T-46.....13.31, 13.33 | T-219.....13.27 | VT 1720.....14.16 | |
| S42.....7.13 | 13.35 | T-220.....13.27 | VT 1755.....14.16 | |
| SC-60C.....11.4 | T-47.....13.31, 13.33 | T-221.....13.27 | VT1781.....14.16 | |
| SF-2500.....9.4 | T-50.....13.31, 13.33 | T-225.....13.11, 13.13 | VP2000.....14.21 | |
| T-1.....13.31, 13.33 | 13.35 | 13.17, 13.27 | VT 2501.....14.16 | |
| 13.35 | T-50-1.....13.31, 13.33 | T-230.....13.11, 13.13 | VT 2502.....14.16 | |
| | 13.35 | 13.17, 13.27 | VT 2503.....14.16 | |

Catalog #

| | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| 33113 | 12.10, 12.11 12.12 | 35275 8.4 35280 8.4 35285 8.4 35290 8.4 35338 12.9 35343 10.9 35473 13.12 35535 7.11 35540 7.11 35545 7.11 35550 7.11 35555 7.11 35560 7.11 35565 7.11 35570 7.11 35575 7.11 35580 7.11 35585 7.11 35590 7.12 35600 3.8 35605 3.8 35610 3.8 35615 3.8 35620 3.8 35625 3.8 35630 3.8 35670 3.8 35675 3.8 35680 3.8 35685 3.8 35695 7.11 35700 7.12 35720 7.12 35725 7.12 35730 7.12 35735 7.12 35740 7.12 35745 7.12 35750 7.12 35755 7.12 35760 7.12 35765 7.12 35770 7.12 35775 7.12 35780 7.12 35785 7.12 35790 7.12 35795 7.12 35800 7.12 35805 7.12 35810 7.12 35815 3.8 35820 3.8 35825 3.8 35830 3.8 35835 3.8 35840 3.8 35845 3.8 35850 3.8 35855 3.8 35867 4.31 35973 12.19 35983 12.5, 12.19 35998 13.12 36003 13.12 36005 3.21 36008 13.12 36013 13.12 36018 13.12 36023 13.12 36028 13.12 36033 13.12 36038 13.12 36043 13.12 36048 13.12 36053 13.12 36058 13.12 36092 8.2 36097 8.2 36102 8.2 36112 8.2 36117 8.2 | 36122 8.2 36127 8.2 36132 8.2 36158 12.27 36163 12.29 36248 7.4 36253 7.4 36258 7.4 36273 2.2, 4.13 36278 2.2 36345 4.3 36355 4.3 36375 4.3 36390 4.3 36475 4.3 36480 4.3 36505 4.3 36510 4.3 36518 8.8 36523 8.8 36540 4.4 36550 4.4 36560 4.4 36565 4.8 36570 4.8 36592 3.16, 3.18 36597 3.16, 3.18 36620 4.1 36630 4.1 36653 12.5, 12.19 36662 3.12, 3.13 36663 12.19 36680 4.4 36690 4.4 36738 12.23 36798 12.26 36813 12.28 36875 4.5 36880 4.5 36885 4.5 36890 4.5 36895 4.5 36900 4.5 36935 4.5 36940 4.5 36942 8.2 36945 4.5 36947 8.2 36950 4.5 36952 8.2 36955 4.5 36957 8.2 36960 4.5 36962 8.2 36965 4.5 36967 8.2 36970 4.5 36972 8.2 36975 4.5 36980 4.5 36985 4.5 36990 4.5 36995 4.5 37000 4.5 37005 4.5 37010 4.5 37015 4.5 37020 4.5 37025 4.5 37030 4.5 37035 4.5 37040 4.5, 4.13 37045 4.5, 4.13 37050 4.5, 4.13 37055 4.5, 4.13 37083 12.24 | 37088 12.24 37093 12.25 37095 4.5 37098 12.25 37100 4.5 37103 12.23, 12.24 37105 4.5 37108 12.23, 12.24 37110 4.5 37113 12.23, 12.24 37115 4.5 37120 4.5 37123 12.23 37125 4.5 37130 4.5 37135 4.5 37140 4.5 37145 4.5 37150 4.5 37155 4.5 37160 4.5 37165 4.5 37170 4.5 37175 4.5 37180 4.5 37185 4.5 37190 4.5 37195 4.5 37223 8.9 37228 8.9 37233 8.9 37238 8.9 37243 8.9 37248 8.9 37253 8.9 37258 8.9 37263 8.9 37273 8.9 37278 8.9 37293 8.9 37348 12.21 37375 4.5 37380 4.5 37385 4.5 37390 4.5 37395 4.5 37400 4.5 37405 4.5 37410 4.5 37413 13.42 37415 4.5 37435 4.5 37440 4.5 37445 4.5 37450 4.5 37455 4.5 37460 4.5 37465 4.5 37468 12.5, 12.10 37470 4.5 37473 12.5, 12.10 37475 4.5 37480 4.5 37483 12.1 37485 4.5 37490 4.5 37495 4.5 37500 4.5 37505 4.5 37510 4.5 37515 4.5 37520 4.5 37525 4.5 37530 4.5 37535 4.5 37540 4.5 37545 4.5 37550 4.5 37555 4.5 37560 4.5 37565 4.5 37570 4.5 | 37575 4.5 37580 4.5 37585 4.5 37590 4.5 37595 4.5 37610 4.5 37615 4.5 37618 8.9 37620 4.5 37625 4.5 37628 13.19 37630 4.5 37633 13.19 37635 4.5 37638 13.19 37640 4.5 37643 13.19 37645 4.5 37650 4.5 37655 4.5 37675 4.5 37695 4.5 37710 4.5 37715 4.5 37720 4.5 37725 4.5 37730 4.5 37735 4.5 37740 4.5 37753 13.24 37755 4.5 37775 4.5 37777 4.3 37780 4.5 37785 4.5 37790 4.5 37795 4.5 37800 4.5 37805 4.5 37810 4.7 37813 8.9 37815 4.7 37820 4.7 37825 4.7 37828 8.9 37830 4.7 37835 4.7 37840 4.7 37842 13.17 37845 4.7 37847 13.17 37850 4.7 37852 13.17 37855 4.7 37857 13.17 37860 4.7 37862 13.17 37865 4.7 37867 13.17 37870 4.7 37875 4.7 37880 4.7 37885 4.7 37888 12.5, 12.10 12.11, 12.12 12.24 37890 4.7 37895 4.7 37900 4.7 37905 4.7 37910 4.7 37915 4.7 37920 4.7 37925 4.7 37930 4.7 37935 4.7 37940 4.7 37945 4.7 37950 4.7 37955 4.7 37958 10.2, 10.11 | 37960 4.7 37963 10.2, 10.11 37965 4.7 37968 10.2, 10.11 37970 4.7 37973 10.2, 10.11 37975 4.7 37978 10.2, 10.11 37980 4.7 37983 10.2, 10.11 37985 4.7 37988 10.11 37993 10.11 37997 2.4 38003 10.11 38008 10.11 38028 8.3 38033 8.3 38038 8.3 38043 8.3 38048 8.3 38050 4.7 38053 8.3 38055 4.7 38058 8.3 38060 4.7 38063 8.3 38065 4.7 38070 4.7 38075 4.7 38078 8.9 38080 4.7 38083 8.9 38085 4.7 38100 4.8 38105 4.8 38110 4.8 38120 4.11 38125 4.11 38130 4.11 38140 4.11 38155 4.11 38220 4.8 38225 4.8 38230 4.8 38235 4.8 38240 4.8 38245 4.8 38250 4.8 38255 4.8 38335 4.7 38340 4.7 38345 4.7 38350 4.7 38355 4.7 38360 4.7 38365 4.7 38370 4.7 38375 4.7 38380 4.7 38385 4.7 38390 4.7 38395 4.7 38400 4.7 38405 4.7 38410 4.7 38415 4.7 38420 4.7 38425 4.7 38535 4.3 38540 4.3 38550 4.3 38568 8.9 38605 4.4 38610 4.4 38615 4.4 38620 4.4 38625 4.4 38693 13.43 38698 13.43 38703 13.43 38708 13.43 |
|-------|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|---|

CATALOG NUMBER INDEX

Catalog

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 38713.....13.43 | 41860.....4.16 | 44202.....13.2 | 47268.....13.45 | 48285.....4.29 | 48930.....4.3 |
| 38718.....13.43 | 41935.....4.15 | 44212.....13.2 | 47273.....13.45 | 48290.....4.29 | 48935.....4.3 |
| 38723.....13.43 | 41937.....13.17 | 44217.....13.2 | 47278.....13.44 | 48292.....5.6 | 48940.....4.3 |
| 39187.....4.14 | 41940.....4.15 | 44468.....10.6 | 47283.....13.44 | 48295.....4.29 | 48945.....4.3 |
| 39328.....12.5, 12.15 | 41977.....13.2 | 44473.....12.33 | 47427.....13.21, 13.23 | 48297.....5.6 | 48950.....4.3 |
| 39338.....12.15 | 41982.....13.21, 13.25 | 44483.....10.6 | | 48305.....4.29 | 48955.....4.3 |
| 39380.....4.1 | 41992.....13.21, 13.23 | 44587.....13.34 | 47432.....13.21, 13.23 | 48307.....5.5 | 48960.....4.3 |
| 39587.....4.28 | | 44693.....10.4, 10.5 | | 48310.....4.29 | 48965.....4.3 |
| 39966.....9.3 | 42002.....13.2 | | 47528.....12.8 | 48315.....4.29 | 48970.....4.3 |
| 39976.....9.3 | 42007.....13.2 | | 47538.....12.8 | 48320.....4.29 | 48973.....11.9 |
| 39998.....12.12 | 42012.....13.2 | 44698.....10.4, 10.5 | 47542.....13.38, 13.39 | 48325.....4.29 | 48975.....4.3 |
| 40005.....4.10 | 42047.....4.25 | | | 48330.....4.29 | 48983.....11.9 |
| 40008.....12.5, 12.12 | 42052.....4.25 | | 47548.....12.8 | 48335.....4.29 | 48985.....4.3 |
| 40028.....12.24 | 42057.....4.25 | 44798.....10.4, 10.5 | 47597.....13.38, 13.39 | 48340.....4.29 | 48988.....11.9 |
| 40043.....12.22 | 42062.....4.25 | | | 48345.....4.29 | 49002.....13.17 |
| 40068.....14.19 | 42067.....4.25 | 44848.....10.4, 10.5 | 47602.....13.38, 13.39 | 48350.....4.29 | 49032.....13.19, 13.21 |
| 40073.....14.19 | 42072.....4.25 | | | 48355.....4.29 | |
| 40080.....2.3 | 42077.....4.25 | | 47607.....13.38, 13.39 | 48360.....4.29 | |
| 40090.....2.3 | 42082.....4.25 | 44852.....8.3 | | 48367.....13.38, 13.39 | 49215.....4.29 |
| 40100.....2.3 | 42087.....4.25 | 44853.....10.4, 10.5 | 47663.....13.46 | | 49220.....4.29 |
| 40110.....2.3 | 42153.....8.7 | | 47668.....13.47 | 48373.....11.9 | 49225.....4.29 |
| 40125.....2.3 | 42163.....13.8 | | 47673.....13.47 | 48375.....4.29 | 49230.....4.29 |
| 40130.....2.2 | 42323.....12.13 | 44913.....4.13 | 47678.....13.47 | 48377.....5.6 | 49240.....4.29 |
| 40153.....14.2 | 42328.....12.13 | 44918.....4.13 | 47735.....4.28 | 48382.....5.6 | 49245.....4.29 |
| 40158.....14.18 | 42333.....12.13 | 44923.....4.14 | 47740.....4.28 | 48387.....5.6 | 49250.....4.29 |
| 40163.....14.16 | 42348.....12.8 | 44928.....4.14 | 47745.....4.17, 4.21 | 48392.....5.6 | 49272.....13.38, 13.39 |
| 40165.....2.2 | 42360.....4.16, 4.17 | 44992.....4.27 | | 48397.....5.6 | |
| 40168.....14.16 | 42365.....4.16, 4.17 | 44997.....4.27 | 47750.....4.17, 4.21 | 48402.....5.6 | 49277.....13.41, 13.43 |
| 40170.....2.3 | | 45002.....4.27 | | 48405.....5.6, 5.7 | |
| 40175.....2.2 | 42370.....4.16 | 45007.....5.5 | 47753.....11.5 | 48407.....5.6, 5.7 | 49305.....4.3 |
| 40180.....2.2 | 42385.....4.16 | 45138.....12.16 | 47755.....4.28 | 48412.....5.6, 5.7 | 49338.....12.35 |
| 40185.....2.2 | 42390.....4.21 | 45143.....12.16 | 47760.....4.28 | 48417.....5.6, 5.7 | 49345.....4.29 |
| 40190.....2.2 | 42405.....4.10, 4.21 | 45158.....12.9, 12.16 | 47765.....4.19, 4.28 | 48472.....13.33 | 49408.....11.4 |
| 40195.....2.2 | 42415.....4.10, 4.21 | 45163.....12.9, 12.16 | 47770.....4.19, 4.28 | 48462.....13.34 | 49487.....13.38, 13.39 |
| 40200.....2.2 | 42478.....7.13 | 45178.....4.15 | 47775.....4.28 | 48472.....13.29 | |
| 40205.....2.2 | 42485.....4.19, 4.25 | 45317.....13.32 | 47780.....4.28 | 48477.....13.29 | 49528.....12.13 |
| 40210.....2.2 | 42490.....4.19, 4.25 | 45347.....5.5 | 47785.....4.28 | 48482.....13.27 | 49585.....4.3 |
| 40215.....2.2 | 42505.....2.5, 4.10 | 45352.....5.5 | 47790.....4.28 | 48488.....12.6 | 49600.....4.3 |
| 40220.....2.3 | 42510.....2.5 | 45358.....12.25 | 47793.....12.9 | 48533.....12.6 | 49610.....4.3 |
| 40225.....2.3 | 42575.....4.16, 4.17 | 45363.....12.16 | 47810.....4.28 | 48543.....12.7 | 49662.....5.6 |
| 40230.....2.3 | | 45848.....4.7 | 47815.....4.28 | 48553.....10.11 | 49707.....4.7 |
| 40235.....2.3 | 42600.....4.15 | 45853.....4.7 | 47820.....4.28 | 48558.....10.11 | 49712.....4.7 |
| 40593.....12.1 | 42605.....4.15 | 45858.....4.7 | 47845.....4.28 | 48563.....10.11 | 49717.....4.7 |
| 40598.....12.9 | 42610.....4.15 | 45863.....4.7 | 47850.....4.28 | 48605.....4.3 | 49722.....4.7 |
| 40617.....3.14, 3.18 | 42615.....4.15 | 45868.....4.7 | 47855.....4.28 | 48610.....4.3 | 49727.....4.7 |
| 40788.....12.1 | 42620.....4.15 | 45873.....4.7 | 47860.....4.28 | 48615.....4.3 | 49795.....4.3 |
| 40798.....12.11 | 42625.....4.15 | 45878.....4.7 | 47880.....4.28 | 48620.....4.3 | 49805.....4.3 |
| 40808.....12.11 | 42878.....3.5 | 45883.....4.7 | 47885.....4.28 | 48625.....4.3 | 49815.....4.3 |
| 40818.....12.12 | 42950.....4.15 | 45888.....4.7 | 47890.....4.28 | 48630.....4.3 | 49820.....4.3 |
| 40868.....3.2 | 43138.....12.8 | 45923.....4.13 | 47895.....4.28 | 48635.....4.3 | 49825.....4.3 |
| 40938.....3.21 | 43348.....10.6 | 45928.....4.14 | 47900.....4.28 | 48640.....4.3 | 49830.....4.3 |
| 41162.....8.6 | 43353.....10.6 | 46015.....13.21, 4.19 | 47905.....4.28 | 48645.....4.3 | 49835.....4.3 |
| 41185.....4.19 | 43358.....10.6 | | 47910.....4.28 | 48650.....4.3 | 49840.....4.3 |
| 41212.....13.21, 13.23 | 43363.....10.6 | 46030.....4.19, 4.21 | 47918.....11.4 | 48655.....4.3 | 49845.....4.3 |
| | 43368.....10.6 | | 47923.....11.4 | 48660.....4.3 | 49850.....4.3 |
| 41285.....8.8 | 43373.....10.6 | 46040.....4.26 | 47928.....11.4 | 48665.....4.3 | 49870.....4.3 |
| 41295.....8.8 | 43378.....10.6 | 46045.....4.23 | 47940.....4.28 | 48670.....4.3 | 49875.....4.3 |
| 41300.....8.8 | 43428.....10.4 | 46105.....3.13 | 48093.....12.9 | 48675.....4.3 | 49890.....4.3 |
| 41315.....8.8 | 43433.....10.4 | 46190.....4.26 | 48103.....12.9 | 48680.....4.3 | 49895.....4.3 |
| 41320.....8.8 | 43438.....10.4 | 46660.....4.16 | 48113.....12.9 | 48690.....4.3 | 49900.....4.3 |
| 41325.....8.8 | 43443.....10.4 | 46668.....4.13 | 48123.....12.17, 12.18 | 48695.....4.3 | 49915.....4.3 |
| 41330.....8.8 | 43448.....10.4 | 46673.....4.14 | 48133.....12.17, 12.18 | 48700.....4.3 | 49925.....4.3 |
| 41335.....8.8 | 43453.....10.4 | 46683.....13.6 | 48143.....12.9 | 48705.....4.3 | 49930.....4.3 |
| 41340.....8.8 | 43458.....10.4, 10.5 | 46708.....12.9 | 48148.....12.9 | 48710.....4.3 | 49932.....4.6 |
| 41345.....8.8 | | 46713.....12.9 | 48153.....12.9 | 48713.....1.3 | 49937.....4.6 |
| 41348.....13.9 | | 46732.....4.8 | 48157.....13.41, 13.43 | 48715.....4.3 | 49942.....4.6 |
| 41350.....8.8 | 43507.....13.32 | 46737.....4.8 | 48215.....4.29 | 48718.....1.3 | 49947.....4.6 |
| 41408.....13.8 | 43512.....13.32 | 46747.....4.8 | 48220.....4.29 | 48720.....4.3 | 49952.....4.6 |
| 41438.....14.21 | 43573.....3.22 | 46753.....1.8 | 48225.....4.29 | 48725.....4.3 | 49962.....4.6 |
| 41575.....4.12 | 43637.....13.21, 13.25 | 46818.....11.3 | 48230.....4.29 | 48730.....4.3 | 49967.....4.6 |
| 41585.....4.12 | 43642.....13.21, 13.25 | 46837.....13.32 | 48235.....4.29 | 48735.....4.3 | 49972.....1.1 |
| 41590.....4.12 | 43647.....13.19, 13.20 | 46852.....5.5 | 48240.....4.29 | 48740.....4.3 | 50002.....13.38, 13.39 |
| 41598.....14.16 | | 46902.....13.32 | 48245.....4.29 | 48745.....4.3 | |
| 41600.....4.12 | | 46907.....13.32 | 48250.....4.29 | 48755.....4.3 | 50007.....13.38, 13.39 |
| 41603.....14.16 | 43853.....10.12 | 46918.....12.32 | 48255.....4.29 | 48858.....3.23 | |
| 41608.....3.2 | 43858.....10.12 | 47047.....13.2 | 48260.....4.29 | 48868.....3.23 | 50012.....13.41, 13.43 |
| 41610.....4.12 | 44117.....13.21, 13.23 | 47057.....1.2 | 48265.....4.29 | 48888.....3.23 | |
| 41697.....13.21, 13.23 | | 47082.....6.6 | 48270.....4.29 | 48893.....3.23 | 50040.....4.3 |
| | | 47087.....6.6 | 48275.....4.29 | 48898.....3.23 | 50050.....4.3 |
| 41703.....3.21 | 44185.....3.7, 4.21 | 47222.....5.6 | 48280.....4.29 | 48915.....4.3 | 50060.....4.3 |
| 41768.....3.21 | 44190.....3.7 | | | 48920.....4.3 | 50070.....4.3 |
| 41855.....4.16, 4.17 | | | | 48925.....4.3 | 50075.....4.3 |
| | | | | | 50080.....4.3 |

CATALOG NUMBER INDEX

Catalog

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 50085.....4.3 | 51005.....4.31 | 52455.....7.5 | 52957.....13.38, 13.39 | 54655.....11.11 | 59240.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50090.....4.3 | 51020.....4.31 | 52458.....11.9 | 52960.....6.5 | 54695.....11.11 | 13.35 |
| 50095.....4.3 | 51022.....6.6 | 52463.....11.9 | 52962.....13.27 | 54837.....13.17 | 59250.....13.27 |
| 50100.....4.3 | 51035.....4.31 | 52465.....7.5 | 52965.....6.5 | 54842.....13.17, 13.29 | 59255.....13.27 |
| 50105.....4.3 | 51040.....4.31 | 52468.....11.9 | 52970.....6.5 | 54852.....13.17, 13.29 | 59265.....13.27 |
| 50110.....4.3 | 51045.....4.31 | 52470.....7.5 | 52972.....13.26 | 54975.....11.11 | 59270.....13.27 |
| 50115.....4.3 | 51050.....4.31 | 52473.....11.9 | 52975.....6.5 | 54992.....13.17 | 59295.....13.37 |
| 50120.....4.3 | 51055.....4.31 | 52475.....7.5 | 52980.....6.5 | 55002.....13.17 | 59300.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50125.....4.3 | 51060.....4.31 | 52478.....11.9 | 52985.....6.5 | 55007.....13.17 | 13.35 |
| 50130.....4.3 | 51065.....4.31 | 52480.....7.5 | 52990.....6.5 | 55012.....13.17 | 59320.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50140.....4.3 | 51070.....4.31 | 52483.....11.9 | 52995.....6.5 | 55017.....13.17 | 13.35 |
| 50257.....8.6 | 51075.....4.31 | 52485.....7.5 | 53000.....6.5 | 55207.....4.3 | 59325.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50308.....14.3 | 51206.....8.5 | 52488.....11.9 | 53037.....13.38, 13.39 | 55447.....4.27 | 59360.....13.19 |
| 50313.....14.2 | 51317.....13.15, 13.27 | 52490.....7.5 | 53065.....6.4 | 55452.....4.27 | 59365.....13.27, 13.29 |
| 50318.....14.7 | 13.29 | 52493.....11.9 | 53068.....12.37 | 55457.....13.17 | 59370.....13.27 |
| 50323.....14.4 | 51402.....13.2 | 52495.....7.5 | 53070.....6.4 | 55467.....13.17 | 59395.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50328.....14.8 | 51407.....13.2 | 52498.....11.9 | 53075.....6.4 | 56337.....4.7 | 13.35 |
| 50333.....14.12 | 51507.....6.7 | 52503.....11.9 | 53080.....6.4 | 56342.....4.7 | 59400.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50338.....14.13 | 51512.....6.7 | 52505.....7.5 | 53085.....6.4 | 56347.....4.7 | 13.35 |
| 50343.....14.11 | 51522.....6.7 | 52508.....11.9 | 53107.....13.16 | 56352.....4.7 | 59415.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50348.....14.5 | 51527.....6.7 | 52513.....11.9 | 53112.....13.16 | 56367.....4.7 | 13.35 |
| 50353.....14.6 | 51537.....6.7 | 52518.....11.9 | 53117.....13.16 | 56488.....11.3 | 59425.....13.29 |
| 50358.....14.14 | 51547.....6.7 | 52523.....11.9 | 53122.....13.16 | 56498.....11.3 | 59440.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50363.....14.15 | 51557.....6.7 | 52528.....11.9 | 53127.....13.16 | 56503.....11.3 | 13.35 |
| 50368.....14.9 | 51572.....13.38, 13.39 | 52533.....11.9 | 53548.....11.5 | 56508.....11.3 | 59445.....13.29 |
| 50373.....14.1 | 13.41 | 52538.....11.9 | 53553.....11.5 | 56558.....10.13 | 59450.....13.27 |
| 50480.....4.3 | 51587.....13.38, 13.39 | 52543.....11.9 | 53558.....11.5 | 56568.....10.13 | 59462.....13.16 |
| 50482.....7.1 | 13.41 | 52548.....11.9 | 53563.....11.5 | 56573.....10.13 | 59470.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50485.....4.3 | 51597.....13.38, 13.39 | 52553.....11.9 | 53568.....11.5 | 56578.....10.13 | 59475.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50487.....7.1 | 13.41 | 52558.....11.9 | 53573.....11.5 | 56583.....10.13 | 13.35 |
| 50490.....4.3 | 51752.....13.17 | 52563.....11.9 | 53578.....11.5 | 56588.....10.13 | 59480.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50495.....4.3 | 51762.....13.19, 13.21 | 52568.....11.9 | 53583.....11.5 | 56593.....10.13 | 13.35 |
| 50500.....4.3 | 13.23, 13.25 | 52573.....11.9 | 53588.....11.5 | 56598.....10.13 | 59485.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50505.....4.3 | 51778.....7.13 | 52578.....11.9 | 53593.....11.5 | 56603.....10.13 | 13.35 |
| 50510.....4.3 | 51803.....14.1 | 52583.....11.9 | 53598.....11.5 | 56608.....10.13 | 59502.....6.3, 6.4 |
| 50515.....4.3 | 51808.....14.1 | 52588.....11.9 | 53603.....11.5 | 56638.....10.13 | 59512.....3.10, 3.9 |
| 50520.....4.3 | 51857.....4.5 | 52755.....6.5 | 53608.....11.5 | 56653.....10.13 | 3.10 |
| 50525.....4.3 | 51862.....4.5 | 52760.....6.5, 6.8 | 53613.....11.5 | 56657.....2.4 | 59517.....3.9, 3.10 |
| 50530.....4.3 | 51867.....4.5 | 6.9 | 53618.....11.5 | 56662.....2.4 | 59555.....13.37 |
| 50540.....4.3 | 51872.....4.5 | 52765.....6.5 | 53623.....11.5 | 56667.....2.4 | 59560.....13.37 |
| 50545.....4.3 | 51877.....4.5 | 52770.....6.5 | 53628.....11.5 | 56672.....2.4 | 59562.....13.22 |
| 50550.....4.3 | 51882.....4.5 | 52775.....6.5 | 53633.....11.5 | 56682.....2.4 | 59625.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50557.....9.2 | 52078.....11.6 | 52780.....6.5, 6.8 | 53638.....11.5 | 56782.....13.17 | 13.35 |
| 50560.....4.3 | 52083.....11.3 | 6.9 | 53643.....11.5 | 56787.....13.17 | 59765.....13.37 |
| 50575.....4.3 | 52088.....11.3 | 52785.....6.5 | 53648.....11.5 | 56792.....13.17 | 59770.....13.37 |
| 50585.....4.3 | 52093.....11.3 | 52790.....6.5 | 53653.....11.5 | 56797.....13.17 | 59775.....13.37 |
| 50590.....4.3 | 52098.....11.3 | 52795.....6.5 | 53658.....11.5 | 56847.....7.6 | 59780.....13.37 |
| 50633.....3.23 | 52103.....11.3 | 52800.....6.5, 6.9 | 53663.....11.5 | 56852.....7.6 | 59787.....13.6 |
| 50645.....4.28 | 52108.....11.3 | 52805.....6.5 | 53668.....11.5 | 56892.....6.6 | 59797.....13.6 |
| 50647.....13.11, 13.13 | 52113.....11.3 | 52810.....6.5 | 53673.....11.5 | 56897.....6.6 | 59802.....13.6 |
| 50650.....4.28 | 52118.....11.3 | 52812.....13.17 | 53678.....11.5 | 57492.....4.27 | 59812.....13.8 |
| 50652.....13.17 | 52123.....11.3 | 52815.....6.5 | 53683.....11.5 | 57497.....4.27 | 59835.....13.37 |
| 50657.....13.17 | 52133.....11.3 | 52817.....13.17 | 53688.....11.5 | 57502.....4.27 | 59917.....13.17 |
| 50700.....4.28 | 52192.....4.29 | 52820.....6.5, 6.9 | 53693.....4.26 | 57507.....4.27 | 59992.....5.6, 5.7 |
| 50705.....4.28 | 52202.....4.29 | 52822.....13.17 | 54115.....7.9 | 57592.....6.3 | 60002.....3.9 |
| 50710.....4.28 | 52217.....4.29 | 52825.....6.5 | 54120.....7.9 | 57597.....6.3 | 60032.....13.23 |
| 50715.....4.28 | 52278.....11.6 | 52830.....6.5 | 54125.....7.9 | 58007.....4.21 | 60037.....13.23 |
| 50720.....4.28 | 52283.....11.4 | 52835.....6.5 | 54135.....11.11 | 58192.....13.19 | 60042.....13.23 |
| 50725.....4.28 | 52300.....7.1 | 52840.....6.5 | 54253.....10.13 | 58222.....3.9 | 60047.....13.23 |
| 50730.....4.28 | 52305.....7.1 | 52845.....6.5 | 54270.....11.11 | 58227.....3.1 | 60052.....13.22 |
| 50735.....4.28 | 52310.....7.1 | 52850.....6.5, 6.9 | 54278.....11.1 | 58657.....3.7, 4.22 | 60062.....13.22 |
| 50740.....4.28 | 52315.....7.1 | 52855.....6.5 | 54283.....11.1 | 58712.....4.27 | 60087.....13.17 |
| 50745.....4.28 | 52343.....13.15 | 52860.....6.5 | 54288.....11.1 | 58747.....8.5 | 60355.....13.37 |
| 50750.....4.28 | 52363.....13.14 | 52865.....6.5 | 54293.....11.1 | 58752.....4.23 | 60360.....13.37 |
| 50755.....4.28 | 52368.....11.6 | 52870.....6.5 | 54298.....11.1 | 58757.....4.23 | 60365.....13.37 |
| 50760.....4.28 | 52373.....11.6 | 52875.....6.5 | 54397.....3.9 | 58890.....13.8 | 60382.....5.5 |
| 50765.....4.28 | 52378.....11.6 | 52880.....6.5 | 54440.....11.11 | 58895.....13.8 | 60700.....13.37 |
| 50767.....3.9 | 52383.....11.6 | 52885.....6.5 | 54445.....11.11 | 58920.....13.26 | 60776.....9.4 |
| 50770.....4.28 | 52388.....11.6 | 52890.....6.5 | 54450.....11.11 | 58960.....13.26 | 61102.....13.22 |
| 50775.....4.28 | 52420.....8.6 | 52895.....6.5 | 54465.....11.11 | 58980.....13.26 | 61107.....13.23 |
| 50780.....4.28 | 52423.....11.9 | 52900.....6.5 | 54480.....11.11 | 59000.....13.26 | 61122.....4.10, 4.27 |
| 50785.....4.28 | 52425.....8.6 | 52905.....6.5 | 54490.....11.11 | 59132.....6.3 | 61142.....4.22 |
| 50812.....3.9 | 52428.....11.9 | 52910.....6.5 | 54500.....11.11 | 59175.....13.36 | 61187.....4.22 |
| 50895.....4.28 | 52430.....8.6 | 52915.....6.5 | 54505.....11.11 | 59190.....13.7 | 61522.....13.22 |
| 50900.....4.28 | 52433.....11.9 | 52920.....6.5 | 54515.....11.11 | 59205.....13.37 | 61542.....13.22 |
| 50905.....4.28 | 52435.....8.6 | 52925.....6.5 | 54520.....11.11 | 59210.....13.27, 13.29 | 61615.....13.29 |
| 50910.....4.28 | 52438.....11.9 | 52930.....6.5 | 54535.....11.11 | 59225.....13.17, 13.29 | 61625.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50915.....4.28 | 52440.....8.6 | 52935.....6.5 | 54540.....11.11 | 13.31, 13.33 | 61630.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50920.....4.28 | 52443.....11.9 | 52940.....6.5 | 54580.....11.11 | 13.35, 13.37 | 61757.....3.9 |
| 50960.....4.29 | 52448.....11.9 | 52945.....6.5 | 54625.....11.11 | 59230.....13.17 | 61770.....13.31, 13.33 |
| 50965.....4.29 | 52450.....7.5 | 52950.....6.5 | 54630.....11.11 | 59235.....13.27 | 13.35 |
| 50985.....4.29 | 52453.....11.9 | 52955.....6.5 | 54650.....11.11 | | 61790.....13.37 |

Catalog #

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------|------------|----------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| 76052..... | 6.9 | 83322..... | 6.8 | 92442..... | 5.3 | 93387..... | 12.7 | 98072..... | 13.11, 13.13 |
| 76057..... | 6.9 | 83327..... | 6.8 | 92447..... | 5.3 | 93392..... | 12.6 | 98170..... | 6.7 |
| 76067..... | 6.9 | 83337..... | 6.8 | 92452..... | 5.3 | 93492..... | 3.12, 3.18 | 98185..... | 6.7 |
| 76072..... | 6.9 | 83347..... | 6.8 | 92457..... | 4.27 | 93497..... | 5.3 | 98215..... | 6.7 |
| 76077..... | 6.9 | 83380..... | 2.5 | 92460..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 93557..... | 13.18 | 98220..... | 6.7 |
| 76082..... | 6.9 | 83407..... | 13.11 | | 13.23, 13.25 | 93642..... | 5.3 | 98225..... | 6.7 |
| 76132..... | 6.9 | 83417..... | 13.11 | 92462..... | 4.27 | 93707..... | 3.12, 3.13 | 98240..... | 6.7 |
| 76137..... | 6.9 | 83435..... | 4.5 | 92465..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 93712..... | 3.12, 3.13 | 98250..... | 6.7 |
| 76142..... | 6.9 | 83450..... | 4.5 | | 13.23, 13.25 | 93717..... | 3.12, 3.13 | 98265..... | 6.7 |
| 76147..... | 6.9 | 83455..... | 4.5 | 92467..... | 4.27 | 93722..... | 3.12, 3.13 | 98690..... | 6.7 |
| 76152..... | 6.9 | 83460..... | 4.5 | 92470..... | 13.19, 13.20 | 93727..... | 3.12, 3.13 | 98695..... | 6.7 |
| 76267..... | 6.8, 6.9 | 83465..... | 4.5 | | 13.21, 13.23 | 93732..... | 3.12, 3.13 | 98700..... | 6.7 |
| 76272..... | 6.8, 6.9 | 83470..... | 4.5 | | 13.25 | 93737..... | 3.12, 3.13 | 98705..... | 6.7 |
| 76277..... | 6.9 | 83475..... | 4.5 | 92475..... | 13.21, 13.23 | 93742..... | 3.12, 3.13 | 98710..... | 6.7 |
| 76282..... | 6.9 | 83480..... | 4.5 | | 13.25 | 93747..... | 3.12, 3.13 | 98715..... | 6.7 |
| 76287..... | 6.9 | 83485..... | 4.5 | 92480..... | 13.21, 13.23 | 93757..... | 5.3 | 98720..... | 6.7 |
| 76292..... | 6.8, 6.9 | 83557..... | 13.24 | | 13.25 | 93785..... | 7.6 | 99545..... | 4.29 |
| 76297..... | 6.8, 6.9 | 83567..... | 6.8 | 92485..... | 13.19, 13.20 | 93790..... | 7.6 | | |
| 76302..... | 6.9 | 83572..... | 6.8 | | 13.21, 13.22 | 93907..... | 1.1 | | |
| 76305..... | 4.7 | 83975..... | 4.26 | | 13.23, 13.24 | 93912..... | 1.1 | | |
| 76307..... | 6.9 | 83997..... | 6.9 | | 13.25 | 93917..... | 1.1 | | |
| 76312..... | 6.9 | 84002..... | 6.9 | 92490..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 93922..... | 1.1 | | |
| 76315..... | 4.7 | 84007..... | 6.9 | | 13.23, 13.25 | 94220..... | 4.29 | | |
| 76317..... | 6.8, 6.9 | 84012..... | 6.9 | 92495..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 94492..... | 13.29 | | |
| 76322..... | 6.8, 6.9 | 84097..... | 4.19 | 92500..... | 13.19, 13.20 | 94682..... | 3.12, 3.13 | | |
| 76327..... | 6.9 | 84295..... | 13.36 | | 13.21, 13.22 | 94687..... | 3.12, 3.13 | | |
| 76332..... | 6.9 | 84325..... | 13.27 | | 13.23, 13.25 | 95732..... | 13.18 | | |
| 76337..... | 6.9 | 84332..... | 4.11 | 92505..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 95737..... | 13.18, 13.19 | | |
| 76455..... | 13.26 | 84337..... | 4.11 | | 13.22, 13.23 | 95782..... | 5.8 | | |
| 76475..... | 13.26 | 84417..... | 9.3 | | 13.25 | 95792..... | 13.19 | | |
| 76485..... | 13.26 | 84427..... | 6.2, 6.3 | 92510..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 95797..... | 13.19 | | |
| 76495..... | 13.26 | 84532..... | 4.22 | 92515..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 95802..... | 13.19 | | |
| 76575..... | 13.29 | 84537..... | 4.22 | | 13.23, 13.25 | 95807..... | 13.19 | | |
| 76597..... | 13.11 | 85830..... | 4.7 | 92520..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 95812..... | 13.19 | | |
| 76652..... | 10.8 | 85835..... | 4.7 | 92525..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 95822..... | 13.19 | | |
| 76657..... | 10.8 | 85850..... | 4.3 | 92530..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 95847..... | 13.11 | | |
| 76662..... | 10.8 | 85855..... | 4.3 | | 13.23, 13.25 | 95872..... | 6.6 | | |
| 76667..... | 10.8 | 85865..... | 4.3 | 92535..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 95877..... | 6.6 | | |
| 76672..... | 10.8 | 85870..... | 4.3 | | 13.23, 13.25 | 96037..... | 13.27 | | |
| 76677..... | 10.8 | 85957..... | 13.46 | 92540..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 96372..... | 2.5, 5.8 | | |
| 76767..... | 4.12 | 85962..... | 13.46 | | 13.23, 13.25 | 96397..... | 3.18 | | |
| 76777..... | 6.2 | 85987..... | 13.44 | 92545..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 96497..... | 4.21 | | |
| 76787..... | 6.2 | 86127..... | 3.15 | | 13.23, 13.25 | 96502..... | 4.21 | | |
| 76792..... | 6.2 | 86902..... | 1.7 | 92550..... | 13.19, 13.21 | 96507..... | 4.21 | | |
| 76817..... | 13.11, 13.13 | 86907..... | 1.7 | | 13.23, 13.25 | 96517..... | 4.21 | | |
| 76822..... | 5.6 | 86912..... | 1.7 | 92555..... | 13.19 | 96720..... | 4.8 | | |
| 76827..... | 5.6 | 86917..... | 1.7 | 92560..... | 13.21, 13.22 | 96725..... | 4.1 | | |
| 77017..... | 6.2 | 86922..... | 1.7 | | 13.23, 13.25 | 96945..... | 4.17 | | |
| 78347..... | 13.1 | 86927..... | 1.7 | 92585..... | 4.6 | 96967..... | 12.37 | | |
| 79120..... | 4.3 | 86932..... | 1.7 | 92590..... | 4.6 | 96982..... | 5.8 | | |
| 80475..... | 7.9 | 87107..... | 7.4 | 92595..... | 4.6 | 96987..... | 5.8 | | |
| 80480..... | 6.6 | 87577..... | 13.17 | 92600..... | 4.6 | 96992..... | 5.8 | | |
| 80485..... | 6.6 | 87582..... | 13.17 | 92605..... | 4.6 | 96997..... | 5.8 | | |
| 80500..... | 6.6 | 87587..... | 13.17 | 92607..... | 13.15 | 97045..... | 4.22 | | |
| 80505..... | 6.6 | 87592..... | 13.17 | 92610..... | 4.6 | 97050..... | 4.23 | | |
| 80510..... | 6.6 | 87597..... | 13.17 | 92660..... | 1.7 | 97065..... | 4.23 | | |
| 80515..... | 6.6 | 88232..... | 5.3 | 92665..... | 1.7 | 97070..... | 4.23 | | |
| 80520..... | 6.6 | 88260..... | 3.18 | 92670..... | 1.7 | 97075..... | 4.23 | | |
| 81280..... | 7.7 | 89400..... | 13.27 | 92675..... | 1.7 | 97080..... | 4.23 | | |
| 81490..... | 6.4 | 89405..... | 13.27 | 92680..... | 1.7 | 97212..... | 3.17, 3.18 | | |
| 81495..... | 6.4 | 89410..... | 13.13 | 92682..... | 13.15 | 97245..... | 4.17 | | |
| 81500..... | 6.4 | 89435..... | 1.5 | 92685..... | 1.7 | 97365..... | 4.16, 4.21 | | |
| 81505..... | 6.4 | 89440..... | 1.5 | 92687..... | 13.17 | 97375..... | 4.4 | | |
| 82832..... | 13.38 | 89445..... | 1.5 | 92690..... | 4.5 | 97415..... | 4.17 | | |
| 82837..... | 13.39 | 90107..... | 1.4 | 92695..... | 4.5 | 97420..... | 4.17 | | |
| 82842..... | 13.41 | 90117..... | 1.4 | 92700..... | 4.5 | 97457..... | 14.18 | | |
| 82852..... | 13.41 | 90122..... | 1.4 | 92705..... | 4.5 | 97462..... | 12.6 | | |
| 83037..... | 8.7 | 90127..... | 1.4 | 92710..... | 4.5 | 97787..... | 3.14, 3.18 | | |
| 83080..... | 3.3, 3.7 | 90702..... | 13.46 | 92715..... | 4.5 | 97832..... | 12.7 | | |
| 83085..... | 3.3, 3.7 | 90707..... | 13.46 | 92805..... | 13.21, 13.23 | 97852..... | 12.7 | | |
| 83140..... | 3.7 | 90995..... | 3.3 | | 13.25 | 97882..... | 4.10, 4.19 | | |
| 83145..... | 3.3, 3.7 | 91027..... | 13.32 | 92810..... | 13.21, 13.23 | 98030..... | 13.31, 13.33 | | |
| 83150..... | 3.3, 3.7 | 91032..... | 13.32 | | 13.25 | | 13.35 | | |
| 83165..... | 3.3, 3.7 | 91037..... | 13.17 | 92830..... | 13.22 | 98035..... | 13.31, 13.33 | | |
| 83170..... | 3.3, 3.7 | 91042..... | 13.17 | 92855..... | 13.22 | | 13.35 | | |
| 83235..... | 3.18 | 91047..... | 13.19 | 92865..... | 13.21 | 98040..... | 13.31, 13.33 | | |
| 83240..... | 3.17, 3.18 | 91142..... | 4.19 | 92880..... | 13.21, 13.23 | | 13.35 | | |
| 83290..... | 3.17, 3.18 | 91192..... | 6.9 | | 13.25 | 98045..... | 13.31, 13.33 | | |
| 83295..... | 3.17, 3.18 | 91322..... | 4.19 | 92885..... | 13.21, 13.23 | | 13.35 | | |
| 83302..... | 6.8 | 92095..... | 13.27 | | 13.25 | 98050..... | 13.29 | | |
| 83307..... | 6.8 | 92100..... | 13.27 | 92985..... | 13.21 | 98055..... | 13.29 | | |
| 83317..... | 6.8 | 92437..... | 5.3 | 93287..... | 4.21 | 98060..... | 13.29 | | |

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

Ridge Tool Company is herein referred to as "Ridge" and the customer or person or entity purchasing goods or services (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Goods") is referred to as the "Buyer". These Terms and Conditions, any price list or schedule, quotation, acknowledgment or invoice from Ridge relevant to the sale of the Goods and all documents incorporated by specific reference therein, constitute the complete and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement governing the sale of Goods by Ridge to Buyer. Buyer's acceptance of the Goods will manifest Buyer's assent to these terms and conditions without variation or addition. Any different or additional terms in Buyer's purchase order or other Buyer documents are hereby objected to. Ridge reserves the right in its sole discretion to refuse orders.

1. PRICES: Unless a fixed price is quoted, the price at which this order is accepted is subject to adjustment to Ridge's price in effect at the time of order.

2. TERMS OF PAYMENT: Terms are stated on Ridge's invoice in U.S. currency. Ridge shall have the right, among other remedies, either to terminate this agreement or to suspend further performance under this and/or other agreements with the Buyer in the event Buyer fails to make any payment when due, which other agreements Buyer and Seller hereby amend accordingly, or Ridge otherwise deems itself insecure. Buyer shall be liable for all expenses, including attorneys' fees, relating to the collection of past due amounts. Should Buyer's financial responsibility become unsatisfactory to Ridge, cash payments or security satisfactory to Ridge may be required by Ridge for future deliveries and for the goods theretofore delivered. If such cash payment or security is not provided, in addition to Ridge's other rights and remedies, Ridge may discontinue deliveries.

3. SHIPMENT AND DELIVERY: Unless otherwise expressly provided, shipments are made F.O.B. Ridge's shipping point. Risk of loss or damage and responsibility shall pass from Ridge to Buyer upon delivery to and receipt by common carrier. Any claims for shortages or damages suffered in transit are the responsibility of Buyer and shall be submitted by the Buyer directly to the carrier. Shortages or damages must be acknowledged and signed for at the time of delivery. While Ridge will use all reasonable commercial efforts to maintain the delivery date(s) acknowledged or quoted by Ridge, all shipping dates are approximate and not guaranteed. Ridge reserves the right to make partial shipments. Ridge, at its option, shall not be bound to tender delivery of any Goods for which Buyer has not provided shipping instructions. If the shipment of the Goods is postponed or delayed by Buyer for any reason, Buyer agrees to reimburse Ridge for any and all handling and storage costs and other additional expenses resulting therefrom. All claims for shipping errors, lost shipments or any other discrepancies must be made within ninety (90) days or they will be disallowed and deemed waived.

4. Ridge WARRANTY: Ridge covers its products with a LIFETIME WARRANTY against defects in material or workmanship for the life of the tool. Pipe or drain cleaning tools, rods and cable, are not covered by this warranty and are considered expendable material. To take advantage of this warranty, the complete product must be delivered prepaid to RIDGE TOOL COMPANY or any RIDGE AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER. Pipe wrenches and other hand tools should be returned to

place of purchase. Obviously, failures due to misuse, abuse, or normal wear and tear are not covered by this warranty. NO OTHER WARRANTY, WRITTEN OR ORAL, APPLIES. No employee, agent, dealer, or other person is authorized to give any warranty on behalf of Ridge. Warranted products will be repaired or replaced at our option at no charge and returned via prepaid transportation. Such replacement or repair is the exclusive remedy available from Ridge. Ridge is not liable for damage of any sort, including without limitation incidental and consequential damages.

This warranty shall not apply to any Goods which:

- a. Have been repaired or altered outside Ridge's factory (or Authorized Service Center) or in any manner so as, in Ridge's judgment, to affect its serviceability or proper operation.
- b. Have been subjected by persons other than Ridge (or Authorized Service Center) to improper handling, operation, maintenance, repair or alteration.
- c. Have been subjected to misuse, negligence, improper installation or accident. Ridge's obligation under this warranty, and the Buyer's exclusive remedy for the breach thereof, shall be limited to, at Ridge's option, repair or replacement of any allegedly defective Goods or issuance of credit. Ridge requires the return of any allegedly defective Goods, transportation prepaid, before honoring any claim. All returned Goods are subject to inspection, and if examination does not disclose any defect covered by this warranty, replacement of such Goods or issuance of credit for same will not be approved.

THE FOREGOING CONSTITUTES RIDGE'S SOLE WARRANTY RESPONSIBILITY AND BUYER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY WHETHER SOUNDING IN TORT, CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WHETHER OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR OTHERWISE. RIDGE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE, RESALE OR USE OF THE GOODS.

This warranty extends only to persons or organizations who purchase the Goods from Ridge for resale.

5. LIMITATION OF REMEDY AND LIABILITY: THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR BREACH OF ANY WARRANTY HEREUNDER SHALL BE LIMITED TO REPAIR, CORRECTION, REPLACEMENT OR CREDIT UNDER SECTION 4.

RIDGE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAY IN PERFORMANCE, AND IN NO EVENT, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF THE CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION (WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, INFRINGEMENT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, OTHER TORT OR OTHERWISE), SHALL RIDGE'S LIABILITY TO BUYER AND/OR ITS CUSTOMERS EXCEED THE PRICE PAID BY BUYER FOR THE SPECIFIC GOODS GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION, AND BUYER SHALL INDEMNIFY RIDGE FOR ANY DAMAGES IN EXCESS THEREOF. BUYER AGREES THAT IN NO EVENT SHALL RIDGE'S LIABILITY TO BUYER AND/OR ITS CUSTOMERS INCLUDE INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, WHICH ARE WAIVED BY BUYER AND AS TO WHICH BUYER SHALL INDEMNIFY RIDGE. The term "consequential damages" shall include, but not be limited to, loss of

anticipated profits, business interruption, loss of use of revenue, cost of capital or loss of or damage to property or equipment, or loss of reputation. Further, Buyer shall indemnify and hold Ridge harmless from any liability to Buyer, Buyer's employees, workers, contractors or any other persons arising out of Buyer's, or any other persons' use of the Goods. All instructions and warnings supplied by Ridge will be passed on to those persons who use the Goods. Ridge's Goods are to be used in their recommended applications and all warning labels adhered to the Goods by Ridge shall be left intact.

6. EXCUSE OF PERFORMANCE (FORCE MAJEURE): Ridge shall not be liable for delays in performance or for non-performance due to acts of God; acts of Buyer; war; fire; flood; weather; sabotage; strikes, labor disputes, civil disturbances or riots; governmental requests, restrictions, allocations, laws, regulations, orders or actions; unavailability of or delays in transportation; default of suppliers; or unforeseen circumstances or events beyond Ridge's reasonable control. Deliveries or other performance may be suspended for an appropriate period of time or cancelled by Ridge upon notice to Buyer in the event of any of the foregoing, but the balance of this agreement shall otherwise remain unaffected.

If Ridge determines that its ability to supply the total demand for the Goods, or to obtain material used directly or indirectly in the manufacture of the Goods, is hindered, limited or made impracticable due to causes set forth herein, Ridge may allocate its available supply of the Goods or such material (without obligation to acquire other supplies of any such Goods or materials) among itself and its purchasers on such basis as Ridge determines to be equitable without liability for any failure of performance which may result therefrom.

7. CHANGES: Ridge reserves the right to change designs and specifications for standard Goods without prior notice to Buyer, but not with respect to custom Goods being made for Buyer. Ridge shall have no obligation to install or make such change in any Goods manufactured prior to the date of such change.

8. ASSIGNMENT: Buyer shall not assign its rights or delegate its duties hereunder or any interest herein without the prior written consent of Ridge, and any such assignment, without such consent, shall be void.

9. INSTALLATION: Buyer shall be responsible for receiving, inspecting, testing, storing, installing, starting up and maintaining all Goods.

10. INSPECTION/TESTING: Buyer, at its expense, agrees that it will promptly inspect the Goods upon receipt thereof, and in no event later than thirty (30) days from the date of receipt of the Goods. Buyer shall deliver to Ridge within fifteen (15) days of inspection, but in no event later than forty-five (45) days from the date of receipt of the Goods, written notice of any and all deficiencies, defects, variations from specifications or complaints of any kind with respect to the quantity, quality, condition, shipment, performance, price or appearance of the Goods so received by Buyer. In the event no such written notice is received by Ridge, Buyer shall be deemed conclusively to have inspected and accepted all such Goods unconditionally and to have waived any and all rights and claims, including without limitation any right to reject the Goods or to claim damages in respect thereof. Buyer may not return Goods without first advising Ridge of the reasons therefore, obtaining from Ridge a material authorization number and observing such instructions as Ridge may give in authorizing such return.

11. SERVICES: If this agreement requires Ridge to perform or provide any services, Ridge (including without limitation its successors, assigns, agents or any person or entity acting at Ridge's direction) shall not be responsible for any damages, claims, liabilities or expenses of any nature arising out of such services.

12. U.S. EXPORT CONTROL LAWS: All Goods sold to Buyer by Ridge hereunder are subject to U.S. Export Control Laws. Buyer hereby agrees not to re-sell or divert any goods contrary to such laws.

13. SELLER/CONTRACTOR: shall comply with all applicable federal, state or local laws, rules, regulations, or orders. Seller/Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended by the Executive Order 11375, and the applicable provisions of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), 41 CFR Part 60, which are incorporated herein by this reference.

14. MISCELLANEOUS: These terms and conditions supersede all other communications, negotiations and prior oral or written statements regarding the subject matter hereof. No change, modification, rescission, discharge, abandonment, or waiver of these terms and conditions shall be binding upon Ridge unless made in writing and signed on its behalf by its duly authorized representative. No conditions, usage or trade, course of dealing or performance, understanding or agreement purporting to modify, vary, explain, or supplement these terms and conditions shall be binding unless hereafter made in writing and signed by Seller. No modification shall be effected by Ridge's receipt or acceptance of Buyer's purchase orders, shipping instruction forms, or other documentation containing terms at variance with or in addition to those set forth herein, all of which are objected to by Ridge. No waiver by Ridge with respect to any breach or default of any right or remedy and no course of dealing, shall be deemed to constitute a continuing waiver of any other breach or default of any other right or remedy, unless such waiver be expressed in writing and signed by Ridge. All typographical or clerical errors made by Ridge in any quotation, acknowledgment or publication are subject to correction.

The validity, performance, and all other matters relating to the interpretation and effect of this agreement shall be governed by the laws of the state of Ohio without regard to its conflict of law principles. Buyer and Ridge agree that the proper venue for all actions arising in connection herewith shall be only in Ohio and the parties agree to submit to such jurisdiction. No action, regardless of form, arising out of transactions relating to this contract, may be brought by either party more than two (2) years after the cause of action has accrued. Further, the United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods (1980) (as amended from time to time) shall not apply to this Purchase Order or any transactions relating thereto.

RIDGID

BUILT FOR THOSE WHO KNOW.™

©2006, 2016, RIDGID, Inc. The Emerson logo and RIDGID logo are registered trademarks of Emerson Electric Co. or RIDGID, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks belong to their respective holders.



EMERSON

999-997-517.10 V8.5
Printed in U.S.A. 1116-45K